Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Series G Circuit Breakers

2.1 Introduction

Product Overview V4-T2-2

2.2 Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Power Defense Introduction V4-T2-4
Power Defense Technical Data V4-T2-12
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A) V4-T2-22
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A) V4-T2-30
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A) V4-T2-43
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A) V4-T2-58
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A) V4-T2-71
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A) V4-T2-80
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A) V4-T2-88
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A) V4-T2-99
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules V4-T2-105
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination V4-T2-108
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers V4-T2-111
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module V4-T2-116
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures V4-T2-120
Communications and Software V4-T2-144
Special Applications V4-T2-146
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing V4-T2-150

2.3 Series G Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Product Overview V4-T2-151
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes) V4-T2-162
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes) V4-T2-176
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes) V4-T2-185
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP) V4-T2-194
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB) V4-T2-198
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module V4-T2-201
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module V4-T2-203
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination V4-T2-208
Special Features and Accessories V4-T2-211
Motor Operators V4-T2-219
Plug-In Blocks V4-T2-221
Drawout Cassette V4-T2-222

2.4 Series C Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Product Overview V4-T2-223
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes) V4-T2-228
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes) V4-T2-242
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes) V4-T2-260
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes) V4-T2-268
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes) V4-T2-281
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes) V4-T2-293
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP) V4-T2-304
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4) V4-T2-315
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module V4-T2-316
Internal Accessories V4-T2-319
External Accessories V4-T2-352

2.5 Specialty Breakers

Engine Generator Circuit Breakers V4-T2-379
Direct Current Circuit Breakers V4-T2-385
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers V4-T2-397
E2 Mining Service Breakers V4-T2-407

2.6 Handle Mechanisms

Handle Mechanisms—Series G V4-T2-433
Handle Mechanisms—Series C V4-T2-445

Learn Online Drawings Online

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Introduction	
Power Defense	**V4-T2-4**
Series G	**V4-T2-151**
Series C	**V4-T2-223**
Specialty Breakers	**V4-T2-379**

Learn Online

Drawings Online

Product Overview

Eaton offers the widest variety of molded case circuit breakers available today. Designed for electrical and machinery OEMs serving a range of industries and applications, these proven designs incorporate the latest in innovation with the high reliability that has been our hallmark since the advent of the circuit breaker in the 1920s.

The Power Defense™ family is Eaton's premier MCCB globally rated line, incorporating Power Xpert® Release electronic trip units with best-in-class safety and protection features. It includes ratings from 15 to 2500 amperes, thermal-magnetic and electronic breakers, and modular field-installable accessories. Power Defense breakers meet the requirements of UL®, CSA®, CE and CCC.

The Series G® line features an average 35% size reduction, common field-installable internal accessories and advanced trip unit functionality that eliminates the need for rating plugs. These breakers meet the requirements of UL, CSA, IEC, CCC and CE, allowing the OEM to standardize on a design that meets the needs of their global customer base.

The Series C® family ranges from 15 to 2500 amperes and includes thermal-magnetic breakers, electronic trip breakers, molded case switches, motor circuit protectors and specially designed breakers for engine generator, DC and mining applications.

Application Description

Eaton molded case circuit breakers cover the widest range of applications in the industry:

- Electrical OEMs
- Machinery OEMs
- Navy breakers:
  - UL 489 Supplement SB
  - MIL-C-17588
  - MIL-C-17361
  - ABS/NVR
- Mining breakers up to 1100 Vac
- Earth leakage
- DC breakers 125–750 Vdc
- Engine generator breakers 15–1200 amperes
- Current-limiting breakers

Typical Applications

Machine Tool Control Panels and Motor Control Centers

Designed for these equipment requirements, including new world-class accessories.

Panelboards

As both main and branch circuit protection devices.

Feeder Pillars

In distribution systems to provide main and branch circuit protection.

Switchgear

In distribution systems to provide main and branch circuit protection up to 2500 A (RG-Frame).

Busbar Trunking Tap-Offs

In busbar trunking tap-offs to provide circuit protection.

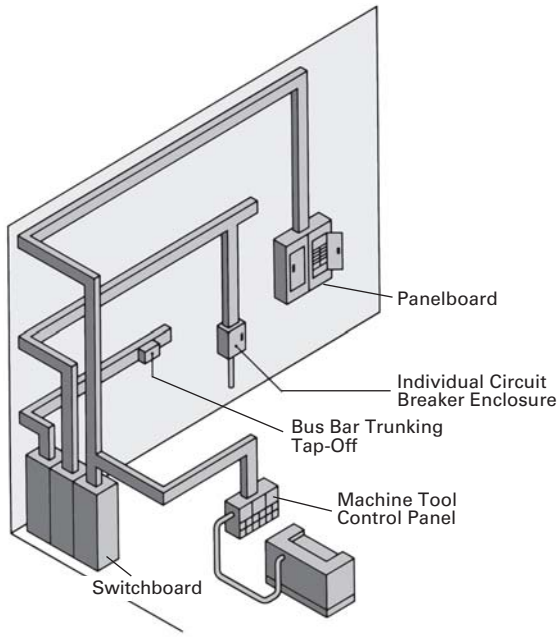
Individual Enclosures

Completely assembled in enclosures to meet specific customer requirements.

Additional Applications

Special versions of each Eaton frame are available to provide safe equipment control and protection in mining and other applications. Contact your Eaton agent or distributor for additional information.

Typical Eaton Applications



Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Product Description

Eaton's globally accepted Power Defense molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) can:

- Connect to your network or the cloud with built-in communication capability
- Generate the data to help optimize your facility's performance
- Mitigate arc flash to keep your employees, customers and end users safe

The Power Defense MCCB portfolio is globally adaptive to your footprint no matter the application or project requirement. All frames have the availability of global certifications including IEC, CCC, UL and CSA. Eaton's best-in-class support enables you to order readily available product for on-time delivery, across the globe.

Application Description

Power Xpert Release Electronic Trip Units

Simpler communications. Better protection. Easier energy metering

Embedded in the Power Defense portfolio, Power Xpert Release (PXR) electronic trip units for global low-voltage commercial and industrial applications are Eaton's latest innovation in circuit protection technology. They are designed to help you simplify your communications, enhance your protection and support your energy metering.

- Unique Eaton trip unit platform enables you to easily change set points, test and configure circuit breakers, and meter energy and power information
- Enhanced, easy-to-use interface allows you to view and adjust the trip unit settings
- Intuitive interface provides simple scroll-through visibility for critical performance metrics such as metering, battery life, zone selective interlock settings and circuit breaker health

Features and Benefits

Trip Unit Configurations

Thermal-Magnetic

- Available with adjustable magnetic settings, and for IEC markets, adjustable thermal settings. For NEMA markets, fixed magnetic and fixed thermal settings are options. Four-pole options with 0%, 60% and 100% protection are available

PXR 10

- All of the advantages of an electronic trip unit in a simpler interface, which leads to easy setup. This trip unit is available with LSI protection and includes programmable settings so that it can be tailored for the specific application

PXR 20

- A fully adjustable trip unit with LSI and LSIG protection capabilities. This trip unit offers more advanced features than ever before at this level, including current metering, programmable relays, and optional embedded communications to enable seamless integration into control and communication systems
- The PXR 20 also offers cutting-edge safety features like the Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System™ and zone selective interlocking with new testing and status indication features, and cause of trip indication

PXR 25

- Offers more functionality than ever before in a molded case circuit breaker trip unit. 1% accuracy for energy readings, coupled with the option for multiple communication protocols and embedded programmable relays, making this the ultimate example of an intelligent node in a power distribution system
- Leverage the capabilities of this product to eliminate meters and other components from the system, making the power distribution system cost-effective and smaller, with increased intelligence and connectivity

Each breaker frame section indicates the full range of trip units available for the frame. The wide range of trip unit options, coupled with field-replaceable trip units, enables compatibility with global requirements and allows upgrade from the most basic protective device to a high-end, intelligent node in a power system.

Trip Unit Features

Breaker Health Feature and Programmable Alarms

Less Costly Downtime

By enabling you to perform predictive and preventive maintenance on your power distribution system prior to component failure, the breaker health feature and programmable alarms will help you avoid costly downtime.

- Communicates circuit breaker status at customer determined levels to prompt for breaker maintenance or inspection
- Provides real-time evaluation of breaker condition by tracking and analyzing diagnostic details including breaker operations, short-circuit fault levels, operational time, internal temperature and overloads

Zone Selective Interlocking

Reduction in Arc Flash Energy

The zone selective interlocking (ZSI) feature communicates when a phase or ground fault is present.

- The breaker closest to the fault will override any customer-defined delay setting and open instantaneously to clear the fault, allowing line-side breakers to remain closed and online
- The PXR trip unit displays when the ZSI system is engaged, communicating, and helping to keep you and your employees safe—so you no longer have to just trust that the ZSI is operational, unlike with other MCCB offerings
- ZSI is also a proven solution for reducing arc flash incident energy when a fault is present

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Better Safety and Productivity

For added protection, the Power Defense portfolio offers Eaton's patented Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System to reduce arc flash incident energy. This innovative safety feature can help you:

- Decrease personal protection equipment (PPE) requirements to enhance productivity
- Enhance the safety of your personnel

Enhanced Ground Fault Protection and Coordination

Easier Phase or Ground Fault Detection and Warning

Expanded protection of ground fault increases coordination capabilities and provides ability to turn protection off.

- ON/OFF feature simplifies system testing
- Ground fault trip units combine trip, alarm, and OFF in every unit, with programmable relays for alarm or pre-alarm functionality
- Expanded time profile selections include I^2t and flat response profiles for more coordination options

Industry Standard Communication

Energy monitoring and system status with onboard serial and industrial network communications available through CAM modules in the PXR 20 and 25 will offer a greater view and control into the machine or power distribution system.

Available features can offer:

- Easy connection to PLC building management systems, SCADA and cloud-based systems
- Remote monitoring and option control of breaker
- Metering and health data

Power Xpert Protection Manager

Simpler Operation, Reduced Maintenance

Once installed, your Power Xpert Release trip unit continues to provide cost savings and advanced functionality through the Power Xpert Protection Manager (PXPM) interface. This intuitive user interface allows for simple trip unit set up and programming, real-time reporting of power and energy metering, as well as the ability to check critical performance metrics, to meet your application needs while decreasing maintenance and in-field testing time. The testing features and functionality, which can be run through a personal computer, offers savings through labor hour reduction and avoiding the need for expensive proprietary testing kits.

- Ultimate control and data are at your fingertips:
  - Set point Configuration: Allows direct-to-trip unit or offline set up, including duplication of settings between units
  - Control Mode: Capture waveforms, reset TU or set the date/time
  - Test Mode: Run secondary injection and create test reports
  - Real-Time Data: Provides information regarding all status and metered data direction from the trip unit
  - Event Summaries: Stores up to 200 events, detailed information on the most recent (10) trip and (10) alarm events, and time adjustments to the real-time clock
  - Reports: Allows for the formatting and printing of real time data and of performed secondary injection tests

Breaker Frame Overview

Power Defense molded case circuit breakers include six frames, PD-1 through PD-6, providing flexibility to meet protection needs up to 2500 A.

PD-1—Compact frame covering range of 15 A through 125 A with fixed thermal-magnetic trip unit, and with current-limiting options. Additionally, motor circuit protectors covering a range from 3 A through 100 A with adjustable magnetic settings of 3x to 11x.

PD-2—Standard frame covering a range of 15 A through 225 A with trip unit options, from a fixed thermal-magnetic to the most advanced Power Xpert Release (PXR) electronic units. PD-2 also has current-limiting options available. Additionally, motor protection circuit breakers ranging from 15 A through 200 A with PXR electronic trip units, as well as motor circuit protectors ranging from 3 A through 150 A with adjustable magnetic settings from 3x to 10x.

PD-3—Covers a range of 45 A through 600 A with field-installable trip units, including fixed thermal/adjustable magnetic and all PXR electronic trip unit options in two frame options: 400 A and 600 A. PD-3 also has 100% UL ratings and current-limiting options. Additionally, motor protection circuit breakers ranging from 45 A through 600 A with PXR electronic trip units, as well as motor circuit protectors ranging from 70 A through 600 A with adjustable magnetic settings from 5x to 10x.

PD-4—Covers a range of 300 A through 800 A with field-installable trip units, including fixed thermal/adjustable magnetic, and all PXR electronic trip unit options (PXR 10, PXR 20 and PXR 25), and 100% UL rating options.

PD-5—Covers a range of 320 A through 1200 A with field-installable PXR electronic trip units, PXR 20 and PXR 25, as well as 100% UL rating options.

PD-6—Covers a range of 700 A through 2500 A with field-installable PXR electronic trip units, PXR 20 and PXR 25, as well as 100% UL rating options.

Interrupting Ratings

The Power Defense molded case circuit breaker line is a global product, with interrupting ratings across a broad range of voltages. These interrupting ratings are optimized for power distribution and meet the broadest range of application needs. See each frame for the specific interrupting levels.

Modular Accessories

The Power Defense molded case circuit breakers feature new, modular accessories that are designed to make customization of the breaker for the unique requirements of the application easier than ever before. A common line of auxiliary switch and bell alarms allow for inter-changeability between the different Power Defense breaker frames, enabling the final configuration of the breaker at the point of use and minimizing the amount of inventory required. Compact, modular shunt trips and under voltage releases have been designed to be easily installed and removed as the project or application dictates.

Some of the most common accessories and their function are described below.

Internal Accessories

Auxiliary Switches—Provide circuit breaker primary contact status information. The auxiliary switch is used for remote indication and interlock system verification. These switches mount internal to the breaker in the right side accessory cavity.

Alarm Switches—Used for remote indication of automatic trip operation. The switch automatically resets when the circuit breaker is reset. These switches mount internal to the breaker in the right side accessory cavity.

Shunt Trip—Provides capability to trip the breaker by remote control. Shunt trips are designed to be applied at specific AC or DC voltages. These devices are installed internal to the breaker in the left side accessory cavity.

Undervoltage Release (UVR)—Monitors a voltage, typically of a line voltage, and trips the circuit breaker when the voltage falls below 70% of the nominal voltage designated for the UVR. These devices are installed internal to the breaker in the left side accessory cavity.

External Accessories

Terminals—Multiple cable terminal options are available for each frame, providing alternatives to connect primary power and loads to the circuit breaker. Additionally, control wire terminals provide a means to tap off control power. Multi-wire terminals on the load side of the breaker can also be used to distribute the load from the circuit breaker to multiple devices without the use of separate distribution terminal blocks.

Terminal Shields—Provide protection against accidental contact with live terminations, as well as clearance between circuit breaker poles or adjacent circuit breakers, and are required for some terminal applications.

Interphase Barriers—Offer additional electrical clearance between circuit breaker poles for special termination applications.

Operating Mechanisms—Manually operated mechanisms designed to open, close and reset circuit breakers. These are available in three basic configurations—flange mounted, through-the-door and direct (close-coupled)—to provide a variety of options for different applications.

Remote/Electrical Operators—A motor driven, stored energy operator that enables a user to locally or remotely switch the breaker between the OFF, ON and TRIP positions, including reset switching. These operators mount on the front cover of the circuit breaker, within the trim line of the circuit breaker, and are designed to be applied at specific AC or DC voltages.

Locking Devices—Offer the capability to lock the breaker handle in the OFF or ON position (trip-free operation allows the breaker to trip when locked in the ON position). Power Defense offers three primary types, including handle blocks, padlockable hasps, and provisions for Kirk trapped key locks (Kirk lock must be purchased separately).

Walking Beam Interlock—Provides a mechanical interlock between two adjacent circuit breakers of the same frame size and pole configuration, preventing both breakers from being switched ON at the same time. To install a walking beam interlock, the circuit breakers must be ordered with the factory modification to accept the interlock.

Plug-In Adapters—Provide a rear connection and mounting base to simplify installation and front removal of circuit breakers. Plug-in adapters are available for frames PD-1, PD-2 and PD-3.

Drawout Configurations—Provide a robust system to remove or exchange breakers and is typically used in critical power operations. It provides a rear connection and cell, and provides indication of the circuit breaker position. Drawout configurations are available for frames PD-3, PD-4 and PD-5.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense circuit breakers meet applicable:

- UL 489
- CSA, C22.2 No. 5-02
- IEC 60947-2
- GB 14048.2-2008

A2L Certification

Power Defense circuit breakers Frames 1 through 4 are A2L certified (UL 60335-2-40 and CSA C22.2). A2L is a non-toxic, flammable refrigerant used in HVAC systems.

Catalog Numbering System Overview

Breakers

2

Power Defense breakers are configured using a 20-digit catalog number that can be divided into two sections:

- Base breaker catalog number = digits 1–14
- Factory modifications = digits 15–20

Product may be ordered using the base breaker catalog number (*14 digits*) only. However, if factory modifications are required, including installation of accessories, the full breaker catalog number plus factory modifications (*20 digits*) for a configured breaker must be used.

Note that most of the accessories for Power Defense molded case circuit breakers are field installable. When field installing accessories, the best practice to follow is to order a base breaker with the 14-digit catalog number, and order the accessories separate for field installation.

A configured breaker (*20 digits*) catalog number should only be used when it is necessary to have a factory modification of the circuit breaker.

Base Breaker Catalog Number (14 digits)

The catalog number has fixed positions for each breaker characteristic. The fixed format allows a customer to determine the performance characteristics of the product by parsing the catalog number. The format of the Power Defense breaker catalog number is as follows:

Catalog Number	PD	G	3	3	F	0400	TFA	J
Digits	**(1, 2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**	**(6)**	**(7–10)**	**(11–13)**	**(14)**
Meaning	Power Defense	Certifications and standards	Frame size	Poles	Interrupting rating	Continuous current rating	Trip unit type	Terminals

Certifications and Standards (Digit 3)

The certifications and standards selection (*digit 3*) denotes the global standards and certifications met by the product, and, as such, indicates the respective markings found on the product. Defined values and their meaning are as follows:

Value	Meaning	Marks on Product
G	Global ratings	UL, CSA, CE, CCC
F	Global ratings with 100% UL rating	UL, CSA, CE, CCC
D	Rated to 240 V	UL, CSA
J	UL and CSA	UL, CSA
C	IEC and GB	CE, CCC
E	IEC only	CE

Poles (Digit 5)

The poles selection (*digit 5*) is mostly self-explanatory, with the exception of four-pole breakers, which may use the values 4 (100% protected neutral pole), 0 (no protection on neutral pole), or 6 (60% protected neutral pole).

Other selections are self-explanatory, and further defined in each frame-specific section relative to the specific frame or product type.

Configured Breaker Catalog Number (20 digits)

For breakers with factory modifications, product must be ordered using the complete 20-digit configured breaker catalog number. This 20-digit number includes the base breaker catalog number plus an additional 6 digits to denote the factory modifications.

Factory modifications on Power Defense catalog numbers are also based on fixed positions within digits 15–20 of the catalog number. Digits 15–16 are always used for indicating accessories, 17–18 for tripping accessories and 19–20 for other accessories or modifications. When not used, the modification code digits default to the letter **N**.

Example

An example of a full catalog number with modification codes would be as follows:

Catalog Number	PDG33F0400TFAJ	CC	SP	WB
Digits	**(1–14)**	**(15, 16)**	**(17, 18)**	**(19, 20)**
Meaning	Base breaker catalog number	Indicating accessories (auxiliary and/or alarm switches)	Tripping accessories (shunt trip or UVR)	Other accessories or modifications

Indicating Accessories (Digits 15, 16)

The two digits used for indicating accessories (*digits 15, 16*) denote the type of accessory(-ies) installed, the type of termination of those accessories, and the configuration.

Digit 16 determines the configuration of the switches, such as Form A (normally open or NO), Form B (normally closed or NC), or Form C (change-over or CO, or NO/NC).

Digit 15 specifically designates the accessory type and termination, as shown below (note that not all frames offer all the options shown).

Type	Accessory Terminations	Digit 15 Selection
Auxiliary switch only	Pigtail (30-inch)	**A**
	Pigtail (3-meter)	**D**
	Screw terminal	**X**
	Spring cage clamp	**U**
Alarm switch only	Pigtail (30-inch)	**B**
	Pigtail (3-meter)	**E**
	Screw terminal	**Y**
	Spring cage clamp	**V**
Auxiliary and alarm	Pigtail (30-inch)	**C**
	Pigtail (3-meter)	**F**
	Screw terminal	**Z**
	Spring cage clamp	**W**

Tripping Accessories (Digits 17, 18)

The two digits used for tripping accessories (*digits 17, 18*) denote the type of accessory installed, the type of termination, and the nominal voltage rating of the accessory. Digit 17 specifically designates the type of accessory and type of termination, as shown below.

Digit 18 designates the nominal voltage rating of the shunt trip or UVR, for which options available vary by frame and are detailed in each frame section of the catalog.

Type	Accessory Terminations	Digit 17 Selection
Shunt trip	Pigtail (30-inch)	**S**
	Pigtail (3-meter)	**R**
	Screw terminal	**T**
Under voltage release	Pigtail (30-inch)	**U**
	Pigtail (3-meter)	**W**
	Screw terminal	**V**

Other Accessories (Digits 19, 20)

Other factory-installed accessories and factory modifications available (*digits 19, 20*) are detailed on a frame-by-frame basis in the respective section of the catalog.

Trip Units and Accessories for Field Installation or Replacement

Power Defense circuit breakers are designed to have field-installable accessories, and for frame sizes 3, 4, 5 and 6, field installable and replaceable trip units. As such, breaker frames, trip units and accessories may be purchased separately for field configuration. Trip units and accessories also have designated catalog numbers for identification and ordering purposes.

Breaker frames are configured using the base breaker catalog number (*14 digits*), as detailed in each section.

In general, when ordering accessory or trip unit field installation kits, the format of the catalog number begins with a description of the frame or frames for which it is applicable (e.g., PDG3), followed by a separator digit (X), and ending with a descriptive section, as follows:

Trip Units and Accessories

Catalog Number Example	PDG3	X	Descriptive Section
Meaning	Power Defense Global Standards Frame 3	Separator digit	May include voltage, functionality or other description of accessory or trip unit.

Trip Units

Trip units may be ordered installed as part of a base or configured breaker, with (*digits 11–13*) denoting the functionality and features included. Additionally, trip units may be ordered separately, using the trip unit designated catalog numbers. Below, it is explained how separate trip unit catalog numbers are set up, as well as their relationship with their designation in digits 11–13 of the breaker catalog number for the same trip unit.

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units (TMTU)

Power Defense TMTUs are available in frame sizes 1 through 4, covering a continuous current range of 15 A through 800 A.

Thermal (overload) settings—Functionality and configurations are available based on the standard to which the breaker is certified, with all trip units carrying UL and CSA certifications (PDG, PDF, etc.) having a fixed thermal setting.

Magnetic (short circuit) settings—For frame sizes 1 and 2 that include UL and CSA certifications, magnetic settings are fixed. For frame sizes 3 and 4, the trip unit includes an adjustment for the short circuit protection setting of the trip unit, with the range dependent on the frame.

When ordered individually, thermal-magnetic trip unit catalog numbers include a Descriptive Section to denote the tripping characteristics of the unit, the pole configuration and continuous current rating.

The information in the description, TFA30400, is also used in the base breaker catalog number.

Example

An individual TMTU catalog number takes the form of:

Catalog Number	PDG3	X	TFA	3	0400
Description	Power Defense Frame Size	Separator digit	Trip unit tripping characteristics	Poles	Continuous current rating

Specific to TMTUs, the trip unit characteristics used in the base breaker catalog number denote the thermal and magnetic tripping characteristics of the unit.

Thermal-magnetic trip units (or breakers) may also be ordered calibrated to 50 °C ambient temperature by using a V in the trip unit type designator. Breakers with 50 °C calibrated trip units do not carry a UL Listing.

TM trip unit tripping characteristics options:

Configured Breaker Digit	Separate TM Trip Unit Digit	Designator	Option	Meaning
11	6	Trip unit type	**T**	Thermal-magnetic trip unit
			V	50 °C thermal-magnetic trip unit
12	7	Thermal type	**F**	Fixed
			A	Adjustable
13	8	Magnetic type	**F**	Fixed
			A	Adjustable

Note: IEC rated circuit thermal-magnetic trip units that are included with PDC or PDE breakers are typically fully adjustable (thermal and magnetic). Please consult with the product line for additional details.

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETUs)

PXR ETUs are available in frame sizes 2 through 6, covering a continuous current range of 15 A through 2500 A.

When ordered individually, PXR trip unit catalog numbers also include a Descriptive Section denoting the functionality and configuration of the trip unit.

Sections of the PXR ETU catalog number are also used in the Base Breaker that is outfitted with the same trip unit.

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETUs)

Catalog Number	PDG3	X	PXR	3	0400	P2M
Description	Power Defense Frame Size	Separator digit	PXR ETU	Poles	Maximum continuous current rating	Trip unit functionality

The three digit code at the end of the trip unit catalog number, or digits 11–13 for a base catalog number, denote the trip unit type, protection features and options included with the trip unit.

Example

Trip unit features and options:

Configured Breaker Digit	Separate PXR Trip Unit Digit	Designator	Option	Meaning
11	14	Trip unit type	**B**	PXR 10 Basic ETU
			E	PXR 20
			P	PXR 25
12	15	Protection type	**2**	LSI
			3	LSIG
			4	LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System™ (ALSI)
			5	LSIG with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System (ALSIG)
			8	LSI Motor (MLSI)
			9	LSIG Motor (MLSIG)
13	16	Options included	**N**	None
			R	Programmable relays
			M	Modbus and relays
			Z	ZSI and relays
			C	CAM Link and relays
			W	Modbus, ZSI, and relays
			X	CAM Link, ZSI, and relays
			D	Modbus, CAM Link, and relays
			Y	Modbus, CAM Link, ZSI and relays

Each frame section provides details on which options are available for the frame and includes a table similar to the one below, denoting the options that may be combined by following horizontal lines and selecting one item per section, such as E2Z or P3W below.

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

Trip Unit Type (Character 11)		Protection Type (Character 12)				Available Configured Options (Character 13)								
						—	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays —	Relays —	Relays Modbus	Relays —	Relays Modbus	Relays Modbus
						—	—	—	ZSI	—	ZSI	ZSI	—	ZSI
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG	LSI ①	LSIG ①	—	—	—	—	CAM	—	CAM	CAM	CAM
PXR 10	**B**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PXR 20	**E**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
		—	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
PXR 25	**P**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	—	**M**	—	—	**W**	—	**D**	**Y**

Accessories

Power Defense accessory catalog numbers also follow a format with a frame description, separator digit (X) and descriptive section, similar to trip units.

Accessory catalog numbering format:

Catalog Number Example	PDG3	X	ST130ACDCS
Meaning	Power Defense Global Standards Frame 3	Separator digit	Descriptive section. May include voltage, functionality, or other description of accessory.

In cases where an accessory is used on multiple frames, multiple frames may be listed in the Frame Description, such as "PDG34" for some rotary handles. Accessory catalog numbers are listed with descriptions in each frame section.

Note

① With Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.

Technical Data

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 1 and 2

2

Description		Unit	Frame Size 1—125 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole							Frame Size 2—225 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole					
Interrupting rating / breaking capacity	50–60 Hz	kA	**C**	**F**	**G**	**K**	**M**	**N** ①	**P** ①	**F**	**G**	**K**	**M**	**N**	**P**
NEMA UL/CSA	240 Vac		25	35	65	85	100	150	200	35	65	85	100	150	200
	480 Vac (277 Vac for 1-pole)		18	25	35	50	65	85	100	25	35	50	65	85	100
	600 Vac (347 Vac for 1-pole) ②③		10	14	18	22	25	25	25	14	18	22	25	30/25	35/25
	125 Vdc ④		10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	10	10	10
	250 Vdc ④		10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	22	22	22
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I_{cu}	25	35	55	85	100	150	200	35	55	85	100	150	200
		I_{cs}	25	35	55	85	100	100	150	35	55	85	100	100	150
	380–415 Vac	I_{cu}	20	25	36	50	70	70	100	25	36	50	70	70	100
		I_{cs}	20	25	36	50	50	70	100	25	36	50	53	70	70
	440 Vac	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	30	35	50	70	100
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	22.5	35	40	50	65
	480 Vac	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	25	35	50	65	65
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	22.5	30	40	40
	525 Vac ②	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	20	30/25	30/25	30/25	35/25
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15/13	15/13	15/13	15/13	15/13	18/13
	660–690 Vac	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	10	10	10	10
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	5	5	5	5
	125 Vdc ④	I_{cu}	10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	10	10	10
		I_{cs}	10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	10	10	10
	250 Vdc ④	I_{cu}	10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	22	22	22
		I_{cs}	10	22	22	35	42	42	42	10	10	10	22	22	22
Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)	220–240 Vac		52.5	73.5	121	187	220	330	440	73.5	121	187	220	330	440
	380–415 Vac		42	53	76	105	154	154	220	52.5	75.6	105	154	154	220
	440 Vac		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52.5	63	73.5	105	154	220
	480 Vac		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	52.5	73.5	105	143	143
	525 Vac		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.8	42	63/52.5	63/52.5	73.5	73.5
	660–690 Vac		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16.8	21	21	21	21
Withstand/threshold of the frame	I_{cw}	kA	—							1.8					
Trip unit															
Interchangeable			No							No					
Thermal-magnetic (**T**)			Fixed-Fixed							Fixed-Fixed					
Motor circuit protector (**M**)			Adjustable Mag Only (3 pole)							Adjustable Mag Only (3 pole)					
Electronics															
Basic—PXR 10 (**B**)										LSI, MLSI					
Standard—PXR 20 (**E**)										LSI, LSIG					
Energy / programmable—PXR 25 (**P**)										LSI, LSIG, MLSI, MLSIG					

Notes

① N and P ratings not available for single-pole breakers.

② First listed interrupting rating applies to thermal-magnetic breakers; the second rating applies to electronic breakers.

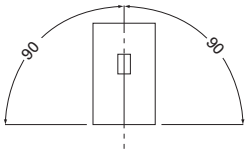
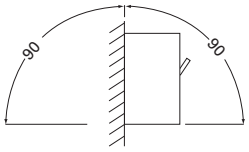
③ PDG1 breakers are rated for use in 600Y/347 Vac systems.

④ 125 Vdc ratings are for single-pole breakers. 250 Vdc require two poles in series.

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 1 and 2, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 1—125 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 2—225 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
UL File Number			E7819	E7819
UL 100% rated breaker			—	—
Amperage range	Thermal-magnetic	A	15–125	15–225 (1-pole: 15–150; 15–30 for 1-pole N and P ratings
	Electronics		—	15–225
Selectivity category			A	A
Reference standard			UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	UL/CSA/IEC/CCC
Rated insulation voltage U, according to IEC 60947–2	Main conducting paths	V	500	800 (TMTU) 690 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits	V	500	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	6	8 (TMTU) 6 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits		4	4
Rated operational voltage U_e (AC)	IEC/CCC	Vac	415	690
	UL/CSA	Vac	600/347	600
Rated operational voltage U_e (DC)	IEC/CCC	Vdc	250	250
	UL/CSA	Vdc	250	250
Suitable for use on single-phase AC applications up to 480 V?			No	3-pole and 4-pole
Permissible ambient temperature range (for storage and operation)		°C	–20 to +70	–20 to +70
Product complies with IEC 60068	Shock		Yes	Yes
Permissible load for various ambient temperatures close to the circuit breaker, related to the rated current of the circuit breaker				
Thermal-magnetic breakers		40 °C	100%	100%
		45 °C	98%	100%
		50 °C	96%	100%
		55 °C	93%	98%
		60 °C	91%	95%
		70 °C	86%	90%
PXR Electronic Breakers (including motor protection circuit breakers)		40 °C	—	100%
		45 °C	—	100%
		50 °C	—	100%
		55 °C	—	98%
		60 °C	—	92%
		70 °C	—	80%
Altitude derating factor			See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section
400 Hz derating factor			—	See Special Applications Section
Endurance (operating cycles) no-load (mechanical endurance)			10,000	20,000
Endurance (operating cycles) with load (electrical endurance) at 415 V			125 A: 4000;100 A: 6000	8,000
Maximum switching frequency (per minute)			125 A: 5; 100 A: 6	2

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 1 and 2, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 1—125 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 2—225 A, 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
Dimensions (H x W x D)	1-pole	inch (mm)	5.5 x 1.0 x 3.0 (139.7 x 25.4 x 76.2)	6.0 x 1.4 x 3.5 (152.4 x 35.1 x 88.9)
	2-pole		5.5 x 2.0 x 3.0 (139.7 x 50.8 x 76.2)	6.0 x 2.8 x 3.5 (152.4 x 71.1 x 88.9)
	3-pole		5.5 x 3.0 x 3.0 (139.7 x 76.2 x 76.2)	6.0 x 4.1 x 3.5 (152.4 x 104.6 x 88.9)
	4-pole		5.5 x 4.0 x 3.0 (139.7 x 101.6 x 76.2)	6.0 x 5.5 x 3.5 (152.4 x 139.5 x 88.9)
Pole to pole distance		inch (mm)	1.000 (24.40)	1.375 (34.93)
Approximate weight		lb (kg)		
Breaker	3-pole / 4-pole		2.29 (1.04) / 2.84 (1.29)	4.21 (1.82) / 5.69 (2.46)
Breaker with Plug-in	3-pole / 4-pole		—	6.00 (2.72) / 8.09 (3.67)
Power loss per circuit breaker at maximum rated current In fixed breaker (3P)—for plant protection		W	31	48 (TMTU); 38 (ETU)
Suitable for reverse-feed applications			Yes (except MCP)	Yes (except MCP)
Blow out dimension		Inch (mm)	3.75 (95.3)	1.00 (25.4)
Required spacing between circuit breakers		Inch (mm)	0	0
Installation methods	Fixed		Yes	Yes
	Plug-in		Yes	Yes
	Drawout		—	—
	DIN rail		Yes	Yes ①
IP Protection	With accessories		IP30	IP2X with finger protection
Pollution degree			III	III
Overvoltage category			III	III
Annex H IT capability	at 415 V		Yes	Yes
Permissible mounting positions				

Note

① Consult with product line for availability.

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 3 and 4

Description		Unit	Frame Size 3—400 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole						Frame Size 3—600 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole						Frame Size 4—800 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole		
			F	G	K	M	N	P	F	G	K	M	N	P	G	K	M
Interrupting rating / breaking capacity	50–60 Hz	kA															
NEMA UL/CSA	240 Vac		35	65	85	100	150	200	35	65	85	100	150	200	65	85	100
	480 Vac		25	35	50	65	85	100	25	35	50	65	85	100	35	50	65
	600 Vac		14	18	25	35	50	65	14	18	25	35	50	65	18	25	35
	125 Vdc		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	250 Vdc ①		10	10	10	22	22	22	22	22	22	42	42	42	22	22	25
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I_{cu}	35	55	85	100	150	200	35	55	85	100	150	200	55	85	100
		I_{cs}	35	55	85	100	100	150	35	55	85	100	100	150	55	85	100
	380–415 Vac	I_{cu}	25	36	50	70	70	100	25	36	50	70	70	100	36	50	70
		I_{cs}	25	36	50	53	70	70	25	36	50	53	70	70	36	50	53
	440 Vac	I_{cu}	25	30	35	50	70	100	25	30	35	50	70	100	30	35	50
		I_{cs}	20	22.5	35	40	50	50	20	22.5	35	40	50	50	22.5	35	40
	480 Vac	I_{cu}	20	25	35	50	65	85	20	25	35	50	65	85	25	35	50
		I_{cs}	20	20	22.5	30	40	40	20	20	22.5	30	40	40	20	22.5	30
	525 Vac	I_{cu}	18	20	25	30	35	40	18	20	25	30	35	40	20	25	30
		I_{cs}	5	7.5	10	15	25	25	5	7.5	10	15	25	25	16.5	20	25
	660–690 Vac	I_{cu}	—	8	10	15	20	20	—	8	10	15	20	20	8	10	15
		I_{cs}	—	4	5	7.5	10	10	—	4	5	7.5	10	10	4	5	7.5
	125 Vdc	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	250 Vdc ①	I_{cu}	10	10	10	22	22	22	22	22	22	42	42	42	22	22	25
		I_{cs}	10	10	10	22	22	22	22	22	22	42	42	42	22	22	25
Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)	220–240 Vac		73.5	121	187	220	330	440	73.5	121	187	220	330	440	121	187	220
	380–415 Vac		52.5	75.6	105	154	154	220	52.5	75.6	105	154	154	220	75.6	105	154
	440 Vac		52.5	63	73.5	105	154	220	52.5	63	73.5	105	154	220	63	73.5	105
	480 Vac		42	52.5	73.5	105	143	187	42	52.5	73.5	105	143	187	52.5	73.5	105
	525 Vac		37.8	42	52.5	63	73.5	84	37.8	42	52.5	63	73.5	84	42	52.5	63
	660–690 Vac		—	16.8	21	31.5	42	42	—	16.8	21	31.5	42	42	16.8	21	31.5
Withstand/threshold of the frame	I_{cw}	kA	4						4						6		
Trip unit																	
Interchangeable			Yes						Yes						Yes		
Thermal-magnetic (**T**)			Fixed-Adjustable						Fixed-Adjustable						Fixed-Adjustable		
Motor circuit protector (**M**)			Adjustable Mag Only (3 pole)						Adjustable Mag Only (3 pole)						—		
Adjustable Magnetic only (3-pole)—PXR 10 (**B**)			LSI, MLSI						LSI, MLSI						LSI		
Standard—PXR 20 (**E**)			LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG						LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG						LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG		
Energy / programmable—PXR 25 (**P**)			LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG, MLSI, MLSIG						LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG, MLSI, MLSIG						LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG		

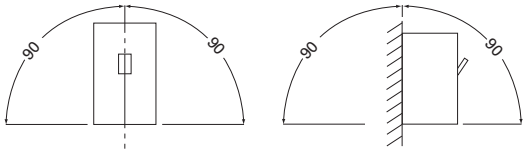
Note

① 2P in series.

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 3 and 4, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 3—400 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 3—600 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 4—800 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
UL File Number			E7819	E7819	E7819
UL 100% rated breaker			Yes (ETU)	Yes (TMTU and ETU)	Yes (ETU)
Amperage range	Thermal-magnetic	A	100–400	250–600	300–800
	Electronics		45–400	90–600	320–800
Selectivity category			A	A	A
Reference standard			UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	UL/CSA/IEC/CCC
Rated insulation voltage U, according to IEC 60947–2	Main conducting paths	V	800	800 (TMTU); 690 (ETU)	800 (TMTU);690 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits	V	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	8 (TMTU); 6 (ETU)	8 (TMTU); 6 (ETU)	8 (TMTU); 6 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits		4	4	4
Rated operational voltage U_e (AC)	IEC/CCC	Vac	690	690	690
	UL/CSA	Vac	600	600	600
Rated operational voltage U_e (DC)	IEC/CCC	Vdc	250	250	250
	UL/CSA	Vdc	250	250	250
Suitable for use on single-phase AC applications up to 480 V?			3-pole and 4-pole	3-pole and 4-pole	3-pole and 4-pole
Permissible ambient temperature range (for storage and operation)		°C	–20 to +70	–20 to +70	–20 to +70
Product complies with IEC 60068	Shock		Yes	Yes	Yes
Permissible load for various ambient temperatures close to the circuit breaker, related to the rated current of the circuit breaker					
Thermal-magnetic breakers		40 °C	100%	100%	100%
		45 °C	95.5%	95.5%	97%
		50 °C	91%	91%	94%
		55 °C	86%	86%	91%
		60 °C	82%	82%	88%
		70 °C	70%	70%	80%
PXR electronic breakers (including motor protection circuit breakers)		40 °C	100%	100%	100%
		45 °C	100%	100%	100%
		50 °C	100%	100%	100%
		55 °C	86%	86%	91%
		60 °C	82%	82%	88%
		70 °C	70%	70%	80%
Altitude derating factor			See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section
400 Hz derating factor			See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section
Endurance (operating cycles) no-load (mechanical endurance)			15,000	15,000	10,000
Endurance (operating cycles) with load (electrical endurance) at 415 V			5000	5000	3000
Maximum switching frequency (per minute)			1	1	1

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 3 and 4, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 3—400 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 3—600 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 4—800 A, 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
Dimensions (H x W x D)	1-pole	inch (mm)	—	—	—
	2-pole		10.1 x 5.5 x 4.3 (257.1 x 138.9 x 109.1)	10.1 x 5.5 x 4.3 (257.1 x 138.9 x 109.1)	16.0 x 8.3 x 4.4 (406.4 x 209.6 x 111.2)
	3-pole		10.1 x 5.5 x 4.3 (257.1 x 138.9 x 109.1)	10.1 x 5.5 x 4.3 (257.1 x 138.9 x 109.1)	16.0 x 8.3 x 4.4 (406.4 x 209.6 x 111.2)
	4-pole		10.1 x 7.2 x 4.3 (257.1 x 182.9 x 109.1)	10.1 x 7.2 x 4.3 (257.1 x 182.9 x 109.1)	16.0 x 11.0 x 4.4 (406.4 x 279.4 x 111.2)
Pole to pole distance		inch (mm)	1.719 (43.66)	1.719 (43.66)	2.750 (69.85)
Approximate weight		lb (kg)			
Breaker	3-pole / 4-pole		11.02 (5.00) 13.77 (6.25)	12.79 (5.80) 17.42 (7.90)	30.00 (13.60) 39.90 (18.08)
Breaker with Plug-in	3-pole / 4-pole		18.07 (8.20) 20.82 (9.44)	19.84 (9.01) 26.87 (12.19)	—
Power loss per circuit breaker at maximum rated current In fixed breaker (3P)—for plant protection		W	70 (TMTU); 64 (ETU)	130 (TMTU); 110 (ETU)	291 (TMTU); 270 (ETU)
Suitable for reverse-feed applications			Yes	Yes	Yes
Blow out dimension		Inch (mm)	1.00 (25.4)	1.00 (25.4)	2.36 (60.0)
Required spacing between circuit breakers		Inch (mm)	0	0	0
Installation methods	Fixed		Yes	Yes	Yes
	Plug-in		Yes	Yes	—
	Drawout		Yes ①	Yes ①	Yes ①
	DIN rail		—	—	—
IP Protection	With accessories		IP2X with Finger Protection	IP2X with Finger Protection	IP2X Protection
Pollution degree			III	III	III
Overvoltage category			III	III	III
Annex H IT capability	at 415 V		Yes	Yes	Yes
Permissible mounting positions					

Note

① Consult with product line for availability.

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 5 and 6

Description		Unit	Frame Size 5—800, 1200, 1600 (IEC) 2-, 3- and 4-Pole					Frame Size 6—1600, 2000, 2500 2-, 3- and 4-Pole		
Interrupting rating / breaking capacity	50–60 Hz	kA	**K**	**M**	**N**	**P**	**T** ①	**M**	**N**	**P**
NEMA UL/CSA	240 Vac		85	100	150	200	200	125	150	200
	480 Vac (277 Vac for 1-pole)		50	65	85	100	125	65	85	100
	600 Vac (347 Vac for 1-pole)		25	35	50	65	85	35	50	65
	125 Vdc		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	250 Vdc		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I_{cu}	85	100	150	200	—	135	150	200
		I_{cs}	85	100	100	150	—	100	100	100
	380–415 Vac	I_{cu}	50	70	70	100	—	70	70	100
		I_{cs}	50	53	50	50	—	50	50	50
	440 Vac	I_{cu}	35	50	70	100	—	50	70	100
		I_{cs}	35	40	50	50	—	40	50	50
	480 Vac	I_{cu}	35	50	65	85	—	50	65	85
		I_{cs}	22.5	30	40	40	—	30	40	40
	525 Vac	I_{cu}	25	30	35	40	—	30	35	40
		I_{cs}	20	25	25	25	—	25	25	25
	660–690 Vac	I_{cu}	10	15	20	35	—	15	20	35
		I_{cs}	5	7.5	10	18	—	7.5	13	18
	125 Vdc	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	250 Vdc	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)	220–240 Vac		187	220	330	440	—	297	330	440
	380–415 Vac		105	154	154	220	—	154	154	220
	440 Vac		73.5	105	154	220	—	105	154	220
	480 Vac		73.5	105	143	187	—	105	143	187
	525 Vac		52.5	63	73.5	84	—	63	73.5	84
	660–690 Vac		21	31.5	42	73.5	—	31.5	42	73.5
Withstand/threshold of the frame	I_{cw}	kA	14					20		
Trip unit										
Interchangeable			Yes					Yes		
Thermal-magnetic (**T**)			—					—		
Motor circuit protector (**M**)			—					—		
Electronics										
Basic—PXR 10 (**B**)			—					—		
Standard—PXR 20 (**E**)			LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG					LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG		
Energy / programmable—PXR 25 (**P**)			LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG					LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG		

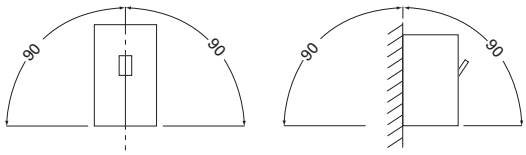
Note

① PDJ (UL/CSA only), three-pole only; 800 A.

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 5 and 6, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 5—800, 1200, 1600 (IEC) 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 6—1600, 2000, 2500 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
UL File Number			E7819	E7819
UL 100% rated breaker			Yes	Yes (up to 2000 A)
Amperage range	Thermal-magnetic	A	—	—
	Electronics		320–1200 (1600 IEC)	700–2500
Selectivity category			A	A
Reference standard			UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	UL/CSA/IEC/CCC
Rated insulation voltage U, according to IEC 60947–2	Main conducting paths	V	690 (ETU)	690 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits	V	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	6 (ETU)	6 (ETU)
	Auxiliary circuits		4	4
Rated operational voltage U_e (AC)	IEC/CCC	Vac	690	690
	UL/CSA	Vac	600	600
Rated operational voltage U_e (DC)	IEC/CCC	Vdc	—	—
	UL/CSA	Vdc	—	—
Suitable for use on single-phase AC circuits?			Yes	No
Permissible ambient temperature range (for storage and operation)		°C	–20 to +70	–20 to +70
Product complies with IEC 60068	Shock		Yes	Yes
Permissible load for various ambient temperatures close to the circuit breaker, related to the rated current of the circuit breaker				
Thermal-magnetic breakers		40 °C	—	—
		45 °C	—	—
		50 °C	—	—
		55 °C	—	—
		60 °C	—	—
		70 °C	—	—
PXR electronic breakers (including motor protection circuit breakers)		40 °C	100%	100%
		45 °C	95.5%	95.5%
		50 °C	91%	91%
		55 °C	85%	85%
		60 °C	81%	81%
		70 °C	70%	70%
Altitude derating factor			See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section
400 Hz derating factor			See Special Applications Section	See Special Applications Section
Endurance (operating cycles) no-load (mechanical endurance)			3000	3000
Endurance (operating cycles) with load (electrical endurance) at 415 V			500	500
Maximum switching frequency (per minute)			1	1

Technical Data—Frame Sizes 5 and 6, continued

Description		Unit	Frame Size 5—800, 1200, 1600 (IEC) 2-, 3- and 4-Pole	Frame Size 6—1600, 2000, 2500 2-, 3- and 4-Pole
Dimensions (H x W x D)	1-pole	inch (mm)	—	—
	2-pole		16.0 x 8.3 x 5.5 (406.4 x 209.5 x 139.7)	16.0 x 15.5 x 9.8 (406.4 x 393.7 x 247.65)
	3-pole		16.0 x 8.3 x 5.5 (406.4 x 209.5 x 139.7)	16.0 x 15.5 x 9.8 (406.4 x 393.7 x 247.65)
	4-pole		16.0 x 11.1 x 5.5 (406.4 x 282.7 x 139.7)	16.0 x 20.0 x 9.8 (406.4 x 508 x 247.65)
Pole to pole distance		inch (mm)	2.750 (69.85)	4.500 (114.30)
Approximate weight		lb (kg)		
Breaker	3-pole / 4-pole		46.80 (21.30) / 58.00 (26.31)	135.00 (61.23) / 182.00 (82.55)
Breaker with Plug-in	3-pole / 4-pole		—	—
Power loss per circuit breaker at maximum rated current In fixed breaker (3P)—for plant protection		W	87 (800 A) 195 (1200 A and 1600 A)	220 (1600 A); 270 (2000 A); 400 (2500 A)
Suitable for reverse-feed applications			Yes	Yes
Blow out dimension		Inch (mm)	13.125 (333.38)	2.625 (66.68)
Required spacing between circuit breakers		Inch (mm)	0	0
Installation methods	Fixed		Yes	Yes
	Plug-in		—	—
	Drawout		Yes ①	—
	DIN rail		—	—
IP Protection	With accessories		IP2X Protection	IP2X Protection
Pollution degree			III	III
Overvoltage category			III	III
Annex H IT capability	at 415 V		Yes	Yes
Permissible mounting positions				

Note

① Consult with product line for availability.

Power Defense Accessories

	PDG1	PDG2	PDG3	PDG4	PDG5	PDG6
Auxiliary switches						
Rated thermal current I_{th}	5 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	6 A	6 A
Rated operational voltage (AC)	125 V / 250 V / 600 V	230 V / 500 V / 600 V	230 V / 500 V / 600 V	230 V / 500 V / 600 V	600 V	600 V
Rated operational current (AC)	5 A / 5 A / 2 A	4 A / 1 A / 0.6 A	4 A / 1 A / 0.6 A	4 A / 1 A / 0.6 A	6 A	6 A
Rated operational voltage (DC)	125 V	220 V	220 V	220 V	125 V / 250 V	125 V / 250 V
Rated operational current (DC)	1 A	0.3 A	0.3 A	0.3 A	0.5 A / 0.25 A	0.5 A / 0.25 A
Backup fuse ①	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A
Undervoltage releases						
Response voltage						
Drop (breaker tripped) U_s	0.35~0.70	0.35~0.70	0.35~0.70	0.35~0.70	0.35~0.70	0.35~0.70
Pickup (breaker may be switched on) U_s	0.85~1.1	0.85~1.1	0.85~1.1	0.85~1.1	0.85~1.1	0.85~1.1
Power consumption in continuous operation:						
50/60 Hz 24 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 11 W	≤ 9.6 W
50/60 Hz 110–130 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 11 W	≤ 9.6 W
50/60 Hz 208–240 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 11 W	≤ 9.6 W
50/60 Hz 380–440 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 11 W	≤ 9.6 W
50/60 Hz 480–525 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 11 W	≤ 9.6 W
50/60 Hz 600 Vac	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
12 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
24 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
48 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
60 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
125 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
250 Vdc	≤ 4.3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 6.25 W	≤ 7.5 W
Maximum opening time (ms)	≤ 50	≤ 20	≤ 20	≤ 20	≤ 46	≤ 77
Shunt trips						
Shunt trips (“f” releases) response voltage						
Pickup (breaker tripped) U_s	0.7~1.1	0.7~1.1	0.7~1.1	0.7~1.1	0.7~1.1	0.7~1.1
Power consumption in (short time) at:						
50/60 Hz 24 Vac / 24 Vdc	41 VA / 120 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	475 VA / 610 VA	612 VA / 396 VA
50/60 Hz 110–130 Vac / 125 Vdc	572 VA / 121 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	100 VA / 150 VA	1896 VA / 475 VA
50/60 Hz 208–240 Vac / 250 Vdc	2280 VA / N/A	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	432 VA / 55 VA	1896 VA / 475 VA
50/60 Hz 380–440 Vac	572 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	110 VA	2156 VA
50/60 Hz 480–525 Vac	840 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	32 VA	289 VA
50/60 Hz 600 Vac	1080 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	42 VA	384 VA
12 Vdc	201 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	145 VA	—
48 Vdc	475 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	67 VA	403 VA
60 Vdc	720 VA	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	≤ 3 W	102 VA	666 VA
Maximum load duration						
Maximum opening time (ms)	≤ 50	<20	<20	<20	<30	<62

Note

① Proper system design should size the backup fuse to the rated current going through the auxiliary switch.

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 1

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-23**
Accessories	**V4-T2-27**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-29**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 1

Product Description

Frame Size 1 covers a range of 15 A through 125 A with fixed-fixed thermal-magnetic trip units. PD-1 is available in single-, two-, three- and four-pole configurations, with the four-pole configuration available with no protection on the neutral pole, or fully protected.

Application Description

Frame Size 1 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including current-limiting applications. PD-1 is a cable-in / cable-out MCCB.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 1 breakers are available in multiple ratings from 15 A through 125 A. They are of a modular design with field installable accessories and terminals, which may also be factory installed.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Power Defense—Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)

Frame Size 1 covers a range of 15 A through 125 A using thermal-magnetic trip units. It is available in configurations of single-, two-, three- and four-pole.

Interrupting Ratings (Two-, Three- and Four-Pole)

Catalog Designator	C		F		G		K		M ①		N ①②		P ①②	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	25		35		65		85		100		150		200	
480 Vac	18		25		35		50		65		85		100	
600Y/347 Vac	10		14		18		22		25		25		25	
250 Vdc ③	10		22		22		35		42		42		42	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	25	25	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100	150	150	200	200
380–415 Vac	20	20	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	50	70	70	100	100
250 Vdc ③	10	10	22	22	22	22	35	35	42	42	42	42	42	42

Interrupting Ratings (Single-Pole)

	C		F		G		K		M	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
120 Vac	35		—		100		—		200	
240 Vac	25		35		65		85		100	
277 Vac	18		25		35		50		65	
347 Vac	10		14		18		22		25	
125 Vdc	10		22		22		35		42	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	25	25	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100
125 Vdc	10	10	22	22	22	22	35	35	35	35

Notes

① UL current limiting.
② Available in three- and four-pole configurations only.
③ Must use 2 poles in series for 250 Vdc.

Power Defense—Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

2

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Single- and Two-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Globally Rated

PD G 1 3 M 0125 TFF J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC

Frame Size
1 = 1

Pole Options
1 = 1-pole
2 = 2-pole

Interrupting Ratings ①
C = 18 kA at 480 V
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

Interrupting Ratings ②
C = 10 kA at 600Y/347 V
F = 14 kA at 600Y/347 V
G = 18 kA at 600Y/347 V
K = 22 kA at 600Y/347 V
M = 25 kA at 600Y/347 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0015 = 15 A
0020 = 20 A
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A
0110 = 110 A
0125 = 125 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFF = Fixed Thermal / Fixed Magnetic
VFF = 50 °C Fixed Thermal / Fixed Magnetic (non UL)

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three- and Four-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Globally Rated

PD

G = UL/CSA/IEC

1 = 1

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)

C = 18 kA at 480 V
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

C = 10 kA at 600Y/347 V
F = 14 kA at 600Y/347 V
G = 18 kA at 600Y/347 V
K = 22 kA at 600Y/347 V
M = 25 kA at 600Y/347 V
N = 25 kA at 600Y/347 V
P = 25 kA at 600Y/347 V

0015 = 15 A
0020 = 20 A
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A
0110 = 110 A
0125 = 125 A

TFF = Fixed Thermal / Fixed Magnetic
VFF = 50 °C Fixed Thermal / Fixed Magnetic (non UL)

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Switches—Globally Rated ③

PD

G = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC

1 = 1

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole

G = 35 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

G = 18 kA at 600Y/347 V
M = 25 kA at 600Y/347 V

0125 = 125 A

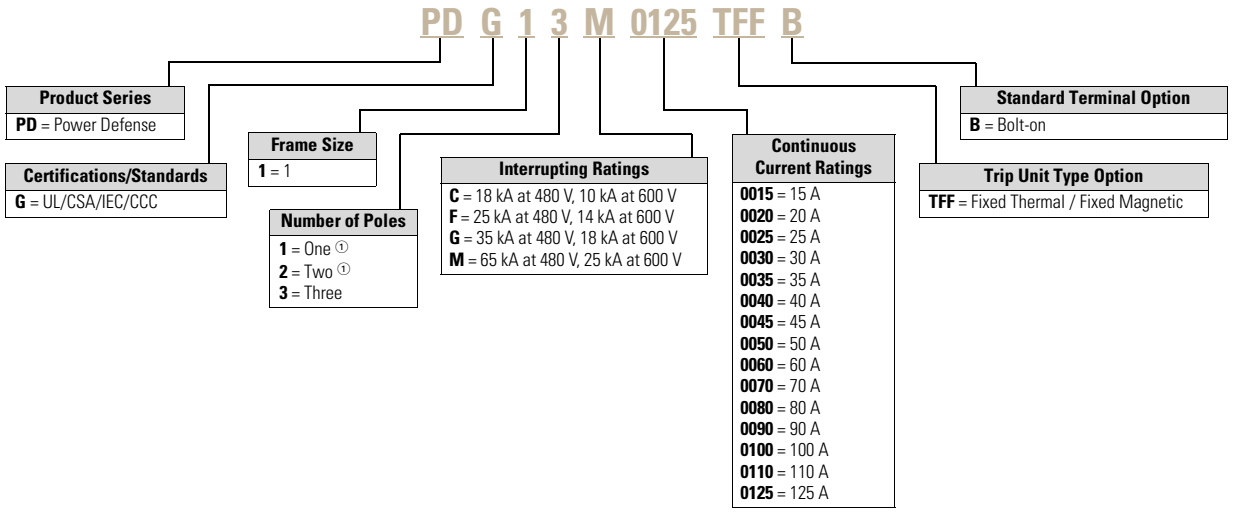
KNS = Molded Case Switch

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Notes

① Ratings at 277 Vac for single-pole.
② Ratings at 347 Vac for single-pole.
③ Molded case switch may open above 1250 A.

Bolt-on



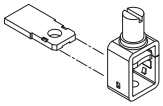
Note

① PD1 1-pole and 2-pole breakers are not CCC certified.

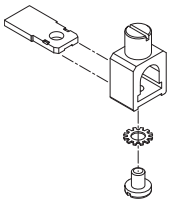
Terminals—Frame Size 1

Catalog numbers shown are for a single side of a three-pole breaker.
For two- and four-pole options, replace the **X3** with **X2** or **X4**, respectively.
Example: PDG**1X3**T125 becomes PDG**1X2**T125 for two-pole.

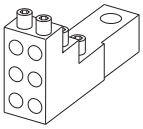
Terminal Types



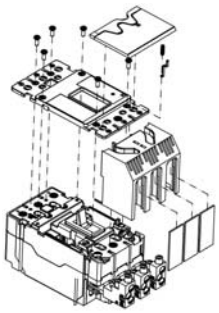
PDG1X3T125



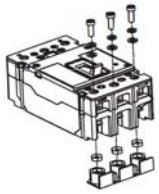
PDG1X3TA125



PDG1X3TA1256W



PDG1X3TA1253W



PDG1X3TS125

GCWTK

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Digit 14 Designation			
									Line and Load	Line Only	Load Only	Standard on Amperes
Standard Terminals												
125	Steel	Al or Cu	B, C	1	14-3/0	2.08–85	**PDG1X3T125**	—	J	K	L	15–125
Alternate Terminals												
125	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14-1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG1X3TA125**	—	T	U	V	15–125
Multi-wire Terminals												
125	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	14-6	2.08–13.3	**PDG1X3TA1256W**	Terminal shield	—	—	G	15–125
125	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	14-2	2.08–33.6	**PDG1X3TA1253W**	Terminal shield	—	—	H	15–125
End Cap Kit/Screw Terminals												
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG1X3TS125**	—	S	D	E	15–125

Note: Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in table are a direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes.

Control Wire Tabs

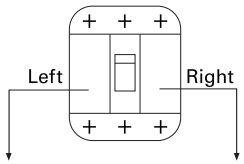
Use	Package Quantity	Catalog Number
15–125 A	12	**GCWTK**

Note: Control wire tabs can be installed with terminals listed above.

Accessories

Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 1 ①

3- and 4-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Indicating Accessory Options
None	None
Qty: 1	1 Make/1 Break Alarm Switch
	2 Make/2 Break Alarm Switch
	1A/1B Auxiliary Switch
	2A/2B Auxiliary Switch
	1A/1B Alarm,1A/1B Auxiliary Combination
Qty: 1	

Alarm and Auxiliary Switches

Alarm and auxiliary switches are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers the service of field installation in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with alarm and auxiliary switch combinations require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the alarm and auxiliary switch functionality in digits 15–16 and adhering to the following conditions and tables:

- Digit 15 denotes the type of accessory(-ies) installed and the terminal types
- Digit 16 denotes number of switches installed
- If no other accessories are selected, use NNNN for the final 4 digits of the catalog number

Alarm and Auxiliary Switch—Field Installation Kits ②

	Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole	Catalog Number None	1NO/1NC (1 Form C)	2NO/2NC (2 Form C)
Alarm Switch	**None**	—	**AUX1A1BPK**	**AUX2A2BPK**
	1NO/1NC (1 Form C)	**ALM1M1BEPK**	**AUXALRMEPK**	—
	2NO/2NC (2 Form C)	**ALM2M2BEPK**	—	—

Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Factory Installation (Digits 15–16) ②

	Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole	Breaker Catalog Number (Digit 15–16 Suffix) None	1NO/1NC (1 Form C)	2NO/2NC (2 Form C)
Alarm Switch	**None**	**NN**	**AC**	**A1**
	1NO/1NC (1 Form C)	**BC**	**CC**	**—**
	2NO/2NC (2 Form C)	**B1**	—	—

Notes

① Two-pole PD-1 breakers have an accessory pocket compatible with indicating accessory options only.
② All options come with pigtail terminations.

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 1

Shunt Trips

Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m) Voltage	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 17-18 Suffix	Catalog Number
12 Vdc	SH	**SNT012CPK**
24 Vac/Vdc	SN	**SNT024CPK**
48–60 Vdc	—	**SNT4860CPK**
110–125 Vdc	—	**SNT125DPK**
250 Vdc	—	**SNT250DPK**
48–60 Vac	—	**SNT4860CPK**
110–240 Vac	—	**SNT120CPK**
380–600 Vac	—	**SNT480CPK**

Undervoltage Releases

Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m) Voltage	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 17-18 Suffix	Catalog Number
24 Vdc	UG	**UVR024DPK**
48 Vdc	UJ	**UVR048DPK**
60 Vdc	UK	**UVR048DPK**
125 Vdc	—	**UVR125DPK**
250 Vdc	UM	**UVR250DPK**
24 Vac	UF	**UVR024APK**
48 Vac	—	**UVR048APK**
60 Vac	—	**UVR048APK**
125 Vac	—	**UVR120APK**
240 Vac	UB	**UVR240APK**
480 Vac	—	**UVR480APK**
525 Vac	UD	**UVR600APK**
600 Vac	UE	**UVR600APK**

Handle Mechanisms—Frame Size 1

Universal Direct Rotary Handle Mechanism

Description	NEMA 1/12 Black Handle Catalog Number	NEMA 1/12 Red Handle Catalog Number
With interlock	**EHMCCBI**	**EHMCCRI**
Without interlock	**EHMCCB**	**EHMCCR**

PDG1XHMDS

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism

Description	Catalog Number
Standard lockable handle with mechanism (black and gray) NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X ①	**PDG1XHMDS**
Emergency lockable handle with mechanism (red and yellow) NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X ①	**PDG1XHMDE**
Mechanism only	**EHMVDB**
12-in (307 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG12XHMS307**
20-in (507 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG12XHMS507**
Standard NFPA79-compliant shaft handle (black and gray)	**PDG12XHM79S**
Emergency NFPA79-compliant shaft handle (red and yellow)	**PDG12XHM79E**

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number
2	**PDG1XFS02**	**PDG1XFS02HP**	**PDG1XFS02X**	**PDG1XFS02HPX**
3	**PDG1XFS03**	**PDG1XFS03HP**	**PDG1XFS03X**	**PDG1XFS03HPX**
4	**PDG1XFS04**	**PDG1XFS04HP**	**PDG1XFS04X**	**PDG1XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG1XFS05**	**PDG1XFS05HP**	**PDG1XFS05X**	**PDG1XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG1XFS06**	**PDG1XFS06HP**	**PDG1XFS06X**	**PDG1XFS06HPX**
7	**PDG1XFS07**	**PDG1XFS07HP**	**PDG1XFS07X**	**PDG1XFS07HPX**
8	**PDG1XFS08**	**PDG1XFS08HP**	**PDG1XFS08X**	**PDG1XFS08HPX**
9	**PDG1XFS09**	**PDG1XFS09HP**	**PDG1XFS09X**	**PDG1XFS09HPX**
10	**PDG1XFS10**	**PDG1XFS10HP**	**PDG1XFS10X**	**PDG1XFS10HPX**

Flex Shaft Handle Auxiliary Switch

Description	Catalog Number
1A/1B, Early Break	**AUX1EBFSEG**

Note

① Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.

Accessories—Frame Size 1

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number
Padlockable handle lock, Snap-on	Center	**PDG1XPLKSNAP**
Padlockable handle lock hasp	Top	**PDG1XPLKT**
Padlockable handle lock hasp, OFF only	Top	**PDG1XPLKTOFF** ①
	Right	**PDG1XPLKROFF**
Padlockable handle block	On handle	**PDG1XPHB**
Padlockable handle block, OFF only	On handle	**PDG1XPHBOFF**
Walking beam interlock ②③	Three-pole	**PDG1XWBI3P**
	Four-pole	**PDG1XWBI4P**
Slide bar interlock	Field	**EFSBI**
Electrical operator	110–240 Vac/Vdc	**MOPEG240C**
	24/48 Vdc	**MOPEG48D**
Wohner busbar adapter	Field top	**EG-BUS-T**
	Field bottom	**EG-BUS-B**
Terminal covers	Three-pole	**PDG1XTC3P**
	Four-pole	**PDG1XTC4P**
Interphase barriers	2 barriers	**PDG1XIB3P**
Plug-in adapters	Three-pole	**PAD3E**
	Four-pole	**PAD4E**

DIN Rail Mounting

Description	Catalog Number
DIN rail adapter; single-pole	**PDG1XDIN1P**
Din rail adapter; two-, three- or four-pole	**PDG1XDIN234P**
DIN rail adapter; three- or four-pole	**PDG1XDIN34P**
Metal DIN rail adapter, three-pole	**PDG1XDINM3P**

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
Single-pole metric	**8703C80G11**
Two-, three-, four-pole metric	**8703C80G08**
Single-pole English	**8703C80G12**
Two-, three-, four-pole English	**BMHE**

Note: Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
1	1.0 (25.4)	5.5 (139.7)	2.99 (76.0)
2	2.0 (50.8)	5.5 (139.7)	2.99 (76.0)
3	3.0 (76.2)	5.5 (139.7)	2.99 (76.0)
4	4.0 (101.6)	5.5 (139.7)	2.99 (76.0)

Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG1 125 A	0.85 (0.39)	1.57 (0.71)	2.3 (1.04)	2.84 (1.29)

Notes

① Cannot be used with single- or two-pole breaker.
② Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix WB).
③ Requires two breakers.

2

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 2

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-31**
Accessories	**V4-T2-36**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-42**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 2

Product Description

Frame Size 2 covers a range of 15 A through 225 A with a complete offering of trip units, including PXR electronic trip units and fixed-fixed thermal-magnetic trip units.

Application Description

Frame Size 2 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including ground fault protection and current-limiting options. PXR trip units in PD-2 provide all levels of protection, including energy metering with multiple communication schemes, breaker health indication, and zone selective interlocking with visual indication.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 2 breakers are available in multiple ratings from 15 A through 225 A. They are configured with a trip unit from the factory. Accessories are modular in design to allow for field installation or factory configuration. PXR trip units are available with advanced features to provide customers unparalleled situational awareness of their electrical system.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Power Defense—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)

Frame Size 2 covers a range of 15 A through 225 A using electronic trip units or thermal-magnetic trip units. It is available in configurations of single-, two-, three- and four-pole.

Interrupting Ratings (Two-, Three- and Four-Pole)

Catalog Designator	F		G		K ①		M ①		N ①		P ①	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	35		65		85		100		150		200	
480 Vac	25		35		50		65		85		100	
600 Vac	14		18		22		25		30 / 25 ③		35 / 25 ③	
250 Vdc ②	10		10		10		22		22		22	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100	150	100	200	150
380–415 Vac	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	53	70	70	100	70
440 Vac	25	20	30	22.5	35	35	50	40	70	50	100	65
480 Vac	20	20	25	20	35	22.5	50	30	65	40	65	40
525 Vac	18	15 / 13 ③	20	15 / 13 ③	30 / 25 ③	15 / 13 ③	30 / 25 ③	15 / 13 ③	30 / 25 ③	15 / 13 ③	35 / 25 ③	18 / 13 ③
660–690 Vac	—	—	8	4	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5
250 Vdc ②	10	10	10	10	10	10	22	22	22	22	22	22

Interrupting Ratings (Single-Pole)

Catalog Designator	F		G		K		M		N		P	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
277 Vac	25		35		50		65		85		100	
347 Vac	14		18		22		25		30		35	
125 Vdc	10		10		10		22		22		22	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	70	85	70	100	70
125 Vdc	10	10	10	10	10	10	22	22	22	22	22	22

Notes

① UL current limiting for three- and four-pole breakers.

② DC ratings available in thermal-magnetic breakers only. 250 Vdc is achieved using two poles in series.

③ First rating listed is for thermal-magnetic breakers, second rating is for breakers with PXR electronic trip units.

Power Defense—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

2

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Single-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units (TMTU)—Globally Rated

PD G 2 1 M 0150 TFF J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC

Frame Size
2 = 2

Pole Options
1 = 1-pole

Interrupting Ratings
F = 25 kA at 277 V
G = 35 kA at 277 V
K = 50 kA at 277 V
M = 65 kA at 277 V
N = 85 kA at 277 V ①
P = 100 kA at 277 V ①

Interrupting Ratings
F = 14 kA at 347 V
G = 18 kA at 347 V
K = 22 kA at 347 V
M = 25 kA at 347 V
N = 30 kA at 347 V ①
P = 35 kA at 347 V ①

Continuous Current Ratings
0015 = 15 A ②
0020 = 20 A ②
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A
0110 = 110 A
0125 = 125 A
0150 = 150 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFF = Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic
VFF = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic (non UL)

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Two-, Three- and Four-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Globally Rated

PD

G = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC

2 = 2

2 = 2-pole ③
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)
6 = 4-pole (60% N)

F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 22 kA at 600 V
M = 25 kA at 600 V
N = 30 kA at 600 V
P = 35 kA at 600 V

0015 = 15 A
0020 = 20 A
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A
0110 = 110 A
0125 = 125 A
0150 = 150 A
0175 = 175 A
0200 = 200 A
0225 = 225 A

TFF = Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic
VFF = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic (non UL)

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Notes

① N and P ratings available for 15–30 A on single-pole breakers.

② UL listed for SWD applications, see NEC Article 240.83(d).

③ PD2 2-pole breakers are not CCC certified.

Power Defense—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with TMTU—UL/CSA Rated to 240 Vac

PD D 2 3 M 0225 TFF J

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**D** = UL/CSA	**2** = 2	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole	**F** = 35 kA at 240 V **G** = 65 kA at 240 V **K** = 85 kA at 240 V **M** = 100 kA at 240 V **N** = 150 kA at 240 V **P** = 200 kA at 240 V	**0015** = 15 A **0020** = 20 A **0025** = 25 A **0030** = 30 A **0035** = 35 A **0040** = 40 A **0045** = 45 A **0050** = 50 A **0060** = 60 A **0070** = 70 A **0080** = 80 A **0090** = 90 A **0100** = 100 A **0110** = 110 A **0125** = 125 A **0150** = 150 A **0175** = 175 A **0200** = 200 A **0225** = 225 A	**TFF** = Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic **VFF** = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Fixed magnetic (non UL)	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals **K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Molded Case Switches—Globally Rated ①

PD	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC	**2** = 2	**2** = 2-pole ② **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0100** = 100 A **0150** = 150 A **0225** = 225 A	**KNS** = Molded Case Switch	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals **K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release Electronic Trip Units (ETU)—Globally Rated

PD	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC	**2** = 2	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**F** = 25 kA at 480 V **G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **F** = 14 kA at 600 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 22 kA at 600 V **M** = 25 kA at 600 V **N** = 25 kA at 600 V **P** = 25 kA at 600 V	**0060** = 60 A **0100** = 100 A **0150** = 150 A **0225** = 225 A	**B2N** = PXR 10 LSI **E##** ③=PXR 20 **P##** ③=PXR 25	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals **K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release Electronic Trip Units (ETU)—100% UL Rated

PD	**F** = 100% UL rated	**2** = 2	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**F** = 25 kA at 480 V **G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **F** = 14 kA at 600 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 22 kA at 600 V **M** = 25 kA at 600 V **N** = 25 kA at 600 V **P** = 25 kA at 600 V	**0060** = 60 A **0100** = 100 A **0150** = 150 A **0225** = 225 A	**B2N** = PXR 10 LSI **E##** ②=PXR 20 **P##** ②=PXR 25	**J** = Line and load terminals **N** = No terminals

Notes

① Molded case switch may open above 1800 A.

② PD2 2-pole breakers are not CCC certified.

③ See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-34** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options—Frame Size 2

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type		#(2)—Available Configured Options									
				—	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays
				—	—	Modbus	—	—	Modbus	—	Modbus	—	Modbus
				—	—	—	ZSI	—	ZSI	ZSI	—	ZSI	ZSI
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG ①	—	—	—	—	CAM	—	CAM	CAM	CAM	CAM
PXR 10	**B**	**2**	—	**N**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PXR 20	**E**	**2**	—	**N**	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—	
		—	**3**	—	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—	
PXR 25	**P**	**2**	**3**	—	—	**M**	—	—	**W**	—	**D**	**Y**	

Note: Shunt trip can only be used with B2N or E2N PXR configuration for PD2 breakers.

Description of PXR Configured Options

Relays ②—Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- 2 available if Modbus RTU is not used; 1 available when used in conjunction with Modbus RTU
- Interface: 3 wires (RLY1, RLY2, RLYC Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions
- Available as field-installable option if not pre-configured (catalog number **PDG2XRELAYS**) ③

Modbus ②—Modbus RTU directly from breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (RTU_D(+), RTU_D(–), RTU_GND)
- Interface: 2 wires (RLY1, RLYC Common)
- No additional modules required
- Available as field-installable option if not pre-configured (catalog number **PDG2XMODRTUREL**) ③

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking

- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF
- Interface: 3 wires (Zin, Zout, Zcomm)
- No additional modules required

CAM—CAM Link Connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 20 and 25 trip units

Note: For PXR 20 units, wire harness connections for auxiliary power not included on E2N styles.

- Required for communications, relays and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires (Aux +24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Continuous Current (I_r) Settings on PXR Electronic Trip Units

		Catalog Number Selection and Maximum Setting (I_n)			
		0060	0100	0150	0225
Option	Setting	60 A	100 A	150 A	225 A
PXR 10, PXR 20	1	15 A	32 A	50 A	80 A
	2	16 A	35 A	60 A	90 A
	3	20 A	40 A	63 A	100 A
	4	25 A	50 A	70 A	110 A
	5	30 A	60 A	80 A	125 A
	6	35 A	63 A	90 A	150 A
	7	40 A	70 A	100 A	160 A
	8	45 A	80 A	110 A	175 A
	9	50 A	90 A	125 A	200 A
	10 = I_n	60 A	100 A	150 A	225 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 1 A increments.			

Notes

① All neutral current sensors required for LSIG protection are sold separately.

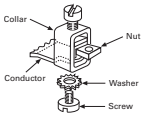
② Relays and/or Modbus RTU in PD-2 uses accessory pocket, therefore UVR and shunt trip use is not possible.

③ PD-2 can only be equipped with one field-installable communication option (PDG2XMODRTUREL or PDG2XRELAYS).

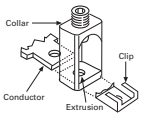
Terminals—Frame Size 2

Catalog numbers shown are for a single side of a three-pole breaker.
For two- and four-pole options, replace the **X3** with **X2** or **X4**, respectively.
Example: PDG**2X3**T100 becomes PDG**2X2**T100 for two-pole

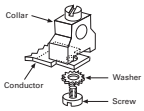
Terminal Types



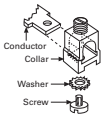
PDG2X3T100
PDG2X3T150



PDG2X3TA225
PDG2X3TA150
PDG2X3T225

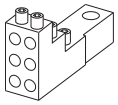


PDG2X3TA50

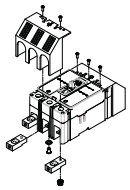


PDG2X3TA100

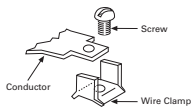
PDG2X3TA225K



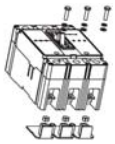
PDG2X3TA2256W
PDG2X3TA2253W



PDG2X3TA150RF
PDG2X3TA225RF



PDG2X3T20



PDG2X3TS225

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Breaker Frame ①	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG/kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Digit 14 Designation: Line and Load	Line Only	Load Only	Standard on Amperes
Standard Terminals													
100	15–100	Steel	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG2X3T100** ②		J	K	L	15–100
225	60–225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	4–4/0	21.2 —107	**PDG2X3TA225** ③		J	K	L	110–225
Alternate Terminals													
50	15–50	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–4	2.08–21.2	**PDG2X3TA50**		T	U	V	15–50
100	60–100	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG2X3TA100**		T	U	V	60–100
150	60–150	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–4/0	2.08–107	**PDG2X3TA150**		T	U	V	110–150
225	175–225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	6–300	13.3–152	**PDG2X3TA225K** ③	Terminal shield	T	U	V	175–225
Non-standard Terminals													
100	15–100	Steel	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG2X3T100** ②		W	Y	Z	15–100
150	60–150	Stainless Steel	Cu	B, C	1	4–4/0	21.2 —107	**PDG2X3T150**		W	Y	Z	110–150
225	60–225	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	4–4/0	21.2 —107	**PDG2X3T225**		W	Y	Z	175–225
Multi-wire Terminals													
225	150–225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	14–6	2.08–13.3	**PDG2X3TA2256W**		—	—	G	15–225
225	150–225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	14–2	2.08–33.6	**PDG2X3TA2253W**		—	—	H	15–225
Rear Fed Terminals ④													
150	60–150	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–4/0	2.08–107	**PDG2X3TA150RF**	Terminal shield	—	—	—	15–150
225	60–225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	6–300	13.3–152	**PDG2X3TA225RF**	Terminal shield	—	—	—	175–225
Box Terminal													
20	15–20	Steel	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–10	2.08–5.26	**PDG2X3T20**		—	—	—	15–20
Rear Connectors ④													
225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG2X3T225RC**		R	—	—	15–225
End Cap Kits/Screw Terminals													
225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG2X3TS225**		S	D	E	15–225

Notes

Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in the table are direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes. For connector kit options for Eaton's panelboards, see document RP01400001E.

① The "Breaker Frame" column provides information on the ampere ratings for which the terminal may be used (field installation); in some cases the range is limited by proper fit of the terminal onto the breaker conductor.
The column "Standard on Amperes" provides information on what terminal is used during factory configuration per Digit 14 of the breaker catalog number. The two may not match.

② Factory standard terminals and non-aluminum terminals for 100 A and below are the same terminals.

③ PDF2 225 A breakers with Digit 14 designation of "J" are equipped with PDG2X3TA225K terminals.
PDF2 150 A breakers with Digit 14 designation of "J" are equipped with PDG2X3TA225 terminals.

④ Breaker loses UL when fitted with rear-fed terminals or rear connectors.

Control Wire Tabs

Compatible Terminals	Package Qty.	Catalog Number
PDG2X3T100 PDG2X3T150	12	**FCWTK**
PDG2X3TA225	12	**FCWTK225**

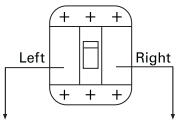
Accessories

2

Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 2

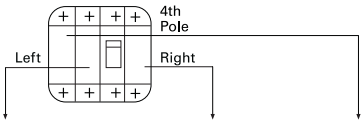
Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers ①②

3-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm (2 Spaces) Options	Aux (2 Spaces) Options
None	None	None
Shunt Trip	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
UVR	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)

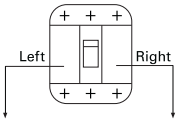
4-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm (2 Spaces) Options	Aux (4 Spaces) Options
None	None	None
Shunt Trip	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
UVR	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)
		2CO (4 spaces)
		4NO (4 spaces)
		4NC (4 spaces)

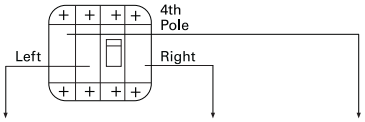
Electronic Circuit Breakers

3-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options	Aux Options
None	None	1NO/1NC ③
Shunt Trip		
UVR		
Bell alarm (1NO/1NC–Form C)		
Qty: 1 Programmable relay with Modbus RTU		
Qty: 2 Programmable relays		

4-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options	Aux (2 Spaces) Options
None	None	1NO/1NC ③
Shunt Trip		1NO/1NC ③ + 1NO (1 space)
		1NO/1NC ③ + 1NC (1 space)
		1NO/1NC ③ + 1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
		1NO/1NC ③ + 2NO (2 spaces)
UVR		1NO/1NC ③ + 2NC (2 spaces)
Bell alarm (1NO/1NC–Form C)		
Qty: 1 Programmable relay with Modbus RTU		
Qty: 2 Programmable relays		

Notes

① Two-pole PD-2 breakers have an accessory pocket compatible with indicating accessory options only.
② Single-pole PD-2 breakers may be equipped with a Form C bell alarm as a factory installation only. Use "BC" as a suffix code in digits 15–16.
③ Qty: 1 1NO/1NC (Form C) auxiliary contact is automatically factory installed for all Frame 2 Power Defense breakers with electronic trip units.

Alarm and Auxiliary Contact Blocks—Frame Size 2

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for alarm and auxiliary switches in the right-pole accessory cavity. For Frame 2, the two left-most positions are used for alarm switches, and the two right-most locations are used for auxiliary switches.

Power Defense breakers have secondary covers for ease of field installation of accessories, including alarm and auxiliary switches.

Power Defense alarm and auxiliary switches are available in contact blocks, in Form A (NO), Form B (NC) and Form C (NO-NC) types. Form A and Form B contacts take one position in the breaker accessory cavity, and Form C contacts take two positions in the cavity. Identical contact blocks are used for the alarm and auxiliary switch functions.

Frame 2 breakers with electronic trip units are automatically configured with a factory-installed Form C auxiliary contact block because the right-pole accessory cavity is not available for field modification. Trip position can also be communicated via communications and the PXR programmable relays.

Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXAA	PDGXAB	PDGXAC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Screw Terminal Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXXA	PDGXXB	PDGXXA + PDGXXB
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	For NO-NC, use two separate contact blocks

Push-In Clamp Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXUA	PDGXUB	PDGXUC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXDA	PDGXDB	PDGXDC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality—Bulk Packs

Catalog Number	Type	Termination	Bulk Pack Quantity ①
PDGXXA-BP20	Form A / NO	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXXB-BP20	Form B / NC	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXUA-BP20	Form A / NO	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUB-BP20	Form B / NC	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUC-BP10	Form C / NO-NC	Push-in Clamp	10

Alarm Switch for Use with PXR Electronic Trip Units ②

Catalog Number	PDG2XALMBC	PDG2XALMEC
Type	Form C / NO-NC	Form C / NO-NC
Termination	0.75 m pigtail	3.0 m pigtail

Notes

① Order in multiples of quantity listed to receive bulk pack. (ex. Order qty 20 PDGXXA-BP20 to receive 1 bulk pack).

② Frame 2 breakers with electronic trip units do not allow access to the right accessory pocket but are automatically configured with a factory installed Form C / NO-NC auxiliary switch. These alarm switches can be field or factory installed in the left accessory pocket in place of a shunt trip or UVR.

Factory Installation of Alarm and Auxiliary Switches—Frame Size 2

Alarm and auxiliary switches are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers installation service in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with alarm and auxiliary switch combinations require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the alarm and auxiliary switch functionality in digits 15–16 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 15 denotes the type of accessory(-ies) installed and the terminal types
- Switches may be requested for alarm only, auxiliary only or a combination of the two
- Digit 16 denotes the number and type (NO, NC) of switches installed
- For Eaton factory installation, the same type of terminals (i.e. all pigtail 0.75 m, all screw, etc.) and same style of contact block (i.e., all 1NO/1NC, all 2NC, etc.) must be used in a factory configuration
- If no other accessories are selected, use NNNN for the final 4 digits of the catalog number
- Frame 2 breakers with electronic trip units do not allow access to the right accessory pocket but are automatically configured with a factory installed 1NO/1NC auxiliary switch. A bell alarm accessory is available for separate installation in the left accessory pocket.

Note: Though factory configuration options are limited, combinations of auxiliary switches and alarms using differing terminals and contact block styles are still available through field installation. Please see full auxiliary switch and alarm catalog numbers to order.

Pigtails—29 in / 0.75 m (A, B, C)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	A1	A2	A3
	1NO	BA	CA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	BB	—	CB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC ①	BC	—	—	CC	—	—	C1	—	—
	2NO	BD	—	—	—	CD	—	—	C2	—
	2NC	BE	—	—	—	—	CE	—	—	C3

Screw Terminals (X, Y, Z)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	X1	X2	X3
	1NO	YA	ZA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	YB	—	ZB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	YC	—	—	ZC	—	—	Z1	—	—
	2NO	YD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	Z2	—
	2NC	YE	—	—	—	—	ZE	—	—	Z3

Push-In Clamps (U, V, W)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	U1	U2	U3
	1NO	VA	WA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	VB	—	WB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	VC	—	—	WC	—	—	W1	—	—
	2NO	VD	—	—	—	WD	—	—	W2	—
	2NC	VE	—	—	—	—	WE	—	—	W3

Note

① Single-pole breakers can be equipped with a 1NO/1NC alarm switch that must be factory installed; use suffix **BC** in digits 15–16. No other internal accessories are available for single-pole breakers.

Pigtails—118 in / 3.0 m (D, E, F)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	D1	D2	D3
	1NO	EA	FA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	EB	—	FB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	EC	—	—	FC	—	—	F1	—	—
	2NO	ED	—	—	—	FD	—	—	F2	—
	2NC	EE	—	—	—	—	FE	—	—	F3

Factory Installation of Alarm Switch for Use with PXR Electronic Trip Units

Pigtails—29 in / 0.75 m

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole	
		None	1NO/1NC
Auxiliary switch	None	NN ①	AC ①
	1NO/1NC	—	CC

Pigtails—118 in / 3.0 m

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole	
		None	1NO/1NC
Alarm switch	None	NN ①	DC
	1NO/1NC	—	FC

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 2

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for shunt trips and undervoltage releases (UVRs) in the left pole accessory cavity. Each breaker has space for one tripping accessory only.

Power Defense breaker have secondary covers for ease of field installation of tripping accessories.

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG2XST12DCT**	**PDG2XST12DCS**	**PDG2XST12DCR**
48 Vdc	**PDG2XST48DCT**	**PDG2XST48DCS**	**PDG2XST48DCR**
60 Vdc	**PDG2XST60DCT**	**PDG2XST60DCS**	**PDG2XST60DCR**
24 Vac/Vdc	**PDG2XST24ACDCT**	**PDG2XST24ACDCS**	**PDG2XST24ACDCR**
110-130 Vac/125 Vdc	**PDG2XST130ACDCT**	**PDG2XST130ACDCS**	**PDG2XST130ACDCR**
200-240 Vac/250 Vdc	**PDG2XST250ACDCT**	**PDG2XST250ACDCS**	**PDG2XST250ACDCR**
380-440 Vac	**PDG2XST440ACT**	**PDG2XST440ACS**	**PDG2XST440ACR**
480-525 Vac	**PDG2XST525ACT**	**PDG2XST525ACS**	**PDG2XST525ACR**
600 Vac	**PDG2XST600ACT**	**PDG2XST600ACS**	**PDG2XST600ACR**

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG2XUV12DCV**	**PDG2XUV12DCU**	**PDG2XUV12DCW**
24 Vdc	**PDG2XUV24DCV**	**PDG2XUV24DCU**	**PDG2XUV24DCW**
48 Vdc	**PDG2XUV48DCV**	**PDG2XUV48DCU**	**PDG2XUV48DCW**
60 Vdc	**PDG2XUV60DCV**	**PDG2XUV60DCU**	**PDG2XUV60DCW**
125 Vdc	**PDG2XUV125DCV**	**PDG2XUV125DCU**	**PDG2XUV125DCW**
250 Vdc	**PDG2XUV250DCV**	**PDG2XUV250DCU**	**PDG2XUV250DCW**
24 Vac	**PDG2XUV24ACV**	**PDG2XUV24ACU**	**PDG2XUV24ACW**
130 Vac	**PDG2XUV130ACV**	**PDG2XUV130ACU**	**PDG2XUV130ACW**
240 Vac	**PDG2XUV240ACV**	**PDG2XUV240ACU**	**PDG2XUV240ACW**
440 Vac	**PDG2XUV440ACV**	**PDG2XUV440ACU**	**PDG2XUV440ACW**
525 Vac	**PDG2XUV525ACV**	**PDG2XUV525ACU**	**PDG2XUV525ACW**
600 Vac	**PDG2XUV600ACV**	**PDG2XUV600ACU**	**PDG2XUV600ACW**

Note

① 1NO/1NC (AC) is always included in breakers with PXR trip units; no selection or selection of **NN** in Digits 15–16 will result in AC.

Factory Installed Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 2

Shunt trips and under voltage releases (UVRs) are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers the service of installation in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with shunt trips or UVRs require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the tripping accessory functionality in digits 17 and 18 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 17 denotes the type of accessory installed and the terminal type
- Digit 18 denotes the voltage of the accessory
- If no accessories are selected, use NNNN for the final 4 digits of the catalog number
- Each breaker has space for one shunt trip or UVR tripping accessory only

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	TH	SH	RH
48 Vdc	TJ	SJ	RJ
60 Vdc	TK	SK	RK
24 Vac/Vdc	TN	SN	RN
110–130 Vac/125 Vdc	TP	SP	RP
200–240 Vac/250 Vdc	TR	SR	RR
380–440 Vac	TC	SC	RC
480–525 Vac	TD	SD	RD
600 Vac	TE	SE	RE

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	VH	UH	WH
24 Vdc	VG	UG	WG
48 Vdc	VJ	UJ	WJ
60 Vdc	VK	UK	WK
125 Vdc	VL	UL	WL
250 Vdc	VM	UM	WM
24 Vac	VF	UF	WF
130 Vac	VA	UA	WA
240 Vac	VB	UB	WB
440 Vac	VC	UC	WC
525 Vac	VD	UD	WD
600 Vac	VE	UE	WE

Note: Use suffix **US** for 18 Vdc when using Time Delay UVR.

Handle Mechanisms—Frame Size 2

Direct Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/12 Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG2XHMCS**	HA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG2XHMCSN**	HB
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG2XHMCSP**	HC
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG2XHMCSNP**	HE
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG2XHMCE**	H1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG2XHMCEN**	H2
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG2XHMCEP**	H3
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG2XHMCENP**	H5

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

PDG2XHMDS

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG2XHMDS**	DA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG2XHMDSP**	DC
Standard lockable mechanism only with mechanical padlock	**PDG2XMECH**	—
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG2XHMDE**	D1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG2XHMDEP**	D3
12 in (307 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG12XHMS307**	—
20 in (507 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG12XHMS507**	—
Standard NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG12XHM79S**	—
Emergency NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG12XHM79E**	—

Metal Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDS06MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDS12MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDS24MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDE06MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDE12MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG2XHMDE24MH**

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number ③	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number ③	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number ④	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number ④
2	**PDG2XFS02**	**PDG2XFS02HP**	**PDG2XFS02X**	**PDG2XFS02HPX**
3	**PDG2XFS03**	**PDG2XFS03HP**	**PDG2XFS03X**	**PDG2XFS03HPX**
4	**PDG2XFS04**	**PDG2XFS04HP**	**PDG2XFS04X**	**PDG2XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG2XFS05**	**PDG2XFS05HP**	**PDG2XFS05X**	**PDG2XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG2XFS06**	**PDG2XFS06HP**	**PDG2XFS06X**	**PDG2XFS06HPX**
7	**PDG2XFS07**	**PDG2XFS07HP**	**PDG2XFS07X**	**PDG2XFS07HPX**
8	**PDG2XFS08**	**PDG2XFS08HP**	**PDG2XFS08X**	**PDG2XFS08HPX**
9	**PDG2XFS09**	**PDG2XFS09HP**	**PDG2XFS09X**	**PDG2XFS09HPX**
10	**PDG2XFS10**	**PDG2XFS10HP**	**PDG2XFS10X**	**PDG2XFS10HPX**

Notes

① Standard handles are black and gray; Emergency handles are red and yellow.

② Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.

③ For dual flex shaft option, add D at the end for NEMA 1/3R/12.

④ For NEMA 4/4X, add D before the X (ex., PDG2XFS02HPDX).

2

Accessories—Frame Size 2

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Padlockable hasp	Top	**PDG2XPLKT** ①	L4
	Left side	**PDG2XPLKL** ①	L5
	Right side	**PDG2XPLKR**	L6
	Snap on	**PDG2XPLKSNAP**	L0
Padlockable hasp OFF only	Top	**PDG2XPLKTOFF** ①	L1
	Left side	**PDG2XPLKLOFF** ①	L2
	Right side	**PDG2XPLKROFF**	L3
Padlockable handle block	On handle	**PDG2XPHB**	—
Kirk lock provision ②	Top	**PDG2XKLKPTFF**	L7
Walking beam interlock ③④	Two-, three-, and four-pole	**PDG2XWBI234P**	—
Plug-in breaker base only	Three-pole	**PDG2XPIBB3P225A**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG2XPIBB4P225A**	—
Plug-in breaker parts kit	Three-pole	**PDG2XPIBK3P225A**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG2XPIBK4P225A**	—
Terminal covers	Two-pole	**PDG2XTC2P**	—
	Three-pole	**PDG2XTC3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG2XTC4P**	—
Interphase barriers	Single-pole	**PDG2XIB**	—
	Three-pole	**PDG2XIB3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG2XIB4P**	—
Finger protection	Three-pole	**PDG2XFP3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG2XFP4P**	—
60–100 A residual current neutral sensor	Cable type	**PDG2XNCTD0100**	—
150–225 A residual current neutral sensor	Cable type	**PDG2XNCTD0225**	—
60–100 A residual current neutral sensor	Busbar type	**PDG2XNCTB0100**	—
150–225 A residual current neutral sensor	Busbar type	**PDG2XNCTB0225**	—
Service entrance barrier kit	Three-pole	**PRLSEBPD2**	—
Electrical operator thermal-magnetic trip unit	24 Vdc 48–60 Vdc 125 Vdc 250 Vdc 110–130 Vac 200–240 Vac 380–440 Vac	**PDG2XROPT24DC** **PDG2XROPT60DC** **PDG2XROPT125DC** **PDG2XROPT250DC** **PDG2XROPT130AC** **PDG2XROPT240AC** **PDG2XROPT440AC**	—
Electrical operator electronic trip unit	24 Vdc 48–60 Vdc 125 Vdc 250 Vdc 110–130 Vac 200–240 Vac 380–440 Vac	**PDG2XROP24DC** **PDG2XROP60DC** **PDG2XROP125DC** **PDG2XROP250DC** **PDG2XROP130AC** **PDG2XROP240AC** **PDG2XROP440AC**	—
PD2 accessory pocket barrier kit		**PDG2XIPPB**	—

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
Single-pole metric	**4218B80G09**
Two-pole metric	**4218B80G11**
Three-, four-pole metric	**BMH1M**
Single-pole English	**624B375G01**
Two-pole English	**4218B80G01**
Three-, four-pole English	**BMH1**

Note: Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Aftermarket Products

Description	Catalog Number
PD2 clear trip unit cover for PXR 10 left and right	**PDG2XPXRCC10-BP5**
PD2 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20 right	**PDG2XPXRCC20R-BP5**
PD2 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20/PXR 25 left	**PDG2XPXRCC20L-BP5**
PD2 clear trip unit cover for PXR 25 right	**PDG2XPXRCC25R-BP5**
Neutral voltage sensing module for PD 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	**PDGXPXR25NVT**
Eaton Power Defense, trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H02**

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 2

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
1	1.38 (35.1)	6.00 (152.4)	3.50 (88.9)
2	2.75 (69.9)	6.00 (152.4)	3.50 (88.9)
3	4.12 (104.6)	6.00 (152.4)	3.50 (88.9)
4	5.49 (139.5)	6.00 (152.4)	3.50 (88.9)

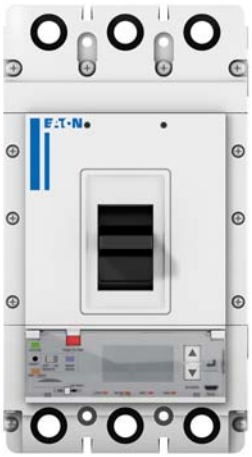
Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG2 225 A	2.00 (0.91)	3.00 (1.36)	4.21 (1.82)	5.69 (2.46)

Notes

① Cannot be used with single- or two-pole breaker.
② Provision only. For use with Type FF Kirk keylock (sold separately). Bolt projection in withdrawn position is 0 in (0 mm).
③ Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix **WB**).
④ Requires two breakers.

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 3



Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-44**
Accessories	**V4-T2-52**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-57**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 3

Product Description

Frame Size 3 covers a range of 45 A through 600 A with a complete offering of trip units, including PXR electronic trip units and fixed-adjustable thermal-magnetic trip units. PD-3 is available in two versions, with 400 A and 600 A constructions to optimize performance in multiple applications.

Application Description

Frame Size 3 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including ground fault protection, current-limiting, 100% UL ratings, and high instantaneous settings for selective coordination. PXR trip units in PD-3 provide all levels of protection, including energy metering with multiple communication schemes, breaker health indication, and arc flash reduction options.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 3 breakers are modular and available as complete breakers from the factory, or as modular components, including frames, trip units, accessories and terminals to provide flexibility for customers. PXR trip units are available with advanced features to provide customers unparalleled situational awareness of their electrical system.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Power Defense—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)

Frame Size 3 covers a range of 45 A through 600 A using electronic trip units, and 100 A through 600 A using thermal-magnetic trip units. It is available in configurations of two-, three- and four-pole, with the two-pole being in the same physical size of a three-pole variant. Frame 3 has two unique constructions: one for 400 A and a second one for 600 A. The 600 A construction provides a unique capability to be used at 400 A and below in critical coordination applications where a high level fixed instantaneous is required. This is accomplished by using a letter **H** in the *7th digit* of the catalog number, as shown below.

Interrupting Ratings

Catalog Designator	F		G		K		M ①		N ①		P ①	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	35		65		85		100		150		200	
480 Vac	25		35		50		65		85		100	
600 Vac	14		18		25		35		50		65	
250 Vdc ②③	10 / 22		10 / 22		10 / 22		22 / 42		22 / 42		22 / 42	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100	150	100	200	150
380–415 Vac	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	53	70	70	100	70
440 Vac	25	20	30	22.5	35	35	50	40	70	50	100	50
480 Vac	20	20	25	20	35	22.5	50	30	65	40	85	40
525 Vac	18	5	20	7.5	25	10	30	15	35	25	40	25
660–690 Vac	—	—	8	4	10	5	15	7.5	20	10	20	10
250 Vdc ②③	10 / 22	10 / 22	10 / 22	10 / 22	10 / 22	10 / 22	22 / 42	22 / 42	22 / 42	22 / 42	22 / 42	22 / 42

Notes

① UL current-limiting. M interrupting rating only current limiting for the 400 A construction breakers.

② DC ratings available in thermal-magnetic breakers only. 250 Vdc is achieved using two poles in series.

③ First rating listed is for 400 A frame, second rating is for 600 A frame.

Molded Case Circuit Breaker

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breaker with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units (TMTU)—Globally Rated

PD G 3 3 M 0400 TFA J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC

Frame Size
3 = 3

Pole Options
2 = 2-pole ①
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)
6 = 4-pole (60% N)

Interrupting Ratings
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0100 = 100 A ②
0125 = 125 A ②
0150 = 150 A
0175 = 175 A
0200 = 200 A
0225 = 225 A
0250 = 250 A
H250 = 250 A ③
0300 = 300 A
H300 = 300 A ③
0350 = 350 A
H350 = 350 A ③
0400 = 400 A
H400 = 400 A ③
0500 = 500 A
0600 = 600 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFA = Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic
VFA = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic (non UL)

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with TMTU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD

F = 100% UL/CSA rated

3 = 3

2 = 2-pole ①
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)
6 = 4-pole (60% N)

F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V

H250 = 250 A ③
H300 = 300 A ③
H350 = 350 A ③
H400 = 400 A ③
0500 = 500 A
0600 = 600 A

TFA = Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with TMTU—UL/CSA Rated to 240 Vac

PD

D = UL/CSA

3 = 3

2 = 2-pole ①
3 = 3-pole

F = 35 kA at 240 V
G = 65 kA at 240 V
K = 85 kA at 240 V
M = 100 kA at 240 V
N = 150 kA at 240 V
P = 200 kA at 240 V

0100 = 100 A
0125 = 125 A
0150 = 150 A
0175 = 175 A
0200 = 200 A
0225 = 225 A
0250 = 250 A
0300 = 300 A
0350 = 350 A
0400 = 400 A
0500 = 500 A
0600 = 600 A

TFA = Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic
VFA = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic (non UL)

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Switches ④—Globally Rated

PD

G = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC

3 = 3

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)

G = 35 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

G = 18 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V

0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A

KNS = Molded case switch

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Notes

① All PD-3 two-pole breakers are physically the same size as a three-pole frame with the outer poles used for electrical connections.
② Not available in four-pole 60% neutral protection.
③ High override (600 A frame).
④ Molded case switches may open above 4000 A for the 400 A frame, and above 6300 A for the 600 A frame.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

2

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 3 3 M 0400 P2M J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/ CCC

Frame Size
3 = 3

Pole Options
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

Interrupting Ratings
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0125 = 125 A
0250 = 250 A
0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (600 A Frame)

Trip Unit Type Options
B2N = PXR 10 LSI
E## ②=PXR 20
P## ②=PXR 25

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD

F = 100% UL rated

3 = 3

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V

0125 = 125 A
0250 = 250 A
0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (600 A Frame)

B2N = PXR 10 LSI
E## ②=PXR 20
P## ②=PXR 25

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Notes

① See PXR Trip Unit Options table on **Page V4-T2-49** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Globally Rated Frame Only

PD-3 thermal-magnetic and electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each Frame Only device is marked with interrupting ratings and a maximum continuous current rating; each trip unit is also marked with a maximum continuous current rating, which must not exceed that of the frame. Additionally, 100% UL Rated frames are marked as such on the Frame Only device.

Frame Only—Globally Rated

PD G 3 3 M 0400 FNN N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**3** = 3	**2** = 2-pole ①	**F** = 25 kA at 480 V	**0400** = 400 A	**FNN** = Frame only	**N** = No terminals
			3 = 3-pole	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V	**0600** = 600 A		
			4 = 4-pole	**K** = 50 kA at 480 V			
				M = 65 kA at 480 V			
				N = 85 kA at 480 V			
				P = 100 kA at 480 V			
				F = 14 kA at 600 V			
				G = 18 kA at 600 V			
				K = 25 kA at 600 V			
				M = 35 kA at 600 V			
				N = 50 kA at 600 V			
				P = 65 kA at 600 V			

Frame Only—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD							
	F = 100% UL/CSA rated	**3** = 3	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 25 kA at 480 V	**0400** = 400 A	**FNN** = Frame only	**N** = No terminals
			4 = 4-pole	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V	**0600** = 600 A		
				K = 50 kA at 480 V			
				M = 65 kA at 480 V			
				F = 14 kA at 600 V			
				G = 18 kA at 600 V			
				K = 25 kA at 600 V			
				M = 35 kA at 600 V			

Note

① All PD-3 two-pole breakers are physically the same size as a three-pole frame with the outer poles used for electrical connections.

Trip Units

PD-3 thermal-magnetic and electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. The 400 A frame must use trip units of ratings 0100–0400, while the 600 A frame must use trip units of ratings 0500, 0600 or designated by **H**, such as *H250*. Additionally, for two-pole breakers using electronic trip units, three-pole trip units are used. PDG designated trip units are for use with PDG and PDF breaker frames. The 100% rating for PDF (100% UL Rated) is marked on the frame, not the trip unit.

Trip Units Only

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

PD G 3 X TFA 3 0600

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
3 = 3

Separator Digit
X = Accessory

Trip Unit Type Options
TFA = Fixed Thermal / Adjustable Magnetic
VFA = 50 °C Fixed Thermal / Adjustable Magnetic (non UL)

Pole Options
2 = 2-pole
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)
6 = 4-pole (60% N)

Continuous Current Ratings
0100 = 100 A ①
0125 = 125 A ①
0150 = 150 A
0175 = 175 A
0200 = 200 A
0225 = 225 A
0250 = 250 A
0300 = 300 A
0350 = 350 A
0400 = 400 A
0500 = 500 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H300 = 300 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H350 = 350 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (600 A Frame)

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

PD G 3 X PXR 3 0600 E2N

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
3 = 3

Separator Digit
X = Accessory

Trip Unit Type Designator
PXR = Power Xpert Release Trip Unit

Pole Options
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

Continuous Current Ratings
0125 = 125 A
0250 = 250 A
0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (for use in 600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (for use in 600 A Frame)

Trip Unit Type and Options
B2N = PXR 10 LSI
E## ②=PXR 20
P## ②=PXR 25

Notes

① Not available in four-pole 60% neutral protection.

② See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-49** for protection type (**#$_{(1)}$**) and available configured options (**#$_{(2)}$**).

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options—Frame Size 3

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type				#(2)—Available Configured Options								
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG ①	LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	LSIG with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	—	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays Modbus
						—	—	—	ZSI	—	ZSI	ZSI	—	ZSI
						—	—	—	—	CAM	—	CAM	CAM	CAM
PXR 10	**B**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PXR 20	**E**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
		—	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
PXR 25	**P**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	—	**M**	—	—	**W**	—	**D**	**Y**

Descriptions of PXR Configured Options

Relays—2 Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- Interface: 3 wires (ALM1, ALM2, ALM Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions

Modbus—Modbus RTU directly from breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (MODBA, MODBB, MODBG)
- No additional modules required

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking

- Interface: 3 wires (Zin, Zout, Zcomm)
- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF, and indicate signals

CAM—CAM Link connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System, or Maintenance Mode

- Available as trip unit Protection Type 4 or 5
- Interface: Switch and LED on face of trip unit (self-powered) and two wires for remote switch enable option (24 Vdc required)
- A programmable relay will be factory defaulted to remote indication of Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 20 and 25 trip units

Note: For PXR 20 units, wire harness connections for auxiliary power not included on E2N styles.

- Required for communications, relays, and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires Aux +24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Continuous Current (I_r) Settings on PXR Electronic Trip Units

		Catalog Number Selection and Maximum Setting (I_n)			
Option	Setting	0125 125 A	0250/H250 250 A	0400/H400 400 A	0600 600 A
PXR 10, PXR 20	1	45 A	90 A	160 A	250 A
	2	50 A	100 A	175 A	275 A
	3	60 A	110 A	200 A	300 A
	4	63 A	125 A	225 A	320 A
	5	70 A	150 A	250 A	350 A
	6	80 A	160 A	275 A	400 A
	7	90 A	175 A	300 A	450 A
	8	100 A	200 A	320 A	500 A
	9	110 A	225 A	350 A	550 A
	10 = I_n	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 1 A increments.			

Note

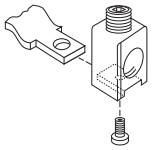
① All neutral current sensors required for LSIG protection are sold separately.

2

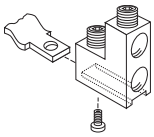
Terminals—Frame Size 3

Catalog numbers shown are for a single side of a three-pole breaker.
For two- and four-pole options, replace the **X3** with **X2** or **X4**, respectively.
Example: PDG3**X3**TA300 becomes PDG3**X2**TA300 for two-pole.

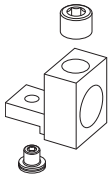
Terminal Types



PDG3X3TA300
PDG3X3TA350
PDG3X3T300
PDG3X3T350
PDG3X3TA350SW

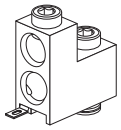


PDG3X3TA400
PDG3X3TA400SW
PDG3X3T400
PDG3X3TA400CW
PDG3X3T400CW
PDG3X3TA401CW
PDG3X3TA401

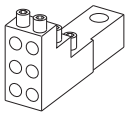


PDG3X3TA402
PDG3X3T402
PDG3X3TA401H
PDG3X3T401H
PDG3X3TA401HCW
PDG3X3T401HCW

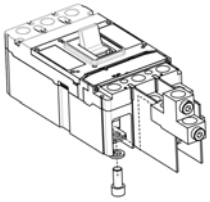
PDG3X3TA400H
PDG3X3T400H



PDG3X3TA630
PDG3X3T630
PDG3X3TA630SW
PDG3X3TA630CW
PDG3X3T630CW



PDG3X3TA4003W
PDG3X3TA4006W
PDG3X3TA6006W
PDG3X3TA6006WSW



PDG3X3TA400RF
PDG3X3TA400HRF
PDG3X3TA630RF

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Breaker Frame	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG / kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Digit 14 Designation: Line and Load	Digit 14 Designation: Line Only	Digit 14 Designation: Load Only	Factory Config. Ampere Range
Standard Terminals													
300	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	3–350	26.7–177	**PDG3X3TA300**	—	J	K	L	100–225
350	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	250–500	127–253	**PDG3X3TA350**	—	J	K	L	250–350
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3TA400**	Terminal shield	J	K	L	400
400	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	500–750	253–380	**PDG3X3TA401H**	Terminal shield	J	K	L	H250–H400
630	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA630**	Terminal shield	J	K	L	450–600
Optional Aluminum Terminals													
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	500–750	253–380	**PDG3X3TA402**	Terminal shield	T	U	V	100–400
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2/0–250 (2) or 2/0–500 (1)	67.4–127 (2) or 67.4–253 (1)	**PDG3X3TA401**	Terminal shield	I	O	F	100–400
400	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	3–500	26.7–253	**PDG3X3TA400H**	—	T	U	V	H250–H400
Optional Copper Terminals													
300	400	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	3–350	26.7–177	**PDG3X3T300**	—	W	Y	Z	100–225
350	400	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	250–500	127–253	**PDG3X3T350**	—	W	Y	Z	250–350
400	400	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3T400**	Terminal shield	W	Y	Z	400
400	400	Copper	Cu/Al	B, C	1	Al: 500–750 Cu: 500 Only	—	**PDG3X3T402**	Terminal shield	—	—	—	—
400	600	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	3–500	26.7–253	**PDG3X3T400H**	—	—	—	—	—
400	600	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	500–750	253–380	**PDG3X3T401H**	Terminal shield	W	Y	Z	H250–H400
630	600	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	2–500	33.6 –253	**PDG3X3T630**	Terminal shield	W	Y	Z	450–600
StrandAble Terminals													
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3TA400SW**	Terminal shield	A	B	C	100–400
				D, G, H, I, K, M		3/0–4/0	85–107						
350	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	250–500	127–253	**PDG3X3TA350SW**	—	—	—	—	—
				D, G, H, I, K, M		250–350	127–177						
630	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA630SW**	Terminal shield	A	B	C	H250–600
				D, G, H, I, K, M		2–350	33.6–177						

Terminals—Frame Size 3

Terminals, continued

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Breaker Frame	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG / kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Digit 14 Designation: Line and Load	Digit 14 Designation: Line Only	Digit 14 Designation: Load Only	Factory Config. Ampere Range
Control Wire Aluminum Terminals													
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3TA400CW**	Terminal shield	1	2	3	100–400
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2/0–250 (2) or 2/0–500 (1)	67.4–127 (2) or 67.4–253 (1)	**PDG3X3TA401CW**	Terminal shield	4	5	6	100–400
400	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	500–750	253–380	**PDG3X3TA401HCW**	Terminal shield	1	2	3	H250–H400
630	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA630CW**	Terminal shield	1	2	3	450–600
Control Wire Copper Terminals													
400	400	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3T400CW**	Terminal shield	7	8	9	100–400
400	600	Copper	Cu	B, C	1	500–750	253–380	**PDG3X3T401HCW**	Terminal shield	7	8	9	H250–H400
630	600	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3T630CW**	Terminal shield	7	8	9	450–600
Multi-wire Terminals													
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	12–2/0	3.31–67.4	**PDG3X3TA4003W**	Terminal shield	—	—	H	100–400
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	14–3	2.08–26.7	**PDG3X3TA4006W**	Terminal shield	—	—	G	100–400
600	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	14–1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG3X3TA6006W**	Terminal shield	—	—	G	H250–600
StrandAble Multi-wire Terminals													
600	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C D, G, H, I, K, M	6	12–2/0 8–1/0	—	**PDG3X3TA6006WSW**	Terminal shield	—	—	—	—
Rear-fed Terminals ①													
400	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	250–500	127–253	**PDG3X3TA400RF**	Interphase barriers	—	—	—	—
400	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA400HRF**	Interphase barriers	—	—	—	—
630	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA630RF**	Interphase barriers	—	—	—	—
Rear Connectors ①													
400	—	Aluminum	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG3X3T400RC**	—	R	—	—	100–400
630	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG3X3T600RC**	—	R	—	—	250–600
End Cap Kits/Screw Terminals													
400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG3X3TS400**	—	S	D	E	100–400
600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG3X3TS600**	—	S	D	E	250–600

Note: Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in table are a direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes. For connector kit options for Eaton's panelboards, see document RP01400001E.

Control Wire Tabs

Use	Package Qty.	Catalog Number
100–400 A	12	**KCWTK**

Note

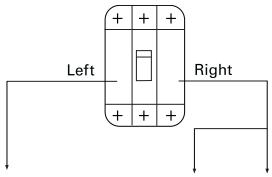
① Breaker loses UL rating when fitted with rear-fed terminals or rear connectors.

Accessories

2

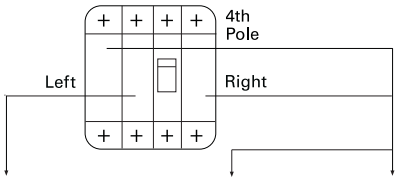
Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 3

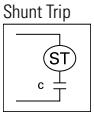
Three-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options (2 Spaces) ①	Aux Options (2 Spaces)
Shunt Trip	None	None
	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
UVR	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)

Four-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options (2 Spaces) ①	Aux Options (4 Spaces) ②
Shunt Trip 	None	None
	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
UVR	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)
		2NO/2NC (4 spaces)
		4NO (4 spaces)
		4NC (4 spaces)

Notes

① Frame 3 Power Defense breakers with electronic trip units AND communication only have access to one alarm space. Breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units or electronic trip units without communication have access to two alarm spaces.

② Neutral pole includes two additional auxiliary spaces.

③ Order in multiples of quantity listed to receive bulk pack. (ex. Order qty 20 PDGXXA-BP20 to receive 1 bulk pack).

Alarm and Auxiliary Contact Blocks—Frame Size 3

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for alarm and auxiliary switches in the right pole accessory cavity. For Frame 3, the two left-most positions are used for alarm switches, and the two right-most locations are used for auxiliary switches.

Power Defense breakers have secondary covers for ease of field installation of accessories, including alarm and auxiliary switches.

Power Defense alarm and auxiliary switches are available in contact blocks, in Form A (NO), Form B (NC), and Form C (NO-NC) types. Form A and Form B contacts take one position in the breaker accessory cavity, and Form C contacts take two positions in the cavity. Identical contact blocks are used for the alarm and auxiliary switch functions.

Electronic breakers with communications options (Modbus RTU or CAM Link) lose one alarm switch position, but are also able to provide trip position via communications and the PXR programmable relays.

Contact Blocks

Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXAA	PDGXAB	PDGXAC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Screw Terminal Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXXA	PDGXXB	PDGXXA + PDGXXB
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	For NO-NC, use two separate contact blocks

Push-In Clamp Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXUA	PDGXUB	PDGXUC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXDA	PDGXDB	PDGXDC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality—Bulk Packs

Catalog Number	Type	Termination	Bulk Pack Quantity ③
PDGXXA-BP20	Form A / NO	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXXB-BP20	Form B / NC	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXUA-BP20	Form A / NO	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUB-BP20	Form B / NC	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUC-BP10	Form C / NO-NC	Push-in Clamp	10

Factory Installation of Alarm and Auxiliary Switches—Frame Size 3

Alarm and auxiliary switches are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers installation service in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with alarm and auxiliary switch combinations require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the alarm and auxiliary switch functionality in digits 15–16 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 15 denotes the type of accessory(-ies) installed and the terminal types
- Switches may be requested for alarm only, auxiliary only or a combination of the two
- For Eaton factory installation, the same type of terminals (i.e., all pigtail 0.75 m, all screw, etc.) must be used. If a combination of alarm and auxiliary switches is selected, they must be the same type (i.e., all 1NC, all 1NO/1NC, etc.)
- Digit 16 denotes number and type (NO, NC) of switches installed
- If no other accessories are selected, use NNNN for the final 4 digits of the catalog number
- Electronic breakers with communications lose one alarm switch position in order to provide trip status via communications. They do not lose an auxiliary position for this purpose.

Pigtails—29 in / 0.75 m (A, B, C)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	A1	A2	A3
	1NO	BA	CA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	BB	—	CB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	BC	—	—	CC	—	—	C1	—	—
	2NO	BD	—	—	—	CD	—	—	C2	—
	2NC	BE	—	—	—	—	CE	—	—	C3

Screw Terminals (X, Y, Z)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	X1	X2	X3
	1NO	YA	ZA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	YB	—	ZB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	YC	—	—	ZC	—	—	Z1	—	—
	2NO	YD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	Z2	—
	2NC	YE	—	—	—	—	ZE	—	—	Z3

Push-In Clamps (U, V, W)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	U1	U2	U3
	1NO	VA	WA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	VB	—	WB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	VC	—	—	WC	—	—	W1	—	—
	2NO	VD	—	—	—	WD	—	—	W2	—
	2NC	VE	—	—	—	—	WE	—	—	W3

2

Factory Installation of Alarm and Auxiliary Switches—Frame Size 3

Pigtails—118 in / 3.0 m (D, E, F)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	D1	D2	D3
	1NO	EA	FA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	EB	—	FB	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	EC	—	—	FC	—	—	F1	—	—
	2NO	ED	—	—	—	FD	—	—	F2	—
	2NC	EE	—	—	—	—	FE	—	—	F3

For PXR Trip Units with Communication ①

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole						Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	A1	A2	A3
	1NO	BA	CA	—	CF	CG	—	CP	CQ	—
	1NC	BB	—	CB	CH	—	CI	CR	—	CS

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 3

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for shunt trips and undervoltage releases (UVRs) in the left pole accessory cavity. Each breaker has space for one tripping accessory only.

Power Defense breakers have secondary covers for ease of field installation of tripping accessories.

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG3XST12DCT**	**PDG3XST12DCS**	**PDG3XST12DCR**
48 Vdc	**PDG3XST48DCT**	**PDG3XST48DCS**	**PDG3XST48DCR**
60 Vdc	**PDG3XST60DCT**	**PDG3XST60DCS**	**PDG3XST60DCR**
24 Vac/Vdc	**PDG3XST24ACDCT**	**PDG3XST24ACDCS**	**PDG3XST24ACDCR**
110–130 Vac/125 Vdc	**PDG3XST130ACDCT**	**PDG3XST130ACDCS**	**PDG3XST130ACDCR**
200–240 Vac/250 Vdc	**PDG3XST250ACDCT**	**PDG3XST250ACDCS**	**PDG3XST250ACDCR**
380–440 Vac	**PDG3XST440ACT**	**PDG3XST440ACS**	**PDG3XST440ACR**
480–525 Vac	**PDG3XST525ACT**	**PDG3XST525ACS**	**PDG3XST525ACR**
600 Vac	**PDG3XST600ACT**	**PDG3XST600ACS**	**PDG3XST600ACR**

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG3XUV12DCV**	**PDG3XUV12DCU**	**PDG3XUV12DCW**
24 Vdc	**PDG3XUV24DCV**	**PDG3XUV24DCU**	**PDG3XUV24DCW**
48 Vdc	**PDG3XUV48DCV**	**PDG3XUV48DCU**	**PDG3XUV48DCW**
60 Vdc	**PDG3XUV60DCV**	**PDG3XUV60DCU**	**PDG3XUV60DCW**
125 Vdc	**PDG3XUV125DCV**	**PDG3XUV125DCU**	**PDG3XUV125DCW**
250 Vdc	**PDG3XUV250DCV**	**PDG3XUV250DCU**	**PDG3XUV250DCW**
24 Vac	**PDG3XUV24ACV**	**PDG3XUV24ACU**	**PDG3XUV24ACW**
130 Vac	**PDG3XUV130ACV**	**PDG3XUV130ACU**	**PDG3XUV130ACW**
240 Vac	**PDG3XUV240ACV**	**PDG3XUV240ACU**	**PDG3XUV240ACW**
440 Vac	**PDG3XUV440ACV**	**PDG3XUV440ACU**	**PDG3XUV440ACW**
525 Vac	**PDG3XUV525ACV**	**PDG3XUV525ACU**	**PDG3XUV525ACW**
600 Vac	**PDG3XUV600ACV**	**PDG3XUV600ACU**	**PDG3XUV600ACW**

Note: Use PDG3XUV18DCW when using Time Delay UVR.

Note

① All options shown have 29 in/0.75 m pigtail termination. For alternate termination options, contact the product line.

Factory Installed Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 3

Shunt trips and undervoltage releases (UVRs) are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers the service of installation in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with shunt trips or UVRs require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the tripping accessory functionality in digits 17 and 18 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 17 denotes the type of accessory installed and the terminal type
- Digit 18 denotes the voltage of the accessory
- If no additional accessories are selected, use NN for digits 15-16 and 19-20 of the catalog number
- Each breaker has space for one shunt trip or UVR tripping accessory only

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	TH	SH	RH
48 Vdc	TJ	SJ	RJ
60 Vdc	TK	SK	RK
24 Vac/Vdc	TN	SN	RN
110–130 Vac/125 Vdc	TP	SP	RP
200–240 Vac/250 Vdc	TR	SR	RR
380–440 Vac	TC	SC	RC
480–525 Vac	TD	SD	RD
600 Vac	TE	SE	RE

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	VH	UH	WH
24 Vdc	VG	UG	WG
48 Vdc	VJ	UJ	WJ
60 Vdc	VK	UK	WK
125 Vdc	VL	UL	WL
250 Vdc	VM	UM	WM
24 Vac	VF	UF	WF
130 Vac	VA	UA	WA
240 Vac	VB	UB	WB
440 Vac	VC	UC	WC
525 Vac	VD	UD	WD
600 Vac	VE	UE	WE

Note: Use suffix **US** for 18 Vdc when using Time Delay UVR.

Handle Mechanisms—Frame Size 3

Direct Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/12 Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG3XHMCS**	HA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG3XHMCSN**	HB
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG3XHMCSP**	HC
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG3XHMCSNP**	HE
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG3XHMCE**	H1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG3XHMCEN**	H2
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG3XHMCEP**	H3
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG3XHMCENP**	H5

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

PDG3XHMDS

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG3XHMDS**	DA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG3XHMDSP**	DC
Standard lockable mechanism only with mechanical padlock	**PDG3XMECH**	—
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG3XHMDE**	D1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG3XHMDEP**	D3
9 in (245 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG34XHMS245**	—
17 in (445 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG34XHMS445**	—
Standard NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG34XHM79S**	—
Emergency NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG34XHM79E**	—

Metal Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDS06MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDS12MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDS24MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDE06MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDE12MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG3XHMDE24MH**

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number
2	**PDG3XFS02**	**PDG3XFS02HP**	**PDG3XFS02X**	**PDG3XFS02HPX**
3	**PDG3XFS03**	**PDG3XFS03HP**	**PDG3XFS03X**	**PDG3XFS03HPX**
4	**PDG3XFS04**	**PDG3XFS04HP**	**PDG3XFS04X**	**PDG3XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG3XFS05**	**PDG3XFS05HP**	**PDG3XFS05X**	**PDG3XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG3XFS06**	**PDG3XFS06HP**	**PDG3XFS06X**	**PDG3XFS06HPX**
7	**PDG3XFS07**	**PDG3XFS07HP**	**PDG3XFS07X**	**PDG3XFS07HPX**
8	**PDG3XFS08**	**PDG3XFS08HP**	**PDG3XFS08X**	**PDG3XFS08HPX**
9	**PDG3XFS09**	**PDG3XFS09HP**	**PDG3XFS09X**	**PDG3XFS09HPX**
10	**PDG3XFS10**	**PDG3XFS10HP**	**PDG3XFS10X**	**PDG3XFS10HPX**

Notes

① Standard handles are black and gray; Emergency handles are red and yellow.
② Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.

Accessories—Frame Size 3

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Padlockable hasp	Top	**PDG3XPLKT**	L4
Padlockable hasp, OFF only	Top	**PDG3XPLKTOFF**	L1
Padlockable handle block	On handle	**PDG3XPHB**	—
Kirk lock provision—left side, Type F ①	Left side	**PDG3XKLKPSF**	L8
Kirk lock provision—right side, Type F ①	Right side		L9
Kirk lock provision—left/right side, Type FF ①	Left/right side	**PDG3XKLKPSFF**	—
Walking beam interlock ②③	400 A frame, two-, three- and four-pole	**PDG3XWBI234P**	—
	600 A frame, two- and three-pole	**PDG3XWBI23P**	—
	600 A frame, four-pole	**PDG3XWBI4P**	—
Electrical operator	24 Vdc	**PDG3XROP24DC**	—
	48–60 Vdc	**PDG3XROP60DC**	—
	125 Vdc	**PDG3XROP125DC**	—
	250 Vdc	**PDG3XROP250DC**	—
	110–130 Vac	**PDG3XROP130AC**	—
	200–240 Vac	**PDG3XROP240AC**	—
	380–440 Vac	**PDG3XROP440AC**	—
Plug-in breaker base only	Three-pole	**PDG3XPIBB3P600A**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG3XPIBB4P600A**	—
Plug-in breaker parts kit ④	Three-pole, 400 A	**PDG3XPIBK3P400A**	—
	Three-pole, 600 A	**PDG3XPIBK3P600A**	—
	Four-pole, 400 A	**PDG3XPIBK4P400A**	—
	Four-pole, 600 A	**PDG3XPIBK4P600A**	—
Terminal covers	Three-pole (400 A frame)	**PDG3XTC3P400A**	—
	Three-pole	**PDG3XTC3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG3XTC4P**	—
Interphase barriers	Single-pole	**PDG3XIB**	—
	Three-pole	**PDG3XIB3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG3XIB4P**	—
Finger protection	Three-pole	**PDG3XFP3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG3XFP4P**	—
Neutral CTs for ground fault (PXR)	Busbar type	**PDG3XNCTB0600**	—
Service entrance barrier kit	Three-pole	**PRLSEBPD3**	—
Withdrawable cassettes	Three-pole, 400 A	**PDG3XWDR3P400A**	—
	Four-pole, 400 A	**PDG3XWDR4P400A**	—
	Three-pole, 600 A	**PDG3XWDR3P630A**	—
	Four-pole, 600 A	**PDG3XWDR4P630A**	—

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
Two-, three-, four-pole metric	**66A4560G03**

Note: Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Aftermarket Products

Description	Catalog Number
PD3 clear trip unit cover for thermal-magnetic trip unit	**PDG3XTMTUCC-BP5**
PD3 clear trip unit cover for PXR 10	**PDG3XPXRCC10-BP5**
PD3 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20	**PDG3XPXRCC20-BP5**
PD3 clear trip unit cover for PXR 25	**PDG3XPXRCC25-BP5**
Neutral voltage sensing module for PD 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	**PDGXPXR25NVT**
Eaton Power Defense trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H02**

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 3

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2	5.47 (138.9)	10.13 (257.1)	4.30 (109.1)
3	5.47 (138.9)	10.13 (257.1)	4.30 (109.1)
4	7.22 (182.9)	10.13 (257.1)	4.30 (109.1)

Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG3 400 A	8.05 (3.65)	11.02 (5.0)	13.77 (6.25)
PDG3 600 A	10.43 (4.73)	12.36 (5.61)	16.27 (7.39)

Notes

① Provision only. Kirk keylock sold separately. Bolt projection in withdrawn position is 0.375 in (9.525 mm) for F-lock and 0 in (0 mm) for FF-lock.

② Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix **WB** in digits 19-20).

③ Requires two breakers.

④ Ensure plug-in parts kit matches breaker frame (400 A kit for 400 A frame, 600 A kit for 600 A frame).

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 4

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-59**
Accessories	**V4-T2-64**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-70**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 4

Product Description

Frame Size 4 covers a range of 300 A through 800 A with a complete offering of trip units, including PXR electronic trip units and fixed-adjustable thermal-magnetic trip units. PD-4 is available in a single 800 A frame.

Application Description

Frame Size 4 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including ground fault protection and 100% UL ratings. PXR trip units in PD-4 provide all levels of protection, including energy metering with multiple communication schemes, breaker health indication and arc flash reduction options.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 4 breakers are modular and available as complete breakers from the factory or as modular components, including frames, trip units, accessories and terminals to provide flexibility for customers. PXR trip units are available with advanced features to provide customers unparalleled situational awareness of their electrical system.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Power Defense—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)

Frame Size 4 covers a range of 320 A through 800 A using electronic trip units, and 300 A through 800 A using thermal-magnetic trip units. It is available in configurations of two-, three- and four-pole, with the two-pole being in the same physical size of a three-pole variant.

Interrupting Ratings

	G		K		M	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	65		85		100	
480 Vac	35		50		65	
600 Vac	18		25		35	
250 Vdc ①	22		22		25	
IEC	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**
240 Vac	55	55	85	85	100	100
380–415 Vac	36	36	50	50	70	53
440 Vac	30	22.5	35	35	50	40
480 Vac	25	20	35	22.5	50	30
525 Vac	20	16.5	25	20	30	25
660–690 Vac	8	4	10	5	15	7.5
250 Vdc ①	22	22	22	22	25	25

Power Defense—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units (TMTU)—Globally Rated

PD G 4 3 M 0800 TFA J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
4 = 4

Pole Options
2 = 2-pole
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (100% N)
0 = 4-pole (0% N)
6 = 4-pole (60% N)

Interrupting Ratings
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

Canada
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0300 = 300 A ②
0350 = 350 A ②
0400 = 400 A ②
0450 = 450 A ②
0500 = 500 A
0600 = 600 A
0700 = 700 A
0800 = 800 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFA = Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic
VFA = 50 °C Fixed thermal / Adjustable magnetic (non UL)

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Molded Case Switches—Globally Rated ③

PD | **G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC | **4** = 4 | **2** = 2-pole, **3** = 3-pole, **4** = 4-pole | **G** = 35 kA at 480 V, **M** = 65 kA at 480 V; **G** = 18 kA at 600 V, **M** = 35 kA at 600 V | **0800** = 800 A | **KNS** = Molded Case Switch | **N** = No terminals, **J** = Line and load terminals, **K** = Line only terminals, **L** = Load only terminals

Notes

① DC ratings available in thermal-magnetic breakers only. 250 Vdc is achieved using 2 poles in series.
② Not available in four-pole 60% neutral protection.
③ Molded case switch may open above 6000 A.

2

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 4 3 M 0800 P2M J

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**4** = 4	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A	**B2N** = PXR 10 LSI **E##** ①=PXR 20 **P##** ①=PXR 25	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals **K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD	**F** = 100% UL rated	**4** =4	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A	**B2N** = PXR 10 LSI **E##** ①=PXR 20 **P##** ①=PXR 25	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals **K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Globally Rated Frame Only

PD-4 thermal-magnetic and electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each Frame Only device is marked with interrupting ratings and a maximum continuous current rating; each trip unit is also marked with a maximum continuous current rating, which must not exceed that of the frame. Additionally, 100% UL Rated frames are marked as such on the Frame Only device.

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Frame Only—Globally Rated

PD G 4 3 M 0800 FNN J

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**4** = 4	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals

Frame Only—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD	**F** = 100% UL/CSA rated	**4** = 4	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**G** = 35 kA at 480 V **K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **G** = 18 kA at 600 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals

Note

① See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-62** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Trip Units

PD-4 thermal-magnetic and electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. For two-pole breakers using electronic trip units, three-pole trip units are used.

PDG designated trip units are for use with PDG and PDF breaker frames. The 100% rating for PDF (100% UL Rated) is marked on the frame, not the trip unit.

Trip Units Only

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

PD G 4 X TFA 3 0800

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Separator Digit	Trip Unit Type Options	Pole Options	Continuous Current Ratings
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**4** = 4	**X** = Accessory	**TFA** = Fixed Thermal / Adjustable Magnetic **VFA** = 50 °C Fixed Thermal / Adjustable Magnetic (non UL)	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (100% N) **0** = 4-pole (0% N) **6** = 4-pole (60% N)	**0300** = 300 A ① **0350** = 350 A ① **0400** = 400 A ① **0450** = 450 A ① **0500** = 500 A **0600** = 600 A **0700** = 700 A **0800** = 800 A

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

PD G 4 X PXR 3 0800 E2N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Separator Digit	Trip Unit Type Designator	Pole Options	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type and Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**4** = 4	**X** = Accessory	**PXR** = Power Xpert Release Trip Unit	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**0800** = 800 A	**B2N** = PXR 10 LSI **E##** ②=PXR 20 **P##** ②=PXR 25

Notes

① Not available in four-pole 60% neutral protection.

② See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-62** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options—Frame Size 4

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type				#(2)—Available Configured Options								
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG ①	LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	LSIG with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	—	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays	Relays Modbus	Relays Modbus
						—	—	—	ZSI	—	ZSI	ZSI	—	ZSI
						—	—	—	—	CAM	—	CAM	CAM	CAM
PXR 10	**B**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PXR 20	**E**	**2**	—	—	—	**N**	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
		—	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	**R**	**M**	**Z**	**C**	**W**	**X**	—	—
PXR 25	**P**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	—	—	**M**	—	—	**W**	—	**D**	**Y**

Descriptions of PXR Configured Options

Relays—2 Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- Interface: 3 wires (ALM1, ALM2, ALM Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions

Modbus—Modbus RTU directly from breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (MODBA, MODBB, MODBG)
- No additional modules required

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking

- Interface: 3 wires (Zin, Zout, Zcomm)
- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF, and indicate signals

CAM—CAM Link connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System, or Maintenance Mode

- Available as trip unit Protection Type 4 or 5
- Interface: Switch and LED on face of trip unit and two wires for remote switch enable option (24 Vdc required)
- A programmable relay will be factory defaulted to remote indication of Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 20 and 25 trip units

Note: For PXR20 units, wire harness connections for auxiliary power not included on E2N styles.

- Required for communications, relays, and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires (Aux +24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Continuous Current (I_r) Settings on PXR Electronic Trip Units

		Catalog Number Selection and Maximum Setting (I_n)
Option	Setting	800 A
PXR 10, PXR 20	1	320 A
	2	350 A
	3	400 A
	4	450 A
	5	500 A
	6	550 A
	7	600 A
	8	630 A
	9	700 A
	10 = I_n	800 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 10 A increments.

Note

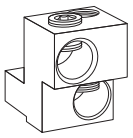
① All neutral current sensors required for LSIG protection are sold separately.

Terminals—Frame Size 4

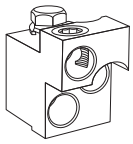
Catalog numbers shown are for a single side of a three-pole breaker. For Frame Size 4, terminals are also available in single-pole kits; these are not available in two-pole or four-pole configurations, unless otherwise noted. For single terminals, replace **X3** with **X1** on the catalog number.

Example: PDG4**X3**TA800 becomes PDG4**X1**TA800 for a single unit.

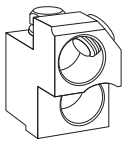
Terminal Types



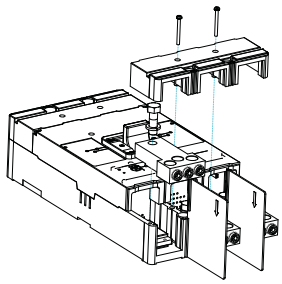
PDG4X3TA700
PDG4X1T600
PDG4X1TA700CW



PDG4X3TA800
PDG4X1TA800SW
PDG4X1TA800CW



PDG4X3TA801
PDG4X1T800
PDG4X1TA801CW



PDG4X3TA800RF

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG / kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Digit 14 Designation			Factory Config. Ampere Range
									Line and Load	Line Only	Load Only	
Standard Terminals												
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG4X3TA700**	—	J	K	L	300–700
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG4X3TA800**	—	J	K	L	800
Alternate Terminals												
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	500–750	253–380	**PDG4X3TA801**	—	T	U	V	300–800
Non-Aluminum Terminals												
600	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	2/0–500	67.4–238	**PDG4X1T600**	—	W	Y	Z	300–600
800	Copper	Cu	B, C	3	3/0–300	85–152	**PDG4X1T800**	—	W	Y	Z	700–800
Strandable Terminals												
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG4X1TA800SW**	—	A	B	C	300–800
			D, G, H, I, K, M		3/0–300	85–152						
Control Wire Terminals												
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG4X1TA700CW**	—	1	2	3	300–700
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG4X1TA800CW**	—	1	2	3	800
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	500–750	253–380	**PDG4X1TA801CW**	—	4	5	6	300–800
Rear Fed Terminals ②												
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–300	85–152	**PDG4X3TA800RF**	Interphase barriers	—	—	—	300–800
Rear Connectors ②												
800	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG4X3T800RC**	—	R	—	—	300–800
End Cap Kits/Screw Terminals												
800	—	—	—	—	—	—	**PDG4X3TS800** ①	—	S	D	E	300–800

Notes

Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in table are a direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes. For connector kit options for Eaton's panelboards, see document RP01400001E.

① End cap kits are available in three-pole and four-pole configurations only. For four-pole, use catalog number **PDG4X4TS800**.

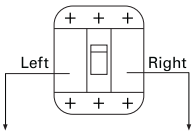
② Breaker loses UL rating when fitted with rear-fed terminals or rear connectors.

Accessories

2

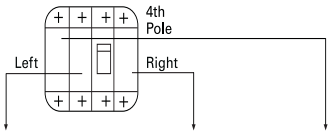
Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 4

Three-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options (1–2 spaces) ①	Aux Options (4 spaces)
None	None	None
Shunt Trip	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
UVR	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)
		2CO (4 spaces)
		4NO (4 spaces)
		4NC (4 spaces)

Four-Pole Circuit Breakers



Tripping Accessory Options	Alarm Options (1–2 spaces) ①	Aux Options (6 spaces)
None	None	None
Shunt Trip	1NO (1 space)	1NO (1 space)
	1NC (1 space)	1NC (1 space)
	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)	1NO/1NC (2 spaces)
	2NO (2 spaces)	2NO (2 spaces)
UVR	2NC (2 spaces)	2NC (2 spaces)
		2CO (4 spaces)
		4NO (4 spaces)
		4NC (4 spaces)
		3CO (6 spaces)
		6NO (6 spaces)
		6NC (6 spaces)

Note

① Frame 4 Power Defense breakers with electronic trip units and communication only have access to one alarm space. Breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units or electronic trip units without communication, have access to two alarm spaces.

Alarm and Auxiliary Contact Blocks—Frame Size 4

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for alarm and auxiliary switches in the right pole accessory cavity. For Frame 4, the two left-most positions are used for alarm switches, and the two right-most locations are used for auxiliary switches.

Power Defense breakers have secondary covers for ease of field installation of accessories, including alarm and auxiliary switches.

Power Defense alarm and auxiliary switches are available in contact blocks, in Form A (NO), Form B (NC), and Form C (NO-NC) types. Form A and Form B contacts take one position in the breaker accessory cavity, and Form C contacts take two positions in the cavity. Identical contact blocks are used for the alarm and auxiliary switch functions.

Electronic breakers with communications options (Modbus RTU or CAM Link) lose one alarm switch position, but are also able to provide trip position via communications and the PXR programmable relays.

Contact Blocks

Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXAA	PDGXAB	PDGXAC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Screw Terminal Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXXA	PDGXXB	PDGXXA + PDGXXB
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	For NO-NC, use two separate contact blocks

Push-In Clamp Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXUA	PDGXUB	PDGXUC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m) Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality

Catalog Number	PDGXDA	PDGXDB	PDGXDC
Type	Form A / NO	Form B / NC	Form C / NO-NC

Contact Blocks for Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Functionality—Bulk Packs

Catalog Number	Type	Termination	Bulk Pack Quantity ①
PDGXXA-BP20	Form A / NO	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXXB-BP20	Form B / NC	Screw Terminal	20
PDGXUA-BP20	Form A / NO	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUB-BP20	Form B / NC	Push-in Clamp	20
PDGXUC-BP10	Form C / NO-NC	Push-in Clamp	10

Note

① Order in multiples of quantity listed to receive bulk pack. (ex. Order qty 20 PDGXXA-BP20 to receive 1 bulk pack).

Factory Installation of Alarm and Auxiliary Switches—Frame Size 4

Alarm and auxiliary switches are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers installation service in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with alarm and auxiliary switch combinations require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the alarm and auxiliary switch functionality in digits 15–16 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 15 denotes the type of accessory(-ies) installed and the terminal types
- Switches may be requested for alarm only, auxiliary only or a combination of the two
- For Eaton factory installation, the same type of terminals (i.e., all pigtail 0.75 m, all screw, etc.) must be used. If a combination of alarm and auxiliary switches is selected, they must be the same type (i.e., all 1NC, all 1NO/1NC, etc.)
- Digit 16 denotes number and type (NO, NC) of switches installed
- If no other accessories are selected, use NNNN for the final 4 digits of the catalog number
- Electronic breakers with communications lose one alarm switch position in order to provide trip status via communications. They do not lose an auxiliary position for this purpose

Pigtails—29 in / 0.75 m (A, B, C)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole									Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**	**3NO/3NC**	**6NO**	**6NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6
	1NO	BA	CA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	BB	—	CB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	BC	—	—	CC	—	—	C1	—	—	C4	—	—
	2NO	BD	—	—	—	CD	—	—	C2	—	—	C5	—
	2NC	BE	—	—	—	—	CE	—	—	C3	—	—	C6

Screw Terminals (X, Y, Z)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole									Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**	**3NO/3NC**	**6NO**	**6NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	X1	X2	X3	X4	X5	X6
	1NO	YA	ZA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	YB	—	ZB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	YC	—	—	ZC	—	—	Z1	—	—	Z4	—	—
	2NO	YD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	Z2	—	—	Z5	—
	2NC	YE	—	—	—	—	ZE	—	—	Z3	—	—	Z6

Push-In Clamps (U, V, W)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole									Four-Pole		
		None	**1NO**	**1NC**	**1NO/1NC**	**2NO**	**2NC**	**2NO/2NC**	**4NO**	**4NC**	**3NO/3NC**	**6NO**	**6NC**
Alarm Switch	**None**	NN	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6
	1NO	EA	FA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	EB	—	FB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	EC	—	—	FC	—	—	F1	—	—	F4	—	—
	2NO	ED	—	—	—	FD	—	—	F2	—	—	F5	—
	2NC	EE	—	—	—	—	FE	—	—	F3	—	—	F6

Factory Installation of Alarm and Auxiliary Switches—Frame Size 4

Pigtails—118 in / 3.0 m (D, E, F)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole									Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC	3NO/3NC	6NO	6NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	U1	U2	U3	U4	U5	U6
	1NO	VA	WA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NC	VB	—	WB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1NO/1NC	VC	—	—	WC	—	—	W1	—	—	W4	—	—
	2NO	VD	—	—	—	WD	—	—	W2	—	—	W5	—
	2NC	VE	—	—	—	—	WE	—	—	W3	—	—	W6

Pigtails—29 in / 0.75 m (A, B, C)

		Auxiliary Switch Three-Pole									Four-Pole		
		None	1NO	1NC	1NO/1NC	2NO	2NC	2NO/2NC	4NO	4NC	3NO/3NC	6NO	6NC
Alarm Switch	None	NN	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6
	1NO	BA	CA	—	CF	CG	—	CP	CQ	—	CT	CU	—
	1NC	BB	—	CB	CH	—	CJ	CR	—	CS	CV	—	CW

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 4

Power Defense breakers have designated positions for shunt trips and undervoltage releases (UVRs) in the left pole accessory cavity. Each breaker has space for one tripping accessory only.

Power Defense breakers have secondary covers for ease of field installation of tripping accessories.

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG4XST12DCT**	**PDG4XST12DCS**	**PDG4XST12DCR**
48 Vdc	**PDG4XST48DCT**	**PDG4XST48DCS**	**PDG4XST48DCR**
60 Vdc	**PDG4XST60DCT**	**PDG4XST60DCS**	**PDG4XST60DCR**
24 Vac/Vdc	**PDG4XST24ACDCT**	**PDG4XST24ACDCS**	**PDG4XST24ACDCR**
110–130 Vac/125 Vdc	**PDG4XST130ACDCT**	**PDG4XST130ACDCS**	**PDG4XST130ACDCR**
200–240 Vac/250 Vdc	**PDG4XST250ACDCT**	**PDG4XST250ACDCS**	**PDG4XST250ACDCR**
380–440 Vac	**PDG4XST440ACT**	**PDG4XST440ACS**	**PDG4XST440ACR**
480–525 Vac	**PDG4XST525ACT**	**PDG4XST525ACS**	**PDG4XST525ACR**
600 Vac	**PDG4XST600ACT**	**PDG4XST600ACS**	**PDG4XST600ACR**

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	**PDG4XUV12DCV**	**PDG4XUV12DCU**	**PDG4XUV12DCW**
24 Vdc	**PDG4XUV24DCV**	**PDG4XUV24DCU**	**PDG4XUV24DCW**
48 Vdc	**PDG4XUV48DCV**	**PDG4XUV48DCU**	**PDG4XUV48DCW**
60 Vdc	**PDG4XUV60DCV**	**PDG4XUV60DCU**	**PDG4XUV60DCW**
125 Vdc	**PDG4XUV125DCV**	**PDG4XUV125DCU**	**PDG4XUV125DCW**
250 Vdc	**PDG4XUV250DCV**	**PDG4XUV250DCU**	**PDG4XUV250DCW**
24 Vac	**PDG4XUV24ACV**	**PDG4XUV24ACU**	**PDG4XUV24ACW**
130 Vac	**PDG4XUV130ACV**	**PDG4XUV130ACU**	**PDG4XUV130ACW**
240 Vac	**PDG4XUV240ACV**	**PDG4XUV240ACU**	**PDG4XUV240ACW**
440 Vac	**PDG4XUV440ACV**	**PDG4XUV440ACU**	**PDG4XUV440ACW**
525 Vac	**PDG4XUV525ACV**	**PDG4XUV525ACU**	**PDG4XUV525ACW**
600 Vac	**PDG4XUV600ACV**	**PDG4XUV600ACU**	**PDG4XUV600ACW**

Note: Use PDG4XUV18DCW when using Time Delay UVR.

Factory Installed Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 4

Shunt trips and undervoltage releases (UVRs) are plug-and-play accessories designed to be field installable. However, Eaton also offers the service of installation in our factories.

Breaker catalog numbers with shunt trips or UVRs require a complete 20-digit catalog number, adding the tripping accessory functionality in digits 17 and 18 and adhering to the following conditions and tables.

- Digit 17 denotes the type of accessory installed and the terminal type
- Digit 18 denotes the voltage of the accessory
- If no additional accessories are selected, use NN for digits 15-16 and 19-20 of the catalog number
- Each breaker has space for one shunt trip or UVR tripping accessory only

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	TH	SH	RH
48 Vdc	TJ	SJ	RJ
60 Vdc	TK	SK	RK
24 Vac/Vdc	TN	SN	RN
110–130 Vac/125 Vdc	TP	SP	RP
200–240 Vac/250 Vdc	TR	SR	RR
380–440 Vac	TC	SC	RC
480–525 Vac	TD	SD	RD
600 Vac	TE	SE	RE

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Screw Terminals	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Pigtail (118 in / 3.0 m)
12 Vdc	VH	UH	WH
24 Vdc	VG	UG	WG
48 Vdc	VJ	UJ	WJ
60 Vdc	VK	UK	WK
125 Vdc	VL	UL	WL
250 Vdc	VM	UM	WM
24 Vac	VF	UF	WF
130 Vac	VA	UA	WA
240 Vac	VB	UB	WB
440 Vac	VC	UC	WC
525 Vac	VD	UD	WD
600 Vac	VE	UE	WE

Note: Use suffix **US** for 18 Vdc when using Time Delay UVR.

Handle Mechanisms—Frame Size 4

Direct Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/12 Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG4XHMCS**	HA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG4XHMCSN**	HB
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG4XHMCSP**	HC
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG4XHMCSNP**	HE
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism	**PDG4XHMCE**	H1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock	**PDG4XHMCEN**	H2
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock	**PDG4XHMCEP**	H3
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with door interlock and mechanical padlock	**PDG4XHMCENP**	H5

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG4XHMDS**	DA
Standard lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG4XHMDSP**	DC
Standard lockable mechanism only with mechanical padlock	**PDG4XMECH**	—
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism ②	**PDG4XHMDE**	D1
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism with mechanical padlock ②	**PDG4XHMDEP**	D3
9 in (245 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG34XHMS245**	—
17 in (445 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG34XHMS445**	—
Standard NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG34XHM79S**	—
Emergency NFPA79-compliant shaft handle	**PDG34XHM79E**	—

Metal Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism ①

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDS06MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDS12MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDS24MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDE06MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDE12MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG4XHMDE24MH**

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number
4	**PDG4XFS04**	**PDG4XFS04HP**	**PDG4XFS04X**	**PDG4XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG4XFS05**	**PDG4XFS05HP**	**PDG4XFS05X**	**PDG4XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG4XFS06**	**PDG4XFS06HP**	**PDG4XFS06X**	**PDG4XFS06HPX**
10	**PDG4XFS10**	**PDG4XFS10HP**	**PDG4XFS10X**	**PDG4XFS10HPX**

Notes

① Standard handles are black and gray; Emergency handles are red and yellow.

② Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.

2

Accessories—Frame Size 4

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Padlockable hasp	Top	**PDG4XPLKT**	L4
Padlockable hasp, OFF only	Top	**PDG4XPLKTOFF**	L1
Padlockable handle block	On handle	**PDG4XPHB**	—
Kirk lock provision—left side ①	Left side	**PDG4XKLKPSF**	L8
Kirk lock provision—right side ①	Right side		L9
Walking beam interlock ②③	Two-, three-, and four-pole	**PDG4XWBI234P**	—
Electrical operator	24 Vdc	**PDG4XROP24DC**	—
	48–60 Vdc	**PDG4XROP60DC**	—
	125 Vdc	**PDG4XROP125DC**	—
	250 Vdc	**PDG4XROP250DC**	—
	110–130 Vac	**PDG4XROP130AC**	—
	200–240 Vac	**PDG4XROP240AC**	—
	380–440 Vac	**PDG4XROP440AC**	—
Interphase barriers	Single-pole	**PDG4XIB**	—
	Three-pole	**PDG4XIB3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG4XIB4P**	—
Neutral CTs for ground fault (PXR)	Busbar Type	**PDG4XNCTB0800**	—
Service entrance barrier kit	Three-pole	**PRLSEBPD4**	—
Withdrawable cassettes	Three-pole, 800 A	**PDG4XWDR3P800A**	—
	Four-pole, 800 A	**PDG4XWDR4P800A**	—

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
Two-, three-, four-pole metric	**BMH4M**
Two-, three-, four-pole English	**BMH4**

Note: Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Aftermarket Products

Description	Catalog Number
PD4 clear trip unit cover for thermal-magnetic trip unit	**PDG4XTMTUCC-BP10**
PD4 clear trip unit cover for PXR 25	**PDG4XPXRCC25-BP10**
PD4 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20	**PDG4XPXRCC20-BP10**
PD4 clear trip unit cover for PXR 10	**PDG4XPXRCC10-BP10**
Neutral voltage sensing module for PD 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	**PDGXPXR25NVT**
Eaton Power Defense trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H02**

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 4

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2	8.25 (209.6)	16 (406.4)	4.38 (111.2)
3	8.25 (209.6)	16 (406.4)	4.38 (111.2)
4	11.0 (279.4)	16 (406.4)	4.38 (111.2)

Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG4 800 A	30 (13.6)	30 (13.6)	39.9 (18.08)

Notes

① Provision only. For use with Type F Kirk keylock (sold separately). Bolt projection in withdrawn position is 0.375 in (9.525 mm).

② Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix **WB**).

③ Requires two breakers.

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 5

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-72**
Accessories	**V4-T2-77**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-79**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 5

Product Description

Frame Size 5 covers a global range of 320 A through 1200 A with a complete offering of advanced PXR electronic trip units. It includes two frame sizes of 800 A and 1200 A. Additionally, PD-5 has a 1600 A IEC (CE) and GB (CCC) frame that covers 800 A through 1600 A.

Application Description

Frame Size 5 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including ground fault protection, 100% UL ratings, high interrupting capacity and high instantaneous settings for selective coordination. PXR trip units in PD-5 provide all levels of protection, including energy metering with multiple communication schemes, breaker health indication and arc flash reduction options.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 5 breakers are modular and available as complete breakers from the factory or as modular components, including frames, trip units, accessories and terminals to provide flexibility for customers. PXR trip units are available with advanced features to provide customers unparalleled situational awareness of their electrical system.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

2

Power Defense—Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A) for UL/CSA and 320–1600 A for IEC/CCC)

Frame Size 5 covers a range of 320 A through 1200 A using electronic trip units. It is available in configurations of two-, three- and four-pole, with the two-pole being in the same physical size of a three-pole variant. Additionally, an IEC / CCC option is available for 1600 A, with selectable ratings from 800 A through 1600 A.

Interrupting Ratings

	K		M		N		P		T	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	85		100		150		200		200	
480 Vac	50		65		85		100		125	
600 Vac	25		35		50		65		85	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	85	85	100	100	150	100	200	150	—	—
380–415 Vac	50	50	70	53	70	50	100	50	—	—
440 Vac	35	35	50	40	70	50	100	50	—	—
480 Vac	35	22.5	50	30	65	40	85	40	—	—
525 Vac	25	20	30	25	35	25	40	25	—	—
660–690 Vac	10	5	15	7.5	20	10	35	18	—	—

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 5 3 M 1200 P2M N

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
5 = 5

Pole Options
2 = 2-pole
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

Interrupting Ratings
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0800 = 800 A
1200 = 1200 A

Trip Unit Type Options
E## ①=PXR 20
P## ①=PXR 25

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)
M = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD

F = 100% UL/CSA rated

5 = 5

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

0800 = 800 A
1200 = 1200 A

E## ①=PXR 20
P## ①=PXR 25

N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)
M = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU (125 kA at 480 V / 85 kA at 600 V)—UL/CSA Rated

PD

J = UL/CSA

5 = 5

3 = 3-pole

T = 125 kA at 480 V
T = 85 kA at 600 V

0800 = 800 A

E## ①=PXR 20
P## ①=PXR 25
KNS =Molded case switch

N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)

Note

① See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-75** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Switches—Globally Rated ①

PD G 5 3 M 1200 P2M N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**5** = 5	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A **1200** = 1200 A	**KNS** = Molded Case Switch	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Molded Case Circuit Breakers—IEC/CCC Rated (only available as a complete breaker)

PD	**C** = IEC/CCC	**5** = 5	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**K** = 50 kA at 415 V **M** = 70 kA at 415 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V	**1600** = 1600 A	**E##** ② = PXR 20 **P##** ② = PXR 25 **KNS** = Molded Case Switch	**M** = Front connect conductor extensions included (metric) **R** = Rear connectors included

Globally Rated Frame Only

PD-5 electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals, and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each Frame Only device is marked with interrupting ratings and a maximum continuous current rating; each trip unit is also marked with a maximum continuous current rating, which must not exceed that of the frame. Additionally, 100% UL Rated frames are marked as such on the Frame Only device.

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Frame Only—Globally Rated

PD G 5 3 M 1200 FNN N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**5** = 5	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V **N** = 50 kA at 600 V **P** = 65 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A **1200** = 1200 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Frame Only—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD	**F** = 100% UL rated	**5** = 5	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**K** = 50 kA at 480 V **M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **K** = 25 kA at 600 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V **N** = 50 kA at 600 V **P** = 65 kA at 600 V	**0800** = 800 A **1200** = 1200 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Notes

① Molded case switch may open above 14,000 A.

② See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-75** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Trip Units

PD-5 electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals, and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each frame rating (800 A, 1200 A, and 1600 A—IEC only) must use trip units of the same rating. Additionally, for two-pole breakers, three-pole trip units are used.

PDG designated trip units are for use with PDG and PDF breaker frames. The 100% rating for PDF (100% UL Rated) is marked on the frame, not the trip unit.

Trip Units Only

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

PD G 5 X PXR 3 1200 E2N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Separator Digit	Trip Unit Type Designator	Pole Options	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type and Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**5** = 5	**X** = Accessory	**PXR** = Power Xpert Release Trip Unit	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**0800** = 800 A **1200** = 1200 A	**E##** ① =PXR 20 **P##** ① =PXR 25

Note

① See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-75** for protection type (**#(1)**) and available configured options (**#(2)**).

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options—Frame Size 5

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type				#(2)—Available Configured Options	
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG ①	LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	LSIG with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	Relays Modbus — —	Relays Modbus ZSI —
PXR 20	E	2	3	4	5	M	W
PXR 25	P	2	3	4	5	M	W

Descriptions of PXR Configured Options

Relays—3 Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- Interface: 4 wires (RLY1, RLY2, RLY3, RLYC Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions

Modbus—Modbus RTU directly from breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (RTU_D(+), RTU_D(–), RTU_GND)
- No additional modules required

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking

- Interface: 3 wires (Zin, Zout, Zcomm)
- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF, and indicate signals

CAM—CAM Link connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System, or Maintenance Mode

- Available as trip unit Protection Type 4 or 5
- Interface: Switch and LED on face of trip unit and two wires for remote switch enable option (24 Vdc required)
- A programmable relay will be factory defaulted to remote indication of Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 20 and 25 trip units
- Required for communications, relays, and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires (Aux + 24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Continuous Current (I_r) Settings on PXR Electronic Trip Units

		Catalog Number Selection and Maximum Setting (I_n)		
Option	Setting	0800 800 A	1200 1200 A	1600 1600 A (IEC only)
PXR 20	1	320 A	500 A	800 A
	2	350 A	550 A	900 A
	3	400 A	600 A	1000 A
	4	450 A	630 A	1100 A
	5	500 A	700 A	1200 A
	6	550 A	800 A	1250 A
	7	600 A	900 A	1300 A
	8	630 A	1000 A	1400 A
	9	700 A	1100 A	1500 A
	10 = I_n	800 A	1200 A	1600 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 10 A increments.		

Note

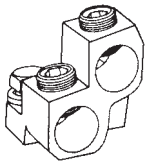
① All neutral current sensors required for LSIG protection are sold separately.

Terminals—Frame Size 5

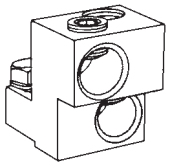
Terminals for Frame 5 are available as single terminals only, unless otherwise specified. To configure both line and load of a three-pole breaker, order quantity 6 terminals.

2

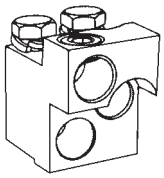
Terminal Types



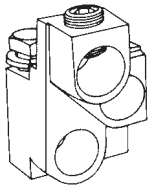
PDG5X1T700



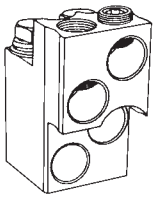
PDG5X1TA700
PDG5X1TA700CW



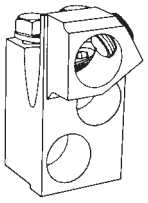
PDG5X1TA1000
PDG5X1TA1000CW



PDG5X1T1000



PDG5X1TA1200
PDG5X1TA1200CW
PDG5X1TA1200SW
PDG5X1T1200



PDG5X1TA1201
PDG5X1TA1201CW

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG / kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number ①	Hardware Included
Aluminum Terminal Options								
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG5X1TA700**	Imperial
1000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG5X1TA1000**	Imperial
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	4/0–500	107–253	**PDG5X1TA1200**	Imperial
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	500–750	253–380	**PDG5X1TA1201**	Imperial
Copper Terminal Options								
700	Copper	Cu	B, C	2	2/0–500	67.4–253	**PDG5X1T700**	Imperial
1000	Copper	Cu	B, C	3	3/0–500	85–253	**PDG5X1T1000**	Imperial
1200	Copper	Cu	B, C	4	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG5X1T1200**	Imperial
StrandAble Terminal Options								
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	4/0–500	107–253	**PDG5X1TA1200SW**	Imperial
			D, G, H, I, K, M		4/0–350	107–177		
Control Wire Terminal Options								
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG5X1TA700CW**	Imperial
1000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG5X1TA1000CW**	Imperial
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	4/0–500	107–253	**PDG5X1TA1200CW**	Imperial
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	500–750	253–380	**PDG5X1TA1201CW**	Imperial
Conductor Extensions ②③								
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G01**	Imperial two-pole
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G02**	Imperial three-pole
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G05**	Imperial four-pole
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G03**	Metric two-pole
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G04**	Metric three-pole
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	**5104A24G06**	Metric four-pole

Notes

Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in table are a direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes. For connector kit options for Eaton's panelboards, see document RP01400001E.

① Add M at end for metric hardware.

② Included with 100% rated breaker.

③ Kits include conductors for both sides of the breaker (e.g., 6 conductors for a three-pole breaker). Order quantity 1 per breaker.

Accessories

Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 5

Three- and Four-Pole Circuit Breakers

Tripping Accessory Options	Left Pole	Right Pole
None	None	Bell Alarm Options ①
Shunt Trip	Bell Alarm Options ①	Auxiliary Switch Options ①
	Auxiliary Switch Options ①	Bell and Auxiliary Combination Options ①
	Alarm and Auxiliary Combination Options ①	
UVR		

Indicating Accessories—Frame Size 5

Alarm and Auxiliary Switches for Breakers with Communicating Trip Units ②③

		Auxiliary Switch			
		None	None	1 Form C	2 Form C
Alarm Switch	None	Left	—	—	—
		Right	PDG5XRCBSM ④	PDG5XRC1AC	PDG5XRC2AC
	1 Form C	Left	—	—	—
		Right	PDG5XRC1BC	PDG5XRC1AC1BC	—
	2 Form C	Left	—	—	—
		Right	PDG5XRC2BC	—	—

Notes

① See Indicating Accessories tables for options.

② All electronic trip units configured with communication will automatically include a communication indicator (PDG5XRCBSM) in the right pole. Up to two additional Form C contacts are available for external indication in the right pole.

③ When installing these components, any existing accessory in the right cavity must be removed.

④ PDG5XRCBSM is factory installed in breakers with trip units that require breaker position Open/Close/Trip status. It must be installed in breakers not already equipped with relays or Modbus RTU when adding those features (PDG56XRELAYS or PDG56XMODRTU). Applicable to E2N trip units only.

Factory Installed Indicating Accessories—Frame Size 5 ①

Alarms and Auxiliary Switches

		Auxiliary Switch None	None	1 Form C	2 Form C	3 Form C
Alarm Switch	**None**	Left	—	—	—	A4
		Right	NN	AC	A1	—
	1 Form C	Left	—	—	—	—
		Right	BC	CC	C1	—
	2 Form C	Left	—	—	—	—
		Right	B1	CX	—	—

Alarm and Auxiliary Switches for Breakers with Communicating Trip Units ②

		Auxiliary Switch None	None	1 Form C	2 Form C
Alarm Switch	**None**	Left	—	—	—
		Right	NN	AC	A1
	1 Form C	Left	—	—	—
		Right	BC	CC	—
	2 Form C	Left	—	—	—
		Right	B1	—	—

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 5

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Factory Installed Catalog Number (Digit 17–18)
48–60 Vdc	**PDG5XST60DCS**	**SK**
110–125 Vdc	**PDG5XST125DCS**	**SL**
220–250 Vdc	**PDG5XST250DCS**	**SM**
24 Vac/Vdc	**PDG5XST24ACDCS**	**SN**
48–60 Vac	**PDG5XST60ACS**	**ST**
110–240 Vac	**PDG5XST240ACS**	**SA** or **SB**
380–440 Vac	**PDG5XST440ACS**	**SC**
480–600 Vac	**PDG5XST600ACS**	**SD** or **SE**

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Factory Installed Catalog Number (Digit 17–18)
12 Vdc	**PDG5XUV12DCU**	**UH**
24 Vdc	**PDG5XUV24DCU**	**UG**
48–60 Vdc	**PDG5XUV60DCU**	**UJ** or **UK**
125 Vdc	**PDG5XUV125DCU**	**UL**
250 Vdc	**PDG5XUV250DCU**	**UM**
12 Vac	**PDG5XUV12ACU**	**UU**
24 Vac	**PDG5XUV24ACU**	**UF**
48–60 Vac	**PDG5XUV60ACU**	**UT**
110–127 Vac	**PDG5XUV120ACU**	**UA**
208–240 Vac	**PDG5XUV240ACU**	**UB**
380–500 Vac	**PDG5XUV480ACU**	**UC** or **UV**

Note: Use PDG5XUV18DCU (Suffix US) when using Time Delay UVR.

Notes

① Factory installation of indicating accessories available for the right pole only. Left pole accessories may be field installed.

② All electronic trip units configured with communication will automatically include a Communication Indicator in the right pole. Up to two additional Form C contacts are available for external indication in the right pole.

Handle Mechanisms—Size 5

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism ①	**PDG5XHMDS**	DA
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism ①	**PDG5XHMDE**	D1
12 in (305 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG56XHMDS305**	—

Metal Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDS06MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDS12MH**
Metal standard lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDS24MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 6-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDE06MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 12-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDE12MH**
Metal emergency lockable handle, mechanism, and 24-inch shaft	**PDG5XHMDE24MH**

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number
4	**PDG5XFS04**	**PDG5XFS04HP**	**PDG5XFS04X**	**PDG5XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG5XFS05**	**PDG5XFS05HP**	**PDG5XFS05X**	**PDG5XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG5XFS06**	**PDG5XFS06HP**	**PDG5XFS06X**	**PDG5XFS06HPX**
10	**PDG5XFS10**	**PDG5XFS10HP**	**PDG5XFS10X**	**PDG5XFS10HPX**

External Accessories—Frame Size 5

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Padlockable hasp	Left-side	**PDG5XPLKS**	L5
	Right-side		L6
Padlockable hasp	Top	**PDG5XPLKT**	L4
Padlockable hasp, OFF only	Top	**PDG5XPLKTOFF**	L1
Non-padlockable handle block	Field	**PDG5XHB**	—
Kirk key interlock kit ②	Left-side	**PDG5XKLKPSF**	L8
	Right-side		L9
Walking beam interlock ③④	Three- or four-pole	**PDG5XWBI34P**	WB ⑤
Electrical operator	24 Vdc	**EOP5T21**	—
	48 Vdc	**EOP5T22**	—
	125 Vdc	**EOP5T26**	—
	120 Vac	**EOP5T07**	—
	208 Vac	**EOP5T09**	—
	240 Vac	**EOP5T11**	—
	480 Vac	**EOP5T15**	—
Neutral CTs for ground fault (PXR)	Busbar type	**PDG5XNCTB1200**	—
Interphase barriers	Three-pole	**PDG5XIB3P**	—
	Four-pole	**PDG5XIB4P**	—
Terminal covers	Three-pole	**PDG5XTC3P**	—
Service entrance barrier kit	Three-pole	**PRLSEBPD5**	—

PD5 Drawout Cassettes

Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
PD5	3	**NG3DOM**

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
Two-, three-, four-pole metric	**BMH5M**
Two-, three-, four-pole English	**BMH5**

Note: Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Aftermarket Products

Description	Catalog Number
PD5 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20	**PDG5XPXRCC20-BP10**
PD5 clear trip unit cover for PXR 25	**PDG5XPXRCC25-BP10**
Neutral voltage sensing module for PD 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	**PDGXPXR25NVT**
Eaton Power Defense trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H02**

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 5

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2	8.25 (209.5)	16 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)
3	8.25 (209.5)	16 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)
4	11.13 (282.7)	16 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)

Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG5 800, 1200 and 1600 A	46.8 (21.30)	46.8 (21.30)	58 (26.31)

Notes

① Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.
② Provision only. For use with Type F Kirk keylock (sold separately). Bolt projection in withdrawn position is 0.375 in (9.525 mm).
③ Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix "WB").
④ Requires two breakers.
⑤ Modification code for walking beam denotes modification to the breaker; accessory must be ordered separate.

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 6

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-81**
Accessories	**V4-T2-85**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-87**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Frame Size 6

Product Description

Frame Size 6 covers a range of 700 A through 2500 A with a complete offering of advanced PXR electronic trip units. It includes three frame sizes of 1600 A, 2000 A and 2500 A.

Application Description

Frame Size 6 can be used to meet a wide range of circuit protection and power distribution needs, including ground fault protection and 100% UL ratings. PXR trip units in PD-6 provide all levels of protection, including energy metering with multiple communication schemes, breaker health indication and arc flash reduction options.

Features and Benefits

Frame Size 6 breakers are modular and available as complete breakers from the factory or as modular components, including frames, trip units, accessories and terminals to provide flexibility for customers. PXR trip units are available with advanced features to provide customers unparalleled situational awareness of their electrical system.

Standards and Certifications

Power Defense breakers are designed and tested to meet stringent requirements for:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Power Defense—Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)

Frame Size 6 covers a range of 700 A through 2500 A using electronic trip units. It is available in configurations of two-, three- and four-pole, with the two-pole being in the same physical size of a three-pole variant.

Interrupting Ratings

	M		N		P	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	125		150		200	
480 Vac	65		85		100	
600 Vac	35		50		65	
IEC	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**
240 Vac	135	100	150	100	200	100
380–415 Vac	70	53	70	53	100	53
440 Vac	50	40	70	50	100	50
480 Vac	50	30	65	40	85	40
525 Vac	30	25	35	25	40	25
660–690 Vac	15	7.5	20	13	35	18

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 6 3 M 2500 P2M N

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
6 = 6

Pole Options
2 = 2-pole
3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

Interrupting Ratings
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
1600 = 1600 A
2000 = 2000 A
2500 = 2500 A

Trip Unit Type Options
E## ①=PXR 20
P## ①=PXR 25

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)
M = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Molded Case Circuit Breakers with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD

F = 100% UL/CSA rated

6 = 6

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole (programmable N)

M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

1600 = 1600 A
2000 = 2000 A

E## ①=PXR 20
P## ①=PXR 25

N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)
M = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Molded Case Switches—Globally Rated ②

PD

G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

6 =6

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole

M = 65 kA at 480 V

M = 35 kA at 600 V

1600 = 1600 A
2000 = 2000 A

KNS = Molded Case Switch

N = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors)
M = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Notes

① See tables and descriptions on **Page V4-T2-83** for protection type (**#$_{(1)}$**) and available configured options (**#$_{(2)}$**).
② Molded case switch may open above 17,500 A.

Globally Rated Frame Only

PD-6 electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals, and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each Frame Only device is marked with interrupting ratings and a maximum continuous current rating; each trip unit is also marked with a maximum continuous current rating, which must not exceed that of the frame. Additionally, 100% UL Rated frames are marked as such on the Frame Only device.

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Frame Only—Globally Rated

PD G 6 3 M 2500 FNN N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**6** = 6	**2** = 2-pole **3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V **N** = 50 kA at 600 V **P** = 65 kA at 600 V	**1600** = 1600 A **2000** = 2000 A **2500** = 2500 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Frame Only—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

PD	**F** = 100% UL rated	**6** = 6	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole	**M** = 65 kA at 480 V **N** = 85 kA at 480 V **P** = 100 kA at 480 V **M** = 35 kA at 600 V **N** = 50 kA at 600 V **P** = 65 kA at 600 V	**1600** = 1600 A **2000** = 2000 A	**FNN** = Frame Only	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)

Trip Units

PD-6 electronic breakers may also be purchased as separate frames, trip units, terminals, and accessories for field configuration of a final breaker. Each frame rating (1600 A, 2000 A, and 2500 A) must use trip units of the same rating. Additionally, for two-pole breakers, three-pole trip units are used.

PDG designated trip units are for use with PDG and PDF breaker frames. The 100% rating for PDF (100% UL Rated) is marked on the frame, not the trip unit.

Trip Units Only

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units ①

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Electronic Trip Units

PD G 6 X PXR 3 2500 E2N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Separator Digit	Trip Unit Type Designator	Pole Options	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type and Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC	**6** = 6	**X** = Accessory	**PXR** = Power Xpert Release Trip Unit	**3** = 3-pole **4** = 4-pole (programmable N)	**1600** = 1600 A **2000** = 2000 A **2500** = 2500 A	**E##** ② = PXR 20 **P##** ② = PXR 25

Note

① PD6 trip units may be swapped out for trip units with different functional capabilities (LSI, LSIG, etc.) but continuous current rating is not capable of being changed. Replacement trip units should be ordered with the same continuous current rating that is existing.

② See PXR Trip Unit Options table on **Page V4-T2-83** for protection type (**#$_{(1)}$**) and available configured options (**#$_{(2)}$**).

Globally Rated Frame Only

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type				#(2)—Available Configured Options	
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG ①	LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	LSIG with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	Relays Modbus — —	Relays Modbus ZSI —
PXR 20	E	2	3	4	5	M	W
PXR 25	P	2	3	4	5	M	W

Descriptions of PXR Configured Options

Relays—3 Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- Interface: 4 wires (RLY1, RLY2, RLY3, RLYC Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions

Modbus—Modbus RTU directly from breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (RTU_D(+), RTU_D(–), RTU_GND)
- No additional modules required

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking

- Interface: 3 wires (Zin, Zout, Zcomm)
- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF, and indicate signals

CAM—CAM Link connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System, or Maintenance Mode

- Available as trip unit Protection Type 4 or 5
- Interface: Switch and LED on face of trip unit and two wires for remote switch enable option (24 Vdc required)
- A programmable relay will be factory defaulted to remote indication of Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 20 and 25 trip units
- Required for communications, relays, and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires (Aux + 24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Continuous Current (I_r) Settings on PXR Electronic Trip Units

		Catalog Number Selection and Maximum Setting (I_n)		
Option	Setting	1600 1600 A	2000 2000 A	2500 2500 A
PXR 20	1	700 A	1000 A	1600 A
	2	800 A	1100 A	1700 A
	3	900 A	1200 A	1800 A
	4	1000 A	1250 A	1900 A
	5	1100 A	1400 A	2000 A
	6	1200 A	1600 A	2100 A
	7	1250 A	1700 A	2200 A
	8	1400 A	1800 A	2300 A
	9	1500 A	1900 A	2400 A
	10 = I_n	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 10 A increments.		

Note

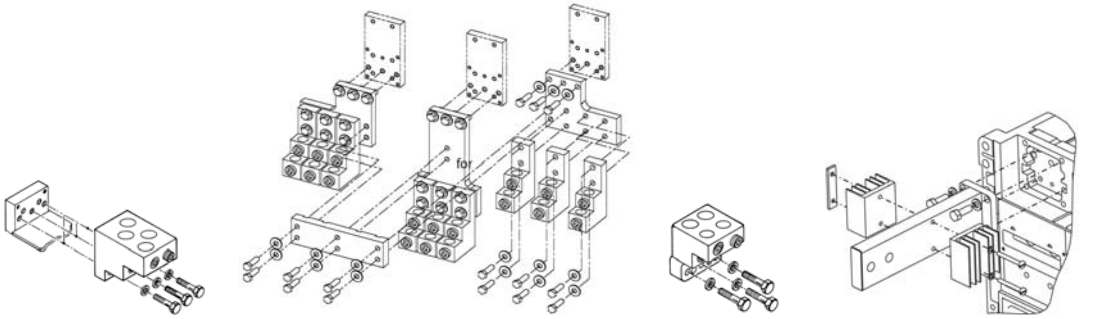
① All neutral current sensors required for LSIG protection are sold separately.

2

Terminals—Frame Size 6

Terminals for Frame 6 are available as single terminals only, unless otherwise specified. To configure both line and load of a three-pole breaker, order quantity 6 terminals.

Terminal Types



PDG6X1TA1600 | **PDG6X3TA2000** | **PDG6X1T1600** | **PDG6X1T2000RC, PDG6X1T2500RC, PDF6X1T2000RC**

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG / kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	3-Pole Catalog Number ①	Hardware Included
Aluminum Terminal Options								
1600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	500–1000	253–507	**PDG6X1TA1600**	Imperial
2000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	2–600	33.6 –304	**PDG6X3TA2000** ②	Imperial bus connection
Copper Terminal Options								
1600	Copper	Cu	B, C	4	1–600	42.4–304	**PDG6X1T1600**	Imperial
Rear Connectors ③								
2000	Copper						**PDG6X1T2000RC**	Imperial
2000	Copper						**PDF6X1T2000RC** ④	Imperial
2500	Copper						**PDG6X1T2500RC**	Imperial

Note: Wire capacity is based on standard imperial wire sizes; metric sizes provided in table are a direct conversion to demonstrate maximum capacity, not to denote metric wire sizes.

Notes

① Add **M** at end for metric hardware.
② Only available for three-pole breaker; order quantity 1 per breaker side, or quantity 2 per breaker.
③ Kit includes one conductor and hardware; order quantity 6 for both sides of a three-pole breaker.
④ Included with 100% rated breaker.

Accessories

Internal Accessory Configurations—Frame Size 6

All Frame 6 accessories are installed in an internal pocket to the right of the breaker handle.

Internal Accessory

Accessory Slot 1 Options	Accessory Slot 2 Options
None	None
2 Form C	2 Form C

Lower Accessory Slot 1 Options	Lower Accessory Slot 2 Options	Lower Accessory Slot 3 Options
None	None	None
Shunt trip	Shunt trip	UVR
Alarm switch	UVR	Alarm switch
—	Alarm switch	—

Indicating Accessories—Frame Size 6

Indicating Accessories ①②

		Alarm Switch	Auxiliary Switch
	1 Form C	**PDG6X1BC**	—
	2 Form C	**PDG6X2BC**	**PDG6X2AC**
	4 Form C	—	**PDG6X4AC**

Factory Installed Indicating Accessories

		Auxiliary None	2 Form C	4 Form C
Alarm switch	**None**	NN	A1	A7
	1 Form C	BC	C1	C9
	2 Form C	B1	CY	CZ

Notes

① All PDG6 indicating accessories come with 29 in/0.75 m pigtails.
② All PDG6 indicating accessories are installed in the accessory pocket to the right of the breaker handle.

Tripping Accessories—Frame Size 6

Shunt Trips

Voltage	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Factory Installed Catalog Number (Digit 17–18)
48–60 Vdc	**PDG6XST60DCS**	**SK**
110–125 Vdc	**PDG6XST125DCS**	**SL**
220–250 Vdc	**PDG6XST250DCS**	**SM**
24 Vac/ Vdc	**PDG6XST24ACDCS**	**SN**
48–60 Vac	**PDG6XST60ACS**	**ST**
110–240 Vac	**PDG6XST240ACS**	**SA** or **SB**
380–440 Vac	**PDG6XST440ACS**	**SC**
480–600 Vac	**PDG6XST600ACS**	**SD** or **SE**

Undervoltage Releases (UVRs)

Voltage	Pigtail (29 in / 0.75 m)	Factory Installed Catalog Number (Digit 17–18)
12 Vdc	**PDG6XUV12DCU**	**UH**
24 Vdc	**PDG6XUV24DCU**	**UG**
48–60 Vdc	**PDG6XUV60DCU**	**UJ** or **UK**
125 Vdc	**PDG6XUV125DCU**	**UL**
250 Vdc	**PDG6XUV250DCU**	**UM**
12 Vac	**PDG6XUV12ACU**	**UU**
24 Vac	**PDG6XUV24ACU**	**UF**
48–60 Vac	**PDG6XUV60ACU**	**UT**
110–127 Vac	**PDG6XUV120ACU**	**UA**
208–240 Vac	**PDG6XUV240ACU**	**UB**
380–500 Vac	**PDG6XUV480ACU**	**UC** or **UV**

Accessory Terminal Block—Frame Size 6

Accessory Terminal Block ①

Catalog Number
TBRDK

Number of Control Wires for Each Internally Mounted Accessory

Type of Accessory	Number of Contacts per Single Accessory	Required Number of Wires
Auxiliary switch	2a/2b 4a/4b	6 12
Alarm signal/lockout switch	1a/1b 2a/2b	6 12
Shunt trip	—	2
Low energy shunt	—	2
Undervoltage release mechanism	—	2

Note

① One 24-point terminal block provided with circuit breaker when factory installed or shipped from warehouse as separate item when ordered for field installation. See PXR wiring diagram and instructions (TD012071EN).

Handle Mechanisms—Size 6

Variable Depth Rotary Handle Mechanism

Description	NEMA 1/3R/12/4/4X Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Standard lockable handle and mechanism ①	**PDG6XHMDS**	**DA**
Emergency lockable handle and mechanism ①	**PDG6XHMDE**	**D1**
12 in (305 mm) handle mechanism shaft	**PDG56XHMDS305**	—

Flex Shaft Handle Mechanism

Cable Length (ft)	Metal Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 1/3R/12 Catalog Number	Metal Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number	High Performance Handle, NEMA 4/4X Catalog Number
4	**PDG6XFS04**	**PDG6XFS04HP**	**PDG6XFS04X**	**PDG6XFS04HPX**
5	**PDG6XFS05**	**PDG6XFS05HP**	**PDG6XFS05X**	**PDG6XFS05HPX**
6	**PDG6XFS06**	**PDG6XFS06HP**	**PDG6XFS06X**	**PDG6XFS06HPX**

External Accessories—Frame Size 6

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Catalog Number	Factory Installed Digits 19–20
Padlockable hasp	Right	**PDG6XPLKR**	**L6**
Padlockable hasp, OFF only	Right	**PDG6XPLKROFF**	**L3**
Kirk key interlock kit ②	Right	**PDG6XKLKPRF**	**L9**
Walking beam interlock ③④	Three-pole	**PDG6XWBI3P**	**WB** ⑤
Electrical operator	48 Vdc	**EOP6T21K**	—
	120 Vac	**EOP6T08K**	—
	240 Vac	**EOP6T11K**	—
Neutral CTs for ground fault (PXR)	Busbar type	**PDG6XNCTB2500**	—

Aftermarket Products

Description	Catalog Number
PD6 clear trip unit cover for PXR 20	**PDG6XPXRCC20-BP10**
PD6 clear trip unit cover for PXR 25	**PDG6XPXRCC25-BP10**
Neutral voltage sensing module for PD 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	**PDGXPXR25NVT**
Eaton Power Defense trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H02**

Dimensions and Weights—Frame Size 6

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2	15.5 (393.7)	16 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)
3	15.5 (393.7)	16 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)
4	20 (508.0)	16 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)

Approximate Shipping Weight in lb (kg)

Breaker Type	2-Pole	3-Pole	4-Pole
PDG6 1600 and 2000 A	102 (46.3)	102 (46.3)	135 (61.2)
PDG6 2500 A	135 (61.2)	135 (61.2)	182 (82.6)

Notes

① Handle mechanism shaft sold separately.
② Provision only. For use with Type F Kirk keylock (sold separately). Bolt projection in withdrawn position is 1.00 in (25.4 mm).
③ Breaker must be ordered with walking beam interlock ready modification from plant (factory suffix "WB").
④ Requires two breakers.
⑤ Modification code for Walking Beam denotes modification to the breaker; accessory must be ordered separate.

Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Motor Circuit Protectors

Product Description

Motor circuit protectors (MCPs) are instantaneous-only devices available in ratings from 3 A to 600 A. Power Defense MCPs are available in Frame Sizes 1, 2 and 3, and are designated by the trip unit digits in the catalog number (Digits 11–13), always use M as Digit 11. Digit 12 designates the calibration (S = Standard, H = High, L = Low), and always use A as Digit 13 to indicate an adjustable instantaneous setting.

Application Description

MCPs are designed to be used in combination with motor starters. Power Defense MCPs are typically used in combination with motor starters, usually NEMA sizes 0 through 6. Each MCP device is calibrated at a minimum for six trip settings to provide flexibility in its application. Typical motor full load currents and NEMA starter sizes are provided for each device and setting, only as a guide for selecting MCPs; actual motor characteristics and design parameters must be used to determine the adequate device and setting to be used in the application.

Features and Benefits

Power Defense MCPs are of a modular design, with field-installable accessories and terminals. Accessories and terminals for MCPs are common with the accessories used for the equivalent frame size molded case circuit breaker. Accessories may be field or factory installed. For factory installation, follow the same catalog numbering guidelines provided for the respective equivalent circuit breaker frame.

Standards and Certifications

MCPs are UL Recognized Components (UL File E7819) and comply with the applicable requirements of the UL 489 standard. Eaton MCPs are also UL Listed in combination with Eaton motor starters under various UL file number; reference UL's website for additional information.

MCPs are also designed to comply with CSA Standard C22.2 No. 5, IEC 60947-2 (Annex O), and GB 14048.2. As such, they carry the following markings:

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Frame Size 1 Product Selection

PDG1 MCPs cover a continuous current range of 3 A through 100 A, with trip calibration settings from 9 A through 1100 A. All devices are a three-pole configuration and have a single interrupting capacity as an IEC 60947-2 (Annex O) instantaneous trip circuit breaker.

PDG1 MCPs include six trip settings, corresponding to 3x through 11x of the continuous amperage rating of the device, and each corresponding to 13x the minimum FLA value shown in the table below.

Where a 13x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate CAM settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

A High Calibration MCP for the 100 A device is also available for special applications where the ampere rating of the disconnecting means cannot be less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating, and includes settings corresponding to 5x to 15x of the continuous ampere rating of the device.

All catalog numbers shown include standard line and load steel terminals (Digit 14 = J). For aluminum terminals, use T in Digit 14 of the catalog number.

Terminal catalog numbers listed in the table are for one side of the MCP; order 2 sets for line and load if ordering separate.

Ratings

Maximum Application Voltage (UL and CSA)

- 600Y/347 Vac
- 480 Vac
- 250 Vdc

Note: For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

IEC Instantaneous Circuit Breaker (ICB) Interrupting Capacity (kA)

	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	5	5
415 Vac	5	5
690 Vac	3	1.5

PDG1 Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)
PDG13M0003MSAJ	3	A	3x	9	0	0.69–0.91	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	15		1.1–1.3		
		C	7x	21		1.6–1.7		
		D	9x	27		2.0–2.2		
		E	10x	30		2.3–2.5		
		F	11x	33		2.6–2.8		
PDG13M0007MSAJ	7	A	3x	21	0	1.5–2.0	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	35		2.6–3.1		
		C	7x	49		3.7–3.9		
		D	9x	63		4.8–5.2		
		E	10x	70		5.3–5.7		
		F	11x	77		5.8–6.1		
PDG13M0015MSAJ	15	A	3x	45	0	3.4–4.5	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	75		5.7–6.8		
		C	7x	105		8.0–9.1		
		D	9x	135		10.4–11.4		
		E	10x	150		11.5–12.6		
		F	11x	165		12.7–13.0		
PDG13M0030MSAJ	30	A	3x	90	1	3.9–9.1	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	150		11.5–13.7		
		C	7x	210		16.1–18.3		
		D	9x	270		20.7–22.9		
		E	10x	300		23.0–25.2		
		F	11x	330		25.3–26.1		
PDG13M0050MSAJ	50	A	3x	150	2	11.5–15.2	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	250		19.2–22.9		
		C	7x	350		26.9–30.6		
		D	9x	450		34.6–38.3		
		E	10x	500		38.4–42.1		
		F	11x	550		42.2–43.5		

PDG1 Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration, continued

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Optional (Dig 14 = T)
PDG13M0070MSAJ	70	A	3x	210	2	16.1–30.6	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	350		26.9–32.2		
		C	7x	490		37.6–42.9		
		D	9x	630		48.4–53.7		
		E	10x	700		53.8–59.1		
		F	11x	770		59.2–60.9		
PDG13M0100MSAJ	100	A	3x	300	3	23–30.6	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	5x	500		38.4–46.0		
		C	7x	700		53.8–61.4		
		D	9x	900		69.2–76.8		
		E	10x	1000		76.9–84.5		
		F	11x	1100		84.6–87.0		

PDG1 Motor Circuit Protectors—High Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Optional (Dig 14 = T)
PDG13M0100MHAJ	100	A	5x	500	3	38.4–46.0	**PDG1X3T125** (Steel)	**PDG1X3TA125** (Aluminum)
		B	7.5x	750		57.6–65.2		
		C	10x	1000		76.9–84.5		
		D	12.5x	1250		①		
		E	13.75x	1375		①		
		F	15x	1500		①		

Note

① Settings above 85 A are for special applications. NEC Article 430.110(a) requires the ampere rating of the disconnecting means to be not less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating

Frame Size 2 Product Selection

PDG2 MCPs cover a continuous current range of 3 A through 150 A, with trip calibration settings from 9 A through 2500 A. All devices are a three-pole configuration and have a single interrupting capacity as an IEC 60947-2 (Annex O) instantaneous circuit breaker.

PDG2 MCPs include eight trip settings, corresponding to 3x through 10x of the continuous amperage rating of the device, and each corresponding to 13x the minimum FLA value shown in the table below.

Where a 13x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate dial settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

A High Calibration MCP for the 150 A device is also available for special applications where the ampere rating of the disconnecting means cannot be less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating.

Additionally, four Low Calibration devices are available for low magnetic protection special applications.

All catalog numbers shown include standard line and load terminals (Digit 14 = J). For optional terminals, use T, W or other options in Digit 14 as described in the Frame Size 2 circuit breaker section of the catalog.

Terminal catalog numbers listed in the table are for one side of the MCP; order 2 sets for line and load if ordering separate.

Ratings

Maximum Application Voltage (UL and CSA)

- 600 Vac
- 250 Vdc

Note: For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

IEC Instantaneous Circuit Breaker (ICB) Interrupting Capacity (kA)

	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	5	5
415 Vac	5	5
690 Vac	3	1.5

PDG2 Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG23M0003MSAJ	3	A	3.0	9	0	0.69–0.91	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	12		0.92–1.0			
		C	5.0	15		1.1–1.2			
		D	6.0	18		1.3–1.5			
		E	7.0	21		1.6–1.7			
		F	8.0	24		1.8–1.9			
		G	9.0	27		2.0–2.2			
		H	10.0	30		2.3–2.5			
PDG23M0007MSAJ	7	A	3.0	21	0	1.50–2	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	28		2.10–2.5			
		C	5.0	35		2.6–3.1			
		D	6.0	42		3.2–3.6			
		E	7.0	49		3.7–3.9			
		F	8.0	56		4.3–4.7			
		G	9.0	63		4.8–5.2			
		H	10.0	70		5.3–5.7			
PDG23M0015MSAJ	15	A	3.0	45	0	3.40–4.5	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	60		4.60–5.6			
		C	5.0	75		5.7–6.8			
		D	6.0	90		6.9–7.9			
		E	7.0	105		8.0–9.1			
		F	8.0	120		9.2–10.3			
		G	9.0	135		10.4–11.4			
		H	10.0	150		11.5–12.6			
PDG23M0030MSAJ	30	A	3.0	90	1	6.90–9.1	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	120		9.20–11.4			
		C	5.0	150		11.5–13.7			
		D	6.0	180		13.8–16.0			
		E	7.0	210		16.1–18.3			
		F	8.0	240		18.4–20.6			
		G	9.0	270		20.7–22.9			
		H	10.0	300		23.0–25.2			

PDG2 Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration, continued

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG23M0050MSAJ	50	A	3.0	150	2	11.50–15.2	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	200		15.30–19.1			
		C	5.0	250		19.2–22.9			
		D	6.0	300		23.0–26.8			
		E	7.0	350		26.9–30.6			
		F	8.0	400		30.7–34.5			
		G	9.0	450		34.6–38.3			
		H	10.0	500		38.4–42.1			
PDG23M0100MSAJ	100	A	3.0	300	3	23.00–30.6	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA100** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	4.0	400		30.70–38.3			
		C	5.0	500		38.4–46.0			
		D	6.0	600		46.1–53.7			
		E	7.0	700		53.8–61.4			
		F	8.0	800		61.5–69.1			
		G	9.0	900		69.2–76.8			
		H	10.0	1000		76.9–84.5			
PDG23M0150MSAJ	150	A	3.0	450	4	34.60–46	**PDG2X3TA225** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3TA150** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T150** (St. Steel)
		B	4.0	600		46.10–57.5			
		C	5.0	750		57.6–69.1			
		D	6.0	900		69.2–80.6			
		E	7.0	1050		80.7–92.2			
		F	8.0	1200		92.3–103.7			
		G	9.0	1350		103.8–115.2			
		H	10.0	1500		115.3–126.7			

PDG2 Motor Circuit Protectors—High Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG23M0150MHAJ	150	A	5.0	750	4	57.0–75.0	**PDG2X3TA225** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3TA150** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T150** (St. Steel)
		B	6.7	1000		76.0–95.0			
		C	8.3	1250		96.0–114.0			
		D	10.0	1500		115.0–130.7			
		E	11.7	1750		①			
		F	13.3	2000		①			
		G	15.0	2250		①			
		H	16.7	2500		①			

Note

① Settings above 130 A are for special applications. NEC Article 430.110(a) requires the ampere rating of the disconnecting means to be not less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating

PDG2 Motor Circuit Protectors—Special Low Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG23M0025MLAJ	25	A	1.6	40	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	1.7	43			
		C	1.8	46			
		D	2.0	49			
		E	2.1	52			
		F	2.2	55			
		G	2.3	58			
		H	2.4	60			
PDG23M0050MLAJ	50	A	1.6	80	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA50** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	1.7	87			
		C	1.9	93			
		D	2.0	98			
		E	2.1	103			
		F	2.2	109			
		G	2.3	115			
		H	2.4	120			
PDG23M0070MLAJ	70	A	1.6	115	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA100** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	1.7	122			
		C	1.9	130			
		D	2.0	139			
		E	2.1	145			
		F	2.2	153			
		G	2.3	160			
		H	2.4	170			
PDG23M0100MLAJ	100	A	1.6	160	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel)	**PDG2X3TA100** (Aluminum)	**PDG2X3T100** (Steel) (Same as J)
		B	1.7	174			
		C	1.9	185			
		D	2.0	196			
		E	2.1	207			
		F	2.2	218			
		G	2.3	229			
		H	2.4	240			

400 A Frame Size 3 Product Selection

PDG3 400 A Frame MCPs cover a continuous current range of 70 A through 400 A, with trip calibration settings from 350 A through 4500 A. All devices are a three-pole configuration in a 400 A frame and have a single interrupting capacity as an IEC 60947-2 (Annex O) instantaneous circuit breaker.

PDG3 MCPs include nine trip settings, corresponding to 5x through 10x of the continuous amperage rating of the device and each corresponding to 13x the minimum FLA value shown in the table below.

Where a 13x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate dial settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

A High Calibration MCP for the 400 A frame device is also available for special applications where the ampere rating of the disconnecting means cannot be less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating.

All catalog numbers shown include standard aluminum line and load terminals (Digit 14 = J). For optional terminals, use T (aluminum), W (copper) or other options in Digit 14 as described in the Frame Size 3 circuit breaker section of the catalog.

Terminal catalog numbers listed in the table are for one side of the MCP; order 2 sets for line and load if ordering separate.

Ratings

Maximum Application Voltage (UL and CSA)

- 600 Vac
- 250 Vdc

Note: For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

IEC Instantaneous Circuit Breaker (ICB) Interrupting Capacity (kA)

	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	100	100
415 Vac	70	53
690 Vac	15	7.5
250 Vdc	22	22

PDG3 400 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33M0070MSAJ	70	A	5.0	350	4	27.0–30.7	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.7	400		30.8–33.8			
		C	6.3	440		33.9–36.9			
		D	6.9	480	5	37.0–40.3			
		E	7.5	525		40.4–43.8			
		F	8.1	570		43.9–46.9			
		G	8.7	610		47.0–50.7			
		H	9.4	660		50.8–53.8			
		I	10.0	700		53.9–57.2			
PDG33M0100MSAJ	100	A	5.0	500	5	38.5–43.4	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.7	565		43.5–48.0			
		C	6.3	626		48.1–53.0			
		D	6.9	690		53.1–57.6			
		E	7.5	750		57.7–62.3			
		F	8.1	810		62.4–67.3			
		G	8.8	875		67.4–71.9			
		H	9.4	935		72.0–76.9			
		I	10.0	1000		77.0–81.6			
PDG33M0125MSAJ	125	A	5.0	625	5	48.1–53.8	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.6	700		53.9–59.9			
		C	6.2	780		60.0–66.1			
		D	6.9	860		66.2–72.3			
		E	7.5	940		72.4–78.4			
		F	8.2	1020		78.5–83.8			
		G	8.7	1090		83.9–89.9			
		H	9.4	1170		90.0–96.1			
		I	10.0	1250		96.2–102.0			

PDG3 400 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration, continued

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33M0150MSAJ	150	A	5.0	750	5	57.7–64.6	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.6	840		64.7–71.9			
		C	6.2	935		72.0–79.2			
		D	6.9	1030		79.3–86.5			
		E	7.5	1125		86.6–93.8			
		F	8.1	1220		93.9–101.1			
		G	8.8	1315		101.2–108.4			
		H	9.4	1410		108.5–115.3			
		I	10.0	1500		115.4–122.4			
PDG33M0175MSAJ	175	A	5.0	875	5	67.4–75.3	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.6	980		75.4–83.8			
		C	6.2	1090		83.9–92.3			
		D	6.9	1200		92.4–100.7			
		E	7.5	1310		100.8–109.2			
		F	8.1	1420		109.3–117.6			
		G	8.7	1530		117.7–126.1			
		H	9.4	1640		126.2–134.6			
		I	10.0	1750		134.7–142.8			
PDG33M0200MSAJ	200	A	5.0	1000	5	77.0–86.5	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1125		86.6–96.1			
		C	6.3	1250		96.2–105.7			
		D	6.9	1375		105.8–115.3			
		E	7.5	1500		115.4–124.9			
		F	8.1	1625		125.0–134.6			
		G	8.8	1750		134.7–144.2			
		H	9.4	1875		144.3–153.8			
		I	10.0	2000		153.9–163.3			
PDG33M0225MSAJ	225	A	5.0	1125	5	86.6–97.3	**PDG3X3TA300** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T300** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1265		97.4–108.4			
		C	6.3	1410		108.5–118.8			
		D	6.9	1545		118.9–129.9			
		E	7.5	1690		130.0–140.7			
		F	8.1	1830		140.8–151.5			
		G	8.8	1970		151.6–162.3			
		H	9.4	2110		162.4–173.0			
		I	10.0	2250		173.1–183.6			
PDG33M0250MSAJ	250	A	5.0	1250	5	96.2–108.0	**PDG3X3TA350** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T350** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1405		108.1–119.9			
		C	6.2	1560		120.0–132.3			
		D	6.9	1720		132.4–144.2			
		E	7.5	1875		144.3–156.1			
		F	8.1	2030		156.2–168.0			
		G	8.7	2185		168.1–179.9			
		H	9.4	2340		180.0–192.3			
		I	10.0	2500		192.4–204.0			

PDG3 400 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration, continued

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33M0300MSAJ	300	A	5.0	1500	5	115.4–129.9	**PDG3X3TA350** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T350** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1690		130.0–144.2			
		C	6.3	1875		144.3–158.4			
		D	6.9	2060		158.5–173.0			
		E	7.5	2250		173.1–187.6			
		F	8.1	2440		187.7–201.9			
		G	8.8	2625		202.0–216.1			
		H	9.4	2810		216.2–230.7			
		I	10.0	3000		230.8–244.9			
PDG33M0350MSAJ	350	A	5.0	1750	5	134.7–151.5	**PDG3X3TA350** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T350** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1970		151.6–168.4			
		C	6.3	2190		168.5–185.3			
		D	6.9	2410		185.4–201.9			
		E	7.5	2625		202.0–218.8			
		F	8.1	2845		218.9–235.7			
		G	8.8	3065		235.8–252.6			
		H	9.4	3285		252.7–269.2			
		I	10.0	3500		269.3–285.7			
PDG33M0400MSAJ	400	A	5.0	2000	5	153.9–173.0	**PDG3X3TA400** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T400** (Copper)
		B	5.6	2250		173.1–192.3			
		C	6.3	2500		192.4–211.5			
		D	6.9	2750		211.6–230.7			
		E	7.5	3000		230.8–249.9			
		F	8.1	3250		250.0–269.2			
		G	8.8	3500		269.3–288.4			
		H	9.4	3750		288.5–307.6			
		I	10.0	4000		307.7–326.9			

PDG3 400 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—High Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33M0400MHAJ	400	A	5.6	2250	5	173.1–194.5	**PDG3X3TA400** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA402** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T400** (Copper)
		B	6.3	2530		194.6–216.1			
		C	7.0	2810		216.2–237.6			
		D	7.7	3090		237.7–259.5			
		E	8.4	3375		259.6–281.1			
		F	9.1	3655		281.2–302.6			
		G	9.8	3935		302.7–324.1			
		H	10.5	4215		324.2–346.1			
		I	11.3	4500		346.2–368.1			

600 A Frame Size 3 Product Selection

PDG3 600 A MCPs cover a continuous current range of 250 A through 600 A, with trip calibration settings from 1250 A through 6000 A. All devices are a three-pole configuration in a 600 A frame and have a single interrupting capacity as an IEC 60947-2 (Annex O) instantaneous circuit breaker.

PDG3 MCPs include nine trip settings, corresponding to 5x through 10x of the continuous amperage rating of the device, and each corresponding to 13x the minimum FLA value shown in the table below. Where a 13x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value alternate dial settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

All catalog numbers shown include standard line and load terminals (Digit 14 = J). For optional terminals, use T (aluminum) W (copper) or other options in Digit 14 as described in the Frame Size 3 circuit breaker section of the catalog.

Terminal catalog numbers listed in the table are for one side of the MCP; order 2 sets for line and load if ordering separate.

Ratings

Maximum Application Voltage (UL and CSA)

- 600 Vac
- 250 Vdc

Note: For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

IEC Instantaneous Circuit Breaker (ICB) Interrupting Capacity (kA)

	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	100	100
415 Vac	70	53
690 Vac	25	13
250 Vdc	42	42

PDG3 600 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33MH250MSAJ	250	A	5.0	1250	6	96.2–108.0	**PDG3X3TA401H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA400H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T401H** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1405		108.1–119.9			
		C	6.2	1560		120.0–132.2			
		D	6.9	1720		132.3–144.1			
		E	7.5	1875		144.2–156.1			
		F	8.1	2030		156.2–168.0			
		G	8.7	2185		168.1–179.9			
		H	9.4	2340		180.0–192.2			
		I	10.0	2500		192.3–204.0			
PDG33MH300MSAJ	300	A	5.0	1500	6	115.4–129.9	**PDG3X3TA401H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA400H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T401H** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1690		130.0–144.1			
		C	6.3	1875		144.2–158.4			
		D	6.9	2060		158.5–173.0			
		E	7.5	2250		173.1–187.6			
		F	8.1	2440		187.7–201.8			
		G	8.8	2625		201.9–216.1			
		H	9.4	2810		216.2–230.7			
		I	10.0	3000		230.8–244.9			
PDG33MH350MSAJ	350	A	5.0	1750	6	134.6–151.4	**PDG3X3TA401H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA400H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T401H** (Copper)
		B	5.6	1970		151.5–168.4			
		C	6.3	2190		168.5–185.3			
		D	6.9	2410		185.4–201.8			
		E	7.5	2625		201.9–218.7			
		F	8.1	2845		218.8–235.7			
		G	8.8	3065		235.8–252.6			
		H	9.4	3285		252.7–269.1			
		I	10.0	3500		269.2–285.7			
PDG33MH400MSAJ	400	A	5.0	2000	6	153.8–173.0	**PDG3X3TA401H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3TA400H** (Aluminum)	**PDG3X3T401H** (Copper)
		B	5.6	2250		173.1–192.2			
		C	6.3	2500		192.3–211.4			
		D	6.9	2750		211.5–230.7			
		E	7.5	3000		230.8–249.9			
		F	8.1	3250		250.0–269.1			
		G	8.8	3500		269.2–288.4			
		H	9.4	3750		288.5–307.6			
		I	10.0	4000		307.7–326.9			

PDG3 600 A Frame Motor Circuit Protectors—Standard Calibration, continued

MCP Catalog Number	Continuous Amperes	CAM Setting	MCP Trip Setting (Mult)	MCP Trip Setting (Amps)	Typical NEMA Starter Size	Typical Motor Full Load Current Amperes	Terminal Kit Catalog Numbers Included (Dig 14 = J)	Optional (Dig 14 = T)	Optional (Dig 14 = W)
PDG33M0450MSAJ	450	A	5.0	2250	6	173.1–194.5	**PDG3X3TA630** (Aluminum)	—	**PDG3X3T630** (Copper)
		B	5.6	2530		194.6–216.1			
		C	6.2	2810		216.2–237.6			
		D	6.9	3090		237.7–259.5			
		E	7.5	3375		259.6–281.4			
		F	8.1	3660		281.5–303.0			
		G	8.8	3940		303.1–324.5			
		H	9.4	4220		324.6–346.1			
		I	10.0	4500		346.2–368.1			
PDG33M0500MSAJ	500	A	5.0	2500	6	192.3–216.1	**PDG3X3TA630** (Aluminum)	—	**PDG3X3T630** (Copper)
		B	5.6	2810		216.2–240.3			
		C	6.3	3125		240.4–264.5			
		D	6.9	3440		264.6–288.4			
		E	7.5	3750		288.5–313.7			
		F	8.2	4080		313.8–336.4			
		G	8.8	4375		336.5–359.1			
		H	9.3	4670		359.2–384.5			
		I	10.0	5000		384.6–408.2			
PDG33M0600MSAJ	600	A	5.0	3000	6	230.8–259.5	**PDG3X3TA630** (Aluminum)	—	**PDG3X3T630** (Copper)
		B	5.6	3375		259.6–289.1			
		C	6.3	3760		289.2–316.8			
		D	6.9	4120		316.9–346.1			
		E	7.5	4500		346.2–375.3			
		F	8.1	4880		375.4–403.7			
		G	8.8	5250		403.8–433.0			
		H	9.4	5630		433.1–461.4			
		I	10.0	6000		461.5–507.7			

Note: 800 and 1200 A, 600 Vac maximum motor circuit protectors are available as Series C HMCP product.

Additional Information

Terminals

Available terminal configuration for MCPs follow the same guidelines as presented for each circuit breaker frame. Additional terminals, including control wire, StrandAble and other options are presented in each Power Defense circuit breaker frame size section.

Accessories

MCPs and MCCBs for each frame use a common set of accessories. Available accessories are presented in each corresponding Power Defense circuit breaker frame section (i.e., PDG1 accessories are found in the Frame Size 1 section, PDG2 accessories in the Frame Size 2 section and PDG3 in the Frame Size 3 section).

Weights and Dimensions

MCPs have the same dimensions and weight as the three-pole version of the respective circuit breaker, shown in each frame section.

Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Motor Protection Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Power Defense motor protection circuit breakers (MPCBs) use Power Xpert Release (PXR) electronic trip units to provide branch protection and motor protection in a combined device, eliminating the need for a separate overload relay. Motor protection PXR units build upon the features available in standard PXR trip units and add motor protection application specific functionality and features. MPCBs are available in Power Defense Frame Sizes 2 and 3, and share accessories and catalog numbering convention with the respective molded case circuit breaker frames.

Application Description

MPCBs meet requirements for motor branch protection, including disconnecting means, branch circuit short-circuit protection and overload protection. MPCBs can be used with a contactor to eliminate the need for overload relay and still create manual motor control. Typical branch motor starter applications are protected by three components consisting of: breaker, contactor and overload relay, or fuse, contactor and overload relay. The MPCB application-specific protection eliminates the need for motor overload relay and reduces the traditional three-component starter assembly down to two elements—the MPCB and the contactor.

Features and Benefits

PXR motor protection electronic trip units provide motor protection basic and advanced functionality in PXR 10 and PXR 25, respectively. Features include phase unbalance protection, phase loss protection, over/under voltage protection, cold/hot start (thermal memory) protection, programmable high load alarms, programmable relays for multiple functions to include pre-detection trip relay, Class 5/10/15/20/30 protection, energy metering, communications, cause-of-trip indication, events logging, breaker health monitoring, harmonics, ground fault alarm and protection, and more.

ZSI allows the MPCB to interface with upstream feeder or branch circuit breakers for coordination and reduction of arc flash for some applications.

Standards and Certifications

MPCBs provide:

- UL 489 branch circuit protection
- UL 508 and CSA C22.2 No. 14 motor protection, and meet IEC 60947-2 and 50947-4 requirements

Power Defense MPCBs meet:

- UL 489
- CSA
- C22.2 No. 5-02
- IEC 60947-2
- GB 14048.2-2008

Power Defense MPCB—Frame Size 2 (15–200 A)

Frame Size 2 covers a range of 15 A through 200 A using PXR 10 and PXR 25 electronic trip units. In is available in three-pole configurations.

Interrupting Ratings

Catalog Designator	F		G		K		M		N		P	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	35		65		85		100		150		200	
480 Vac	25		35		50		65		85		100	
600 Vac	14		18		22		25		25		25	
250 Vdc	—		—		—		—		—		—	
IEC	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**	**I_{cu}**	**I_{cs}**
240 Vac	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100	150	100	200	150
380–415 Vac	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	53	70	70	100	70
440 Vac	25	20	30	22.5	35	35	50	40	70	50	100	65
480 Vac	20	20	25	20	35	22.5	50	30	65	40	65	40
525 Vac	18	13	20	13	25	13	25	13	25	13	25	13
660–690 Vac	—	—	8	4	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5
250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Power Defense MPCB—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)

Frame Size 3 covers a range of 45 A through 600 A using PXR 10 and PXR 25 electronic trip units. In is available in three-pole configurations. Frame 3 has two specific constructions, one each for 400 A and 600 A. The 600 A construction provides a unique capability to be used at 400 A and below in applications requiring higher fixed instantaneous levels. This is accomplished by using a letter H in the 7th digit of the catalog number.

Interrupting Ratings

Catalog Designator	F		G		K		M		N		P	
UL/CSA	**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**		**kA rms**	
240 Vac	35		65		85		100		150		200	
480 Vac	25		35		50		65		85		100	
600 Vac	14		18		25		35		50		65	
125/250 Vdc	—		—		—		—		—		—	
IEC	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
240 Vac	35	35	55	55	85	85	100	100	150	100	200	150
380–415 Vac	25	25	36	36	50	50	70	53	70	70	100	70
440 Vac	25	20	30	22.5	35	35	50	40	70	50	100	50
480 Vac	20	20	25	20	35	22.5	50	30	65	40	85	40
525 Vac	18	5	20	7.5	25	10	30	15	35	25	40	25
660–690 Vac	—	—	8	4	10	5	15	7.5	20	10	20	10
125/250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MPCB with Power Xpert (PXR) Electronic Trip Units (ETU)

This information is presented as a tool to develop catalog numbers for selecting Power Defense circuit breakers and trip units.

Frame Size 2 MPCB with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 2 3 M 0200 P8M J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
2 = 2

Pole Options
3 = 3-pole

Interrupting Ratings
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 22 kA at 600 V
M = 25 kA at 600 V
N = 25 kA at 600 V
P = 25 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0060 = 60 A
0100 = 100 A
0150 = 150 A
0200 = 200 A

Trip Unit Type Options
B8N = PXR 10 MLSI
P8# = PXR 25 MLSI ①
P9# = PXR 25 MLSIG ①

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Frame Size 2 MPCB with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

F = 100% UL/CSA rated

2 = 2

3 = 3-pole
4 = 4-pole

F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 22 kA at 600 V
M = 25 kA at 600 V
N = 25 kA at 600 V
P = 25 kA at 600 V

0060 = 60 A
0100 = 100 A
0150 = 150 A
0200 = 200 A

B8N = PXR 10 MLSI
P8# = PXR 25 MLSI ①
P9# = PXR 25 MLSIG ①

J = Line and load terminals
W = Optional line and load terminals

Note

① See "Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options" table on **Page V4-T2-102** for # (Available Configured Options).

Frame Size 3 MPCB with PXR ETU—Globally Rated

PD G 3 3 M 0200 P8M J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
G = UL/CSA/IEC/CCC

Frame Size
3 = 3

Pole Options
3 = 3-pole

Interrupting Ratings
F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V
N = 85 kA at 480 V
P = 100 kA at 480 V

Interrupting Ratings
F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V
N = 50 kA at 600 V
P = 65 kA at 600 V

Continuous Current Ratings
0125 = 125 A
0250 = 250 A
0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (600 A Frame)

Trip Unit Type Options
B8N = PXR 10 MLSI
P8# = PXR 25 MLSI ①
P9# = PXR 25 MLSIG ①

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Frame Size 3 MPCB with PXR ETU—Globally Rated (100% UL Rated)

F = 100% UL/CSA rated

3 = 3

3 = 3-pole

F = 25 kA at 480 V
G = 35 kA at 480 V
K = 50 kA at 480 V
M = 65 kA at 480 V

F = 14 kA at 600 V
G = 18 kA at 600 V
K = 25 kA at 600 V
M = 35 kA at 600 V

0125 = 125 A
0250 = 250 A
0400 = 400 A
0600 = 600 A
H250 = 250 A High Override (600 A Frame)
H400 = 400 A High Override (600 A Frame)

B8N = PXR 10 MLSI
P8# = PXR 25 MLSI ①
P9# = PXR 25 MLSIG ①

N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals
K = Line only terminals
L = Load only terminals

Note

① See "Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options" table on the next page for # (Available Configured Options).

Power Xpert Release (PXR) Trip Unit Options

		#(1)—Protection Type		#(2)—Available Configured Options				
				—	Relays	Relays	Relays	Relays
				—	Modbus	Modbus	Modbus	Modbus
				—	—	ZSI	—	ZSI
PXR	ETU	LSI	LSIG	—	—	—	CAM	CAM
PXR 10	**B**	**8**	—	**N**	—	—	—	—
PXR 25	**P**	**8**	**9**	—	**M**	**W**	**D**	**Y**

Descriptions of PXR Configured Options

Relays—2 Form A contacts (rated for 240 Vac, 1 A)

- Interface: 3 wires (ALM1, ALM2, ALM Common)
- Programmable to indicate breaker conditions
- Field installable for PD-2

Note: PD-2 includes 1 relay when used in conjunction with Modbus RTU.

Modbus—Modbus RTU directly from the breaker

- Interface: 3 wires (MODBA, MODBB, MODBG)
- No additional modules required
- Field installable for PD-2

ZSI—Zone Selective Interlocking output

- Interface: 2 wires (Zout, Zcomm)
- Includes ability to turn ON and OFF, and indicate signals

CAM—CAM Link connection (requires a CAM module per breaker)

- Interface: 5 wires (refer to CAM IL for details)
- Communications Adapter Modules available for Modbus TCP and PROFIBUS

Auxiliary Power

- Connection included with all PXR 25 trip units
- Required for communications, relays, and metering accuracy
- 24 Vdc, 0.5 A
- Interface: 2 wires Aux +24 V, Aux 0 V)

Available Settings and Features on PXR Motor Protection Electronic Trip Units

		Full Load Amperes (I_e) Current Settings PD-2				Full Load Amperes (I_e) Current Settings PD-3			
		0060	0100	0150	0200	0125	0250/H250	0400/H400	0600
Option	Setting	60 A	100 A	150 A	200 A	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A
PXR 10	1	15 A	32 A	50 A	70 A	45 A	90 A	160 A	250 A
	2	16 A	35 A	60 A	80 A	50 A	100 A	175 A	275 A
	3	20 A	40 A	63 A	90 A	60 A	110 A	200 A	300 A
	4	25 A	50 A	70 A	100 A	63 A	125 A	225 A	320 A
	5	30 A	60 A	80 A	110 A	70 A	150 A	250 A	350 A
	6	35 A	63 A	90 A	125 A	80 A	160 A	275 A	400 A
	7	40 A	70 A	100 A	150 A	90 A	175 A	300 A	450 A
	8	45 A	80 A	110 A	160 A	100 A	200 A	320 A	500 A
	9	50 A	90 A	125 A	175 A	110 A	225 A	350 A	550 A
	10	60 A	100 A	150 A	200 A	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A
PXR 25		Programmable from minimum to maximum values in 1 A increments.							

Trip Profile (Trip Class and Phase Unbalance)

PXR 10—Dial 2

Setting	Dial Label	Trip Class	Phase Unbalance
1	A	5	OFF
2	B	10	OFF
3	C	15	OFF
4	D	20	OFF
5	E	30	OFF
6	F	5	ON
7	G	10	ON
8	H	15	ON
9	J	20	ON
10	K	30	ON

PXR 10—Phase Unbalance Settings Programmable by PXPM

- Pickup Level:
  5 to 35% of load
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds
- Action taken: MPCB will trip at selected protection settings

PXR 25—Programmable

Trip Class

- Trip Class:
  5–30 in increments of 0.1

Phase Unbalance

- Pickup Level:
  5 to 35% of load
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds
- Action taken: MPCB will trip at selected protection settings

Phase Loss

- Pickup Level:
  Fixed at 75% of load
- Trip Time:
  1 to 240 seconds
- Action taken: May be set to trip or alarm

Short Delay/ Instantaneous Settings

MPCBs with PXR 10 include a combined Short Delay and Instantaneous trip dial. The short delay time may be programmed to trip instantaneously or with a delay for coordination or to avoid nuisance tripping. Breakers with PXR 25 trip units include independent adjustments for short delay and instantaneous settings.

PXR 10—Dial 3 Programmable

Setting	I_{sd} (x I_e)	t_{sd} (sec)
1	3	Default to INST; programmable via USB and PXPM to INST, 0.150 or 0.300. INST / 0.150 / 0.300
2	4	
3	5	
4	6	
5	7	
6	8	
7	10	
8	11 ①	
9	12 ①	
10	13 ①	

Note

① If setting value exceeds the fixed magnetic override of the device, the setting defaults to the magnetic override value (please verify these values in the time current curves or PXR user manual.

PXR 25—Programmable

Short delay pickup—I_{sd} (x I_e)

- 3x–13x: Programmable in increments of 0.1x

Short delay time—t_{sd} (sec)

- 0.05–0.50: Programmable in increments of 0.01 sec
- Fixed (flat) response

Instantaneous pickup—I_i (x I_n)

- 3x–Maximum: Programmable in increments of 0.1x
- Maximum is determined by frame fixed magnetic override level

Ground Fault Protection Settings

MPCBs with PXR 25 include an option to add ground fault protection. Ground fault protection includes the ability to trip and/or alarm on a determined ground fault condition.

Phase Unbalance

- Pickup Level:
  5 to 35% of load
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds
- Action taken: May be set to trip or alarm

Phase Loss

- Pickup Level:
  Fixed at 75% of load
- Trip Time:
  1 to 240 seconds
- Action taken: May be set to trip or alarm

Metering and Communications Capabilities

PXR 25 motor protection trip units include the same advanced metering functions as the MCCB PXR 25, including:

- Energy metering to 1% accuracy
- Current metering to 0.5% accuracy
- Multiple communications options, including standard Modbus RTU
- Load alarm at two programmable levels between 50% to 120%
- Programmable relays for remote indication

Advanced Motor Protection Settings

MPCBs with PXR 25 trip units also include additional application specific motor protection features. These features may be set to trip the breaker, alarm (indication via programmable relays), or disabled.

Over Voltage

- Pickup Level:
  180 to 720 V
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds

Under Voltage

- Pickup Level:
  60 to 670 V
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds

Voltage Unbalance (between phase-to-phase readings)

- Pickup Level:
  5% to 25% difference
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds

Phase Rotation

- Configuration:
  ABC or CBA sequence
- Time: Fixed at 200 ms

Reverse Power

- Pickup Level:
  1–65,500 kW
- Trip Time:
  1 to 300 seconds

Total Harmonic Distortion

- Line-to-line and line-to-neutral voltage
- Each phase and neutral current
- 1st through 29th at 60 Hz/ 1st through 35th at 50 Hz

Additional Information

Terminals

Available terminal configuration for MPCBs follow the same guidelines as presented for each circuit breaker frame. Additional terminals, including control wire, StrandAble and other options are presented in each Power Defense circuit breaker frame size section.

Accessories

MPCBs and MCCBs for each frame use a common set of accessories. Available accessories are presented in each corresponding Power Defense circuit breaker frame section (i.e., PDG2 accessories are found in the Frame Size 2 section and PDG3 in the Frame Size 3 section). All Frame Size 2 MPCBs are automatically configured with 1 Form C auxiliary switch.

Weights and Dimensions

MPCBs have the same dimensions and weight as the three-pole version of the respective circuit breaker, shown in each frame section.

30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-106**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-107**
Dimensions and Weights	
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules

Product Description

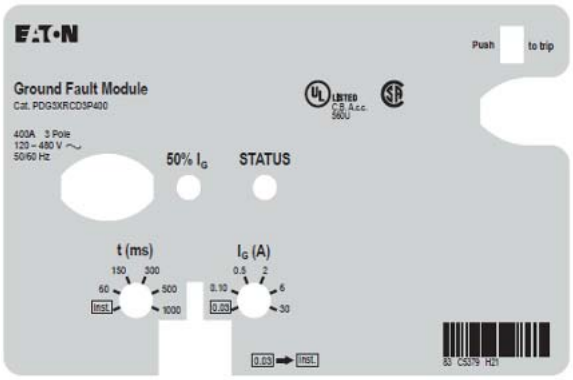
Eaton offers three- and four pole 30 mA ground fault (earth leakage) protection modules, also know as residual current device for Power Defense frame 1, 2, and 3 molded case circuit breakers (MCCBs). Separate UL/CSA, IEC, and IEC/CCC listed rated devices are available. The modules are bottom mounted and are available for each frame circuits up to:

- PD1: 125 amperes (UL/CSA or IEC)
- PD2: 225 amperes (UL/CSA)
- PD3: 400, 600 (UL/CSA) or 630 (IEC/CCC) amperes

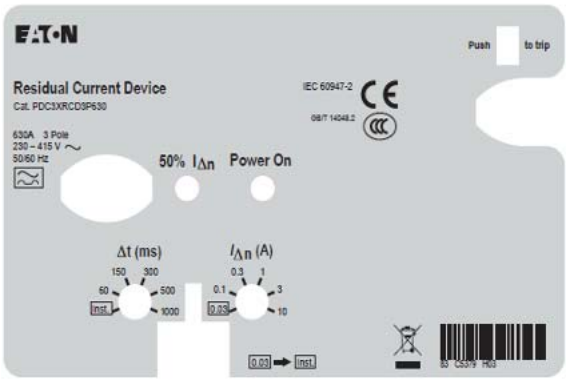
The module is completely self contained, including a current sensor, relay and power supply inside the device. Current pickup settings are selectable from 0.03 to 10 amperes for all devices, except for the UL/CSA listed module, for which settings are selectable from 0.03 to 30 amperes. Time delays are also selectable from Instantaneous to 1.0 second for pickup settings of 0.10 amperes and above. The current pickup setting of 0.03 amperes defaults to an Instantaneous time setting regardless of the time dial's position. Two alarm contacts are included with each device, which can be wired externally for remote indication. Both of these are also indicated by an LED on the front of the device:

- 50% pre-trip: alarms when the earth leakage current reaches 50% of the set pickup setting value
- 100% after trip: alarms when the breaker reaches the set pickup setting value and the breaker trips.

UL/CSA—Rated PD3 Frame Ground Fault Module Faceplate



IEC/CCC—Rated PD3 Frame Residual Current Device Faceplate



Product Selection

2

PD1-Frame

PD1-Frame Ground Fault Modules, UL/CSA-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 120–480 Vac, 50/60 Hz) ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
125	3	**ELEBN3125G**
	4	**ELEBN4125G**

PD1-Frame Earth Leakage Modules, IEC-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 230–415 Vac, 50/60 Hz) ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
125	**3**	**ELEBE3125G**
	4	**ELEBE4125G**

PD2-Frame

PD2-Frame Ground Fault Modules, UL/CSA-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 120–480 Vac, 50/60 Hz) ②

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
225	3	**PDG2XRCD3P225**
	4	**PDG2XRCD4P225**

PD3-Frame

PD3-Frame Ground Fault Modules, UL/CSA-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 120–480 Vac, 50/60 Hz)

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
400	3	**PDG3XRCD3P400**
	4	**PDG3XRCD4P400**
600	3	**PDG3XRCD3P600**
	4	**PDG3XRCD4P600**

PD3-Frame Earth Leakage Modules, IEC-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 230–415 Vac, 50/60 Hz)

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
630	**3**	**PDE3XRCD3P630**
	4	**PDE3XRCD4P630**

PD3-Frame Earth Leakage Modules, IEC/CCC-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 230–415 Vac, 50/60 Hz)

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
630	**3**	**PDC3XRCD3P630**
	4	**PDC3XRCD4P630**

Notes

① Shunt trip and undervoltage release cannot be used in a PD1 breaker connected to an earth leakage module.

② Includes shunt trip to reset breaker

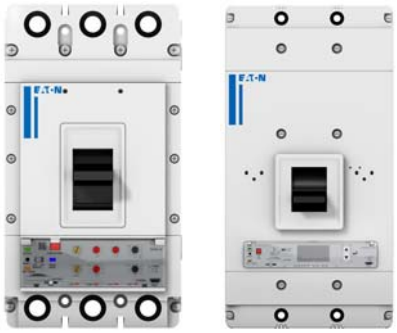
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Breaker and Earth Leakage Module

Frame	Height	Width	Depth
Three-Pole			
PD1	10.25 (260.3)	3.00 (76.2)	2.98 (75.8)
PD2	9.75 (247.65)	2.80 (71.1)	3.50 (88.9)
PD3	15.35 (389.89)	5.50 (138.9)	4.30 (109.1)
Four-Pole			
PD1	10.25 (260.3)	4.00 (101.6)	2.98 (75.8)
PD2	9.75 (247.65)	5.50 (139.5)	3.50 (88.9)
PD3	15.35 (389.89)	7.2 (182.9)	4.30 (109.1)

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers



Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	
High Instantaneous Power Defense Frame 3 (H250–H400)	
High Instantaneous Power Defense Frame 5 (400 A)	**V4-T2-109**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination

High Instantaneous Power Defense Frame 3 (H250–H400)

Product Description

Eaton's Power Defense Frame 3 molded case circuit breakers are available with ***standard*** and ***high instantaneous*** constructions for the nominal amperages of 250–400. The high instantaneous construction offers a wider range of instantaneous adjustability and can be adjusted up to 7200 A for higher current levels of selective coordination.

Standards and Certifications

- UL
- CSA
- IEC (CE)
- CB (CCC)

Product Selection

PXR Electronic Trip Unit

Power Defense Frame 3 molded case circuit breakers from 250 A to 400 A can be configured with high instantaneous construction with all PXR electronic trip unit options. To configure, use H as the 7th digit in the 14-digit complete catalog number. For additional selection details and product information, ***refer to the Power Defense Frame 3 section within this catalog***.

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Power Defense Frame 3 ***high-magnetic*** molded case circuit breakers from 250 A to 400 A can be configured by purchasing 600 A frame and high-magnetic (250 A–400 A) trip unit separately. For a complete list of available thermal-magnetic trip unit options, ***see the selection tables to the right***.

Product Selection 600 A Frame

600 A Frame Only Catalog Number

Three-Pole	Four-Pole
PDG33F0600FNNN	PDG34F0600FNNN
PDG33G0600FNNN	PDG34G0600FNNN
PDG33K0600FNNN	PDG34K0600FNNN
PDG33M0600FNNN	PDG34M0600FNNN
PDG33N0600FNNN	PDG34N0600FNNN
PDG33P0600FNNN	PDG34P0600FNNN

Product Selection High-Magnetic TMTU

High-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number

Three-Pole	Four-Pole ①
PDG3XTFA3H250	PDG3XTFA4H250
PDG3XTFA3H300	PDG3XTFA4H300
PDG3XTFA3H350	PDG3XTFA4H350
PDG3XTFA3H400	PDG3XTFA4H400

Product Selection High-Magnetic Electronic TU

High-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number ②

Three-Pole	Four-Pole
PDG3XPXRH250###	PDG3XPXRH250###
PDG3XPXRH300###	PDG3XPXRH300###
PDG3XPXRH350###	PDG3XPXRH350###
PDG3XPXRH400###	PDG3XPXRH400###

Notes

① For four-pole trip units, neutral protection is specified using the 9th digit of the catalog number. Available options: 0 = 0%, 4 = 100%, 6 = 60% (example: PDG3XTFAH20 = 0% protected neutral)

② The last three digits of the catalog number specify the trip unit type, protection and features. See **PXR Trip Unit Options table on V4-T2-48** for reference.

Instantaneous Settings PXR Electronic Trip Unit

	H250	H400
Minimum	2x (I_n)	2x (I_n)
Maximum	28x (I_n)	18x (I_n)
Instantaneous override—7200 A		

Magnetic Adjustments Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

	H250–H400
Minimum	5x (I_r)
Maximum	28x (I_r)
Magnetic threshold—6000 A	

High Instantaneous Power Defense Frame 5 (400 A)

Product Description

Eaton's Power Defense Frame 5 molded case circuit breakers with high-instantaneous withstand are specifically designed for critical operations and selective coordination requirements. The high-instantaneous withstand **PDJ5** frame is available at 400 A and includes Eaton's state-of-the art PXR electronic trip unit. This design enables the breaker to withstand up to 90 times rated current before opening under short-circuit conditions.

Application Description

The PDJ5 circuit breaker incorporates a higher level of instantaneous pickup, thus allowing for higher current levels of selective coordination. Standard molded case circuit breakers typically are furnished with a magnetic pickup or electronic instantaneous adjustment set at ten times (10x) maximum the continuous trip rating. For details on ratings and adjustment capability of the PDJ5 circuit breakers, please consult the ratings table at the end of this catalog section. These higher levels of electronic instantaneous values in turn allow the system designer to obtain selective coordination at fault current levels up to these higher ratings. Greater values of selective coordination are available based on manufacturer tested combinations using the PDJ5 as line-side breaker and standard breakers as load-side devices. Refer to IA01200002E to determine the maximum fault levels that selective coordination achieves.

When the line-side and load-side molded case circuit breaker trip ratings are chosen to coordinate in the overload range, they also can be selectively coordinated in the fault range up to the values listed in the table at the end of this section or IA01200002E. For overcurrents protected by circuit breakers on the load-side of the PDJ5, only the effected load-side circuit breaker will open, while the line-side circuit breaker remains closed, thus providing continuity of power to the other critical loads supplied by the PDJ5 circuit breakers.

Innovative Technology and Reliable Performance

The PDJ5 is based on the Power Defense Frame 5 circuit breaker and shares the same footprint and accessories. Complete with PXR electronic trip unit technology, the PDJ5 circuit breaker can be configured with PXR 25 trip units with standard LSI functionality or ALSI to include Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA, C22.2 No. 5-02

Product Selection

PDJ5 Molded Case Circuit Breakers
Available Catalog Numbers—400 A Rating

PXR 25 ETU
PDJ53MH400P2DN
PDJ53MH400P2DN
PDJ53MH400P2WN
PDJ53MH400P2YN
PDJ53MH400P4DN
PDJ53MH400P4MN
PDJ53MH400P4WN
PDJ53MH400P4YN

Power Xpert Release Trip Unit Options—PDJ5 (Digits 11–13)

Protection Type				Available Configured Options			
PXR	**ETU**	**LSI**	**LSI with Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System**	**Relays Modbus**	**Relays Modbus ZSI**	**Relays Modbus CAM**	**Relays Modbus ZSI CAM**
PXR 25	P	2	4	M	W	D	Y

PDJ5 PXR 25 Protection Settings

Frame			400 A		
Setting	**Pickup (I_r)**	**Time at 6x (I_r)**	**Short Delay Pickup (I_{sd})**	**Short Delay Time (t_{sd})**	**Instantaneous Pickup**
Minimum	150 A	0.5 s	1.5x (I_r)	0.050 s	2x (I_n)
Maximum	400 A	14.0 s	8.0x (I_r)	0.500 s	36x (I_n) ①
Step	10 A	0.10 s	0.10	0.01 s	0.10
Additional Setting			OFF		

Short-Circuit Current Ratings (kA rms) AC 50–60 Hz

Description	PDJ5
Maximum rated current (amperes)	400 A
UL/CSA	
240 V	100
480 V	65
600 V	35

Note

① 36x (I_n) = Instantaneous Override value of 14,400 A.

Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-112**
Accessories	**V4-T2-115**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Direct current (DC) systems and applications are becoming commonplace as alternative energy sources have expanded and the number of DC devices and data centers using DC power has swelled. Eaton offers molded case circuit breakers to meet circuit protection and switching requirements for a host of different DC end-user requirements.

Application Description

Applications include UPS battery supply circuits, solar systems and electric vehicle charging, as well as commercial and industrial distribution.

Features and Benefits

Current ratings are available from 25 to 3000 A, with a full scale of voltage up to 600 Vdc and interrupting ratings to address needs ranging from standard to the highest performance. Optional internal accessories provide remote tripping and indication of breaker status.

All DC breakers use the same internal and external accessories as their corresponding, standard Power Defense equivalents. The standard Power Defense molded case circuit breakers carry a maximum 250 Vdc ratings for ungrounded systems. Refer to the following page for interrupting ratings.

Standards and Certifications

The DC breaker family is both CSA and UL 489 listed. Eaton breakers may be applied in both ungrounded and select grounded applications, with poles connected in series to operate at the maximum voltages shown on **Page V4-T2-12** through **V4-T2-20**. To use DC circuit breakers on 600 V (500 V for Power Defense frame 1) grounded systems, three poles in series must be connected on the ungrounded leg.

Catalog Number / Product Selection

- Frame size 1 covers a range of 25 A through 100 A, three-pole only option
- Frame size 2 covers a range of 15 A through 150 A for single-pole options and 15 A through 225 A for two- and three-pole options
- Frame size 3 covers a range of 100 A through 600 A, three-pole only option
- Frame size 4 covers a range of 300 A through 800 A, three-pole only option
- Frame size 5 covers a range of 800 A through 1200 A, three-pole only option
- Frame size 6 covers a range of 1600 A through 3000 A, three-pole only option

Interrupting Ratings (Single- and Two-Pole)

Catalog Designator UL	F kA rms	K kA rms	M kA rms
125 Vdc ①	10	35	42
250 Vdc ②	35	42	50

Interrupting Ratings (Three-Pole)

Catalog Designator UL	F kA rms	K kA rms	M kA rms
125 Vdc	10	35	42/50 ③
250 Vdc	35	42	50
600 Vdc PD1 at 500 Vdc	35	50	65

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Frame Size 1 (25–100 A)

PD K 1 3 M 0100 TFF J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/ Standards
K = UL/CSA DC rated

Frame Size
1 = 1

Pole Options
3 = 3-pole

Interrupting Ratings
F = 10 kA at 125 Vdc
K = 35 kA at 125 Vdc
M = 42 kA at 125 Vdc

F = 35 kA at 250 Vdc
K = 42 kA at 250 Vdc
M = 50 kA at 250 Vdc

F = 35 kA at 500 Vdc
K = 50 kA at 500 Vdc
M = 65 kA at 500 Vdc

Continuous Current Ratings
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFF = Fixed thermal/ fixed magnetic

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Single-, Two- and Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)

PD K 2 3 M 0225 TFF J

Product Series
PD = Power Defense

Certifications/Standards
K = UL/CSA DC rated

Frame Size
2 = 2

Pole Options
1 = 1-pole
2 = 2-pole
3 = 3-pole

Interrupting Ratings
F = 10 kA at 125 Vdc
K = 35 kA at 125 Vdc
M = 42 kA at 125 Vdc

F = 35 kA at 250 Vdc
K = 42 kA at 250 Vdc
M = 50 kA at 250 Vdc

F = 35 kA at 600 Vdc
K = 50 kA at 600 Vdc
M = 65 kA at 600 Vdc

Continuous Current Ratings
0015 = 15 A
0020 = 20 A
0025 = 25 A
0030 = 30 A
0035 = 35 A
0040 = 40 A
0045 = 45 A
0050 = 50 A
0060 = 60 A
0070 = 70 A
0080 = 80 A
0090 = 90 A
0100 = 100 A
0125 = 125 A
0150 = 150 A ④
0175 = 175 A
0200 = 200 A
0225 = 225 A

Trip Unit Type Options
TFF = Fixed thermal/ fixed magnetic

Standard Terminal Options
N = No terminals
J = Line and load terminals

Notes

① Single-pole option is rated at 125 Vdc only.
② Two-pole option is rated at 125 Vdc and 250 Vdc.
③ First value for frames 1, 2, 3, 4. Second value for frame 6.
④ Single-pole option has a maximum current rating of 150 A.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units—Frame Size 3 (100–600 A)

PD K 3 3 M 0600 TFA J

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**3** = 3	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 10 kA at 125 Vdc **K** = 35 kA at 125 Vdc **M** = 42 kA at 125 Vdc **F** = 35 kA at 250 Vdc **K** = 42 kA at 250 Vdc **M** = 50 kA at 250 Vdc **F** = 35 kA at 600 Vdc **K** = 50 kA at 600 Vdc **M** = 65 kA at 600 Vdc	**0100** = 100 A **0125** = 125 A **0150** = 150 A **0175** = 175 A **0200** = 200 A **0225** = 225 A **0250** = 250 A **H250** = 250 A ① **0300** = 300 A **H300** = 300 A ① **0350** = 350 A **H350** = 350 A ① **0400** = 400 A **H400** = 400 A ① **0500** = 500 A **0600** = 600 A	**TFA** = Fixed thermal/ adjustable magnetic **LFA** = Low amperage/ adjustable magnetic ②	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals

Frame 3 PDK DC Frame Only

PD K 3 3 M 0600 FNN N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**3** = 3	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 10 kA at 125 Vdc **K** = 35 kA at 125 Vdc **M** = 42 kA at 125 Vdc **F** = 35 kA at 250 Vdc **K** = 42 kA at 250 Vdc **M** = 50 kA at 250 Vdc **F** = 35 kA at 600 Vdc **K** = 50 kA at 600 Vdc **M** = 65 kA at 600 Vdc	**0600** = 600 A	**FNN** = Frame only	**N** = No terminals

Frame 3 LFA Low Magnetic DC Trip Unit

PD K 3 X LFA 0600

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Accessory	Trip Unit Type Options	Continuous Current Ratings
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**3** = 3	**X** = Accessory	**LFA** = Low amperage/ adjustable magnetic	**0600** = 600 A

Notes

① High override (600 A frame). When ordering frame only, select interrupting rating digit and select highest nominal current (400 or 600 A). Frame only option does not come with terminals, ex., PDK33F0400FNN.

② Only available in the high override (600 A frame).

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)

PD K 4 3 M 0800 TFA J

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**4** = 4	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 10 kA at 125 Vdc **K** = 35 kA at 125 Vdc **M** = 42 kA at 125 Vdc	**0300** = 300 A **0350** = 350 A **0400** = 400 A **0450** = 450 A **0500** = 500 A **0600** = 600 A **0700** = 700 A **0800** = 800 A	**TFA** = Fixed thermal/ adjustable magnetic	**N** = No terminals **J** = Line and load terminals
				F = 35 kA at 250 Vdc **K** = 42 kA at 250 Vdc **M** = 50 kA at 250 Vdc			
				F = 35 kA at 600 Vdc **K** = 50 kA at 600 Vdc **M** = 65 kA at 600 Vdc			

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit—Frame Size 5 (800–1200 A)

PD K 5 3 M 1200 TFN N

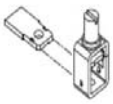
Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**5** = 5	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 10 kA at 125 Vdc **K** = 35 kA at 125 Vdc **M** = 42 kA at 125 Vdc	**0800** = 800 A **0900** = 900 A **1000** = 1000 A **1200** = 1200 A	**TFN** = Fixed magnetic	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)
				F = 35 kA at 250 Vdc **K** = 42 kA at 250 Vdc **M** = 50 kA at 250 Vdc			
				F = 35 kA at 600 Vdc **K** = 50 kA at 600 Vdc **M** = 65 kA at 600 Vdc			

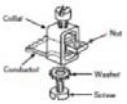
Molded Case Circuit Breakers (Three-Pole) with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit—Frame Size 6 (1600–3000 A)

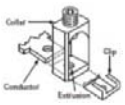
PD K 6 3 M 3000 TFN N

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Pole Options	Interrupting Ratings	Continuous Current Ratings	Trip Unit Type Options	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**K** = UL/CSA DC rated	**6** = 6	**3** = 3-pole	**F** = 10 kA at 125 Vdc **K** = 35 kA at 125 Vdc **M** = 42 kA at 125 Vdc	**1600** = 1600 A **2000** = 2000 A **2500** = 2500 A **3000** = 3000 A	**TFN** = Fixed magnetic	**N** = No terminals (imperial tapped conductors) **M** = No terminals (metric tapped conductors)
				F = 35 kA at 250 Vdc **K** = 42 kA at 250 Vdc **M** = 50 kA at 250 Vdc			
				F = 35 kA at 600 Vdc **K** = 50 kA at 600 Vdc **M** = 65 kA at 600 Vdc			

Terminal Types


PDG1X3T125


PDG2X3T100


PDG2X3TA225

PDG3X3TA300
PDG2X3TA350

PDG3X3TA400

PDG3X3TA400H

PDG3X3TA630

PDG4X3TA700

PDG4X3TA800

Note: Pictures are for reference only.

Terminals

Frame Size	Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	Catalog Number	Included Accessories	Standard on Amperes
1	125	Steel	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–3/0	2.08–85	**PDG1X3T125**		15–125
2	100	Steel	Cu/Al	B, C	1	14–1/0	2.08–53.5	**PDG2X3T100** ①		15–100
	225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	4–4/0	21.2–107	**PDG2X3TA225** ①		110–225
3	300	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	3–350	26.7–177	**PDG3X3TA300**		100–225
	350	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	250–500	127–253	**PDG3X3TA350**		250–350
	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	3/0–250	85–127	**PDG3X3TA400**	Terminal shield	400
	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	3–5200	26.7–253	**PDG3X3TA400H**		H250–H400
	630	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	2–500	33.6–253	**PDG3X3TA630**	Terminal shield	450–600
4	700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG4X3TA700**		300–700
	800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG4X3TA800**		800
5	700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	2	1–500	42.4–253	**PDG5X1TA700**	Imperial	
	1000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	3/0–400	85–203	**PDG5X1TA1000**	Imperial	
	1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	4/0–500	107–253	**PDG5X1TA1200**	Imperial	
	1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	3	500–750	253–380	**PDG5X1TA1201**	Imperial	
6	1600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	4	500–1000	253–507	**PDG6X1TA1600**	Imperial	
	2000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	6	2–600	33.6–304	**PDG6X3TA2000** ②	Imperial bus connection	

Notes

① Catalog numbers shown are for a single side of a three-pole breaker. For single- and two-pole options, replace the X3 with X1 or X2, respectively. Example: PDG2X3T100 becomes PDG2X2T100 for two-pole.

② Only available for three-pole breaker; order quantity 1 per breaker side, or quantity 2 per breaker.

Accessories

All DC breakers use the same internal and external accessories as their corresponding, standard Power Defense equivalents.

- Frame 1: Refer to **Pages V4-T2-26** through **V4-T2-28**
- Frame 2: Refer to **Pages V4-T2-35** through **V4-T2-41**
- Frame 3: Refer to **Pages V4-T2-51** through **V4-T2-56**
- Frame 4: Refer to **Pages V4-T2-63** through **V4-T2-69**
- Frame 6: Refer to **Pages V4-T2-84** through **V4-T2-86**

Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	
Catalog Number / Product Selection	**V4-T2-117**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-117**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module

Product Overview

Power demand continues to grow in new and existing facilities. To meet increased demand, larger utility supplies, spot networks and large facility transformers are installed. The increased capacity of the electrical source results in increased fault currents in excess of 100 kA short-circuit protection. Eaton manufactures non-fused current-limiting modules with interrupting capacities up to 200 kA at 600 Vac or 70 kA at 690 Vac. Unlike fused current limiters with a one-time use, a current-limiting module provides an automatic reset of the module after a short-circuit event. Resetting the molded case circuit breaker is the only action required to restore critical power to the system; there is no time wasted with sourcing the correct replacement fuses or module to bring the system back online.

Product Description

The current-limiting breaker modules use a unique contact design to enhance the system protection, similar to that of the circuit breaker. When high short-circuit current is flowing through the contacts of these modules, the design results in very high interrupting capacities and improved current-limiting characteristics.

Application Description

High-performance breakers are most commonly applied when very high fault levels are available and with applications where the current-limiting capability is used upstream of the final load to limit current. Typical loads include lighting, power distribution and motor control applications.

Features and Benefits

Superior system protection:

- **Auto reset** improves system uptime and eliminates the need for finding replacement parts
- **No fuses** to replace, reducing the overall cost of ownership and the waste created by fuses
- **Overloads**, by using inverse time current tripping characteristics of the molded case circuit breaker
- **Low-level short circuits**, by using instantaneous and/or short time delay tripping characteristics of the molded case circuit breaker
- **High-level short circuits**, by using ultra-high-speed, blow-apart contacts of the current-limiting module in series with the circuit breaker contacts
- **Let-through currents**, by improved opening speed of the contacts, the resultant rapid rise of arc voltage introduces impedance into the system

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA C22.2

Catalog Number / Product Selection

Interrupting Ratings (Three-Pole)

Type	Product	Amperes	480 Vac (UL)	600 Vac (UL)	415 Vac (IEC)		690 Vac (IEC)	
					I_{CU}	I_{CS}	I_{CU}	I_{CS}
PDG23(P) thermal-magnetic	Breaker only	15–225	100	35	100	70	10	5
	With limiter	15–200	200	200	—	—	—	—
PDG23(P) PXR electronic	Breaker only	15–225	100	35	100	70	10	5
	With limiter	15–150	200	200	—	—	—	—

Current-Limiting Module

PD G 2 X CL 3 0035 K

Product Series	Certifications/ Standards	Frame Size	Accessory Designation	Accessory Type	Number of Poles	Maximum Amperage	Standard Terminal Options
PD = Power Defense	**G** = UL/CSA	**2** = 2	**X** = Accessory	**CL** = Current limiter	**3** = 3	**0035** = 15–35 A **0200** = 40–200 A	**K** = Line only terminals **L** = Load only terminals

Terminals

Terminal Body Type	Wire Type	Wire Class	Number of Conductors per Phase	AWG/kcmil Range per Conductor	Metric (mm^2) Range per Conductor	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Digit 12 Designation	
							Line Only	Load Only
Aluminum	Cu/Al	B, C	1	#8–350	10–185	TA250FJ	K	L

Dimensions and Weights

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

Height	Width	Depth	Weight in lb (kg)
6.06 (153)	4.13 (104.9)	3.39 (86.1)	8.50 (3.86)

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	
Type LFD Current Limiter Attachment	**V4-T2-119**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment

Product Overview

Eaton's type ELC current limiter attachment for the PDG2 motor circuit protector (MCP) is designed to provide increased interrupting capacity. The combination may be used for the application up to 200 kA symmetrical at 600 Vac, making the MCP suitable for use in network distribution systems or other applications where unusually high fault currents are available. The current limiter connects to the load end of the MCP and is provided with terminals suitable for copper or aluminum conductors (see table at the right).

Product Description

ELC type current limiters are coordinated with the MCP so that normal fault currents are interrupted automatically by the MCP without any damage to the limiter. Only the rare high fault is opened by the current limiter attachment. Faults that are interrupted by the current limiter also magnetically trip the MCP, opening all three poles, preventing single-phase operation.

Each of the three poles of the ELC current limiter are equipped with an indicator that extends when a fault is interrupted by the current limiter attachment.

Product Selection

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment

ELC Current Limiter Attachment

MCP Rating (Amperes)	Catalog Number
3	**ELC3003R**
7	**ELC3007R**
15	**ELC3015R**
30	**ELC3030R**
50	**ELC3050R**
100	**ELC3100R**
150	**ELC3150R**

Technical Data and Specifications

Type ELC Current Limiter Terminal Wire Sizes ①

Type ELC Current Limiter Maximum Amperes	Wire Range AWG	Metric (mm^2)
Standard Aluminum Terminals		
50	14–2	2.5–35
100	1–4/0	50–95
150	1–4/0	50–95
Non-Standard Terminals (Steel)		
50	14–2 ②	2.5–35
100	—	—
150	—	—

Notes

① Terminal wire connectors are UL listed for standard stranded wire sizes as defined in UL 486A or UL 486B.

② Optional on special order for copper cable only.

All HMCP 800 A and 1200 A come without terminals. For terminals, see **Page V4-T2-299.**

Type LFD Current Limiter Attachment

Product Overview

The LFD current limiter is an accessory that bolts to the load end of a Power Defense Frame 2 thermal-magnetic or PXR electronic circuit breaker, providing 200 kA interrupting capacity at up to 600 Vac. LFD current limiters for thermal-magnetic circuit breakers are UL listed under File E47239.

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA C22.2

Product Selection

Type LFD Current Limiter

Type LFD Current Limiter

Circuit Breaker Rating Amperes	Catalog Number
15–70	**LFD3070R**
80–160	**LFD3150R**

Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Power Defense Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker—Fused Current-Limiting Module	**V4-T2-118**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-121**
Cable Sizing/Selection	**V4-T2-121**
Special Application Terminals	**V4-T2-121**
Catalog Numbering System Overview	**V4-T2-122**
Catalog Numbering System Overview	**V4-T2-124**
Communications and Software	**V4-T2-144**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures

Product Description

Standard Terminals

Eaton's Power Defense molded case circuit breakers (MCCB) can be configured with line and load terminals factory installed or shipped separately for field installation. Each terminal provides wire connecting capabilities for specific ranges of continuous current ratings and wire types. Wire connecting terminals are typically secured to the breaker using slotted or hex head screws and use various hardware types for securing connection to the wire.

For proper terminal-breaker or terminal-wire torque requirements, please consult the detailed selection tables in this catalog or the specific markings on the terminal.

Application Description

Terminal Ratings

Cu/Al, Cu, or Al

Each terminal is marked with information specific to the wire material type that it is rated for use with. In most electrical applications, the conductor material is comprised of copper or aluminum busbar or stranded wire. Each is considered effective material for conducting electricity and both have different advantages. Copper has higher conductivity as well as superior tensile strength, which is considered an advantage in the event of a high current fault. Aluminum is a lighter material with greater pliability and is also generally more cost-effective. Each terminal is labeled to indicate which material it is rated for use with as outlined on **Page V4-T2-121**.

Terminal Ratings

75 °C vs. 90 °C Terminal Rating

Terminals are marked to indicate the maximum wire temperature rating that is approved for use. In relation to molded case circuit breaker application, the temperature rating is typically 90 °C or 75 °C. Although the terminal is marked with applicable wire temperature rating, it is important to note UL 489, the standard to which MCCBs adhere, only recognizes 60 °C and 75 °C wire for testing purposes and rated use. If 90 °C wire is used to connect to an MCCB, the wire must be applied at its 75 °C rated ampacity.

As an example, 90 °C wire is often required for use in 100% continuous current rated MCCB applications. When this is the case, the 90 °C wire must be applied at its 75 °C rated ampacity, which often results in the wire being selected one size larger than typical. An example of the terminal markings and corresponding designations is on **Page V4-T2-121**.

Standards and Certifications

All terminals comply with UL Standards 486A and 486B and CSA Standard C22.2 No. 65M.

Terminal Marking Example ①

Legend

AL	— Aluminum conductors
CU	— Copper conductors
9	— 90 °C wire
7	— 75 °C wire

Example: AL9CU—Rated for use with aluminum and copper and is 90 °C rated.

Note

① If the terminal is not marked to indicate maximum wire temperature rating, it should be assumed that 75 °C is the maximum wire rating.

Cable Sizing/Selection

When sizing and selecting cable for use with a molded case circuit breaker, the temperature rating of both the breaker terminals and the electrical equipment connectors must be considered to ensure proper size and insulation rating can be chosen. The equipment labeling or installation guidelines must be reviewed to determine the proper cable size and insulation required, regardless of the ratings listed on the terminal. For general selection guidelines, NEC Article 310 (NEC 2017) outlines the use of "Conductors for General Wiring" and can be a resource for determining appropriate cable size based on the temperature rating, wire type and amperage requirement.

Special Application Terminals

Multi-Wire Terminals

The use of load-side multi-wire terminals provides an alternative to power distribution blocks by distributing the electrical load directly from the circuit breaker to multiple downstream devices. These terminals can be installed in the field or specified for factory installation. Kits typically include terminal shields, mounting hardware, insulators and tin-plated connectors. Multi-wire terminals connect directly to the circuit breaker and eliminate the need for additional short-circuit combination ratings, as required by separate power distribution blocks. Direct connection to the breaker also saves space in the panel and eliminates wiring. Multi-wire terminals are UL listed for use on the load side of the circuit breaker.

StrandAble Terminals

StrandAble *Standard*

Standard molded case circuit breaker terminals are listed for Class B and C rigid wire by default in accordance with UL 489 & 486 standards. Eaton's StrandAble terminals allow for direct connection to the circuit breaker with nearly any class of rigid or fine strand wire. This eliminates the need for any additional fittings and ensures UL compliance with all components connected to the breaker. Rated for use with the eight most common wire classes, StrandAble terminals offer a breaker integrated solution that can eliminate time and save cost in an electrical assembly.

Rear Fed Terminals

Rear fed terminals allow the ability to connect cable from the back of the breaker instead of the top or bottom. This allows for easier connection when the breaker is more accessible from the back. A kit of three terminals typically includes terminal shields or interphase barriers.

End Cap/Screw Terminal Kits

An end cap kit slides onto the line or load side of the circuit breaker and acts as a threaded adapter for the conductor to accept a ring terminal (compression lug) or other bolt-on connector. The kit is designed to meet any requirements for clearance and is capped to provide finger protection once installed. Each kit includes a threaded base and the required hardware for securing the connector.

Note: As standard, Power Defense frame sizes 4, 5 and 6 include imperial threaded conductors (optional metric threading). No additional components are required to connect a compression lug or other bolted connection to these frames.

Control Wire Terminals

Control wire terminals and control wire kits are offered to provide means to tap off control power from the circuit breaker using the male end of a quick disconnect. Varying for each frame size, the tabs can be ordered separately for field installation or factory installed onto the terminal.

Catalog Numbering System Overview

Breakers

Power Defense breakers are configured using a 20-digit catalog number that can be divided into two sections:

- Base breaker catalog number = digits 1–14
- Factory modifications = digits 15–20

Product may be ordered using the base breaker catalog number (14 digits) only. However, if factory modifications are required, including installation of accessories, the full breaker catalog number plus factory modifications (20 digits) for a configured breaker must be used.

Note that most of the accessories and terminals for Power Defense molded case circuit breakers are field installable.

When field installing accessories, the best practice to follow is to order a base breaker with the 14-digit catalog number and order the accessories or special terminals separate for field installation.

Base Breaker Catalog Number (14 digits with standard terminal configuration)

The catalog number has fixed positions for each breaker characteristic. The fixed format allows a customer to determine the performance characteristics of the product by parsing the catalog number. The format of the Power Defense breaker catalog number is as follows:

Catalog Number	PD	G	3	3	F	0400	TFA	J
Digits	**(1, 2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**	**(6)**	**(7–10)**	**(11–13)**	**(14)**
Meaning	Power Defense	Certifications and Standards	Frame Size	Poles	Interrupting rating	Continuous current rating	Trip unit type	Terminals

Terminal Catalog Number (if ordered separately)

Each terminal catalog number has consistent nomenclature that can be used for deciphering specific terminal characteristic. The consistent format allows the customer to determine the applicable breaker frame, quantity included in each kit and base terminal type.

Catalog Number	PD	G	3	X	3	TA400
Digits	**(1, 2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**	**(6)**	**(7–end)**
Meaning	Power Defense	Certifications and Standards	Frame Size	Denotes accessory	Quantity included in kit	Base terminal (marked on each component)

Specifying Terminals on a Breaker (Digits 14 / 19–20)

The 14th digit of each base breaker catalog number indicates the terminal configuration. For breakers that require terminals on the line side only, load side only, or use the same terminals for line and load side, the 14th digit can be used to specify the terminal requirement.

For breakers that require special terminal configurations, such as different terminals on line and load side, a configured 20-digit catalog number must be utilized. When different terminals are required on each side, the Power Defense catalog number structure will maintain consistency.

In cases where a 20-digit catalog number is required, digit 14 will always be utilized to specify the line side terminal requirement. Digits 19–20 will be utilized to specify the load side configuration. This can be accomplished by using the letter "Z" in digit 19 and specifying the load terminal using digit 20.

Example: 20-Digit Catalog Number—Frames 1–4 with Different Line and Load Terminals

PD	G	2	3	F	0225	TFF	K	NN	NN	ZG
(1, 2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7–10)	(11–13)	(14)	(15–16)	(17–18)	(19–20)
Power Defense	Certifications and Standards	Frame Size	Poles	Interrupting rating	Continuous current rating	Trip unit type	Line side terminals	Indicating accessory	Tripping accessory	Load side terminals

The example above illustrates a Power Defense Frame 2 circuit breaker configured with different terminals on the line and load side. Digit 14 (K) indicates standard terminals, PDG2X3TA225, on the line side. Digits 19–20 (ZG) indicate special multi-wire terminals, PDG2X3TA2256W, on the load side.

Specifying Terminals on a Breaker (Frames 5 and 6)

Power Defense frames 5 and 6 are most commonly ordered without terminals installed at the factory. These frames include tapped conductors that can be specified for imperial or metric threading. This allows for increased flexibility when making field connections to the breaker conductors.

For frames 5 and 6, standard 14-digit catalog numbers will not include terminals. The 14th digit of the catalog number will indicate imperial or metric threaded conductors.

If factory-installed terminals are required for frames 5 or 6, they can be specified using a complete 20-digit catalog number. In these cases, the 14th digit will indicate the conductor threading and digits 19–20 will specify the terminal type.

Example: 20-Digit Catalog Number—Frames 5 and 6 with Factory-Installed Terminals

PD	G	5	3	M	1200	P5D	M	NN	NN	ZJ
(1, 2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7–10)	(11–13)	(14)	(15–16)	(17–18)	(19–20)
Power Defense	Certifications and Standards	Frame Size	Poles	Interrupting rating	Continuous current rating	Trip unit type	Threading type	Indicating accessory	Tripping accessory	Terminals

The example above illustrates a Power Defense frame 5 circuit breaker configured with factory-installed terminals. Digit 14 (M) indicates metric threaded conductors on the line and load side. Digits 19–20 (ZJ) indicate terminal, PDG5X1TA1200, installed on the line and load side.

Product Selection

Terminals—Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)

Standard Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG1X2T125 PDG1X3T125 PDG1X4T125	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Steel**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See listed chart**
Standard Amp Range	**15–125 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See listed chart**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#14–3/0**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	—
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**2.08–85**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**

Alternate Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG1X2TA125 PDG1X3TA125 PDG1X4TA125	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See listed chart**
Standard Amp Range	**15–125 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See listed chart**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#14–1/0**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	—
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**2.08–53.5**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**

Multi-Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG1X3TA1253W PDG1X4TA1253W	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — H/ZH
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**70**
Standard Amp Range	**15–125 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**7.9**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/32 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#14–2**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**2.08–33.6**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG1X3TA1256W PDG1X4TA1256W	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — G/ZG
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**25**
Standard Amp Range	**15–125 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**2.82**
# Conductors per Phase	**6**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/32 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#14–6**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**2.08–13.3**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/32 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 1 (15–125 A), continued

End Cap Kit/Screw Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG1X3TS125 PDG1X4TS125	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	S D E/ZE
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	Terminal Body Type	—	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**34–38**
Breaker Frame	**15–125 A**	Wire Type	—	Wire Torque (Nm)	**4–4.4**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	—
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**34–38**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**End Cap/Hardware**	Terminal Screw Size	**Hex Cap (10/32 x 0.875)**

Control Wire Tabs

Catalog Number	GCWTK	For Use With …
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	PDG1X3TA125, PDG1X3T125
Breaker Frame	**15–125 A**	
Quick Connect Tab Size	**1/4-in**	
Package Qty	**12**	

Terminal Shields and Barriers

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG1XTC3P PDG1XTC4P
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**	—
Breaker Frame	**15–125 A**	—
Included Parts	**Terminal Shield, Terminal Shield Cover, Barriers**	—

Catalog Number	PDG1XIB3P
Breaker Max Amps	**125 A**
Breaker Frame	**15–125 A**
Included Parts	**Qty 2 Barriers**

Frame Size 1 Wire Torque (if chart is referenced)

For Sizes …	Torque (in-lb)
14–10 AWG	35
8 AWG	40
6–4 AWG	45
3–1/0 AWG	50

For Sizes …	Torque (Nm)
2.5–6 mm^2	3.95 Nm
10 mm^2	4.52 Nm
16–25 mm^2	5.08 Nm
25–50 mm^2	5.65 Nm

Terminals—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)

Standard Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2T100 PDG2X3T100 PDG2X4T100	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps		100 A	Terminal Body Type	Steel	Wire Torque (in-lb)	See listed chart
Standard Amp Range		15–100 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	See listed chart
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#14–1/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	20
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		2.08–53.5	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA225 PDG2X3TA225 PDG2X4TA225	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps		225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	120
Standard Amp Range		110–225 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	13.55
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#4–4/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	N/A
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		21.2–107	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Clip-in Mount

Alternate Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA50 PDG2X3TA50 PDG2X4TA50	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps		50 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	See listed chart
Amp Range		15–50 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	See listed chart
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#14–4	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	20
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		2.08–21.2	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA100 PDG2X3TA100 PDG2X4TA100	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps		100 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	See listed chart
Amp Range		60–100 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	See listed chart
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#14–1/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	20
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		2.08–53.5	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA150 PDG2X3TA150 PDG2X4TA150	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps		150 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	120
Amp Range		60–150 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	13.55
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#14–4/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	N/A
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		2.08–107	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Clip-in Mount

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA225K PDG2X3TA225K PDG2X4TA225K	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps		225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	275
Amp Range		60–225 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	31.07
# Conductors per Phase		1	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG		#6–300 kcmil	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	100
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)		13.3–152	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Terminals—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A), continued

Non-standard Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2T150 PDG2X3T150 PDG2X4T150	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	150 A	Terminal Body Type	Stainless Steel	Wire Torque (in-lb)	See listed chart
Amp Range	60–150 A	Wire Type	Cu	Wire Torque (Nm)	See listed chart
# Conductors per Phase	1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#4–4/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	20
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	21.2–107	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Slotted—Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2T225 PDG2X3T225 PDG2X4T225	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	225 A	Terminal Body Type	Copper	Wire Torque (in-lb)	120
Amp Range	60–225 A	Wire Type	Cu	Wire Torque (Nm)	13.55
# Conductors per Phase	1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#4–4/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	N/A
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	21.2–107	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Clip–in Mount

Multi-Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG2X3TA2256W —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — G/ZG
Breaker Max Amps	225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	25
Amp Range	15–225 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	2.82
# Conductors per Phase	6	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/32 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#14–6	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	35
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	2.08–13.3	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG2X3TA2253W —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — H/ZH
Breaker Max Amps	225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	70
Amp Range	15–225 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	7.9
# Conductors per Phase	3	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#14–2	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	35
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	2.08–33.6	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Rear Fed Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA150RF PDG2X3TA150RF PDG2X4TA150RF	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	120
Amp Range	15–150 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	13.55
# Conductors per Phase	1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#14–4/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	60
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	2.08–107	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2X2TA225RF PDG2X3TA225RF PDG2X4TA225RF	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	225 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	275
Amp Range	60–225 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	31.07
# Conductors per Phase	1	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#6–300 kcmil	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	60
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	13.3–152	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Terminals—Frame Size 2 (15–225 A), continued

Box Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG2X3T20 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**20 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Steel**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**20**
Amp Range	**15–20 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**2.26**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#14–10**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**20**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**2.08–5.26**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Slotted—Imperial**

End Cap Kit/Screw Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	– PDG2X3TS225 PDG2X4TS225	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	S D E/ZE
Breaker Max Amps	**225 A**	Terminal Body Type	—	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**34–38**
Breaker Frame	**15–225 A**	Wire Type	—	Wire Torque (Nm)	**4–4.4**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	—
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**34–38**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**End Cap/Hardware**	—	**Hex Cap (10/32 x 0.75)**

Control Wire Tabs

Catalog Number	FCWTK	For Use With …
Breaker Max Amps	**150 A**	PDG2X3T100, PDG2X3T150
Breaker Frame	**15–150 A**	
Quick Connect Tab Size	**1/4-in**	
Package Qty	**12**	

Catalog Number	FCWTK225	For Use With …
Breaker Max Amps	**225 A**	PDG2X3T225
Breaker Frame	**175–225 A**	
Quick Connect Tab Size	**1/4-in**	
Package Qty	**12**	

Terminal Shields and Barriers

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2XTC2P PDG2XTC3P PDG2XTC4P
Breaker Max Amps	**225 A**	—
Breaker Frame	**15–225 A**	—
Included Parts	**Terminal Shield & Hardware**	—

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG2XIB PDG2XIB3P PDG2XIB4P
Breaker Max Amps	**225 A**	—
Breaker Frame	**15–225 A**	—
Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	—

Frame Size 2 Wire Torque (if chart is referenced)

For Sizes …	Torque (in-lb)	For Sizes …	Torque (Nm)
14–10 AWG	35	2.5–6 mm^2	3.95 Nm
8 AWG	40	10 mm^2	4.52 Nm
6–4 AWG	45	16–25 mm^2	5.08 Nm
3–1/0 AWG	50	25–50 mm^2	5.65 Nm

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)

Standard Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA300 PDG3X3TA300 PDG3X4TA300	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**300 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
Standard Amp Range	**100–225 A**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	—	**—**	—	**—**
Wire Range AWG	**#3–350 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**26.7–177**	Included Parts	**—**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA350 PDG3X3TA350 PDG3X4TA350	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**350 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
Standard Amp Range	**250–350 A**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in)**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	—	**—**	—	**—**
Wire Range AWG	**250–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**127–253**	Included Parts	**—**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400 PDG3X3TA400 PDG3X4TA400	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
Standard Amp Range	**400 A**	—	**—**	—	**—**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–250 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA401H PDG3X3TA401H PDG3X4TA401H	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**550**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**62.14**
Standard Amp Range	**H250–H400 A**	—	**—**	—	**—**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–380**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA630 PDG3X3TA630 PDG3X4TA630	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
Standard Amp Range	**450–600 A**	—	**—**	—	**—**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**33.6–253**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

Optional Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA402 PDG3X3TA402 PDG3X4TA402	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–380**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA401 PDG3X3TA401 PDG3X4TA401	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**(2) 275 or (1) 375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**(2) 31.0 or (1) 42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**(2) 2/0–250 kcmil; (1) 2/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**(1) 67.4–127; (1) 67.4–253**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400H PDG3X3TA400H PDG3X4TA400H	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**#3–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**26.7–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Optional Copper Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T300 PDG3X3T300 PDG3X4T300	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**300 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#3–350 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**26.7–177**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T350 PDG3X3T350 PDG3X4T350	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**350 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**250–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**127–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

Optional Copper Terminals, continued

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T400 PDG3X3T400 PDG3X4T400	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–250 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T402 PDG3X3T402 PDG3X4T402	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**550**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**62.14**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**Al: 500–750 kcmil Cu: 500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T400H PDG3X3T400H PDG3X4T400H	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**550**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**62.14**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#3–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**26.7–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T401H PDG3X3T401H PDG3X4T401H	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**500**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**56.49**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–380**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T630 PDG3X3T630 PDG3X4T630	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**630 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**33.6–253**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

StrandAble Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400SW PDG3X3TA400SW PDG3X4TA400SW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	A B C/ZC
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–250 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
	3/0–4/0	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA350SW PDG3X3TA350SW PDG3X4TA350SW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**350 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**250–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
	250–350 kcmil	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**127–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA630SW PDG3X3TA630SW PDG3X4TA630SW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	A B C/ZC
Breaker Max Amps	**630 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
	#2–350 kcmil	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**127–253**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Terminals with Control Wire

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400CW PDG3X3TA400CW PDG3X4TA400CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	1 2 3/Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–250 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA401CW PDG3X3TA401CW PDG3X4TA401CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	4 5 6/Z6
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**(2) 275 or (1) 375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**(2) 31.0 or (1) 42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**(2) 2/0–250 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
	(1) 2/0–500 kcmil	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**(2) 67.4–127**	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**
	(1) 67.4–253	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

Aluminum Terminals with Control Wire, continued

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA630CW PDG3X3TA630CW PDG3X4TA630CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	1 2 3/Z3
Breaker Max Amps	630 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	375
Breaker Frame	600 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	42.37
# Conductors per Phase	2	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in)
Wire Range AWG	#2–500 kcmil	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	200
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	33.6–253	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial

Copper Terminals with Control Wire

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T400CW PDG3X3T400CW PDG3X4T400CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	7 8 9/Z9
Breaker Max Amps	400 A	Terminal Body Type	Copper	Wire Torque (in-lb)	275
Breaker Frame	400 A	Wire Type	Cu	Wire Torque (Nm)	31
# Conductors per Phase	2	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	3/0–250 kcmil	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	6–8
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	85–127	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (7/32 in) Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2T630CW PDG3X3T630CW PDG3X4T630CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	7 8 9/Z9
Breaker Max Amps	630 A	Terminal Body Type	Copper	Wire Torque (in-lb)	375
Breaker Frame	600 A	Wire Type	Cu	Wire Torque (Nm)	42.37
# Conductors per Phase	2	Wire Temperature Rating	75 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#2–500 kcmil	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	200
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	33.6–253	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial

Multi-Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA4003W PDG3X3TA4003W PDG3X4TA4003W	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — H/ZH
Breaker Max Amps	400 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	120
Breaker Frame	400 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	13.55
# Conductors per Phase	3	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/16 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#12–2/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	35
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	3.31–67.4	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA4006W PDG3X3TA4006W PDG3X4TA4006W	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — G/ZG
Breaker Max Amps	400 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	25
Breaker Frame	400 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	2.82
# Conductors per Phase	6	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Hex (3/32 in) Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#14–3	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	35
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	2.08–26.7	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/32 in) Imperial

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA6006W PDG3X3TA6006W PDG3X4TA6006W	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — G/ZG
Breaker Max Amps	600 A	Terminal Body Type	Aluminum	Wire Torque (in-lb)	See listed chart
Breaker Frame	600 A	Wire Type	Cu/Al	Wire Torque (Nm)	See listed chart
# Conductors per Phase	6	Wire Temperature Rating	90 °C	Wire Hardware Type	Slotted Imperial
Wire Range AWG	#14–1/0	Wire Classes	B, C	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	200
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	2.08–53.5	Included Parts	Terminal Shield	Terminal Hardware Type	Hex (5/16 in) Imperial

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

StrandAble Multi–Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA6006WSW PDG3X3TA6006WSW PDG3X4TA6006WSW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See listed chart**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See listed chart**
# Conductors per Phase	**6**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Slotted Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#12–2/0**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**200**
	#8–1/0	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**	—	—
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**Terminal Shield**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Rear-Fed Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400RF PDG3X3TA400RF PDG3X4TA400RF	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.36**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**250–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**6–8**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**127–253**	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (7/32 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA400HRF PDG3X3TA400HRF PDG3X4TA400HRF	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.36**
# Conductors per Phase	**1**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in)**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**33.6–253**	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3X2TA630RF PDG3X3TA630RF PDG3X4TA630RF	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.36**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**200**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**33.6–253**	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (1/2 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 3 (45–600 A), continued

End Cap Kit/Screw Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG3X3TS400 PDG3X4TS400	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	S D E/ZE
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	Terminal Body Type	—	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**120–144**
Breaker Frame	**400 A**	Wire Type	—	Wire Torque (Nm)	**14–16**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	—
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**120–144**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**End Cap/Hardware**	Terminal Screw Size	**Hex Cap (M8–1.25 x 25)**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG3X3TS600 PDG3X4TS600	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	S D E/ZE
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	Terminal Body Type	—	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**354**
Breaker Frame	**600 A**	Wire Type	—	Wire Torque (Nm)	**40**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	—
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**354**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**End Cap/Hardware**	Terminal Screw Size	**Hex Cap (M12 x 30)**

Control Wire Tabs

Catalog Number	KCWTK	For Use With …
Breaker Max Amps	**400 A**	PDG3X3TA300, PDG3X3T300, PDG3X3TA350, PDG3X3T350
Breaker Frame	**100–400 A**	
Quick Connect Tab Size	**1/4-in**	
Package Qty	**12**	

Terminal Shields and Barriers

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG3XTC3P PDG3XTC4P
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	—
Breaker Frame	**70–600 A**	—
Included Parts	**Terminal Shield & Hardware**	—

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG3XIB PDG3XIB3P PDG3XIB4P
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	—
Breaker Frame	**70–600 A**	—
Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	—

Frame Size 3 Wire Torque (if chart is referenced)

For Sizes …	Torque (in-lb)	For Sizes …	Torque (Nm)
14–10	35 in-lb	2.5–6	3.95 Nm
8	40 in-lb	10	4.51 Nm
6–4	45 in-lb	16–25	5.08 Nm
2–1/0	50 in-lb	35–50	5.65 Nm

Terminals—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)

Standard Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA700 PDG4X3TA700 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**700 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Standard Amp Range	**300–700 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**1–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**42.4–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA800 PDG4X3TA800 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	J K L/ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Standard Amp Range	**800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–400 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B,C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–203**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Alternate Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA801 PDG4X3TA801 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	T U V/ZV
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**500**
Amp Range	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**56.49**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B,C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–380**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Alternate Copper Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1T600 PDG4X3T600 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**300**
Amp Range	**300–600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**33.9**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**2/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B,C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**67.4–238**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1T800 PDG4X3T800 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	W Y Z/ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Amp Range	**700–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31.07**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–300 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B,C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–152**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A), continued

StrandAble Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG4X3TA800SW —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	A B C/ZC
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	—
Amp Range	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	—
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–400 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	—
	3/0–300 kcmil	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**	—	—
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–203**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Control Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA700CW PDG4X3TA700CW —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	1 2 3/Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**700 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**300–700 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#1–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B,C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**42.4–253**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA800CW PDG4X3TA800CW —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	1 2 3/Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–400 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–203**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA801CW PDG4X3TA801CW —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	4 5 6/Z6
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**500**
Amp Range	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**56.49**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–380**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 4 (300–800 A), continued

Rear Fed Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	PDG4X1TA800RF PDG4X3TA800RF —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Amp Range	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31.07**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–300 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–152**	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

End Cap Kit/Screw Terminals

Catalog Number	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	— PDG4X3TS800 PDG4X4TS800	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 14 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only (Digit 14/19–20)	S D E/ZE
Breaker Max Amps	**800 A**	Terminal Body Type	—	Wire Torque (ft-lb)	**35**
Breaker Frame	**300–800 A**	Wire Type	—	Wire Torque (Nm)	**47.45**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	—
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**End Cap/Hardware**	Terminal Screw Size	**Hex Cap (1/2–13 x 1.25 in)**

Terminals—Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)

Terminal Options

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA700 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZJ ZK ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**700 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–700 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**1–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**42.4–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1000 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZJ ZK ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**1000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–1000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–400 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–203**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1200 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZJ ZK ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**4/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1201 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZT ZU ZV
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**450**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**50.84**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A), continued

Copper Terminal Options

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1T700	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZW ZY ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**700 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**300**
Amp Range	**320–700 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**33.9**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**2/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**67.4–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1T1000	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZW ZY ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**1000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**300**
Amp Range	**320–1000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**33.9**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1T1200	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZW ZY ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**275**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**31.07**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**4/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

StrandAble Terminals

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1200SW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZA ZB ZC
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**4/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
	4/0–350 kcmil	Wire Classes	**D, G, H, I, K, M**		
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Control Wire Terminals

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA700CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	Z1 Z2 Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**700 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–700 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**2**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**1–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**42.4–253**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1000CW	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	Z1 Z2 Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**1000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–1000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**3/0–400 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**85–203**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Terminals—Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A), continued

Control Wire Terminals, continued

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1200CW — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	Z1 Z2 Z3
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**4/0–500 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG5X1TA1201CW — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	Z4 Z5 Z6
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**450**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**50.84**
# Conductors per Phase	**3**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–750 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**107–253**	Control Tab Size	**1/4-in**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (3/4 in) Imperial**

Conductor Extensions

Catalog Number (Imperial)	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	5104A24G01 5104A24G02 5104A24G05	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See terminal/conductor**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See terminal/conductor**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**See terminal/conductor**
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (1/2 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number (Metric)	2-pole 3-pole 4-pole	5104A24G03 5104A24G04 5104A24G06	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**1200 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See terminal/conductor**
Amp Range	**320–1200 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See terminal/conductor**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**See terminal/conductor**
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	—	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**30–35**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	**Interphase Barriers**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (M12) Metric**

Terminals—Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)

Terminal Options

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG6X1TA1600 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZJ ZK ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**1600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**550**
Amp Range	**700–1600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**62.14**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	**75 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**500–1000 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**20**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**253–507**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (9/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	— 3-pole —	— PDG6X3TA2000 —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZJ ZK ZL
Breaker Max Amps	**2000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Aluminum**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**700–2000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu/Al**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**62.14**
# Conductors per Phase	**6**	Wire Temperature Rating	**90 °C**	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#2–600**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**25**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**33.6–304**	Included Parts	**Extended Connectors**	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (9/16 in) Imperial**

Copper Terminal Options

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG6X1T1600 — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	ZW ZY ZZ
Breaker Max Amps	**1600 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**375**
Amp Range	**700–1600 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**42.37**
# Conductors per Phase	**4**	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Wire Hardware Type	**Hex (3/8 in) Imperial**
Wire Range AWG	**#1–600 kcmil**	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (ft-lb)	**20**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	**42.4–304**	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (9/16 in) Imperial**

Rear Connectors

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG6X1T2000RC — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**2000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See terminal/conductor**
Amp Range	**700–2000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See terminal/conductor**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Connector Tap Size	**2 x 0.45-in Opening**
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**120**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16-in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDF6X1T2000RC — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	**2000 A**	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See terminal/conductor**
Amp Range	**700–2000 A**	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See terminal/conductor**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Connector Tap Size	**2 x 0.45-in Opening**
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**120**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16 in) Imperial**

Catalog Number	1-pole — —	PDG6X1T2500RC — —	Breaker Catalog Number Digit 19/20 Designation	Line and Load Line Only Load Only	— — —
Breaker Max Amps	2000 A	Terminal Body Type	**Copper**	Wire Torque (in-lb)	**See terminal/conductor**
Amp Range	700–2000 A	Wire Type	**Cu**	Wire Torque (Nm)	**See terminal/conductor**
# Conductors per Phase	—	Wire Temperature Rating	—	Connector Tap Size	**2 x 0.45-in Opening**
Wire Range AWG	—	Wire Classes	**B, C**	Terminal Torque (in-lb)	**120**
Wire Range Metric (mm^2)	—	Included Parts	—	Terminal Hardware Type	**Hex (5/16-in) Imperial**

Power Defense Breaker Enclosures

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Amperes	Number of Poles	NEMA Rating	Catalog Number
PD1	125	2P/3P	NEMA 1	**SPD1K0125**
			NEMA 1 Flush	**FPD1K0125**
			NEMA 3R	**RPD1K0125**
			NEMA 12	**DPD1K0125**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD1K0125**
PD2	225	2P	NEMA 1	**SPD2J0225**
			NEMA 1 Flush	**FPD2J0225**
		3P	NEMA 1	**SPD2K0225**
			NEMA 1 Flush	**FPD2K0225**
		2P/3P	NEMA 3R	**RPD2K0225**
			NEMA 12	**DPD2K0225**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD2K0225**
PD3 (400 A)	400	2P/3P	NEMA 1	**SPD3K0400**
			NEMA 1 Flush	**FPD3K0400**
			NEMA 3R	**RPD3K0400**
			NEMA 12	**DPD3K0400**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD3K0400**
PD3 (600 A)	600	2P/3P	NEMA 1	**SPD3K0600**
			NEMA 3R	**RPD3K0600**
			NEMA 12	**DPD3K0600**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD3K0600**
PD4	800	2P/3P	NEMA 1	**SPD4K0800**
			NEMA 3R	**RPD4K0800**
			NEMA 12	**DPD4K0800**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD4K0800**
PD5	1200	2P/3P	NEMA 1	**SPD5K1200**
			NEMA 3R	**RPD5K1200**
			NEMA 12	**DPD5K1200**
			NEMA 4X	**WPD5K1200**

Note: These enclosures are approved for use with Power Defense breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic PXR 10 or PXR 20 trip units. For enclosed breakers using PXR 25 trip units, please contact the enclosed circuit breaker product line. For more detail on MCCB enclosures, neutral kits or raintight hubs, reference CA8100003E.

Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers—Communications and Software

Contents

Description	*Page*
Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
Frame Size 1 (15–125 A)	**V4-T2-22**
Frame Size 2 (15–225 A)	**V4-T2-30**
Frame Size 3 (45–600 A)	**V4-T2-43**
Frame Size 4 (300–800 A)	**V4-T2-58**
Frame Size 5 (320–1200 A)	**V4-T2-71**
Frame Size 6 (700–2500 A)	**V4-T2-80**
Motor Circuit Protectors (3–600 A)	**V4-T2-88**
Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (15–600 A)	**V4-T2-99**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Modules	**V4-T2-105**
High Instantaneous Power Defense Circuit Breakers for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-108**
Power Defense Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-111**
Power Defense Mechanical Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-116**
Terminals, Lugs, Connectors and Enclosures	**V4-T2-120**
Communications and Software	
Communication Adapter Modules	
Modbus RTU RS-485	**V4-T2-145**
Power Xpert Protection Manager	**V4-T2-145**
Special Applications	**V4-T2-146**
Special Modification Ordering and Pricing	**V4-T2-150**

Communications and Software

Communication Adapter Modules

Product Description

Designed for Power Defense circuit breakers, the Power Xpert Release (PXR) communications adapter module (CAM) expands the communication capabilities of the PXR 20 and PXR 25 electronic trip units. When used in conjunction with an IoT-based system, the PXR-CAMs allow for greater visibility into the facility, process or machine, thus adhering to the design principles of Industry 4.0.

Application Description

- Improve safety with remote breaker control via programmable discrete I/O
- Perform at-a-glance troubleshooting with front-facing LEDs that communicate status and alarms
- Simplify configuration and monitoring with intuitive HTML5 web interface (ECAM only)

Features and Benefits

- Compact, DIN rail mounted design with removable terminal blocks offers space savings, fast installation and accessibility for maintenance
- Dimensions:
  4.30 in (110 mm) H
  1.20 in (30 mm) W
  4.30 in (110 mm) D

Supported Protocols

- Modbus TCP/IP CAM for PXR 20, 25
  Catalog number:
  PXR-ECAM-MTCP
- PROFIBUS DP CAM for PXR 20, 25
  Catalog number:
  PXR-PCAM

Modbus RTU RS-485

Product Description

Power Xpert Release (PXR) trip units have optional integral Modbus RTU communication on the PXR 20. Modbus RTU comes standard on the PXR 25.

Application Description

With this industry standard protocol, the PXR trip units can supply real-time data such as voltage, current, power, health and status to any Modbus RTU client without any additional external device.

Field Installation

Field-installable options are available on the PXR 20 for Power Defense frames 2, 5 and 6. See catalog numbers below:

- Field installable Modbus RTU with Relay for PD-2: **PDG2XMODRTUREL**
- Field installable Modbus RTU for PD-5 and 6: **PDG56XMODRTU**

Power Xpert Protection Manager

Product Description

Eaton's Power Xpert Protection Manager (PXPM) software provides a clean, intuitive user interface enabling unmatched control, testing and troubleshooting.

The software is free to download and can run all standard features on any PC. Licenses can be purchased to unlock premium features: secondary injection testing and trip/alarm waveform.

Communication between PXPM and PXR trip units is made via USB or through connected networks.

Features and Benefits

- *Set point configuration*: allows direct-to-trip unit or offline setup, including duplication of settings between units
- *Control mode*: capture waveforms, reset trip unit or set the date/time
- Real-time data: provides information regarding all status and metered data direction from the trip unit
- *Event summaries*: stores up to 200 events, detailed information on the most recent (10 trip and 10 alarm) events, and time adjustments to the real-time clock
- *Reports*: allows for the formatting and printing of real-time data of performed secondary injection tests

Secondary Injection Testing

The secondary injection test function utilizes a separate circuit that injects a signal in parallel with and representative of the output of the current sensor. All the built-in protection circuitry and routines respond per the settings in the breaker. The PXPM software can initiate testing of long delay trip, short delay trip, instantaneous trip, maintenance mode and ground (earth) fault trip via the USB communication.

The current sensor test utilizes a separate circuit to create a signal that is directed though the Rogowski coil. This signal will verify continuity and functionality of the Rogowski coil.

Trip/Alarm Waveform

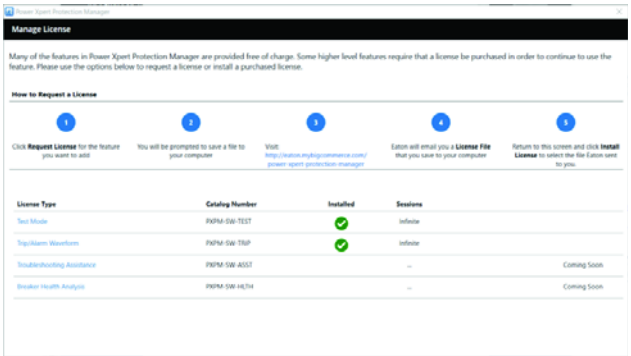
PXPM's trip/alarm waveform feature allows PXR trip units to capture and display the breaker state leading up to the last trip or alarm event, provided that auxiliary power is connected.

Available waveform data includes minimum and maximum phase current, voltage and frequency. Using this information increases uptime by identifying issues causing an event and minimized breaker wear by identifying potential tripping issues faster, without the need for expensive standalone testing equipment.

Advanced Feature Licenses

Description	Part Number
PXPM Advanced Testing License 10 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-TEST-10**
PXPM Advanced Testing License 30 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-TEST-30**
PXPM Advanced Testing License 120 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-TEST-120**
PXPM Advanced Testing License Infinite Sessions	**PXPM-SW-TEST**
PXPM Trip/Alarm Waveform License 10 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-WAVE-10**
PXPM Trip/Alarm Waveform License 30 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-WAVE-30**
PXPM Trip/Alarm Waveform License 120 Sessions	**PXPM-SW-WAVE-10**
PXPM Trip/Alarm Waveform License Infinite Sessions	**PXPM-SW-WAVE**

Licenses are also available online at **www.Eaton.com/BuyPXPM**.



Special Applications

Extreme Temperature Applications

The Technical Data section of this catalog (**Pages V4-T2-12 –V4-T2-20**) presents permissible loads for each breaker type at ambient temperatures ranging from 40 °C through 70 °C. The tables are presented as an aid in selecting breakers appropriate for the application.

Per industry standards, breakers are calibrated to perform at an ambient temperature of 40 °C. Thermal-magnetic breakers are temperature sensitive, and at temperatures above 40 °C will carry less current than their continuous current rating.This high temperature condition promotes nuisance tripping and can create unacceptable temperature conditions inside the breaker and at the terminals. To prevent these issues, the ambient temperature load derating values presented in the technical data section must be followed. Additionally, special 50 °C calibrated breakers are available—note that these do not carry a UL Listing.

Electronic breakers are insensitive to ambient temperature within a certain range and are not likely to nuisance trip. However, if the ambient temperature significantly exceeds 40 °C the electronic circuitry or other internal components could become damaged. Power Defense electronic breakers are designed with circuitry to initiate a tripping operation to provide self-protection to the electronic components in the event the internal temperature reaches to an unsafe level.

In addition to ambient temperature, other factors must be taken into account in the application of circuit breakers in system designs. These include altitude, power factor, cable size and type, load types, and others. Additional details on these can be found in Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*.

100% Rated Breakers

Molded case circuit breakers are designed to carry rated current in open air at the calibrated temperature for an indefinite period of time without tripping. Molded case circuit breakers are typically applied in an enclosure, therefore the National Electrical Code (Article 220.10b) requires that all overcurrent protection devices be loaded to a maximum of 80% of their continuous current rating, unless specifically listed for 100% applications. Breakers listed for 100% applications specifically outline, on the nameplates, a minimum size enclosure, the minimum ventilation (if needed), and the minimum conductor size for application at 100% rating.

Power Defense circuit breakers are available in 100% rated configurations, as presented in each section of the catalog. Power Defense breakers rated for 100% use the designator PDF in Digits 1–3 of the catalog number.

It is important to understand that using 100% rated breakers is not always the best choice for every system design. Consideration should be given to any present or future factors that could affect the overall system design, and an understanding of NEC Article 210.20a in application of these products.

50 °C Calibrated Breakers

Special non-UL listed calibrations are available for 50 °C ambient temperatures for breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units, and for separate thermal-magnetic trip units. Breakers equipped with electronic trip units can operate reliably in ambient temperatures of 50 °C, and do not require specific calibration.

For this application on thermal-magnetic breakers, the trip unit digits (11–13) of the Power Defense circuit breaker catalog number are changed, from TFF and TFA to VFF and VFA, respectively. Details for these are provided within each frame section.

Freeze-Tested Circuit Breakers

Power Defense circuit breakers may be ordered with freeze testing for applications in extreme cold conditions. This option uses special lubrication and mechanical operation is verified at –40 °C.

For this application, add suffix **J2** to digits 19–20 on a Power Defense catalog number to order.

Fungus/Moisture Treated Breakers

Molded case circuit breakers are suited for operation in 0% to 95% noncondensing humidity environments. As is the case with all electrical equipment, application in a condition or environment above this humidity level should be avoided. Breakers applied in these environments should be protected by the proper NEMA rated enclosure (or of appropriate IP rating), and maintained dry. If such operating conditions cannot be met, special treatment of the circuit breaker should be considered to minimize the possibility of operational problems.

All Eaton circuit breaker cases are molded from a glass-polyester material, which does not support the growth of fungus. Any parts that are susceptible to the growth of fungus will require special treatment for application in these types of conditions.

For this application, add suffix **J1** to digits 19–20 on a Power Defense catalog number to order.

High Altitude Applications

Low-voltage circuit breakers must be progressively de-rated for voltage and current carrying capacity at altitudes above approximately 6000 ft. The thinner air at higher altitudes reduces cooling and dielectric characteristics compared to denser air found at lower altitudes.

Derate voltage, interruption and current-carrying capacity for every increase of 1000 ft over 6000 ft.

Voltage and interruption capacity: 2.5% derate every 1000 ft over. For example, a 480 V at 65 kA circuit breaker applied at 7000 ft elevation would be derated to 468 V at 63 kA.

Current-carrying capacity: apply 3 °C ambient temperature rise every 1000 ft over.

Frame/trip unit specific temperature derating tables can be found in the technical data section.

Reverse Fed Applications

All Power Defense molded case circuit breakers shipped complete from Eaton's factory are capable of being reverse fed, with the power source feeding the lower side (typically considered the load side) of the circuit breaker. UL specifies parameters for circuit breakers to be applied in reverse-feed applications, which are met by Power Defense circuit breakers. This typically includes a factory seal and no "Line" or "Load" markings. All Frame Sizes 1 and 2 (PDG1 and PDG2) circuit breakers are always shipped in this configuration.

Breakers that ship as frames only (available in Frame Sizes 3–6), for field installation of trip units, are marked for standard application, with the line side marked at the top and the load side at the bottom, and meet UL requirement for standard applications.

An Eaton facility authorized to modify MCCBs under UL File E7819 may convert a standard circuit breaker of this type to a reverse-feed capable device per UL parameters following specific procedures.

Frame Sizes 1 and 2 always ship complete from the factory and are always reverse-feed capable. Frame Sizes 3, 4, 5 and 6 may ship as complete circuit breakers, or as separate frames and trip units if ordered separately.

Motor Circuit Protector devices are not capable of being reverse fed.

Application of Power Defense Molded Case Circuit Breakers in 400–415 Hz Systems

Some specialty equipment requires 400–415 Hz power systems. Due to the increased resistance in these systems, circuit breakers typically require derating. Additionally, cable and bus sizes used at 400–415 Hz are not based on standard National Electrical Code tables for 60 Hz applications, and larger cross sections are necessary.

Eaton's Power Defense molded case circuit breakers can be applied for overcurrent protection on 400–415 Hz systems. Commonly used to power computer installations, 400–415 Hz systems are also employed in conjunction with certain aircraft, military and other specialty equipment.

The following application tables contain derating guidelines for applying Eaton molded case circuit breakers on 400–415 Hz systems.

The Continuous Current table on the next page lists the maximum continuous current carrying capacity at 400 Hz.

The Interrupting Capacities table on **V4-T2-149** lists the estimated interrupting capacities at 400–415 Hz.

Due to the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at 400–415 Hz, circuit breakers in many cases require derating.

The thermal derating on these devices is based upon 100%, three-phase application in open air in a maximum of 40 °C (104 °F) with 4 feet (1.2 m) of the specified cable 75 °C (167 °F) of bus at the line and load side.

Additional derating of not less than 20% will be required if the circuit breaker is to be used in an enclosure.

Further derating may be required if the enclosure contains other heat generating devices or if the ambient temperatures exceed 40 °C (104 °F).

Cable and Bus Sizing

The cable and bus sizes to be used at 400–415 Hz are not based on standard National Electrical Code tables for 60 Hz application. Larger cross sections are necessary at 400–415 Hz to avoid exceeding component temperature limits. All busbars specified are based upon mounting the bars in the vertical plane to allow maximum air flow. All busbars are spaced at a minimum of 1/4-inch (6.35 mm) apart. Mounting of busbars in the horizontal plane will necessitate additional drafting. Edgewise orientation of the bus may change the maximum ratings indicated.

Application Recommendations

It is recommended that thermal indicating devices such as "tempiplates" be placed on the line and load terminals or T-connectors of the center pole. These are usually the hottest terminals with a balanced load. A maximum temperature of 90 °C (50 °C over a maximum ambient of 40 °C) would verify the maximum rating for the application. Temperature profiles taken on these breakers can be correlated to ensure that the hottest points within the breaker are within the required temperature limits. A thermal cutoff switch can also be used to actuate a shunt trip to open the breaker if the thermal limits are exceeded. Consult the Eaton Technical Resource Center for further information on special applications.

Continuous Current of 400 Hz Breakers

Breaker Frame	Maximum Continuous Current (Amps at 60 Hz)	400–415 Hz Application Maximum Continuous (Amps)	Cable/ Busbar (per phase)	Terminals (Fixed Front) Catalog Number
PDG1	15	15	1–#12 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	20	20	1–#12 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	25	25	1–#12 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	30	30	1–#10 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	35	35	1–#10 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	40	40	1–#8 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	45	45	1–#8 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	50	50	1–#6 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	60	60	1–#6 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	80	70	1–#4 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	90	80	1–#2 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	100	90	1–#1 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	110	100	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
	125	110	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG1X3T125**
PDG2 ①	15	15	1–#12 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	20	20	1–#12 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	25	25	1–#12 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	30	30	1–#10 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	35	35	1–#10 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	40	40	1–#8 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	50	45	1–#6 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	70	65	1–#4 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	90	85	1–#2 Cu	**PDG2X3T100**
	100	95	1–#1 Cu	**PDG2X3TA150**
	125	115	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG2X3TA150**
	150	135	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG2X3TA150**
PDG3 (400 A Frame) ①	125	100	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	150	125	1–1/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	170	150	1–2/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	200	160	1–3/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	225	180	1–4/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	250	200	1–250 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	300	225	1–350 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3T300**
	350	275	1–500 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3T350**
	400	300	2–3/0 Cu	**PDG3X3T400**
PDG3 (600 A Frame) ①	250	200	1–250 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA400H**
	300	250	1–350 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA400H**
	350	275	1–500 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA400H**
	400	300	1–500 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA400H**
	500	400	2–500 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA630**
	600	400	2–500 kcmil Cu	**PDG3X3TA630**
PDG4 ①	400	340	2–3/0 Cu	**PDG4X3T600**
	500	405	2–300 kcmil Cu	**PDG4X3T600**
	600	470	2–350 kcmil Cu	**PDG4X3T600**
	700	355	2–4/0 Cu	**PDG4X3T800**
	800	400	2–300 kcmil Cu	**PDG4X3T800**
PDG5 ①	1200	700	3–300 kcmil Cu	**PDG5X1T1000**
		750	3–350 kcmil Cu	**PDG5X1T1000**
		850	4–350 kcmil Cu	**PDG5X1T1200**
PDG6 ①	2000	1500	4–1/2 x 4 Cu	②

Notes

① PXR metering accuracy is ±5% in 400 Hz application.

② Rear connected Cu T-Bar.

Interrupting Capacities of 400 Hz Breakers

	Estimated 400–415 Hz Interrupting Capacities ①② (rms Symmetrical Amperes)		
Breaker Frame	**240 V**	**480 V**	**600 V**
PDG1_C	5,000	3,600	—
PDG1_F	7,000	5,000	3,600
PDG1_G	17,000	7,000	4,400
PDG1_H	20,000	13,000	5,000
PDG1_P	40,000	20,000	7,000
PDG2_F	3,600	2,800	2,800
PDG2_G, PDG2_M	13,000	5,000	3,600
PDG3_F, PDG3_G, PDG3_M (400 A Frame)	21,000	11,000	8,000
PDG3_G (600 A Frame)	13,000	7,000	3,600
PDG3_K (600 A Frame)	17,000	10,000	5,000
PDG3_M (600 A Frame)	20,000	13,000	7,000
PDG3_P (600 A Frame)	40,000	20,000	10,000
PDG4_K	14,000	10,000	7,000
PDG4_M	21,000	11,000	8,000
PDG5	21,000	16,000	8,000
PDG6	40,000	33,000	33,000

Notes

① The above interrupting ratings are estimates based on the design parameters and operating characteristics of each breaker as well as on the limited amount of test data thus far available for circuit breakers applied to 400-415 Hz systems.

② Not UL Listed.

Special Modification Ordering and Pricing

The pricing schedule below outlines the available Power Defense modifications, ordering instructions and associated fees. The fees only cover the cost of the installation or modification. Any additional hardware required such as shunt trips, auxiliary switches, terminals, and so forth are in addition to the fees listed below.

Installation of Internal Accessories ①

Internal accessories included are alarm switches, auxiliary switches, shunt trips and undervoltage releases.

Fee: $200 list price addition per breaker.

Ordering: Reference frame catalog section for modification suffixes.

Note: Single fee per breaker regardless of number of internal accessories installed.

Installation of External Accessories ①

External accessories included are lock offs, locking provisions (Kirk Key™), handle mechanisms, plug-in blocks and motor operators.

Fee: $200 list price additional per accessory.

Ordering: Reference frame catalog section for modification suffixes

Installation of Terminals ①

There is no fee for the installation of standard or non-standard terminals on any frames except PD5 and PD6.

Fee: $300 list price addition per PD5/PD6 breaker.

Ordering: Reference terminals, lugs and connectors section for modification suffixes.

Walking Beam Modification

Modify rear of breaker for walking beam installation.

Fee: $325 list price addition per breaker. Requires two breakers.

Ordering: Add suffix WB to digits 19–20 on a Power Defense catalog string.

Freeze Tested

This option uses special lubrication and mechanical operation is verified at –40 °C. Additional information can be found in the special applications section of the catalog.

Fee: 20% addition to total breaker list price.

Ordering: Add suffix J2 to digits 19–20 on a Power Defense catalog string.

Note: Modification removes UL listing per UL 489.

Fungus/Moisture Treated

This option provides additional protection against fungus growth in application above 95% noncondensing humidity.

Fee: 20% addition to total breaker list price.

Ordering: Add suffix J1 to digits 19–20 on a Power Defense catalog string.

Note: Modification removes UL listing per UL 489.

Special Calibrations

Ambient temperature calibrations other than 40 °C and 50 °C or special magnetic calibrations where applicable.

Fee: 20% addition to total breaker list price.

Ordering: Contact Eaton's Technical Resource Center.

Note: Modification removes UL listing per UL 489.

Certified Test Report

Available on demand via Eaton Asset Manager mobile phone application.

Fee: Varies.

Certificate of Compliance or Origin

Available from Eaton's Technical Resource Center.

Fee: No charge.

Marine Certification

Power Defense frames 1–5 are available with marine certification. This includes ABS, Lloyd's and UL 489SA certifications.②

Fee: 10% additional to total breaker list price.

Ordering: Add suffix M1 to digits 19–20 on the Power Defense catalog string.

Naval Certification

Power Defense frames 1–5 are also available with the naval certification. UL 489 Supplement SB requires 50 °C calibration, vibration testing, shock testing, special nameplating and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals. "Naval" labeled per UL but no "UL" mark due to 50 °C label.

Fee: 25% additional to total breaker list price.

Ordering: Add suffix M2 to digits 19–20 on the Power Defense catalog string.

Notes

① May also be field installed for reduced cost and leadtime.

② UL 489 Supplement SA requires 40 °C calibration, vibration testing, shock testing, special labeling, and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals.

Series G, 15–2500 Amperes for UL, CSA and IEC Applications

Contents

Description	*Page*
Series G	
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-152**
Product Selection Overview	**V4-T2-153**
Product Selection Guide	**V4-T2-154**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-156**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-161**
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Learn Online Drawings Online

Product Overview

Series G, 15–2500 Amperes for UL, CSA and IEC Applications

Eaton Series G molded case circuit breakers provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard circuit breakers or comparable fusible devices.

The "G" signifies global applications: Series G circuit breakers are marked with UL, CSA, CE, IEC and KEMA KEUR listings. Other advantages include:

- Field-fit accessories
- Common accessories through 630 amperes
- Electronic trip units from 20 to 2500 amperes
- UL-listed and IEC-rated, 30 mA ground fault/earth leakage modules
- Built-in ground fault protection down to 20 amperes

The EG frames are designed around space-saving footprints. The NG and RG use the proven Eaton Series C ND and RD designs.

The Series G family includes five frame sizes in ratings from 15 to 2500 amperes. Series G offers a choice of several interrupting capacities up to 200 kA at 480 volts AC (200 kA at 240 volts AC).

Series G molded case circuit breakers are also available in direct current options. Please see Specialty Breakers **Section 2.6** for more details.

Standard calibration is 40 °C. For applications in high ambient temperature conditions, 50 °C factory calibration is available on thermal-magnetic breakers (not UL).

The Most Logically Designed Contact Assembly

The flexibility and outstanding performance characteristics of Eaton circuit breakers are made possible by the best contact designs in circuit breaker history. Our technology creates a high-speed "blow-open" action using the electromechanical forces produced by high-level fault currents.

Eaton circuit breakers are operated by a toggle-type mechanism that is mechanically trip-free from the handle so that the contacts cannot be held closed against short circuit currents. Tripping due to overload or short circuits is clearly indicated by the position on the handle. This remarkably fast and dependable contact action is designed to enhance safety.

Thorough In-Plant Testing

The quality, dependability and reliability of every Eaton Circuit Breaker is ensured by a thorough program of in-plant testing. Two calibration tests are conducted on every pole of every circuit breaker to verify the trip mechanism, operating mechanism, continuity and accuracy.

Current-Limiting Characteristics

Circuit breakers are current-limiting because of their high repulsion contact arrangement and use of state-of-the-art arc extinguishing technology.

Eaton offers one of the most complete lines of current-limiting breakers in the industry. The industrial breakers are available in current-limiting versions with interrupting capacities up to 200 kA at 480 V without fuses in the same physical size as standard and high interrupting capacity breakers.

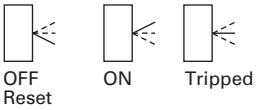
Operating Mechanisms

Eaton circuit breakers have a toggle handle operating mechanism, which also serves as a switching position indicator. The indicator shows the positions of: ON, OFF and TRIPPED.

The toggle handle snaps into the TRIPPED position if the breaker is tripped by one of its overcurrent, short circuit, shunt or undervoltage releases. Before the circuit breaker can be reclosed following a trip-out, the toggle handle must be brought beyond the OFF position (RESET). The circuit breaker can then be reclosed.

As an additional switching position indicator for EG- to RG-Frame circuit breakers, there are two windows on the right and on the left of the toggle handle, in which the switching state is indicated by means of the colors red, green and white corresponding to the ON, OFF and TRIPPED positions respectively.

Positions of the Toggle Handle Drive



Standards and Certifications

Eaton Series G circuit breakers meet applicable UL 489 and IEC 60947-2 standards.

Molded case circuit breakers from Eaton are designed to conform with the following international standards:

- Australian Standard AS 2184 and AS 3947-2 molded case circuit breakers
- British Standards Institution Standard EN60947.2
- International Electromechanical Commission Recommendations IEC 60947.2 circuit breakers

  CE
- Japanese T-Mark standard molded case circuit breakers
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association Standards Publication No. AB1-1993 molded case circuit breakers
- South African Bureau of Standards, Standard SANS 156, Standard Specification for molded case circuit breakers
- Swiss Electro-Technical Association Standard SEV 947.2, Safety Regulations for circuit breakers
- Union Technique de l'Electricite Standard NF C 63-120, low-voltage switchgear and control gear circuit breaker requirements
- Verband Deutscher Elektrotechnike (Association of German Electrical Engineers) Standard VDE 0660, low-voltage switchgear and control gear, circuit breakers

Global Third-Party Certification

Certification marks ensure product compliance with the total standard via the third party witnessing of tests by globally recognized independent certification organizations.

KEMA is a highly recognized, independent international organization that offers certification and inspection facilities for equipment in many industries. The KEMA-KEUR mark is the highest certification an electrical product can receive from KEMA. Our IEC 60947-2 molded case circuit breakers are KEMA tested and certified. These breakers are also listed in accordance with UL 489, as well as CSA C22.2 No. 5-02.

KEMA, UL and CSA provide ongoing follow-up testing and inspections to ensure that Eaton molded case circuit breakers continue to meet their exacting standards.

ISO Certification

Eaton circuit breakers are manufactured in ISO® certified facilities.

Product Selection Overview

Electronic Trip Units (Digitrip RMS Trip Units)—Multi-Function Electronic Trip Units for All Applications

True rms Sensing

Digitrip RMS trip units use Eaton's microprocessor-based intelligence to provide true rms sensing, permitting increased accuracy and reliable system protection. True rms sensing is not susceptible to nuisance tripping when waveforms containing high harmonic currents are present.

Digitrip RMS 310+

Digitrip RMS 310+ electronic trip units are available with Eaton Series G circuit breakers NG and RG, as well as Series C FD, KD, LD and MDL circuit breakers.

Digitrip 310+ trip units are equipped with an integrated I_r switch that allows users to modify the continuous current rating of the breaker without having to replace a rating plug. This provides further flexibility for coordination in systems. The trip units may be used in 50 Hz or 60 Hz applications. The Digitrip 310+ offers true rms sensing, is front adjustable and has an optional local display of current and cause of trip.

Curve Shaping

When selectively coordinated systems are called for, Digitrip RMS 310+ will provide a cost-effective solution for a variety of applications.

The standard Digitrip RMS 310+ includes an adjustable short time pickup setting encompassing an I^2t ramp function that provides the basic LS curve shaping function.

Digitrip 310+ trip units also include selectable long time delay (t_{LD}) and pickup settings (I_r). A rating plug is not required.

The optional Digitrip RMS 310+ LSI and LSIG provide additional flat response short time delay adjustments and an instantaneous setting to provide LSI curve shaping capability.

Digitrip RMS 310+ LSG and LSIG units are available with ground fault pickup and flat response ground fault delay. Ground fault alarm options are available with trip and no trip functionality as a means to notify users of a ground fault condition with the option to maintain the breaker online.

Digitrip RMS 310+ trip units can effectively coordinate with both sophisticated upstream power breakers as well as downstream thermal-magnetic breakers, making Digitrip RMS 310+ trip units the cost-effective reliable choice for selectively coordinated systems.

Thermal Memory

All Digitrip RMS trip units incorporate a long delay. Thermal memory prevents the system from cumulative overheating due to repeated overcurrent events that may occur in quick succession.

Field Testing

A field test kit is available for Digitrip RMS 310+ trip units.

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System is an available feature on KD, LD, MDL, NG and RG frames with 310+ electronic trip units. This feature increases worker safety by providing an accelerated instantaneous trip unit to reduce arc flash. Additionally, NG and RG frames with the Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System feature include a fully adjustable instantaneous setting.

Digitrip RMS 610 and 910

Digitrip RMS 610 and 910 trip units are available with Eaton R-Frame circuit breakers 800 through 2500 amperes. Digitrip 610 and 910 trip units provide unparalleled system protection with the added convenience of a local display.

Curve Shaping

Digitrip RMS 610 and 910 trip units are available with up to nine curve shaping choices achieved by adjusting up to seven switches on the front of the unit for optimum system coordination. Maximum curve shaping flexibility is provided by dependent long and short delay adjustments that are long delay pickup (I_r) based, depicted on the front of the unit by the blue portion of the time-current curve.

Additional coordination capability can be provided by utilizing the short delay and ground fault zone selective interlocking features available on these trip units.

System Diagnostics

Digitrip RMS 610 and 910 models of trip units provide long delay, short delay, instantaneous, and ground fault cause of trip LEDs on the front of the unit. Their display shows a magnitude of trip information, as well as remote signal contacts, for improved system alarming.

System Monitoring

Digitrip 610 and 910 trip units have the capability to monitor phase currents, as well as neutral or ground currents. This information is displayed on a large digital display mounted on the unit.

Digitrip RMS 910 trip units can also provide the user with power and energy monitoring capability. Peak power demand, present power demand, and total energy, as well as forward and reverse energy can be monitored with this unit.

Digitrip RMS 910 trip units have the additional capability of monitoring line-to-line voltage, as well as system power factor. Both parameters are displayed in the digital display window and are supported by LEDs to indicate which parameter is being displayed.

Harmonics Monitoring

Digitrip RMS 910 trip units are capable of displaying values of current harmonics in the digital display window. Percentage of harmonic content can be monitored for each phase, up to the 27th harmonic. Additionally, a total harmonic distortion value can be calculated and displayed.

Communications

Digitrip RMS 910 units have built-in communications options to allow all protection, monitoring, and control information to be transmitted back to a central location via the Eaton PowerNet™ system.

Field Testing

Integral field testing capability is provided on all 610 and 910 trip units. No additional test set is needed to perform both trip and no trip field testing.

Product Selection Guide

Electronic Trip Units

2

Digitrip—RMS 310+, 610 and 910

RMS 310+

RG

NG

RMS 610

RMS 910

Breaker Type					
Series G frame(s)		NG- and RG-Frames		RG-Frame	RG-Frame
Ampere rating		20–2500 A		800–2500 A	800–2500 A
Interrupting rating at 415 V		35, 70, 100 kA		70, 100 kA	70, 100 kA
Trip Unit Sensing					
rms sensing		Yes		Yes	Yes
Protection and Coordination ①					
Protection	Ordering options	LS, LSG	LSI, LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG
	Fixed rating plug (I_n) ②	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Overtemperature trip	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Long delay	Adjustable I_r switch	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Long delay setting	Var/frame	Var/frame	0.5–1.0 x (I_n)	0.5–1.0 x (I_n)
	Long delay time I^2t at 6x	10 seconds ③	10 seconds ③	2–24 seconds	2–24 seconds
	Long delay thermal memory	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	High load alarm	1.05 I_r	1.05 I_r	0.85 x I_r	0.85 x I_r
Short delay	Short delay setting	Var/frame ④	Var/frame ④	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I_r)	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I_r)
	Short delay time I^2t	100 ms	No	100, 300, 500 ms	100, 300, 500 ms
	Short delay time flat	No	I–300 ms	100–500 ms	100–500 ms
	Short delay time ZSI	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous	Independent adjustable Inst. setting	No	Yes ⑤	Yes	Yes
	Instantaneous setting	No	Var/frame	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I_n)	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I_n)
	Discriminator	No	No	Yes ⑥	Yes ⑥
	Instantaneous override	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ground fault	Ground fault setting	Var/frame ⑦	Var/frame ⑦	25–100% x (I_n) ⑦	25–100% x (I_n) ⑦
	Ground fault delay I^2t at 0.62x	No	No	100, 300, 500 ms	100, 300, 500 ms
	Ground fault delay flat	I–300 ms	I–300 ms	100–500 ms	100–500 ms
	Ground fault ZSI	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Ground fault thermal memory	No	No	Yes	Yes

Notes

I_n = Rating plug rating.
I_r = Long delay setting.

① 310+ details are included by frame in **Pages V4-T2-183** (NG), and **V4-T2-192** (RG).
② 310+ trip units have selectable settings instead of a rating plug.
③ 310+ trip units have adjustable long delay times of 2–24 seconds, except NG 310+ for 800 A frame, for which it is 2–14 seconds.
④ NG: 2X–8X (I_n); RG: 2X–9X (I_n); 2500 ampere RG-Frame 2X–6X% x (I_n).
⑤ NG and RG ALSI and ALSIG 310+ trip units include an independently adjustable Instantaneous (I_i) setting.
⑥ LS, LSG only.
⑦ Not to exceed 1200 amperes.

Digitrip—RMS 310+, 610 and 910, continued

RMS 310+

RG

NG

RMS 610

RMS 910

	LS, LSG	LSI, LSIG	LSI, LSIG, LSIG (A)	LSI (A), LSIG
System Diagnostics				
Cause of trip LEDs	Yes ①②	Yes ①②	Yes	Yes
Magnitude of trip information	No	No	Yes	Yes
Remote signal contacts	No	No	Yes	Yes
System Monitoring				
Digital display	Yes ③	Yes ③	Yes	Yes
Current	Yes ③	Yes ③	Yes	Yes
Voltage	No	No	No	Yes
Power and energy	No	No	No	Yes
Power quality—harmonics	No	No	No	Yes
Power factor	No	No	No	Yes
System Communications				
PowerNet	No	No	No	Yes
Field Testing				
Testing method	Test set ④	Test set ④	Integral	Integral

Notes

① Using cause of trip module (catalog number **TRIP-LED**).
② RG 310+ trip units include integrated cause of trip LEDs.
③ Using ammeter or remote ammeter/cause of trip display (catalog number **DIGIVIEW** and **DIGIVIEWR06**).
④ Test kit available for field testing 310+ trip units (catalog number **MTST230V**).

Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

2

Frame EG

EG

Maximum rated current (amperes)			125, 160 ①							
Breaker type ②			B	B	E	S	S	H	H	C
Number of poles			1	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	1	2, 3, 4	1	2, 3, 4	3, 4
Breaker Capacity (kA rms) Vac 50–60 Hz										
NEMA®, UL, CSA	240 Vac		25	25	35	85	85	100	100	200
	480 Vac		—	18	25	—	35	—	65	100
	600 Vac ③		—	—	18	—	22	—	25	35
	125/250 Vdc ④		10 ⑤	10	10	35 ⑤	35	42 ⑤	42	42
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I_{cu}	25	25	35	85	85	100	100	200
		I_{cs}	25	25	35	43	43	50	50	200
	380–415 Vac	I_{cu}	—	18	25	—	40	—	70	100
		I_{cs}	—	18	25	—	30	—	35	100
	660–690 Vac	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	125/250 Vdc ④	I_{cu}	10 ⑤	10	10	35 ⑤	35	42 ⑤	42	42
		I_{cs}	10 ⑤	10	10	35 ⑤	35	42 ⑤	42	42
Ampere range			15–160 A ①							
Trip Units F = Fixed A = Adjustable T = Thermal M = Magnetic			FT-FM AT-FM							
	Interchangeable		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Built-in		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Thermal-magnetic	Fixed thermal		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Adjustable thermal		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Magnetic		Fixed							
Electronic RMS ⑥	LS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	LSI		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	LSG		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	LSIG		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	ALSI		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	ALSIG		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Utilization category			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

Notes

① 125 amperes is the maximum UL and CSA rating for the EG.
② Breaker type C, U and X are current limiting per UL 489.
③ EG breaker rated 600/347 Vac.
④ Two poles in series.
⑤ 125 Vdc only for single-pole breakers.
⑥ Not suitable for DC application. Four-pole ground fault not available.

Frames NG and RG

NG

RG

Maximum rated current (amperes)			800, 1200	800, 1200	800, 1200	1600 ①	800	1600, 2000, 2500	1600, 2000, 2500
Breaker type			S	H	C ②	S	U	H	C ②
Number of poles			2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	3	3	3, 4	3, 4
Breaker Capacity (kA rms) AC 50–60 Hz									
NEMA, UL, CSA	240 Vac		85	100	200	—	200	125	200
	480 Vac		50	65	100	—	150	65	100
	600 Vac		25	35	65	—	65	50	65
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I_{cu}	85	100	200	85	—	135	200
		I_{cs}	85	100	100	85	—	100	100
	380–415 Vac	I_{cu}	50	70	100	50	—	70	100
		I_{cs}	50	50	50	50	—	50	50
	660–690 Vac	I_{cu}	20 ③	25 ③	35	20 ③	—	25 ③	35 ③
		I_{cs}	10	13	18	10	—	13	18
	250 Vdc	I_{cu}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		I_{cs}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ampere range			400–1200 A	400–1200 A	400–1200 A	1600 A	800 A	800–2500 A	800–2500 A
Trip units			Electronic (Digitrip RMS 310+)					Electronic (Digitrip RMS 310+ and 910)	
	Interchangeable		—	—	—	—	—	■ ⑤	■ ⑤
	Built-in		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Electronic ④	LI		—	—	—	—	—	■ ⑥	■ ⑥
	LS		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	LSI		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	LIG		—	—	—	—	—	■ ⑥	■ ⑥
	LSG		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	LSIG		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	ALSI		■	■	■	■	—	■	■
	ALSIG		■	■	■	■	—	■	■
Utilization category			A	A	A	A	A	A	A

Notes

① NG 1600 ampere frame is not UL or CSA listed.
② Not KEMA-KEUR listed.
③ IEC 60947-2 H.5 Annex H is not KEMA-KEUR tested.
④ Not suitable for DC application. Four-pole ground fault not available.
⑤ RG 310+ are interchangeable with the exception of: FROM not ground fault equipped TO ground fault equipped
⑥ Available only on Digitrip 910 trip units.

General Specifications

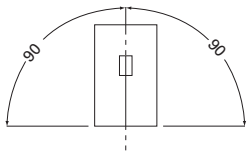
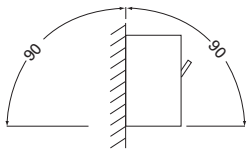
All Series G Frames

	EG		NG	RG
Maximum rated current I_n depending on the version	160 A ①		800, 1200, 1600 A ②	1600, 2000, 2500 A
Rated insulation voltage U, according to IEC 60947-2				
Main conducting paths	500 Vac		750 Vac	750 Vac
Auxiliary circuits	500 Vac		690 Vac	690 Vac
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}				
Main conducting paths	6 kV		8 kV	8 kV
Auxiliary circuits	4 kV		4 kV	4 kV
Rated operational voltage U_e				
IEC	415 Vac		690 Vac	690 Vac
NEMA	600Y/347 Vac		600 Vac	600 Vac
UL and CSA listed	Yes ①		Yes ②	Yes
Permissible ambient temperature	–20 ° to 70 °C		–20 ° to 70 °C	–20 ° to 70 °C
Permissible load for various ambient temperatures close to the circuit breaker, related to the rated current of the circuit breaker	③	④	—	—
Circuit breakers for plant protection				
At 40 °C	100%	100%	100%	100%
At 50 °C	96%	92%	91%	91%
At 55 °C	93%	87%	85%	85%
At 60 °C	91%	83%	81%	81%
At 70 °C	86%	73%	70%	70%
Circuit breakers for motor protection				
At 40 °C	—		—	—
At 50 °C	—		—	—
At 55 °C	—		—	—
At 60 °C	—		—	—
At 70 °C	—		—	—
Circuit breakers for starter combinations and isolating circuit breakers				
At 40 °C	100%		100%	100%
At 50 °C	100%		91%	91%
At 55 °C	96%		85%	85%
At 60 °C	91%		81%	81%
At 70 °C	86%		—	—
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity (DC) Not for circuit breakers for motor protection (Time constant t = 10 rms)				
Two conducting paths in series For EG up to 250 Vdc	42 kA max.		⑤	⑤
NEMA (time constant t = 8 rms) Two conducting paths in series 250 Vdc	42 kA max.		⑤	⑤

Notes

① 125 amperes is the maximum UL and CSA rating for the EG.
② 1200 amperes is the maximum UL and CSA rating for the NG.
③ Thermal overload release set to the lower value.
④ Thermal overload release set to the upper value.
⑤ Not suitable for DC switching.

All Series G Frames, continued

	EG	NG	RG
Main switch characteristics according to IEC 60947-2 in combination with lockable rotary drives	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rated short circuit breaking capacity according to IEC 60947-2 (at AC 50/60 Hz)	For rated short circuit breaking capacity, see **Page V4-T2-156**.		
Endurance (operating cycles)	10,000	3,000	3,000
Maximum switching frequency	300 1/h	60 1/h	60 1/h
Conductor cross sections and terminal types for main conductors	Box terminals		Flat bar terminals
Solid or stranded	2.5 to 95 mm^2		—
Finely stranded with end sleeve	2.5 to 50/70 mm^2		—
Busbar	—	Optional	Optional
Tightening torque for box terminals	5.6 Nm	31 Nm	—
Tightening torque for busbar connection pieces	5.6 Nm	50 Nm	20 Nm
Conductor cross sections for auxiliary circuits with terminal connection or terminal strip			
Solid	0.75 to 2.5 mm^2		Up to 2x4 mm^2
Finely stranded with end sleeve	0.75 to 2.5 mm^2		Up to 2x2.5 mm^2
With brought-out cable ends	—	0.82 (AWG 18) mm^2	0.82 (AWG 18) mm^2
Tightening torque for fitting screws	—	0.8 to 1.4 Nm	0.8 to 1.4 Nm
Power loss per circuit breaker at maximum rated current I_n (the power losses of the undervoltage releases ("r" releases) must be observed if necessary) at three-phase symmetrical load)			
For plant protection	40 W	87/210 W	220/270/400 W
As isolating circuit breaker	40 W	87/210 W	220/270/400 W
For starter combinations	40 W	—	—
For motor protection	—	—	—
Permissible mounting position			
Arc spacing— suitable for reverse-feed applications	Yes (except HMCPE)		Yes
Auxiliary Switches			
Rated thermal current I_{th}	6 A	6 A	6 A
Rated making capacity	20 A	20 A	20 A
	AC-14	**AC-15**	**AC-15**
Rated operational voltage	230/400/600 V		600 V
Rated operational current	6/3/0.25 A	6A	6A
		DC-13	**DC-13**
Rated operational voltage	125/250 V	125/250 V	125/250 V
Rated operational current	0.5/0.15 A	0.5/0.25 A	0.5/0.25 A
Backup fuse	6/4/4 A	(4) 6/4/4 A	(4) 6/4/4 A
Miniature circuit breaker	6/4 A	6/4 A	6/4 A

All Series G Frames, continued

	EG	NG	RG
Releases			
Undervoltage releases ("r" releases)			
Response voltage:			
Drop (breaker tripped) U_s	35–70%	35–70%	35–70%
Pickup (breaker may be switched on) U_s	85–110%	85–110%	85–110%
Power consumption in continuous operation at:			
50/60 Hz 12 Vac	—	1.9 VA	2.9 VA
50/60 Hz 24 Vac	0.72 VA	2.4 VA	3.1 VA
50/60 Hz 48–60 Vac	1.15–1.78 VA	2.3–4.1 VA	3.4–6.0 VA
50/60 Hz 110–127 Vac	0.96–1.25 VA	3.4–4.2 VA	3.3–3.8 VA
50/60 Hz 208–240 Vac	1.28–1.68 VA	4.8–6.5 VA	4.2–7.2 VA
50/60 Hz 380–500 Vac	2.2–3.9 VA	6.8–12.0 VA	3.8–10.0 VA
50/60 Hz 525–600 Vac	3.4–4.3 VA	—	—
12 Vdc	—	2.6W	3.4W
24 Vdc	0.70 W	3.6W	4.3W
48–60 Vdc	1.12–1.76W	3.5–5.5W	4.8–7.2W
110–125 Vdc	0.94–1.21W	2.9–3.6W	3.3–3.8W
220–250 Vdc	1.45–1.86W	4.8–6.3W	6.6–7.5W
Maximum opening time	50 ms	62 ms	62 ms
Shunt Trips			
Shunt trips ("f" releases)			
Response voltage:			
Pickup (breaker tripped) U_s	70–110%	70–110%	70–110%
Power consumption in (short time) at:			
50/60 Hz 24 Vac	10–41 VA	98–475 VA	612 VA
50/60 Hz 48–60 Vac	139–210 VA	24–50 VA	403–666 VA
50/60 Hz 48–127 Vac	—	—	—
50/60 Hz 110–240 Vac	83–360 VA	67–432 VA	396–1896 VA
50/60 Hz 380–440 Vac	—	76–110 VA	1596–2156 VA
50/60 Hz 380–600 Vac	418–1080 VA	—	—
50/60 Hz 480–600 Vac	—	19–42 VA	230–384 VA
12–24 Vdc	29–120 W	145–610 W	396 W
48–60 Vdc	475–720 W	67–102 W	341–528 W
110–125 Vdc	99–121 W	121–150 W	264–350 W
220–250 Vdc	—	46–55 W	374–475 W
Maximum load duration	Interrupts automatically	Interrupts automatically	Interrupts automatically
Maximum opening time	50 ms	62 ms	62 ms
Molded Case Switch (with High Magnetic Trip)			
Unfused kAIC at 480 Vac (415 Vac)	65 (70)	65 (70)	65 (70)
Self-protected, will trip above	1250 for EG125; 1600 for EG160	12,500	20,000

Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Series G—Frame EG

	EG		
	H	W	D
Single-pole	5.50 (139.7)	1.00 (25.4)	2.99 (76.0)
Two-pole	5.50 (139.7)	2.00 (50.8)	2.99 (76.0)
Three-pole	5.50 (139.7)	3.00 (76.2)	2.99 (76.0)
Four-pole	5.50 (139.7)	4.00 (101.6)	2.99 (76.0)

Series G—Frame NG and RG

	NG			RG		
	H	W	D	H	W	D
Single-pole	—	—	—	—	—	—
Two-pole	—	—	—	—	—	—
Three-pole	16.00 (406.0)	8.25 (210.0)	5.50 (140.0)	16.00 (406.0)	15.50 (394.0)	9.75 (229.0)
Four-pole	16.00 (406.0)	11.13 (280.0)	5.50 (140.0)	16.00 (406.0)	20.00 (508.0)	9.75 (229.0)

Approximate Shipping Weight in Lb (kg)

Series G—Frame EG

	EG	NG	RG
Single-pole	0.85 (0.39)	—	—
Two-pole	1.57 (0.71)	—	—
Three-pole	2.28 (1.04)	46.8 (21.3)	103.0 (47.0)
Four-pole	2.85 (1.29)	62.0 (28.3)	118.4 (54.0)

EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-163**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-164**
Accessories	**V4-T2-173**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-174**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-174**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)

Product Description

EG breaker is HACR rated.

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

Series G—EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)

E G H 3 015 FF G

Frame
E

Standard/Application
G = IEC/CE/UL/CSA

Performance				
	600Y/347	**480**	**415**	**240**
B	—	18	18	25
E	18	25	25	35
S	22	35	40	85
H	25	65	70	100
C	25	100	100	200
K	Molded case switch ②			

Number of Poles
1 = One
2 = Two
3 = Three
4 = Four—neutral 0% protected
7 = Four—neutral 100% protected

Amperes
016 ①
015
020
025
030
032 ①
035
040
045
050
060
063 ①
070
080
090
100
110
125
160 ①

Terminations/Hardware	
Terminals	**Mounting Hardware**
M = Metric end caps	Metric
E = Imperial end caps	Imperial
G = Line/load standard	Metric
B = Bolt-on	—

Trip Unit
FF = Fixed fixed
AF = Adjustable thermal fixed magnetic
KS = Molded case switch

Notes

① Cannot be UL rated.
② Available only as 125 and 160 A sizes.

Product Selection

Complete Breaker (Includes Frame, Trip Unit, Standard Terminals and Mounting Hardware) IC Rating at 415/480 Volts

2

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—18/18

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C ①	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number
15	**EGB1015FFG**	**EGB2015FFG**	**EGB3015FFG**	—	**EGB4015FFG**	—
16	**EGB1016FFG**	**EGB2016FFG**	**EGB3016FFG**	—	**EGB4016FFG**	—
20	**EGB1020FFG**	**EGB2020FFG**	**EGB3020FFG**	—	**EGB4020FFG**	**EGB4020AFG**
25	**EGB1025FFG**	**EGB2025FFG**	**EGB3025FFG**	**EGB3025AFG**	**EGB4025FFG**	**EGB4025AFG**
30	**EGB1030FFG**	**EGB2030FFG**	**EGB3030FFG**	—	**EGB4030FFG**	—
32	**EGB1032FFG**	**EGB2032FFG**	**EGB3032FFG**	**EGB3032AFG**	**EGB4032FFG**	**EGB4032AFG**
35	**EGB1035FFG**	**EGB2035FFG**	**EGB3035FFG**	—	**EGB4035FFG**	—
40	**EGB1040FFG**	**EGB2040FFG**	**EGB3040FFG**	**EGB3040AFG**	**EGB4040FFG**	**EGB4040AFG**
45	**EGB1045FFG**	**EGB2045FFG**	**EGB3045FFG**	—	**EGB4045FFG**	—
50	**EGB1050FFG**	**EGB2050FFG**	**EGB3050FFG**	**EGB3050AFG**	**EGB4050FFG**	**EGB4050AFG**
60	**EGB1060FFG**	**EGB2060FFG**	**EGB3060FFG**	—	**EGB4060FFG**	—
63	**EGB1063FFG**	**EGB2063FFG**	**EGB3063FFG**	**EGB3063AFG**	**EGB4063FFG**	**EGB4063AFG**
70	**EGB1070FFG**	**EGB2070FFG**	**EGB3070FFG**	—	**EGB4070FFG**	—
80	**EGB1080FFG**	**EGB2080FFG**	**EGB3080FFG**	**EGB3080AFG**	**EGB4080FFG**	**EGB4080AFG**
90	**EGB1090FFG**	**EGB2090FFG**	**EGB3090FFG**	—	**EGB4090FFG**	—
100	**EGB1100FFG**	**EGB2100FFG**	**EGB3100FFG**	**EGB3100AFG**	**EGB4100FFG**	**EGB4100AFG**
110	**EGB1110FFG**	**EGB2110FFG**	**EGB3110FFG**	—	**EGB4110FFG**	—
125	**EGB1125FFG**	**EGB2125FFG**	**EGB3125FFG**	**EGB3125AFG**	**EGB4125FFG**	**EGB4125AFG**
160	—	—	**EGB3160FFG**	**EGB3160AFG**	**EGB4160FFG**	**EGB4160AFG**

Notes

① 16, 32, 63 and 160 A are not UL listed ratings.

② Adjustable thermal are not UL listed.

③ Change the fourth digit to 7 for 100% neutral protection. Neutral is on the LH side.

EG-Frame—25/25 Single-Pole Unavailable

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—25/25

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C ①	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number
15	**EGE2015FFG**	**EGE3015FFG**	—	**EGE4015FFG**	—
16	**EGE2016FFG**	**EGE3016FFG**	—	**EGE4016FFG**	—
20	**EGE2020FFG**	**EGE3020FFG**	—	**EGE4020FFG**	**EGE4020AFG**
25	**EGE2025FFG**	**EGE3025FFG**	**EGE3025AFG**	**EGE4025FFG**	**EGE4025AFG**
30	**EGE2030FFG**	**EGE3030FFG**	—	**EGE4030FFG**	—
32	**EGE2032FFG**	**EGE3032FFG**	**EGE3032AFG**	**EGE4032FFG**	**EGE4032AFG**
35	**EGE2035FFG**	**EGE3035FFG**	—	**EGE4035FFG**	—
40	**EGE2040FFG**	**EGE3040FFG**	**EGE3040AFG**	**EGE4040FFG**	**EGE4040AFG**
45	**EGE2045FFG**	**EGE3045FFG**	**EGE3050AFG**	**EGE4045FFG**	—
50	**EGE2050FFG**	**EGE3050FFG**	—	**EGE4050FFG**	**EGE4050AFG**
60	**EGE2060FFG**	**EGE3060FFG**	—	**EGE4060FFG**	—
63	**EGE2063FFG**	**EGE3063FFG**	**EGE3063AFG**	**EGE4063FFG**	**EGE4063AFG**
70	**EGE2070FFG**	**EGE3070FFG**	—	**EGE4070FFG**	—
80	**EGE2080FFG**	**EGE3080FFG**	**EGE3080AFG**	**EGE4080FFG**	**EGE4080AFG**
90	**EGE2090FFG**	**EGE3090FFG**	—	**EGE4090FFG**	—
100	**EGE2100FFG**	**EGE3100FFG**	**EGE3100AFG**	**EGE4100FFG**	**EGE4100AFG**
125	**EGE2125FFG**	**EGE3125FFG**	**EGE3125AFG**	**EGE4125FFG**	**EGE4125AFG**
160	—	**EGE3160FFG**	**EGE3160AFG**	**EGE4160FFG**	**EGE4160AFG**

Notes

① 16, 32, 63 and 160 A are not UL listed ratings.
② Adjustable thermal are not UL listed.
③ Change the fourth digit to 7 for 100% neutral protection. Neutral is on the LH side.

2

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—40/35

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C ①	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number
15	**EGS1015FFG**	**EGS2015FFG**	**EGS3015FFG**	—	**EGS4015FFG**	—
16	**EGS1016FFG**	**EGS2016FFG**	**EGS3016FFG**	—	**EGS4016FFG**	—
20	**EGS1020FFG**	**EGS2020FFG**	**EGS3020FFG**	—	**EGS4020FFG**	**EGS4020AFG**
25	**EGS1025FFG**	**EGS2025FFG**	**EGS3025FFG**	**EGS3025AFG**	**EGS4025FFG**	**EGS4025AFG**
30	**EGS1030FFG**	**EGS2030FFG**	**EGS3030FFG**	—	**EGS4030FFG**	—
32	**EGS1032FFG**	**EGS2032FFG**	**EGS3032FFG**	**EGS3032AFG**	**EGS4032FFG**	**EGS4032AFG**
35	**EGS1035FFG**	**EGS2035FFG**	**EGS3035FFG**	—	**EGS4035FFG**	—
40	**EGS1040FFG**	**EGS2040FFG**	**EGS3040FFG**	**EGS3040AFG**	**EGS4040FFG**	**EGS4040AFG**
45	**EGS1045FFG**	**EGS2045FFG**	**EGS3045FFG**	—	**EGS4045FFG**	—
50	**EGS1050FFG**	**EGS2050FFG**	**EGS3050FFG**	**EGS3050AFG**	**EGS4050FFG**	**EGS4050AFG**
60	**EGS1060FFG**	**EGS2060FFG**	**EGS3060FFG**	—	**EGS4060FFG**	—
63	**EGS1063FFG**	**EGS2063FFG**	**EGS3063FFG**	**EGS3063AFG**	**EGS4063FFG**	**EGS4063AFG**
70	**EGS1070FFG**	**EGS2070FFG**	**EGS3070FFG**	—	**EGS4070FFG**	—
80	**EGS1080FFG**	**EGS2080FFG**	**EGS3080FFG**	**EGS3080AFG**	**EGS4080FFG**	**EGS4080AFG**
90	**EGS1090FFG**	**EGS2090FFG**	**EGS3090FFG**	—	**EGS4090FFG**	—
100	**EGS1100FFG**	**EGS2100FFG**	**EGS3100FFG**	**EGS3100AFG**	**EGS4100FFG**	**EGS4100AFG**
125	**EGS1125FFG**	**EGS2125FFG**	**EGS3125FFG**	**EGS3125AFG**	**EGS4125FFG**	**EGS4125AFG**
160	—	—	**EGS3160FFG**	**EGS3160AFG**	**EGS4160FFG**	**EGS4160AFG**

Notes

① 16, 32, 63 and 160 A are not UL listed ratings.
② Adjustable thermal are not UL listed.
③ Change the fourth digit to 7 for 100% neutral protection. Neutral is on the LH side.

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—70/65

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C ①	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Three-Pole Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number	Four-Pole ③ Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number
15	**EGH1015FFG**	**EGH2015FFG**	**EGH3015FFG**	—	**EGH4015FFG**	—
16	**EGH1016FFG**	**EGH2016FFG**	**EGH3016FFG**	—	**EGH4016FFG**	—
20	**EGH1020FFG**	**EGH2020FFG**	**EGH3020FFG**	**EGH3020AFG**	**EGH4020FFG**	**EGH4020AFG**
25	**EGH1025FFG**	**EGH2025FFG**	**EGH3025FFG**	**EGH3025AFG**	**EGH4025FFG**	**EGH4025AFG**
30	**EGH1030FFG**	**EGH2030FFG**	**EGH3030FFG**	—	**EGH4030FFG**	—
32	**EGH1032FFG**	**EGH2032FFG**	**EGH3032FFG**	**EGH3032AFG**	**EGH4032FFG**	**EGH4032AFG**
35	**EGH1035FFG**	**EGH2035FFG**	**EGH3035FFG**	—	**EGH4035FFG**	—
40	**EGH1040FFG**	**EGH2040FFG**	**EGH3040FFG**	**EGH3040AFG**	**EGH4040FFG**	**EGH4040AFG**
45	**EGH1045FFG**	**EGH2045FFG**	**EGH3045FFG**	—	**EGH4045FFG**	**EGH4050AFG**
50	**EGH1050FFG**	**EGH2050FFG**	**EGH3050FFG**	**EGH3050AFG**	**EGH4050FFG**	—
60	**EGH1060FFG**	**EGH2060FFG**	**EGH3060FFG**	—	**EGH4060FFG**	—
63	**EGH1063FFG**	**EGH2063FFG**	**EGH3063FFG**	**EGH3063AFG**	**EGH4063FFG**	**EGH4063AFG**
70	**EGH1070FFG**	**EGH2070FFG**	**EGH3070FFG**	—	**EGH4070FFG**	—
80	**EGH1080FFG**	**EGH2080FFG**	**EGH3080FFG**	**EGH3080AFG**	**EGH4080FFG**	**EGH4080AFG**
90	**EGH1090FFG**	**EGH2090FFG**	**EGH3090FFG**	—	**EGH4090FFG**	—
100	**EGH1100FFG**	**EGH2100FFG**	**EGH3100FFG**	**EGH3100AFG**	**EGH4100FFG**	**EGH4100AFG**
125	**EGH1125FFG**	**EGH2125FFG**	**EGH3125FFG**	**EGH3125AFG**	**EGH4125FFG**	**EGH4125AFG**

Notes

① 16, 32, 63 A are not UL listed ratings.
② Adjustable thermal are not UL listed.
③ Change the fourth digit to 7 for 100% neutral protection. Neutral is on the LH side.

EG-Frame—100/100 Current Limiting (Single-Pole and Two-Pole Unavailable)

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—100/100

	Three-Pole		Four-Pole 0% Protected Neutral ③	
	Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic	Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic	Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic	Adjustable ② Thermal, Fixed Magnetic
Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C ①	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	**EGC3015FFG**	—	**EGC7015FFG**	—
16	**EGC3016FFG**	—	**EGC7016FFG**	—
20	**EGC3020FFG**	**EGC3020AFG**	**EGC7020FFG**	**EGC7020AFG**
25	**EGC3025FFG**	**EGC3025AFG**	**EGC7025FFG**	**EGC7025AFG**
30	**EGC3030FFG**	—	**EGC7030FFG**	—
32	**EGC3032FFG**	**EGC3032AFG**	**EGC7032FFG**	**EGC7032AFG**
35	**EGC3035FFG**	—	**EGC7035FFG**	—
40	**EGC3040FFG**	**EGC3040AFG**	**EGC7040FFG**	**EGC7040AFG**
45	**EGC3045FFG**	—	**EGC7045FFG**	—
50	**EGC3050FFG**	**EGC3050AFG**	**EGC7050FFG**	**EGC7050AFG**
60	**EGC3060FFG**	—	**EGC7060FFG**	—
63	**EGC3063FFG**	**EGC3063AFG**	**EGC7063FFG**	**EGC7063AFG**
70	**EGC3070FFG**	—	**EGC7070FFG**	—
80	**EGC3080FFG**	**EGC3080AFG**	**EGC7080FFG**	**EGC7080AFG**
90	**EGC3090FFG**	—	**EGC7090FFG**	—
100	**EGC3100FFG**	**EGC3100AFG**	**EGC7100FFG**	**EGC7100AFG**
125	**EGC3125FFG**	**EGC3125AFG**	**EGC7125FFG**	**EGC7125AFG**

Molded Case Switches ④

Catalog Number
EGK3125KSG
EGK7125KSG
EGK3160KSG
EGK7160KSG

Notes

① 16, 32, 63 A are not UL listed ratings.
② Adjustable thermal is not UL listed.
③ Change the fourth digit to 7 for 100% neutral protection. Neutral is on LH side.
④ Molded case switches may open above 1250 A.

EG Bolt-On Complete Breaker (Includes Frame, Trip Unit and Mounting Hardware)

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—18 kAIC at 480 Vac

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ①	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ②	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ③
15	**EGB1015FFB**	**EGB2015FFB**	**EGB3015FFB**
20	**EGB1020FFB**	**EGB2020FFB**	**EGB3020FFB**
25	**EGB1025FFB**	**EGB2025FFB**	**EGB3025FFB**
30	**EGB1030FFB**	**EGB2030FFB**	**EGB3030FFB**
35	**EGB1035FFB**	**EGB2035FFB**	**EGB3035FFB**
40	**EGB1040FFB**	**EGB2040FFB**	**EGB3040FFB**
45	**EGB1045FFB**	**EGB2045FFB**	**EGB3045FFB**
50	**EGB1050FFB**	**EGB2050FFB**	**EGB3050FFB**
60	**EGB1060FFB**	**EGB2060FFB**	**EGB3060FFB**
70	**EGB1070FFB**	**EGB2070FFB**	**EGB3070FFB**
80	**EGB1080FFB**	**EGB2080FFB**	**EGB3080FFB**
90	**EGB1090FFB**	**EGB2090FFB**	**EGB3090FFB**
100	**EGB1100FFB**	**EGB2100FFB**	**EGB3100FFB**
110	**EGB1110FFB**	**EGB2110FFB**	**EGB3110FFB**
125	**EGB1125FFB**	**EGB2125FFB**	**EGB3125FFB**

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—35 kAIC at 480 Vac

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ①	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ②	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ③
15	**EGS1015FFB**	**EGS2015FFB**	**EGS3015FFB**
20	**EGS1020FFB**	**EGS2020FFB**	**EGS3020FFB**
25	**EGS1025FFB**	**EGS2025FFB**	**EGS3025FFB**
30	**EGS1030FFB**	**EGS2030FFB**	**EGS3030FFB**
35	**EGS1035FFB**	**EGS2035FFB**	**EGS3035FFB**
40	**EGS1040FFB**	**EGS2040FFB**	**EGS3040FFB**
45	**EGS1045FFB**	**EGS2045FFB**	**EGS3045FFB**
50	**EGS1050FFB**	**EGS2050FFB**	**EGS3050FFB**
60	**EGS1060FFB**	**EGS2060FFB**	**EGS3060FFB**
70	**EGS1070FFB**	**EGS2070FFB**	**EGS3070FFB**
80	**EGS1080FFB**	**EGS2080FFB**	**EGS3080FFB**
90	**EGS1090FFB**	**EGS2090FFB**	**EGS3090FFB**
100	**EGS1100FFB**	**EGS2100FFB**	**EGS3100FFB**
110	**EGS1110FFB**	**EGS2110FFB**	**EGS3110FFB**
125	**EGS1125FFB**	**EGS2125FFB**	**EGS3125FFB**

Notes

① For bulk pack 24, add suffix BP24 and order quantities of 24.
② For bulk pack 12, add suffix BP12 and order quantities of 12.
③ For bulk pack 8, add suffix BP8 and order quantities of 8.

EG-Frame

EG-Frame—65 kAIC at 480 Vac

Maximum Continuous Amps at 40 °C	Single-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ①	Two-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ②	Three-Pole Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic Catalog Number ③
15	**EGH1015FFB**	**EGH2015FFB**	**EGH3015FFB**
20	**EGH1020FFB**	**EGH2020FFB**	**EGH3020FFB**
25	**EGH1025FFB**	**EGH2025FFB**	**EGH3025FFB**
30	**EGH1030FFB**	**EGH2030FFB**	**EGH3030FFB**
35	**EGH1035FFB**	**EGH2035FFB**	**EGH3035FFB**
40	**EGH1040FFB**	**EGH2040FFB**	**EGH3040FFB**
45	**EGH1045FFB**	**EGH2045FFB**	**EGH3045FFB**
50	**EGH1050FFB**	**EGH2050FFB**	**EGH3050FFB**
60	**EGH1060FFB**	**EGH2060FFB**	**EGH3060FFB**
70	**EGH1070FFB**	**EGH2070FFB**	**EGH3070FFB**
80	**EGH1080FFB**	**EGH2080FFB**	**EGH3080FFB**
90	**EGH1090FFB**	**EGH2090FFB**	**EGH3090FFB**
100	**EGH1100FFB**	**EGH2100FFB**	**EGH3100FFB**
110	**EGH1110FFB**	**EGH2110FFB**	**EGH3110FFB**
125	**EGH1125FFB**	**EGH2125FFB**	**EGH3125FFB**

Load Terminals

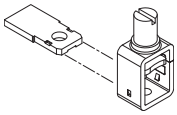
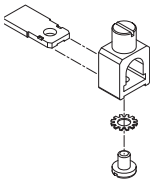
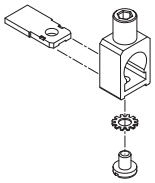
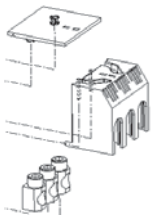
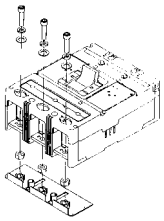
Maximum Breaker Amps	Terminal, Body Material	Wire Type	Metric Wire Range mm^2	AWG Wire Range	(Package of Three Terminals) Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals					
15–50	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2.5–50	#14–1/0	**3TA125EF**
60–125	Aluminum	Cu/Al	16–70	#6–3/0	**3TA150EF**

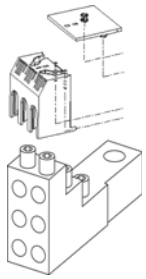
Notes

① For bulk pack 24, add suffix BP24 and order quantities of 24.
② For bulk pack 12, add suffix BP12 and order quantities of 12.
③ For bulk pack 8, add suffix BP8 and order quantities of 8.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

EG-Frame



3T125EF	3TA125EF	3TA150EF	3TA160EFK	EF2RTWK, Two-Pole–Metric EF3RTWK, Three-Pole–Metric EF4RTWK, Four-Pole–Metric EF2RTDK, Two-Pole–Imperial EF3RTDK, Three-Pole–Imperial EF4RTDK, Four-Pole–Imperial	Control Wire Terminal Kit GCWTK	Multiwire Connectors

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amps	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	Metric Wire Range mm^2	AWG Wire Range	(Package of Three Terminals) Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals					
125	Steel	Al	4–6	#14-3/0	**3T125EF** ①
125	Steel	Cu	2.5–95	#14-3/0	**3T125EF** ①
125	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2.5–50	#14-1/0	**3TA125EF**
160	Aluminum	Cu/Al	16–70	#6-3/0	**3TA150EF**
160	Aluminum	Cu/Al	35–120	#3-250	**3TA160EFK**
160	Aluminum	Cu/Al	35–120	#3-250	**4TA160EFK** ②

EG-Frame circuit breakers and molded case switches have line and load terminals as standard equipment.

Insert collar enclosing conductor as shown. Locate nut on top of conductor and tighten securely with screw and washer.

Caution: Collar must surround conductor.

Insert collar enclosing conductor and center on extrusion. Tighten securely with screw and washer. Endcap kits are used on the E-Frame breaker line side to connect busbar or similar electrical connections. Includes hardware.

Notes

① Standard line and load terminals.
② Four-pole kit with four terminals.

Control Wire Terminal Kit

	Catalog Number
Control wire terminal kit	**5652B38G01**
Package of 12—priced individually	

For use with steel or stainless steel standard line and load terminals only.

Interphase Barriers

	Catalog Number
Interphase barriers	**EIPBK**
Package includes 2 barriers	

The interphase barrier is available for extended insulation between circuit breaker poles. Specify quantity when ordering.

Base Mounting Hardware—DIN Rail Mounting

	Catalog Number
DIN rail adapter—single-pole	**EF1DIN**
DIN rail adapter—two-pole	**EGDIN**
DIN rail adapter—three- or four-pole	**EF34DIN**
Metal DIN rail adapter—three-pole	**EGGDDIN**

Metric base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch. (Included with breaker.) If required separately, order S/N 8703C80G08.

Note: English mounting hardware kit can be supplied separate. Catalog number is **BMHE** #6–32 x 3 inches for two-, three- and four-pole. Single-pole mounting hardware metric order **8703C80G11**. English hardware **8703C80G12**. Both sold in quantities of 100.

Terminal Shields

The terminal shield is available for line terminal areas in three- and four-pole circuit breakers. Special terminal shields are also available for use when an electrical (solenoid) operator is mounted on the circuit breaker. The standard style number by pole for each terminal shield is for a package of 10 and is priced per each package. Special terminal shields are packaged individually.

Terminal Shields—IP30 Protection

Number of Poles	Catalog Number
3	**EFTS3K**
4	**EFTS4K**

Terminal End Covers (Gas Barrier)

The terminal end cover is available for three-pole circuit breakers only. Two conductor opening sizes are available. Specify quantity (one per circuit breaker) when ordering.

Terminal End Covers

Conductor Opening Diameter Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
6.35 (0.25)	**EEC3K**
10.41 (0.41)	**EEC4K**

Multiwire Connectors

Field-installed multiwire connectors for the load side (OFF) end terminals. They are used to distribute the load from the circuit breaker to multiple devices without the use of separate distribution terminal blocks.

Multiwire lug kits include mounting hardware, terminal shield insulators and tin-plated aluminum connectors to replace three mechanical load lugs. UL listed as used on the load side (OFF) end.

EG-Frame Multiwire Connectors Ordering Information (Package of 3) ①

Maximum Amperes	Wires per Terminal	Wire Size Range AWG Cu	Kit Catalog Number
125	3	14–2	**3TA125E3K**
125	6	14–6	**3TA125E6K**

Note

① For four-pole kit, change “3” at beginning of catalog number to “4.”

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

EG-Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Single-Pole	Two-Pole		Three-Pole			Four-Pole			
		Center	Left	Right	Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neutral
Internal Accessories (Only one internal accessory per pole)											
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Alarm lockout (2Make/2Break)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Shunt trip—standard	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	—
Undervoltage release mechanism	**V4-T2-217**	—	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—	—
External Accessories											
End cap kit	**V4-T2-172**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control wire terminal kit	**V4-T2-172**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiwire connectors	**V4-T2-172**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-172**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal shields	**V4-T2-172**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal end covers	**V4-T2-172**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-172**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-214**	■	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Snap-on padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-214**	■	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-214**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Walking beam interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-214**	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-214**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrical operator	**V4-T2-214**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-433**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)											
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-212**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application, UL 489 Supplement SA and SB	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489/IEC 60947-2 Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) (kA) Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 220–240 120	220–240 I_{cu}	220–240 I_{cs}	277	347	380–415 I_{cu}	380–415 I_{cs}	480	600Y/347	690 ② I_{cu}	690 ② I_{cs}	Volts DC ① 125 I_{cu}	125 I_{cs}	250 ③④ I_{cu}	250 ③④ I_{cs}
EGB125	1	35	25	25	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	—	—
	2, 3, 4	—	25	25	—	—	18	18	18	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
EGE125	2, 3, 4	—	35	35	—	—	25	25	25	18	—	—	—	—	10	10
EGS125	1	100	85	43	35	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	35	—	—
	2, 3, 4	—	85	43	—	—	40	30	35	22	—	—	—	—	35	35
EGH125	1	200	100	50	65	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	42	—	—
	2, 3, 4	—	100	50	—	—	70	35	65	25	—	—	—	—	42	42
EGC125 ⑤	3, 4	—	200	200	—	—	100	100	100	25	—	—	—	—	42	42
EGB160 ②	3, 4	—	25	25	—	—	18	18	18	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
EGE160 ②	3, 4	—	35	35	—	—	25	25	25	18	—	—	—	—	10	10
EGS160 ②	3, 4	—	85	43	—	—	40	30	35	22	—	—	—	—	35	35

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
EGC	240 V/200 kA	24.5	0.6310
EGC	480 V/100 kA	24.5	0.6310
EGC	600 Y/35 kA	20.0	1.392

Dimensions and Weights

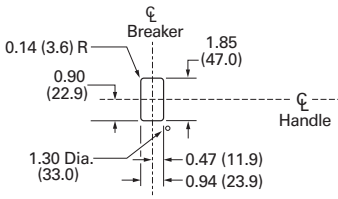
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

EG-Frame

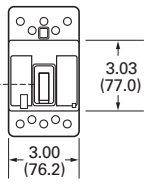
Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
1	1.00 (25.4)	5.50 (139.7)	2.99 (75.9)
2	2.00 (50.8)	5.50 (139.7)	2.99 (75.9)
3	3.00 (76.2)	5.50 (139.7)	2.99 (75.9)
4	4.00 (101.6)	5.50 (139.7)	2.99 (75.9)

EG-Frame

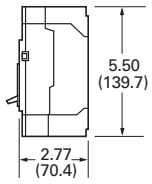
Front Cover Cutout



Front View Three-Pole



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight in Lb (kg)

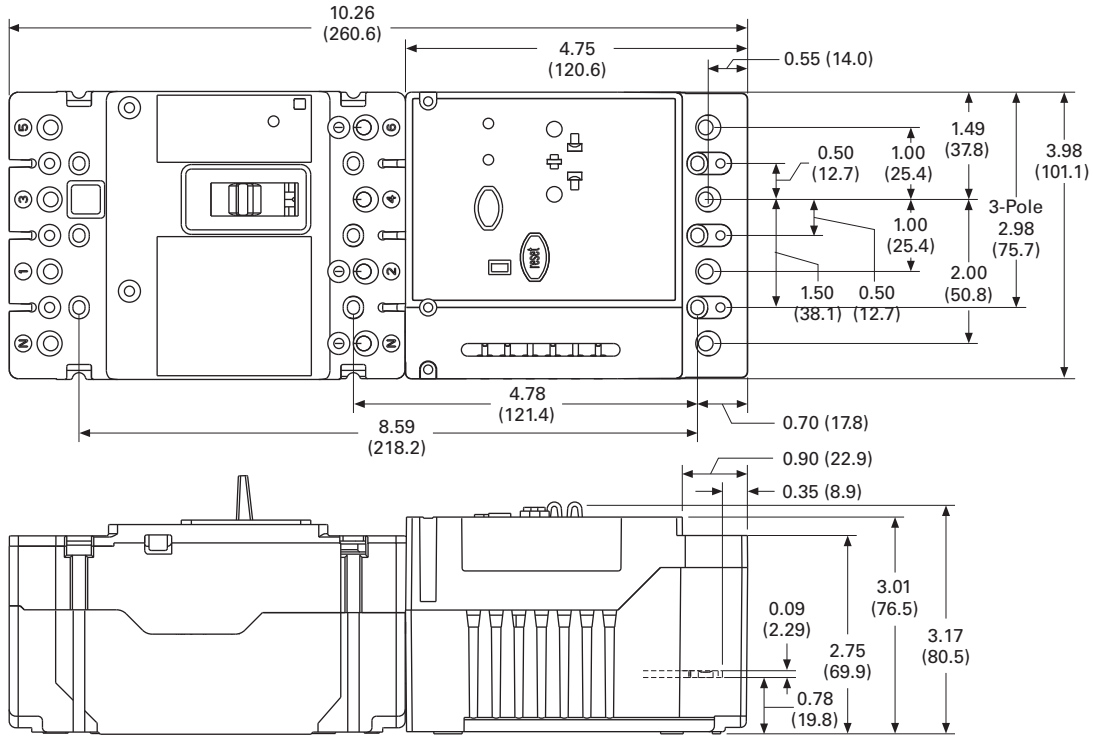
EG-Frame

EG Breaker Type	Number of Poles 1	2	3	4
EGB125	1.5 (0.68)	2.0 (0.91)	3.0 (1.36)	4.9 (1.82)

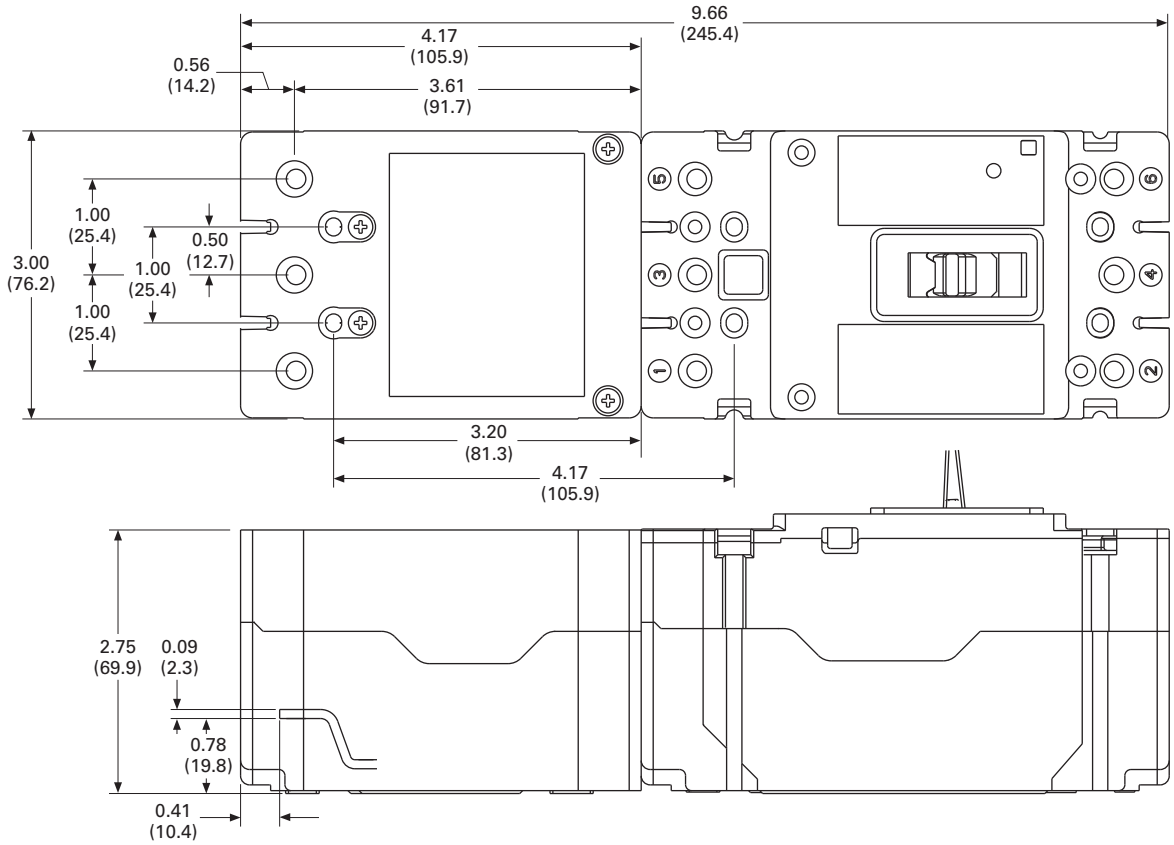
Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② IEC only.
③ Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
④ Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds minimum at 42 kA.
⑤ Current limiting per UL 489.

EG-Frame With Earth Leakage Module



EG-Frame With Current Limiter Module



NG-Frame (1200 Ampere)

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-177**
Product Selection Guide and Ordering Information	**V4-T2-178**
Accessories	**V4-T2-181**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-182**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-184**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)

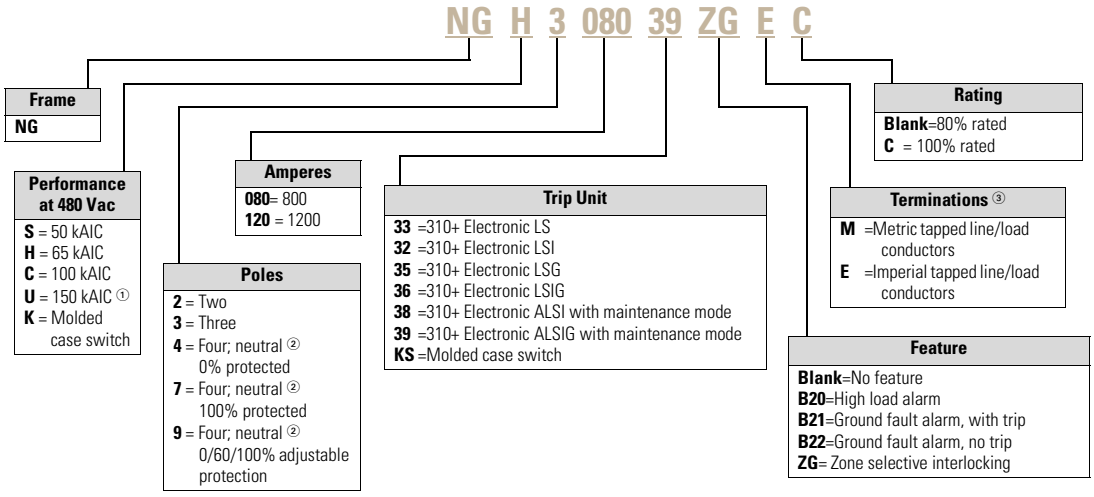
Product Description

- All Eaton NG-Frame circuit breakers are suitable for reverse feed use
- All NG-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

NG Circuit Breaker with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit



Notes

① 800 A only.
② Neutral inn left pole on GN; right pole on NG.
③ Breakers do not ship with lugs.

Trip units are factory installable only.

Product Selection Guide and Ordering Information

2

Type NGS Standard Interrupting Capacity—U_e Max. 690 Vac, 50 kA I_{cu} at 480 Vac or 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-183**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①②	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip Electronic Trip Unit with Imperial Tapped Conductors						
		LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ③
800	2	NGS208033E	NGS208032E	NGS208035E	NGS208036E	—	—	—
	3	NGS308033E	NGS308032E	NGS308035E	NGS308036E	NGS308038E	NGS308039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGS408033E	NGS408032E	NGS408035E ④	NGS408036E ④	NGS408038E	NGS408039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGS708033E	NGS708032E	—	—	NGS708038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGS908033E	NGS908032E	—	—	NGS908038E	—	—
1200 ⑥	2	NGS212033E	NGS212032E	NGS212035E	NGS212036E	—	—	—
	3	NGS312033E	NGS312032E	NGS312035E	NGS312036E	NGS312038E	NGS312039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGS412033E	NGS412032E	NGS412035E ④	NGS412036E ④	—	NGS412039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGS712033E	NGS712032E	—	—	NGS712038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGS912033E	NGS912032E	—	—	NGS912038E	—	—

Molded Case Switches ⑦⑧⑨⑩

Ampere Rating	U_e Maximum 690 Vac Three-Pole	Catalog Number	Four-Pole	Catalog Number
800	MCS with Imperial tapped line and load conductors	NGK3080KSE	MCS with Imperial line and load terminals	NGK4080KSE
1200	MCS with Imperial tapped line and load conductors	NGK3120KSE	MCS with Imperial line and load terminals	NGK4120KSE
1250	MCS with Imperial tapped line and load conductors	NGK3125KSE	MCS with Imperial line and load terminals	NGK43125KSE

Notes

① For AC use only.
② NG MCCBs are suitable for 40 °C or 50 °C applications. Order suffix V3 to eliminate standard 40 °C labeling.
③ Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
④ Neutral 0% protected. NG, neutral in right pole; GN, neutral in left pole.
⑤ Neutral 100% protected (denoted by 7 in digit four); no neutral protection available with LSG or LSIG trip units.
⑥ Neutral 0%/60%/100% adjustable protection (denoted by 9 in digit four).
⑦ Non-UL listed NG 1250 with 1250 ampere trip unit is also available.
⑧ For AC use only. Molded case switch will trip above 14,000 amperes.
⑨ For two-pole applications, use outer poles of three-pole molded case switch.
⑩ Add "**M**" to above catalog numbers for metric tapped line/load conductors.

Type NGH High Interrupting Capacity—U_e Max. 690 Vac, 65 kA I_{cu} at 480 Vac or 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-183**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①②	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip Electronic Trip Unit						
		LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ③
800	2	NGH208033E	NGH208032E	NGH208035E	NGH208036E	—	—	—
	3	NGH308033E	NGH308032E	NGH308035E	NGH308036E	NGH308038E	NGH308039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGH408033E	NGH408032E	NGH408035E ④	NGH408036E ④	NGH408038E	NGH408039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGH708033E	NGH708032E	—	—	NGH708038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGH908033E	NGH908032E	—	—	NGH908038E	—	—
1200	2	NGH212033E	NGH212032E	NGH212035E	NGH212036E	—	—	—
	3	NGH312033E	NGH312032E	NGH312035E	NGH312036E	NGH312038E	NGH312039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGH412033E	NGH412032E	NGH412035E ④	NGH412036E ④	—	NGH412039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGH712033E	NGH712032E	—	—	NGH712038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGH912033E	NGH912032E	—	—	NGH912038E	—	—

Type NGC Very High Capacity—U_e Max. 690 Vac, 100 kA I_{cu} at 480 Vac or 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-183**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①②	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip Electronic Trip Unit						
		LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ③
800	2	NGC208033E	NGC208032E	NGC208035E	NGC208036E	—	—	—
	3	NGC308033E	NGC308032E	NGC308035E	NGC308036E	NGC308038E	NGC308039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGC408033E	NGC408032E	NGC408035E ④	NGC408036E ④	NGC408038E	NGC408039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGC708033E	NGC708032E	—	—	NGC708038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGC908033E	NGC908032E	—	—	NGC908038E	—	—
1200	2	NGC212033E	NGC212032E	NGC212035E	NGC212036E	—	—	—
	3	NGC312033E	NGC312032E	NGC312035E	NGC312036E	NGC312038E	NGC312039E	NGFCT120
	4	NGC412033E	NGC412032E	NGC412035E ④	NGC412036E ④	—	NGC412039E ④	—
	4 ⑤	NGC712033E	NGC712032E	—	—	NGC712038E	—	—
	4 ⑥	NGC912033E	NGC912032E	—	—	NGC912038E	—	—

Type NGU Ultra High Capacity—U_e Max. 600 Vac, 150 kA at 480 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-183**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①②	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip Electronic Trip Unit						
		LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ③
800	3	NGU308033E	NGU308032E	NGU308035E	NGU308036E	NGU308038E	NGU308039E	NGFCT120

Notes

① For AC use only.
② NG MCCBs are suitable for 40 °C or 50 °C applications. Order suffix V3 to eliminate standard 40 °C labeling.
③ Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
④ Neutral 0% protected. NG, neutral in right pole; GN, neutral in left pole.
⑤ Neutral 100% protected (denoted by 7 in digit four); no neutral protection available with LSG or LSIG trip units.
⑥ Neutral 0%/60%/100% adjustable protection (denoted by 9 in digit four).

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Line and Load Terminals

N-Frame circuit breakers do not include terminals as standard. When copper or Cu/Al terminals are required, order by catalog number.

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire (Number of Conductors)	AWG Wire Catalog Number ①	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Metric Catalog Number ①
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Terminals						
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	1–500 (2)	**TA700NB1**	50–240	**TA700NB1M**
1000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 (3)	**TA1000NB1**	95–185	**TA1000NB1M**
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4/0–500 (4)	**TA1200NB1**	120–240	**TA1200NB1M**
1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500–750 (3)	**TA1201NB1**	300–400	**TA1201NB1M**
Optional Copper and Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals						
700	Copper	Cu	2/0–500 (2)	**T700NB1**	70–240	**T700NB1M**
1000	Copper	Cu	3/0–500 (3)	**T1000NB1**	95–240	**T1000NB1M**
1200	Copper	Cu	3/0–400 (4)	**T1200NB3**	95–185	**T1200NB3M**

310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Electronic portable test kit	**MTST230V**
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor (1200 A) ②	**NGFCT120**
External neutral sensor (800 A) ②	**NGFCT080**
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication	**TRIP-LED**
Breaker-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEWR06**

Base Mounting Hardware

Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or molded case switch.

Base Mounting Hardware ③

Number of Poles	Description	Catalog Number
Three- and four-pole	Imperial hardware: 0.3125–18 x 1.25 pan-head steel screws and lock washers	**BMH5**
Three- and four-pole	Metric hardware: M8 pan-head steel screws and lock washers	**BMH5M**

Terminal Shield

Terminal Shield

Description	Catalog Number
Three-pole terminal shield	**NTS3K**

Conductor Extension Kit

Conductor Extension Kit ④

Description	Catalog Number
Three-pole both ends Metric	**5104A24G04**
Three-pole both ends English	**5104A24G02**

Keeper Nut

Not required on NG-Frame. Terminals are threaded.

Handle Extension

Included with breaker. Additional handle extensions are available.

Handle Extension

Description	Catalog Number
Single handle extension	**HEX5**

Interphase Barriers

The interphase barriers provide additional electrical clearance between circuit breaker poles for special termination applications. Barriers are high dielectric insulating plates that are installed in the molded slots between the terminals. (Field installation only.)

Interphase Barriers

Description	Catalog Number
Interphase barriers ④	**IPB5**

Notes

① Single terminals individually packed.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
③ Metric hardware included with breaker.
④ Included as standard on 100% rated 1200 A breakers only.

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

NG-Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Three-Pole			Four-Pole			
		Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neu.
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole)								
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-216**	●	—	■	●	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-216**	●	—	■	●	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-216**	●	—	■	●	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-216**	●	—	■	●	—	■	—
Shunt trip—standard	**V4-T2-216**	■	—	—	■	—	—	—
Undervoltage release mechanism	**V4-T2-217**	■	—	—	■	—	—	—
External Accessories								
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-180**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-180**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-214**	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-214**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Key interlock kit	**V4-T2-214**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-214**	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Electrical operator	**V4-T2-214**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-221**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	**V4-T2-214**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-433**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Drawout cassette	**V4-T2-222**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	**V4-T2-180**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ammeter/cause of trip display	**V4-T2-213**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cause of trip LED module	**V4-T2-213**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digitrip 310+ test kit	**V4-T2-213**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)								
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-212**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/Naval application, UL 489 Supplement SA and SB	①	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

Note

① Contact Eaton.

Technical Data and Specifications

Interrupting Capacity Ratings

UL 489/IEC 60947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings ①

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240 (UL)	220–240 I_{cu}	220–240 I_{cs}	380–415 I_{cu}	380–415 I_{cs}	480	600	690 I_{cu}	690 I_{cs}
NGS ①	2, 3, 4	65	85	85	50	50	50	25	20	10
NGH	2, 3, 4	100	100	100	70	50	65	35	25	13
NGC	2, 3, 4	200	200	100	100	50	100	65	35	18
NGU	3, 4	200	—	—	—	—	150	65	—	—

NG-Frame Digitrip Specifications

NG 310+ Specifications

Description	Specification
Trip Unit Type	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker Type	
Frame designation	NG
Frames available	800 A, 1200 A
Continuous current range (A)	320–1200 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	160–1200 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	35, 65, 100, 150
100% rated	Yes
Protection	
Ordering options	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Arcflash reduction maintenance system (or maintenance mode)	Yes
Interchangeable trip unit	No
High load alarm (suffix B20) ②	Yes
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21) ②	Yes
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22) ②	Yes
Zone selective interlocking (suffix ZG)	LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Cause of trip indication	Yes
Thru-cover accessories	No

Notes

① 1600 amperes is not a UL or CSA listed rating. 1200 amperes is the maximum UL and CSA rating for NG.

② B2x suffixes cannot be combined with B2x suffixes.

NG 310+ Adjustability Specifications

310+ Settings		NG Frame 800 A	NG Frame 1200 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	I_r		
	A	320	500
	B	400	600
	C	450	630
	D	500	700
	E	600	800
	F	630	900
	G	700	1000
	H (= I_n)	800	1200
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	Position 1	2	2
	Position 2	4	4
	Position 3	6	7
	Position 4	8	10
	Position 5	10	12
	Position 6	12	15
	Position 7	14	20
	Position 8	14	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (All 310+)	Position 1	2x	2x
	Position 2	3x	3x
	Position 3	4x	4x
	Position 4	5x	5x
	Position 5	6x	6x
	Position 6	7x	7x
	Position 7	8x	8x
	Position 8	9x	9x
	Position 9	9x	9x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS, LSG)	Fixed	67 at10x	67 at10x
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG) ①	Position 1	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120
	Position 3	300	300
I_g = ground fault pickup (amperes) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	160	240
	Position 2	240	360
	Position 3	320	480
	Position 4	480	720
	Position 5	640	960
	Position 6	800	1200
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120
	Position 3	300	300
Independently Adjustable Instantaneous (I_i) setting (ALSI, ALSIG)	Yes	2.5x, 4x, 6x, 7x, 8x, 10x, 18x	2.5x, 4x, 6x, 7x, 8x, 10x, 12x
Maintenance Mode (remote) pickup (2.5 x I_n) (ALSI, ALSIG) ②	Fixed	2.5x	2.5x

Notes

① 50 ms for ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

② Maintenance Mode is enabled remotely using a 24 Vdc circuit.

Dimensions and Weights

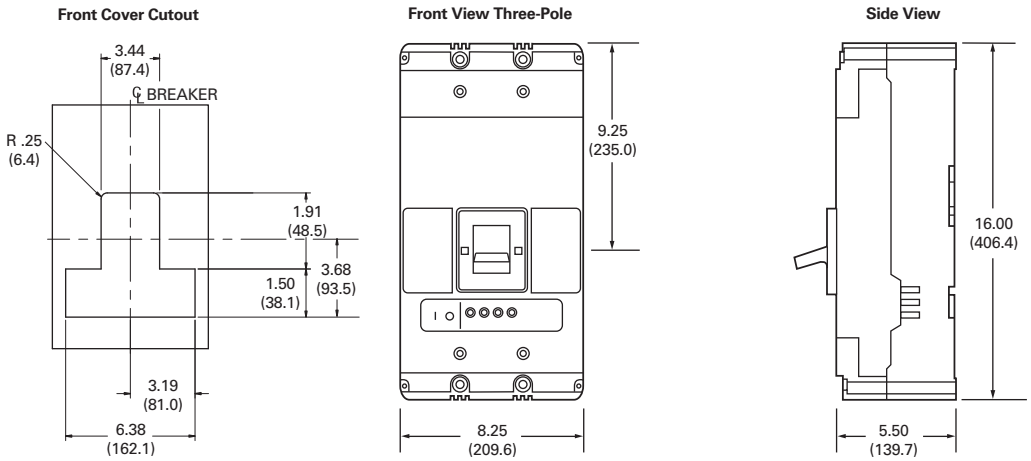
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

2

NG-Frame

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
3	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)
4	11.13 (282.6)	16.00 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)

NG-Frame



Approximate Shipping Weight in Lb (kg)

NG-Frame

Breaker Type	Complete Breaker Three-Pole	Four-Pole
NGS, NGH, NGC	45 (20.4)	58 (26.3)

RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-186**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-187**
Accessories	**V4-T2-190**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-191**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-193**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)

Product Description

- Eaton's RG-Frame circuit breakers are available as frame (which includes trip unit), rating plug and terminals
- All R-Frame circuit breakers are suitable for reverse feed use

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers. It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

70 kA at 415 Vac and 65 kA at 480 Vac

RG Circuit Breaker With 310+ Electronic Trip Unit

RG H 3 250 39 ZG E C

Frame
RG

Performance at 480 Vac
H = 65 kAIC
C = 100 kAIC
K = Molded case switch

Poles
3 = Three
4 = Four

Amperes
160 = 1600
200 = 2000
250 = 2500

Trip Unit
33 =310+ Electronic LS
32 =310+ Electronic LSI
35 =310+ Electronic LSG
36 =310+ Electronic LSIG
38 =310+ Electronic LSI w/ Maintenance Mode
39 =310+ Electronic LSIG w/ Maintenance Mode
KS =Molded case switch

Feature
Blank=No feature
B20=High load alarm
B21=Ground fault alarm, with trip
B22=Ground fault alarm, no trip
ZG= Zone selective interlocking

Terminations
M =Metric tapped line/load conductors
E =Imperial tapped line/load conductors
W =No terminals

Rating
Blank=80% rated
C = 100% rated (except 2500 A)

RG 310+ Electronic Trip Unit

RT 3 250 39 ZG

Type
RT

Poles
3 = Three

Amperes
160 = 1600
200 = 2000
250 = 2500

Trip Unit
33 =310+ Electronic LS
32 =310+ Electronic LSI
35 =310+ Electronic LSG
36 =310+ Electronic LSIG
38 =310+ Electronic LSI w/ Maintenance Mode
39 =310+ Electronic LSIG w/ Maintenance Mode

Feature
Blank=No feature
B20=High load alarm
B21=Ground fault alarm, with trip
B22=Ground fault alarm, no trip
ZG= Zone selective interlocking

Product Selection

70 kA at 415 Vac and 65 kA at 480 Vac

Type RGH with Digitrip 310+ High Interrupting Capacity—U_e Maximum 690 Vac, 70 kA I_{cu} at 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-192**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip RMS 310+ Electronic Trip Unit with Adjustable Rating Plugs—Catalog Number ②						
		LS	LSI	LSG ③	LSIG ③	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ④
1600 ①	3	**RGH316033E**	**RGH316032E**	**RGH316035E**	**RGH316036E**	**RGH316038E**	**RGH316039E**	**RGFCT160A**
2000	3	**RGH320033E**	**RGH320032E**	**RGH320035E**	**RGH320036E**	**RGH320038E**	**RGH320039E**	**RGFCT200A**
2500	3	**RGH325033E**	**RGH325032E**	**RGH325035E**	**RGH325036E**	**RGH325038E**	**RGH325039E**	**RGFCT250A**

100 kA at Both 415 Vac and 480 Vac

Type RGH with Digitrip 310+ High Interrupting Capacity—U_e Maximum 690 Vac, 70 kA I_{cu} at 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-192**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip RMS 310+ Electronic Trip Unit with Adjustable Rating Plugs—Catalog Number ②					
		LS	LSI	LSG ③⑤	LSIG ③⑤	ALSI	ALSIG ③⑤
1600 ①	4 ⑥	**RGH416033E**	**RGH416032E**	—	—	**RGH416038E**	—
2000	4 ⑥	**RGH420033E**	**RGH420032E**	—	—	**RGH420038E**	—
2500	4 ⑥	**RGH425033E**	**RGH425032E**	—	—	**RGH425038E**	—

Notes

① For SCR application, use 2000 ampere frame.
② Order terminals separately. Mounting hardware not included.
③ Ground fault equipped trip units available with remote indicating panel. Add "R" to catalog number, for example, "**RGH316035RW**."
④ Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
⑤ No neutral protection available on four-pole breakers with LSG or LSIG trip units.
⑥ Unprotected left pole neutral. Add "P" to catalog number for 100% protected left pole neutral, add "E" for 60% protected, for example, "**RGH416033PW**," "**RGH416033EW**."

RG MCCBs have English threading on line and load conductors. Use suffix "M" for metric threading.

100 kA at Both 415 Vac and 480 Vac

2

Type RGC with Digitrip 310+ Very High Interrupting Capacity—U_e Maximum 690 Vac, 100 kA I_{cu} at 415 Vac

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-192**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip RMS 310+ Electronic Trip Unit with Adjustable Rating Plugs—Catalog Number ②						
		LS	LSI	LSG ③	LSIG ③	ALSI	ALSIG	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ④
1600 ①	3	**RGC316033E**	**RGC316032E**	**RGC316035E**	**RGC316036E**	**RGC316038E**	**RGC316039E**	**RGFCT160A**
2000	3	**RGC320033E**	**RGC320032E**	**RGC320035E**	**RGC320036E**	**RGC320038E**	**RGC320039E**	**RGFCT200A**
2500	3	**RGC325033E**	**RGC325032E**	**RGC325035E**	**RGC325036E**	**RGC325038E**	**RGC325039E**	**RGFCT250A**

Type RGC with Digitrip 310+ Very High Interrupting Capacity—U_e Maximum 690 Vac, 100 kA I_{cu} at 415 Vac, continued

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-192**.

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①	Number of Poles	Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip RMS 310+ Electronic Trip Unit with Adjustable Rating Plugs—Catalog Number ②					
		LS	LSI	LSG ③⑤	LSIG ③⑤	ALSI	ALSIG ③⑤
1600 ①	4 ⑥	**RGC416033E**	**RGC416032E**	—	—	**RGC416038E**	—
2000	4 ⑥	**RGC420033E**	**RGC420032E**	—	—	**RGC420038E**	—
2500	4 ⑥	**RGC425033E**	**RGC425032E**	—	—	**RGC425038E**	—

Molded Case Switches ⑦

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
1600	3	**RGK3160KSE**
2000	3	**RGK3200KSE**
1600	4	**RGK4160KSE**
2000	4	**RGK4200KSE**

Notes

① For SCR application, use 2000 ampere frame.
② Order terminals separately. Mounting hardware not included.
③ Ground fault equipped trip units available with remote indicating panel. Add "R" to catalog number, for example, "**RGH316035RW**."
④ Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
⑤ No neutral protection available on four-pole breakers with LSG or LSIG trip units.
⑥ Unprotected left pole neutral. Add "P" to catalog number for 100% protected left pole neutral, add "E" for 60% protected, for example, "**RGH416033PW**," "**RGH416033EW**."
⑦ Molded case switch will trip above 17,500 amperes.

RG MCCBs have English threading on line and load conductors. Use suffix "M" for metric threading.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

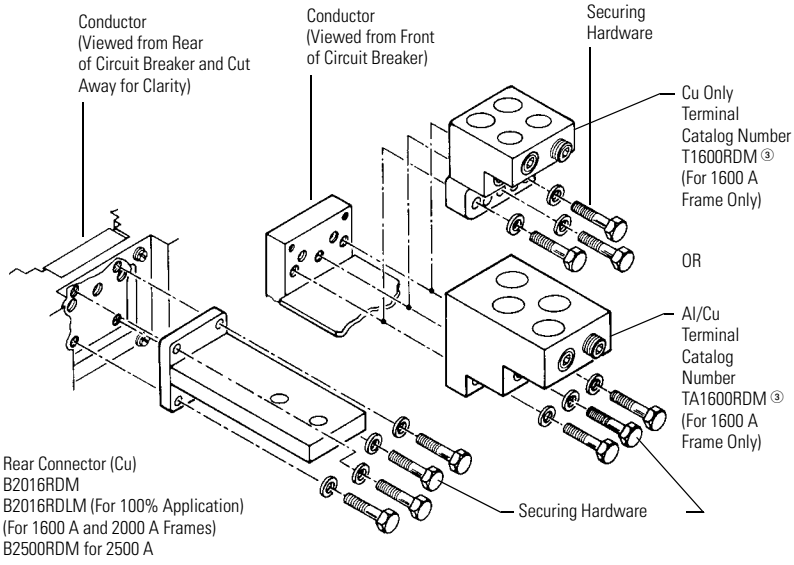
Line and Load Terminals

R-Frame circuit breakers use Cu/Al terminals as standard and copper only terminals as an option. Specify if factory installation is required. Must have terminals for 100% rated and or freeze testing requirements.

Line and Load Terminals

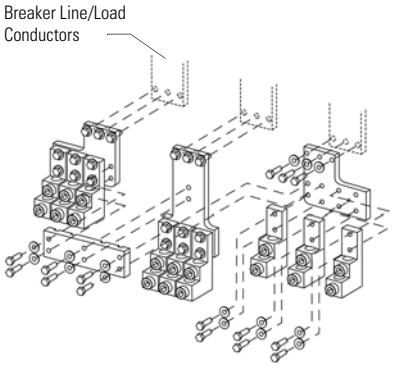
Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	Hardware	AWG/kcmil Wire Range/ Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Catalog Number
Wire Terminals						
1600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	Metric	500–1000 (4)	300–500	**TA1600RDM** ①
1600	Copper	Cu	Metric	1–600 (4)	50–300	**T1600RDM** ①
2000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	Metric	2–600 (6)	35–300	**TA2000RDM** ②
Rear Connectors						
2000	Copper	—	Metric	—	—	**B2016RDM** ①
2000	Copper	—	Metric	—	—	**B2016RDLM** ①
2500	Copper	—	Metric	—	—	**B2500RDM** ①

RG Rear Connector Exploded View



TA2000RD Wire Terminal

Note: Order one TA2000RDM kit per three poles. Catalog number includes bus connection, terminals and hardware for either line side or load side of three-pole breaker.



Base Mounting Hardware

Supplied by customer.

Handle Extension

Included with breaker. Additional handle extensions are available.

Handle Extension

Description	Catalog Number
Single handle extension	**HEX6**

Wire Seal

The wire seal can be used to secure the cover on the trip unit to prevent adjustments after settings are confirmed.

Wire Seal

Description	Catalog Number
Wire seal	**5108A03H01**

Notes

① Order one per pole—single terminals individually packed.

② Order one TA2000RD kit per three poles. Catalog number includes bus connection, terminals and hardware for either line side or load side of three-pole breaker.

③ For use with 2500 A Frame. Do not order separately unless for replacement purposes. Included in breaker carton when 2500 A frame is ordered.

RG MCCBs have metric threading on line and load conductors. Use RD MCCBs if imperial threading is required.

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

RG-Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Three-Pole			Four-Pole			
		Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neutral
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole)								
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	■	—	—	■	—
Shunt trip—standard	**V4-T2-216**	—	—	●	—	—	●	—
Undervoltage release mechanism	**V4-T2-217**	—	—	●	—	—	●	—
External Accessories								
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-189**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-214**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Key interlock kit	**V4-T2-214**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Electrical operator	**V4-T2-214**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-433**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	**V4-T2-189**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digitrip 310+ test kit	**V4-T2-213**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)								
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-212**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application, UL 489 Supplement SA and SB	①	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Electronic portable test kit	**MTST230V**
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor (2500 A) ②	**RGFCT250A**
External neutral sensor (2000 A) ②	**RGFCT200A**
External neutral sensor (1600 A) ②	**RGFCT160A**
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication ③	—
Breaker-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEWR06**

Notes

① Contact Eaton.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired. Sold separately.
③ Cause-of-trip indication LEDs integrated in RG 310+ trip units.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489/CSA Interrupting Capacity Ratings ①

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	277	480	600
RGH	3, 4	125	—	65	50
RGC	3, 4	200	—	100	65

IEC 947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings ①

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	415	690
RGH	3, 4			
I_{cu}		135	70	25
I_{cs}		100	50	13
RGC	3, 4			
I_{cu}		200	100	35
I_{cs}		100	50	18

RG 310+ Specifications

Description	Specification
Trip Unit Type	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker Type	
Frame designation	RG
Frames available	1600 A, 2000 A, 2500 A
Continuous current range (A)	800–2500 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	200–1200 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	65, 100
100% rated	Yes
Protection	
Ordering options	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Arcflash reduction maintenance system (or maintenance mode)	Yes
Interchangeable trip unit	Yes
High load alarm (suffix B20) ②	Yes
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21) ②	Yes
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22) ②	Yes
Zone selective interlocking (suffix ZG)	LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Cause of trip indication	Yes
Thru-cover accessories	No

Notes

① Utilization Category A circuit breakers.

② B2x suffixes cannot be combined with B2x suffixes.

See **Page V4-T2-185** for trip unit specifications.

RG 310+ Adjustability Specifications

310+ Settings		RG Frame 1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	I_r			
	A	800	1000	1600
	B	900	1200	1700
	C	1000	1400	1800
	D	1100	1600	2000
	E	1200	1700	2100
	F	1400	1800	2200
	G	1500	1900	2400
	H (= I_n)	1600	2000	2500
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	Position 1	2	2	2
	Position 2	4	4	4
	Position 3	7	7	7
	Position 4	10	10	10
	Position 5	12	12	12
	Position 6	15	15	15
	Position 7	20	20	20
	Position 8	24	24	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (All 310+)	Position 1	2x	2x	2x
	Position 2	3x	3x	2x
	Position 3	4x	4x	2x
	Position 4	5x	5x	3x
	Position 5	6x	6x	4x
	Position 6	7x	7x	5x
	Position 7	8x	8x	6x
	Position 8	8x	8x	6x
	Position 9	9x	9x	6x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS, LSG)	Fixed	67 at10x	67 at10x	67 at10x
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG) ①	Position 1	Inst	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120	120
	Position 3	300	300	300
I_g = ground fault pickup (amperes) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	200	200	200
	Position 2	400	400	400
	Position 3	600	600	600
	Position 4	800	800	800
	Position 5	1000	1000	1000
	Position 6	1200	1200	1200
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120	120
	Position 3	300	300	300
Independently Adjustable Instantaneous (I_i) setting (ALSI, ALSIG)	Yes	2.5x, 4x, 6x, 7x, 8x, 11x	2.5x, 4x, 6x, 7x, 8x, 9x	2.5x, 4x, 6x, 7x
Maintenance Mode (remote) pickup (2.5 x I_n) (ALSI, ALSIG) ②	Fixed	2.5x	2.5x	2.5x

Notes

① 50 ms for ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

② Maintenance Mode is enabled remotely using a 24 Vdc circuit.

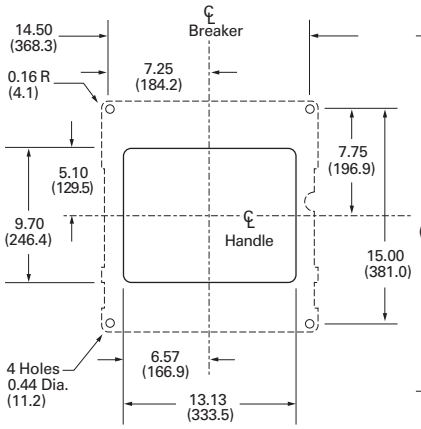
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

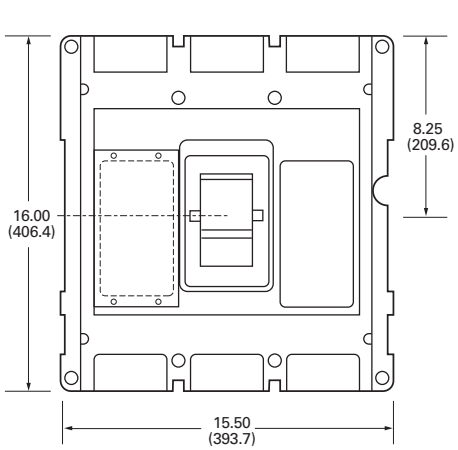
RG-Frame

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
3	15.50 (393.7)	16.00 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)
4	20.00 (508.0)	16.00 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)

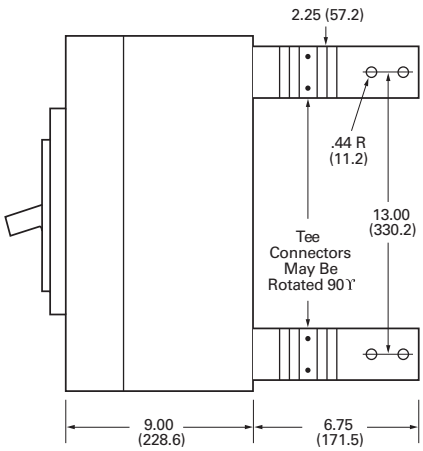
Front Cover Cutout



Front View 3-Pole



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight in Lb (kg)

RG-Frame

Breaker Type	Complete Breaker Number of Poles Three-Pole	Four-Pole
1600 Amperes		
RGH, RGC	102 (46.3)	135 (61.2)
2000 Amperes		
RGH, RGC	102 (46.3)	135 (61.2)
2500 Amperes		
RGH, RGC	135 (61.2)	182 (82.6)

Motor Circuit 480 Vac, Protectors

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP) Product Selection Guide and Ordering Information	**V4-T2-195**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)

Product Selection Guide and Ordering Information

EG-Frame—480 Vac, 600Y/347 Vac Maximum ①

Continuous Amperes	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes ②	MCP Trip Setting ③	MCP Catalog Number
3	A	0.69 –0.91	9	**HMCPE003A0C**
	B	1.1–1.3	15	
	C	1.6–1.7	21	
	D	2.0–2.2	27	
	E	2.3–2.5	30	
	F	2.6– 2.8	33	
7	A	1.5–2.0	21	**HMCPE007C0C**
	B	2.6–3.1	35	
	C	3.7–3.9	49	
	D	4.8–5.2	63	
	E	5.3–5.7	70	
	F	5.8–6.1	77	
15	A	3.4–4.5	45	**HMCPE015E0C**
	B	5.7–6.8	75	
	C	8.0–9.1	105	
	D	10.4–11.4	135	
	E	11.5–12.6	150	
	F	12.7–13.0	165	
30	A	3.9–9.1	90	**HMCPE030H1C**
	B	11.5–13.7	150	
	C	16.1–18.3	210	
	D	20.7–22.9	270	
	E	23.0–25.2	300	
	F	25.3–26.1	330	

Notes

① UL listed for use with Eaton Motor Starters.

② Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 times the minimum FLA value shown.
Where a 13 times setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

③ For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

EG-Frame—480 Vac, 600Y/347 Vac Maximum, continued ①

Continuous Amperes	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes ②	MCP Trip Setting ③	MCP Catalog Number
50	A	11.5–15.2	150	**HMCPE050K2C**
	B	19.2–22.9	250	
	C	26.9–30.6	350	
	D	34.6–38.3	450	
	E	38.4–42.1	500	
	F	42.2–43.5	550	
70	A	16.1–30.6	210	**HMCPE070M2C**
	B	26.9–32.2	350	
	C	37.6–42.9	490	
	D	48.4–53.7	630	
	E	53.8–59.1	700	
	F	59.2–60.9	770	
100	A	23.0–30.6	300	**HMCPE100R3C**
	B	38.4–46.0	500	
	C	53.8–61.4	700	
	D	69.2–76.8	900	
	E	76.9–84.5	1000	
	F	84.6–87.0	1100	
100	A	38.4–46.0	500	**HMCPE100T3C**
	B	57.6–65.2	750	
	C	76.9–84.5	1000	
	D	④	1250	
	E	④	1375	
	F	④	1500	

JG-Frame—600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum ①

Continuous Amperes	MCP Trip Range (Amperes)	MCP Catalog Number
250	500–1000	**HMCPJ250D5L**
	625–1250	**HMCPJ250F5L**
	750–1500	**HMCPJ250G5L**
	875–1750	**HMCPJ250J5L**
	1000–2000	**HMCPJ250K5L**
	1125–2250	**HMCPJ250L5L**
	1250–2500	**HMCPJ250W5L**

Notes

① UL listed for use with Eaton Motor Starters.

② Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 times the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 times setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

③ For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

④ Settings above 10 x I_n are for special applications. Where the ampere rating of the disconnecting means cannot be less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating.

LG-Frame—600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum ①

Continuous Amperes	MCP Trip Range (Amperes)	MCP Catalog Number
600	1250–2500	**HMCPL600L6G**
	1500–3000	**HMCPL600N6G**
	1750–3500	**HMCPL600R6G**
	2000–4000	**HMCPL600X6G**
	2250–4500	**HMCPL600Y6G**
	2500–5000	**HMCPL600P6G**
	3000–6000	**HMCPL600M6G**

Notes

① UL listed for use with Eaton Motor Starters.

800 and 1200 ampere, 600 Vac maximum motor circuit protectors are available as Series C HMCP product.

2

Series G Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-199**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-200**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)

Product Description

- Eliminates need for separate overload relay

Application Description

- Can be used with contactor to eliminate need for overload relay and still create manual motor control
- Meets requirement for motor branch protection, including:
  - Disconnecting means
  - Branch circuit short circuit protection
  - Overload protection

Features and Benefits

- Phase unbalance protection
- Phase loss protection
- Hot trip/cold trip
- High load alarm
- Pre-detection trip relay option
- Class 10, 15, 20, 30 protection

Standards and Certifications

- IEC 60947-2
- UL 489 100% rated
- UL 508
- CSA C22.2

Listed

Product Selection

JGMP Catalog Numbers

Continuous Amperes	35 kAIC Catalog Number	65 kAIC Catalog Number
50	**JGMPS050G**	**JGMPH050G**
100	**JGMPS100G**	**JGMPH100G**
160	**JGMPS160G**	**JGMPH160G**
250	**JGMPS250G**	**JGMPH250G**

JGMP FLA Ie Dial Setting

Continuous Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
50	20	20	25	30	32	40	45	50
100	40	45	50	63	70	80	90	100
160	63	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
250	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250

LGMP Catalog Numbers

Continuous Amperes	50 kAIC Catalog Number	65 kAIC Catalog Number
250	**LGMPS250G**	**LGMPH250G**
400	**LGMPS400G**	**LGMPH400G**
600	**LGMPS600G**	**LGMPH600G**
630 ①	**LGMPS630G**	**LGMPH630G**

LGMP FLA Ie Dial Setting

Continuous Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
250	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250
400	160	200	225	250	300	315	350	400
600	250	300	315	350	400	450	500	600
630 ①	250	300	315	350	400	500	600	630

Notes

① 630 amperes is not a UL listed rating. 600 amperes is the maximum UL or CSA for LG breaker.

For pre-trip alarm option, order Style Number 5721B31G02.

Technical Data and Specifications

JGMPS and JGMPH Rating and Ampere Range

Breaker Capacity (kA rms) AC 50–60 Hz			Maximum Rated Current—250 A Breaker Type JGMPS	JGMPH
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I cu	85	100
		I cs	85	100
	380–415 Vac	I cu	40	70
		I cs	40	70
	660–690 Vac	I cu	12	14
		I cs	6	7
NEMA UL 489	240 Vac		85	100
	480 Vac		35	65
	600 Vac		25	35
Number of poles			3	3
Ampere range			50–250	50 –250

LGMPS and LGMPH Rating and Ampere Range

Breaker Capacity (kA rms) AC 50–60 Hz			Maximum Rated Current—630 A ① Breaker Type LGMPS	LGMPH
IEC 60947-2	220–240 Vac	I cu	85	100
		I cs	85	100
	380–415 Vac	I cu	50	70
		I cs	50	53
	660–690 Vac	I cu	20	25
		I cs	10	13
NEMA UL 489	240 Vac		85	100
	480 Vac		50	65
	600 Vac		25	35
Number of poles			3	3
Ampere range			250–630 ①	250 –630 ①

Notes

① 630 amperes is not a UL listed rating. 600 amperes is the maximum UL or CSA for LG breaker.

For pre-trip alarm option, order Style Number 5721B31G02.

EG MCCB Shown with Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-202**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-202**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module

Product Description

Eaton offers three- and four-pole 30 mA ground fault (earth leakage) protection modules for Series G E-frame molded case circuit breakers (MCCBs). Separate UL listed and IEC rated devices are available.

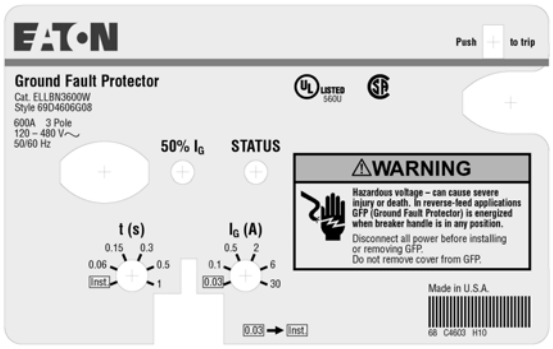
The modules are bottom mounted and are available for EG frame circuits up to 125 A.

The module is completely self contained, including a current sensor, relay and power supply inside the device. Current pickup settings are selectable from 0.03 to 10 amperes for all devices, except for the UL listed module, for which settings are selectable from 0.03 to 30 amperes. Time delays are also selectable from Instantaneous to 1.0 second for pickup settings of 0.10 amperes and above. The current pickup setting of 0.03 amperes defaults to an Instantaneous time setting regardless of the time dial's position.

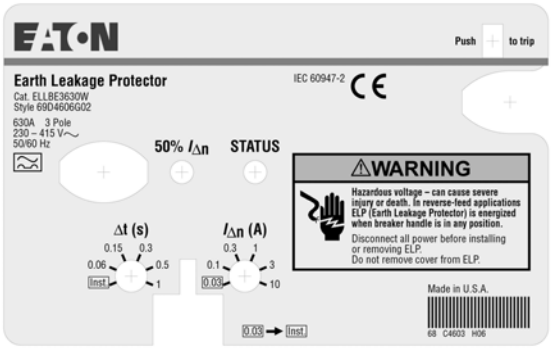
Two alarm contacts are included with each device, which can be wired externally for remote indication. Both of these are also indicated by an LED on the front of the device:

1. 50% pre-trip: alarms when the earth leakage current reaches 50% of the set pickup setting value.
2. 100% after trip: alarms when the breaker reaches the set pickup setting value and the breaker trips.

UL-Rated Ground Fault Module Faceplate



IEC-Rated Earth Leakage Module Faceplate



Product Selection

2

EG-Frame

EG-Frame Ground Fault Modules, UL-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 120–480 Vac, 50/60 Hz) ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
125	3	**ELEBN3125G**
125	4	**ELEBN4125G**

EG-Frame Earth Leakage Modules, IEC-Rated (Bottom Mounted, 230–415 Vac, 50/60 Hz) ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
125	3	**ELEBE3125G**
125	4	**ELEBE4125G**

Note

① Shunt trip and undervoltage release cannot be used in an EG breaker connected to an earth leakage module.

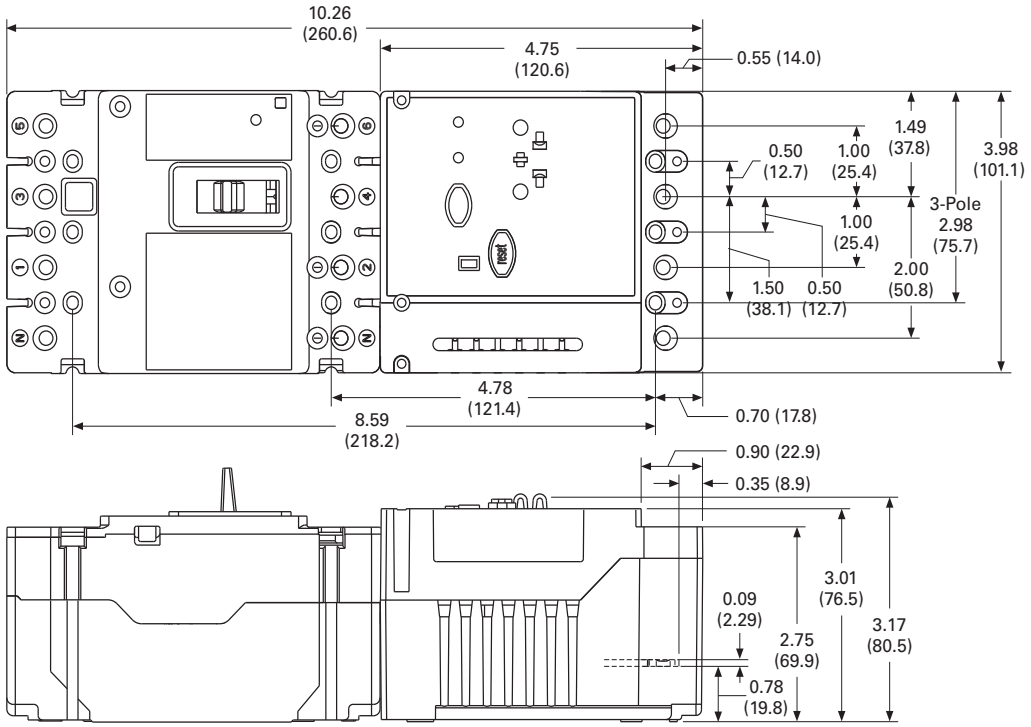
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Breaker and Earth Leakage Module

Frame	Height	Width	Depth
Three-Pole			
EG	10.25 (260.3)	3.00 (76.2)	2.98 (75.8)
Four-Pole			
EG	10.25 (260.3)	4.00 (101.6)	2.98 (75.8)

EG-Frame With Earth Leakage Module



Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Modules

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-204**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-205**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-205**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module

Product Overview

Power demand continues to grow in new and existing facilities. To meet increased demand, larger utility supplies, spot networks and large facility transformers are installed. The increased capacity of the electrical source results in increased fault currents in excess of 100 kA short-circuit protection. Eaton manufactures non-fused current-limiting modules with interrupting capacities up to 200 kA at 600 Vac or 70 kA at 690 Vac. Unlike fused current limiters with a one-time use, a current limiter module provides an automatic reset of the module after a short-circuit event. Resetting the molded-case circuit breaker is the only action required to restore critical power to the system; there is no time wasted with sourcing the correct replacement fuses or module to bring system back online.

Product Description

The current-limiting breaker modules use a unique contact design to enhance the system protection similar to that of the circuit breaker. When high short-circuit current is flowing through the contacts of these modules, the design results in very high interrupting capacities and improved current-limiting characteristics.

Application Description

High-performance breakers are most commonly applied when very high fault levels are available and with applications where the current-limiting capability is used upstream of the final load to limit current. Typical loads include lighting, power distribution, and motor control applications.

Features and Benefits

Superior system protection:

- Auto reset improves system uptime and eliminates the need for finding replacement parts
- No fuses to replace, reducing the overall cost of ownership and the waste created by fuses
- Overloads, by using inverse time current tripping characteristics of the molded-case circuit breaker
- Low-level short circuits, by using instantaneous and/or short-time delay tripping characteristics of the molded-case circuit breaker
- High-level short circuits, by using ultra-high-speed, blow-apart contacts of the current-limiting module in series with the circuit breaker contacts
- Let-through currents, by improved opening speed of the contacts, the resultant rapid rise of arc voltage introduces impedance into the system

Standards and Certifications

- IEC 60947-2
- UL 489
- CSA C22.2

Listed

Product Selection

2

Series G High Performance Family Offering

Type	Product	Amperes	480 Vac (UL)	600 Vac (UL)	415 Vac (IEC) I_{cu}	415 Vac (IEC) I_{cs}	690 Vac (IEC) I_{cu}	690 Vac (IEC) I_{cs}
EGC 3P thermal-magnetic	Breaker only	15–125	100	25 ①	100	100	—	—
	With limiter	15–100	150	100 ①	150	150	—	—

EG-Frame

EG IC Rating—150 kAIC at 415 and 480 Vac

UL Listed (NEMA/IEC Rated) Base Molded Case Circuit Breaker	Breaker with Line Side Mounted Current Limiter	Breaker with Load Side Mounted Current Limiter	Line and Load Terminations Included ②	Interphase Barrier Included for Limiter
EGC3015FFG	EGC3015FFGQ01	EGC3015FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3016FFG	EGC3016FFGQ01	EGC3016FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3020FFG	EGC3020FFGQ01	EGC3020FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3025FFG	EGC3025FFGQ01	EGC3025FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3030FFG	EGC3030FFGQ01	EGC3030FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3032FFG	EGC3032FFGQ01	EGC3032FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3035FFG	EGC3035FFGQ01	EGC3035FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3040FFG	EGC3040FFGQ01	EGC3040FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3045FFG	EGC3045FFGQ01	EGC3045FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3050FFG	EGC3050FFGQ01	EGC3050FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3060FFG	EGC3060FFGQ01	EGC3060FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3063FFG	EGC3063FFGQ01	EGC3063FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3070FFG	EGC3070FFGQ01	EGC3070FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3080FFG	EGC3080FFGQ01	EGC3080FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3090FFG	EGC3090FFGQ01	EGC3090FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK
EGC3100FFG	EGC3100FFGQ01	EGC3100FFGQ02	T125EF	EIPBSK

Notes

① 600Y/347 V.

② Two interphase barriers included on line end mounted limiter; (2) line end of limiter. Four interphase barriers included on load end mounted limiter; (2) line end of breaker (2) load end of limiter.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
EGC…Q	240 V/150 kA	21.80	0.277
EGC…Q	480 V/150 kA	21.80	0.277
EGC…Q	600 V/100 kA	22.60	0.387

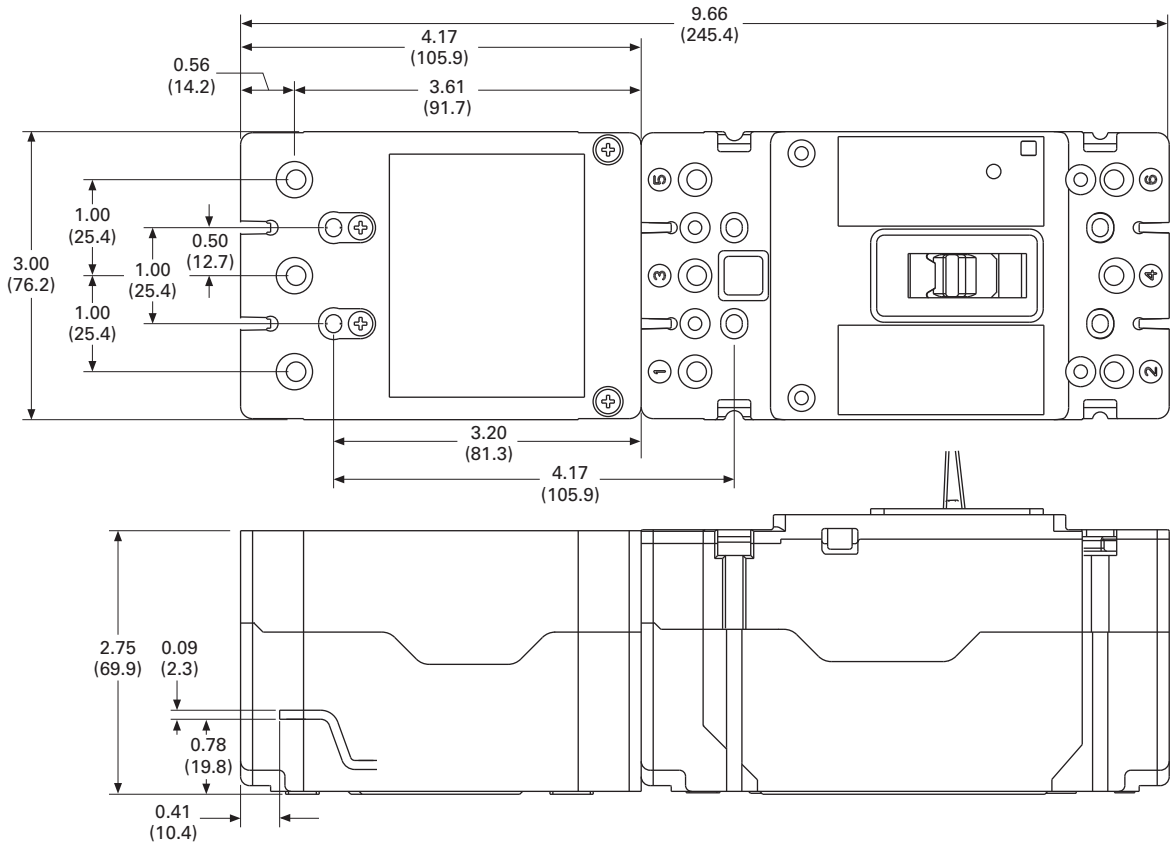
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Breaker and Current-Limiting Module

Frame	Height	Width	Depth	Weight in lb (kg)
EG	9.66 (245.7)	3.00 (76.2)	2.98 (75.8)	2.91 (1.32)
HMCP	9.66 (245.7)	3.00 (76.2)	2.98 (75.8)	4.18 (1.90)

EG-Frame With Current Limiter Module



JG Frame

JG IC Rating—200 kAIC at 600 Vac and 70 kAIC at 690 Vac

Ampere Rating	Magnetic Range	UL Listed, IEC Rated Breaker With Line Side Mounted Current Limiter ①	UL Listed, IEC Rated Breaker With Load Side Mounted Current Limiter ②	IEC Rated Breaker With Line Side Mounted Current Limiter ①	IEC Rated Breaker With Load Side Mounted Current Limiter ②
		Fixed Thermal, Adjustable Magnetic		**Adjustable Thermal, Adjustable Magnetic**	
70	350–700	**JGH3070FAGQ01**	**JGH3070FAGQ02**	—	—
90	450–900	**JGH3090FAGQ01**	**JGH3090FAGQ02**	—	—
100	500–1000	**JGH3100FAGQ01**	**JGH3100FAGQ02**	**JGH3100AAGQ01**	**JGH3100AAGQ02**
125	625–1250	**JGH3125FAGQ01**	**JGH3125FAGQ02**	**JGH3125AAGQ01**	**JGH3125AAGQ02**
150	750–1550	**JGH3150FAGQ01**	**JGH3150FAGQ02**	—	—
160	800–1600	—	—	**JGH3160AAGQ01**	**JGH3160AAGQ02**
175	875–1750	**JGH3175FAGQ01**	**JGH3175FAGQ02**	—	—
200	1000–2000	**JGH3200FAGQ01**	**JGH3200FAGQ02**	**JGH3200AAGQ01**	**JGH3200AAGQ02**
225	1125–2250	**JGH3225FAGQ01**	**JGH3225FAGQ02**	—	—
		Electronic Trip LS			
250	—	**JGH325033GQ01**	**JGH325033GQ02**	—	—
		Electronic Trip LSI			
250	—	**JGH325032GQ01**	**JGH325032GQ02**	—	—
		Electronic Trip LSG			
250	—	**JGH325035GQ01**	**JGH325035GQ02**	—	—
		Electronic Trip LSIG			
250	—	**JGH325036GQ01**	**JGH325036GQ02**	—	—

Series G HMCP

Ampere Rating	Motor Circuit Protector with Line Side Mounted Current Limiter	Breaker with Load Side Mounted Current Limiter
250	**HMCPJ250D5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250D5LQ02**
250	**HMCPJ250F5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250F5LQ02**
250	**HMCPJ250G5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250G5LQ02**
250	**HMCPJ250J5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250J5LQ02**
250	**HMCPJ250K5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250K5LQ02**
250	**HMCPJ250L5LQ01**	**HMCPJ250L5LQ02**

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	Metric Wire Range mm^2	AWG Wire Range/ Number of Conductors	Catalog Number
Standard Pressure Type Terminals					
250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	10–185	#8–350 (1)	**TA250FJ** ③

Notes

① Two interphase barriers provided, mounted on line end of limiter, catalog number **FJIPBK**.
② Four interphase barriers provided, (2) line end of breaker, (2) load end of limiter.
③ Line and load terminals included with products listed above.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
JGH…Q	240 V/200 kA	48.60	2.47
JGH…Q	480 V/200 kA	48.60	2.47
JGH…Q	600 V/200 kA	48.60	2.47

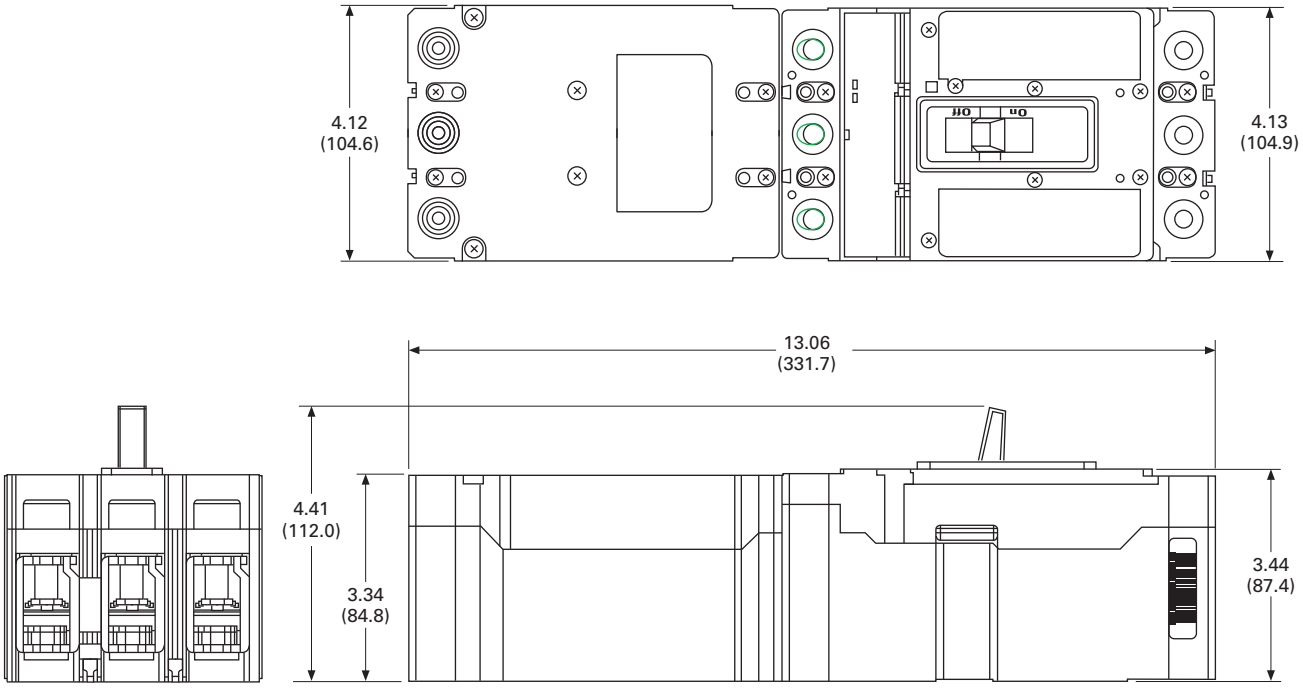
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Breaker and Current-Limiting Module

Frame	Height	Width	Depth	Weight in lb (kg)
JG + limiter	13.06 (331.7)	4.13 (104.9)	3.44 (87.4)	9.87 (4.48)
HMCP	13.06 (331.7)	4.13 (104.9)	3.44 (87.4)	9.87 (4.48)

JG-Frame With Current Limiter Module



High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-209**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-210**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-210**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination

Product Description

Eaton offers high-magnetic withstand molded case circuit breakers, specifically designed for critical operations and selective coordination requirements. The high-magnetic withstand LHH and NHH frames continue the legacy of circuit breaker innovation for which Eaton is recognized throughout the world. The LHH and NHH breakers are equipped with 125 to 400 ampere trip units with high-magnetic capability. This design enables the breakers to withstand up to 90 times rated current before opening under short-circuit conditions.

The LHH and NHH circuit breakers incorporate a higher level of instantaneous pickup, thus allowing for higher current levels of selective coordination. Standard molded case circuit breakers typically are furnished with a magnetic pickup or electronic instantaneous adjustment or instantaneous override set at 10 times (10x) the continuous trip rating.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Eaton's new LHH and NHH molded case circuit breakers are furnished with a higher level of magnetic pickup or electronic instantaneous settings as indicated in table on **Page V4-T2-210**. These higher levels of magnetic pickup and electronic instantaneous values in turn allow the system designer to obtain selective coordination at fault current levels up to these higher ratings. Greater values of selective coordination are available based on manufacturer tested combinations using the LHH and NHH as line-side breakers and standard breakers as load-side devices. Refer to IA01200002E to determine the maximum fault values that selective coordination achieves. When the line-side and load-side molded case circuit breaker trip ratings are chosen to coordinate in the overload range, they also can be selectively coordinated in the fault range up to the values listed in the table on **Page V4-T2-210** or IA01200002E.

For overcurrents protected by circuit breakers on the load-side of the LHH or NHH, only the effected load-side circuit breaker will open, while the line-side LHH and/or NHH circuit breakers remain closed, thus providing continuity of power to the other critical loads supplied by the LHH or NHH circuit breakers.

Benefits of Using the LHH and NHH Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Customer expectations and codes are driving product development to protect customers' critical operations. NEC® 2005 and 2008 requires circuits with elevators, emergency systems, legally required standby systems, health care essential systems and critical operation power systems to be selectively coordinated. Simply stated, only the closest protective device directly protecting the circuit having an overcurrent (overload or fault) condition should open.

All other overcurrent protective devices within these systems shall remain closed. Similarly, backup power system designs of a critical nature that are not code mandated may also require overcurrent protective devices to be selectively coordinated as much as practicable to provide a higher level of uptime.

Product Selection

Proven Technology and Performance

The LHH is based on the Series G L-Frame circuit breaker, sharing the same small footprint and field-fit accessories as the L-Frame breaker. The NHH is based on the Series G N-Frame circuit breaker and shares the same footprint and accessories as the N-Frame breaker. NHH accessories must be factory installed.

The LHH incorporates a thermal-magnetic trip unit with fixed thermal and fixed magnetic settings. The NHH has an electronic trip unit with LSI adjustment capabilities. The instantaneous setting is adjustable from 1000–4000 A or may be turned off to default to the frame override of 14,000 A. A hand-held OPTIMizer must be used with the NHH to adjust short-time delay and instantaneous, however, the long delay pickup is fixed and cannot be adjusted (catalog number: OPTIMizer).

The LHH and NHH breakers are available in Eaton's panelboards and switchboards.

Standards and Certifications

- UL
- CSA

Listed

LHH

LHH and NHH Catalog Numbers

Ampere Rating	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit LHH Frame	LSI Electronic Trip Unit NHH Frame
125	**LHH3125FFG**	—
150	**LHH3150FFG**	**NHH3150T52X15**
175	**LHH3175FFG**	**NHH3175T52X15**
200	**LHH3200FFG**	**NHH3200T52X15**
225	**LHH3225FFG**	**NHH3225T52X15**
250	**LHH3250FFG**	**NHH3250T52X15**
300	**LHH3300FFG**	**NHH3300T52X15**
350	**LHH3350FFG**	**NHH3350T52X15**
400	**LHH3400FFG**	—

2

Technical Data and Specifications

- Three-pole
- 65 kAIC at 480 Vac
- 125–400 ampere LHH
- 150–350 ampere NHH
- Trip units:
- LHH—thermal-magnetic
- NHH—LSI electronic trip unit
- No rating plugs required
- Factory-sealed breakers
- LHH uses same internal and external accessories as standard Series G L-Frame circuit breaker
- NHH uses same internal and external accessories as standard Series G N-Frame circuit breaker

LHH and NHH Electrical Characteristics

Short-Circuit Current Ratings (kA rms) AC 50–60 Hz

Description	Breaker Type LHH	NHH
Max. rated current (amperes)	400	350
NEMA UL 489		
240 Vac	100	100
480 Vac	65	65
600 Vac	35	35
250 Vac	42	—
IEC 60947-2		
220 Vac	100	100
415 Vac	70	70
690 Vac	25	25
125/250 Vdc	22	—
Number of poles	3	3
Ampere range	125–400 A	150–350 A

Continuous Current Ratings

Continuous Current Rating (I_r)	Magnetic Trip Point	Continuous Current Multiplier	Instantaneous Trip Point	Continuous Current Multiplier	Short Delay Pickup
125 A	2500 A	20x	—	—	—
150 A	2500 A	16x	14,000 A	93x	225–1200 A
175 A	4000 A	22x	14,000 A	80x	260–1400 A
200 A	4000 A	20x	14,000 A	70x	300–1600 A
225 A	6000 A	26x	14,000 A	62x	338–1800 A
250 A	6000 A	24x	14,000 A	56x	375–2000 A
300 A	6000 A	20x	14,000 A	47x	450–2400 A
350 A	6000 A	17x	14,000 A	40x	525–2800 A
400 A	6000 A	15x	—	—	—

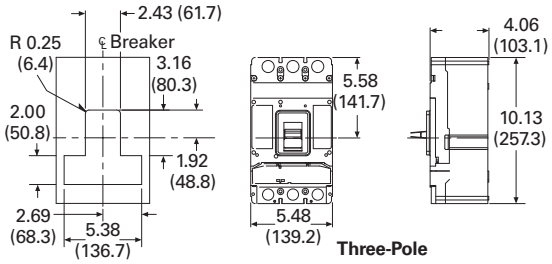
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

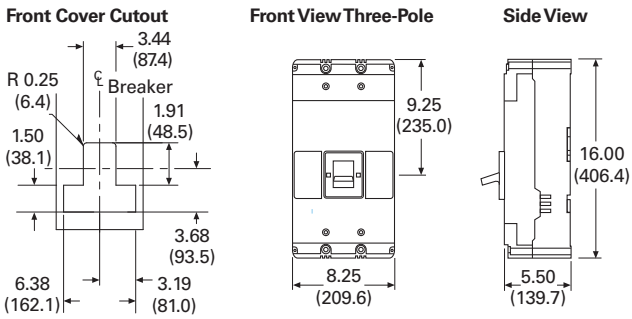
Dimensions

Description	Height	Width	Depth	Weight in Lb (kg)
LHH	10.13 (257.3)	5.48 (139.2)	4.09 (103.9)	12.36 (5.6)
NHH	16.00 (406.4)	8.25 (209.5)	5.50 (139.7)	46.80 (21.2)

L-Frame



N-Frame



Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-213**
External Accessories and Test Kit	**V4-T2-214**
Accessories	**V4-T2-216**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Special Features and Accessories

Eaton's molded case circuit breakers are designed to provide circuit protection for low-voltage distribution systems. They are described by NEMA as, "... a device for closing and interrupting a circuit between separable contacts under both normal and abnormal conditions," and furthermore as, "... a breaker assembled as an integral unit in a supporting and enclosing housing of insulating material." The National Electrical Code (NEC) describes them as, "A device designed to open and close a circuit by non-automatic means, and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overload of current, without injury to itself when properly applied within its rating."

So designed, Eaton circuit breakers protect conductors against overloads and conductors and connected apparatus, such as motors and motor starters, against short circuits.

In low-voltage distribution systems, there are many varied applications of molded case circuit breakers. Eaton offers the most comprehensive family of molded case circuit breakers in the industry.

This section of circuit breakers includes:

- Thermal-magnetic trip breakers
- Electronic rms trip breakers
- Molded case switches
- Motor circuit protectors
- Current-limiting breakers
- Special application breakers

Modified Breakers

Eaton breakers can be ordered with internal accessories installed. These modified breakers will be subject to an addition charge.

Special Calibration

Special non-UL listed calibrations are available for certain ambient temperatures other than 40 °C and for frequencies other than 50/60 Hz or DC. Reduced interrupting ratings will apply for 400 Hz applications.

- Add suffix H01 to breaker catalog number for 400 Hz rating

50 °C Calibration

Note: Breakers equipped with electronic trip units can operate reliably in ambient temperatures of 50 °C. Add suffix "V3" to NG MCCBs to remove standard 40 °C labeling.

Add suffix "V" to catalog number for complete thermal-magnetic breaker when ordering listed ampere ratings for breakers to be used in 50 °C ambients. 50 °C ambient MCCBs are not UL listed.

Contact Eaton for availability.

Calibrations and Treatment

Description	Frame EG	NG	RG
Special calibration	■	■	■
Moisture-fungus treatment	■	■	■

Moisture-Fungus Treatment

All Eaton circuit breaker cases are molded from glass-polyester, which does not support the growth of fungus. Any parts that are susceptible to the growth of fungus will require special treatment.

Order by description.

- Add suffix J01 to breaker catalog number

Freeze-Tested Circuit Breakers

The circuit breakers may be ordered with freeze testing. This option uses special lubrication and mechanical operation is verified at –40 °C.

- Add suffix F01 to catalog number –57 °F, F02 –30 °F

Marine Applications

These specifications generally require molded case circuit breakers to be supplied with 50 °C ambient, and plug-in adapter kits. When plug-in adapter kits are used, no terminals need be supplied (switchboard applications).

Circuit breakers can also be supplied to meet UL 489 Supplement SA (Marine use) and UL 489 Supplement SB (Naval Use).

UL 489 Supplement SA applies to vessels over 65 feet (19.8m) in length.

Requirements include 40 °C ambient calibration, special labeling, and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals. (No 50 °C.)

- Add suffix H08

Or you can choose to add 50ºC ambient but then there is no "UL" mark.

- Add suffix VH08

UL 489 Supplement SB requires partial 50 °C ambient calibration, vibration testing, special nameplating and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals. Eaton chooses to always fully calibrate to 50 °C ambient. ("Naval" labeled per UL but no "UL" mark due to 50 °C label.)

- Add suffix VH09

Certified Test Reports

Eaton breakers can be ordered with certified test reports at the time of order entry. Test report documents the thermal and magnetic or electronic tripping characteristics of the individual breaker. Breaker and test report must be ordered together. Add suffix 12 to breaker catalog number and enter separate line item on order for certified test report.

Standards and Certifications

Molded case circuit breakers are designed to conform with the following standards:

- Underwriters Laboratories Inc., Standard UL 489, molded case circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards Publication No. AB1-1993, molded case circuit breakers
- Australian Standard AS 2184, molded case circuit breakers
- British Standards Institution Standard BS 4752: Part 1, switchgear and control gear Part 1: circuit breakers
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Standard C22.2 No. 5, service entrance and branch circuit breakers
- International Electrotechnical Commission Recommendations IEC 60947-2, circuit breakers
- Japanese T-Mark Standard molded case circuit breakers
- South African Bureau of Standards, Standard SABS 156, Standard Specification for molded case circuit breakers
- Swiss Electro-Technical Association Standard SEV 157-1, safety regulations for circuit breakers
- Union Technique de l'Electricite Standard NFC 63-120, low-voltage switchgear and control gear circuit breaker requirements
- Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers) Standard VDE 0660, low-voltage switchgear and control gear, circuit breakers

Conformance with these standards satisfies most local and international codes, assuming user acceptability and simplified application.

Molded case circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification Classification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with the circuit breaker frame being considered.

Open breakers do not have service entrance ratings. Service entrance rating is part of the enclosure.

Listed

Internal Accessories

Alarm Lockout

The alarm switches operate when the circuit breaker is tripped by a short circuit or overcurrent, but also when it is tripped by a shunt trip or undervoltage release.

Auxiliary Switches

Auxiliary switches are used for signaling and control purposes. The various functions of the auxiliary switches (changeover) are shown on **Page V4-T2-215**.

Shunt Trips

The shunt trip is used for remote tripping.

The coil of the shunt trip is rated only for short-time operation.

It is not permissible with the circuit breaker open to apply a continuous opening command to the shunt trip in order to prevent the breaker from closing. This means that interlocking circuits with continuous commands may not be set up with shunt trips.

Undervoltage Releases

The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the undervoltage release is energized. If the release is not energized, the circuit breaker can only perform an idle switching operation.

Frequent idle switching actions should be avoided as they shorten the endurance of the circuit breaker.

Digitrip 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Cause of Trip Display/Remote Mount Cause of Trip Display

The Cause of Trip Display can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides breaker information through an LCD screen, such as cause of trip, phrase current, ground current and low loads. The display is ideal for troubleshooting common trips such as ground fault, long delay, and instantaneous/short delay. The DIGIVIEW version will provide a local display at the breaker without additional wiring by connecting directly onto the trip unit. The DIGIVIEWR06 version has a 6 foot cable that allows users to mount the display on the outside of an enclosure door and connect to the trip unit that is contained inside the enclosure.

The DIGIVIEWR06 is NEMA 3R rated.

Cause of Trip Display/ Remote Mount Cause of Trip Display

Catalog Number
DIGIVIEW
DIGIVIEWR06

Cause of Trip LED Module

The Cause of Trip LED Module can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides a cause of trip indication via LED. The Cause of Trip LED Module connects directly onto the trip unit. When the breaker trips, the module indicates the cause of trip (long delay, short delay, instantaneous and ground) via LED indication. The module is reset after the breaker is reset.

Cause of Trip LED Module

Catalog Number
TRIP-LED

Electronic Portable Test Kit

The electronic portable test kit provides a means to complete field tests using secondary injection on all 310+ trip units. The same test kit is also capable of secondary injection testing on Magnum and Series NRX low-voltage power circuit breakers' 520 and 1150 trip units.

Electronic Portable Test Kit

Catalog Number
MTST230V

Wire Seal

The wire seal can be used to secure the cover of the trip unit to prevent adjustments after settings are confirmed.

Wire Seal

Catalog Number
5108A03H01

External Accessories and Test Kit

External Accessories

Description	Fit Type	Frame EG	NG	RG
Non-padlockable handle block	Field	**EFHB**	**LKD4**	—
Padlockable handle block	Field	**EFPHB**	—	—
Padlockable handle block off-only	Field	**EFPHBOFF**	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	Field	**EFPLK**	**PLK5**	**HLK6**
Padlockable handle lock hasp off-only	Field	**EFPHLOFF**	**PLK5SOFF**	**HLK6OFF**
Kirk key interlock kit ①②	Field	—	**KYK4**	**KYK6**
Castell key interlock kit ②③	Field	—	**CTK4**	**CTK6**
Slide bar interlock ④	Field	**EFSBI**	**SBK5**	—
Walking beam interlock ④	Three-pole	**EG3WBI**	**WBL5**	**WBL6**
	Four-pole	**EG4WBI**	**WBL5**	—
Electrical operator ⑤	120 Vac	**MOPEG240C**	**EOP5T07**	**EOP6T08K**
	240 Vac	**MOPEG240C**	**EOP5T11**	**EOP6T11K**
	24 Vdc	**MOPEG48D**	**EOP5T21**	—
	48 Vdc	**MOPEG48D**	**EOP5T22**	**EOP6T21K**
	125 Vdc	**MOPEG120C**	**EOP5T26**	—
	220 Vdc	—	—	—
	250 Vdc	—	—	—
Plug-in adapters	Three-pole	**PAD3E**	**PAD53**	—
	Four-pole	**PAD4E**	—	—
Wohner busbar adapter	Field top	**EG-BUS-T**	—	—
	Field bottom	**EG-BUS-B**	—	—

Series G MCCB Frame EG to mount to the SASY 60 mm Wohner Classic System

- UL file # E197132
- Compact design
- UL508 tested and certified using Wohner system with Eaton breakers
- No line side wiring required
- Up to 630 A MCCB
- Reverse feed possible

Wohner Busbar Adapter

Wohner Busbar Adapters

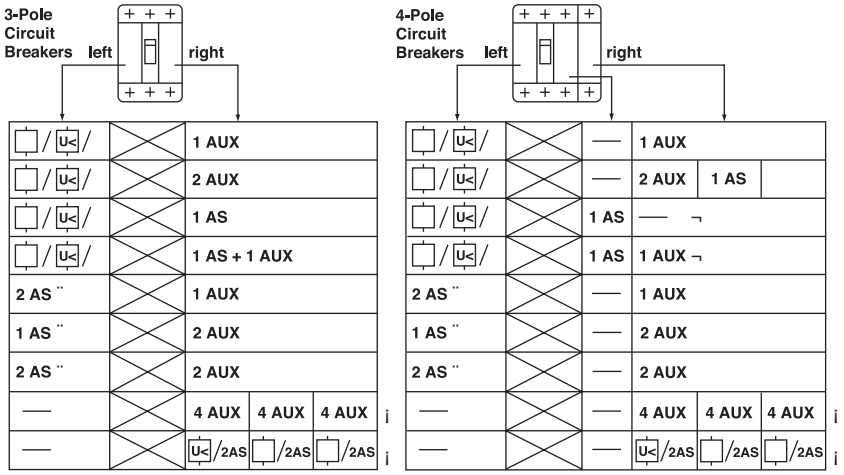
Breaker Frame	Busbar Adapter	Connection Point
EG	**EG-BUS-T**	Top
EG	**EG-BUS-B**	Bottom

Notes

① Provision only.
② See **Page V4-T2-364** for bolt projection dimensions.
③ Castell bolt mounting hole must be 10 mm.
④ Requires two breakers.
⑤ Contact Eaton for availability of operators for EG- and NG-Frames before December 2004.

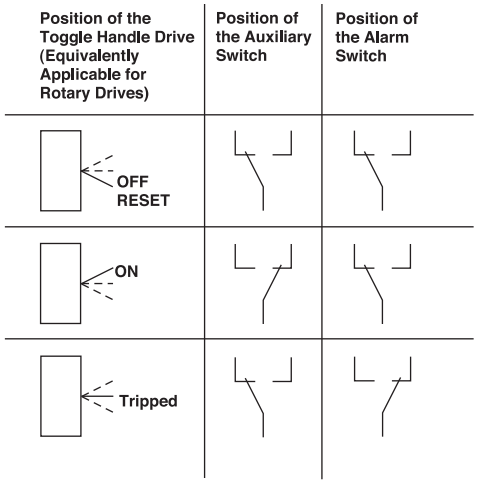
Accessory Configurations for EG–RG Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessory Configurations



/ = Shunt Trip or Undervoltage Release
AUX = Auxiliary Switch
AS = Alarm Switch
¨ = For N-Frame Circuit Breakers Only
≠ = For R-Frame Circuit Breakers Only
¬ = For N and R-Frame Circuit Breakers Only

Contact Making by the Auxiliary and Alarm Switches as a Function of the Switching Position of the Circuit Breaker



Accessories

Field Fit Kit Catalog Numbers

2

Alarm Lockout

Description	Pole Location	Frame EG	NG	RG ①
Make/Break	Left	—	**A1L5LPK**	—
	Right	**ALM1M1BEPK**	**A1L5RPK**	**A1L6RPK**
2 Make/2 Break	Left	—	**A2L5LPK**	—
	Right	**ALM2M2BEPK**	**A2L5RPK**	**A2L6RPK**

Description	Pole Location	For Use in Frame	Contact Type	Catalog Number
Make/Break	Right	EG	Silver	**ALM1M1BEPK**
2 Make/ 2 Break	Right	EG	Silver	**ALM2M2BEPK**
Make/Break	Right	EG	Gold	**ALM1M1BEEPK**
2 Make/ 2 Break	Right	EG	Gold	**ALM2M2BEEPK**

Auxiliary Switch

Description	Pole Location	Frame EG	NG	RG ①
1A, 1B	Left	—	**A1X5PK**	—
	Right	**AUX1A1BPK**	**A1X5PK**	—
2A, 2B	Left	—	**A2X5PK**	—
	Right	**AUX2A2BPK**	**A2X5PK**	**A2X6RPK**
3A, 3B	Left	—	**A3X5LPK**	—
	Right	—	**A3X5RPK**	—
4A, 4B	Left	—	—	—
	Right	—	—	**A4X6RPK**

Description	Pole Location	For Use in Frame	Contact Type	Catalog Number
1A, 1B	Right	EG	Silver	**AUX1A1BPK**
2A, 2B	Right	EG	Silver	**AUX2A2BPK**
1A, 1B	Right	EG	Gold	**AUX1E1BPK**
2A, 2B	Right	EG	Gold	**AUX2E2BPK**

Auxiliary Switch/Alarm Lockout

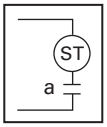
Description	Pole Location	Frame EG	NG	RG ①
—	Left	—	**AA115LPK**	—
	Right	**AUXALRMEPK**	**AA115RPK**	—

Description	Pole Location	For Use in Frame	Contact Type	Catalog Number
1A/1B & 1M/1B	Right	EG	Silver	**AUXALRMEPK**
1A/1B & 1M/1B	Right	EG	Gold	**AUXALRMEEPK**

Note

① All accessories mount in the RH cavity which will accept one each of shunt trip, UVR, auxiliary switch and alarm switch.

Shunt Trip—Standard



Shunt Trip—Standard

Description	Pole Location	Frame EG ①	NG	RG ②
48–60 Vac	Left	**SNT4860CPK**	**SNT5LP05K**	—
	Right	—	—	**SNT6P05K**
110–240 Vac	Left	**SNT120CPK**	**SNT5LP11K**	—
	Right	—	—	**SNT6P11K**
380–600 Vac	Left	**SNT480CPK** ③	—	—
	Right	—	—	—
220–250 Vdc or 380–440 Vac		—	**SNT5LP14K**	**SNT6P14K**
480–600 Vac		—	**SNT5LP18K**	**SNT6P18K**
12 Vdc	Left	**SNT012CPK**	—	—
	Right	—	—	—
24 Vac/dc	Left	**SNT024CPK**	**SNT5LP03K**	—
	Right	—	—	**SNT6P03K**
48–60 Vdc	Left	**SNT4860CPK**	**SNT5LP23K**	—
	Right	—	—	**SNT6P23K**
110–125 Vdc	Left	**SNT125DPK**	**SNT5LP26K**	—
	Right	—	—	**SNT6P26K**
250 Vdc	Left	**SNT250DPK**	—	—
	Right	—	—	—

Shunt Trip—Low Energy

Description	Pole Location	Frame EG	NG	RG ②
—	Left	—	**LST5LPK**	—
	Right	—	—	**LST6RPK**

Undervoltage Release Mechanism

Description	Pole Location	Frame EG ①	NG	RG ②
110–127 Vac	Left	**UVR120APK**	**UVH5LP08K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP08K**
208–240 Vac	Left	**UVR240APK**	**UVH5LP11K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP11K**
24 Vdc	Left	**UVR024DPK**	**UVH5LP21K** ④	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP21K** ④
24 Vac	Left	**UVR024APK**	**UVH5LP21K** ④	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP21K** ④
48–60 Vdc	Left	**UVR048DPK**	**UVH5LP23K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP23K**
48–60 Vac	Left	**UVR048APK**	**UVH5LP05K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP05K**
120 Vdc	Left	**UVR125DPK**	**UVH5LP26K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP26K**
220–250 Vdc	Left	**UVR250DPK**	**UVH5LP28K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP28K**
380–500 Vac	Left	**UVR480APK**	**UVH5LP29K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP29K**
525–600 Vac	Left	**UVR600APK**	—	—
	Right	—	—	—
12 Vdc	Left	—	**UVH5LP20K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP20K**
12 Vac	Left	—	**UVH5LP02K**	—
	Right	—	—	**UVH6RP02K**

Notes

① LH cavity not available for EG frame with earth leakage module.

② All accessories mount in the RH cavity which will accept one each of shunt trip, UVR, auxiliary switch and alarm switch.

③ 380–600 Vdc, 50/60 Hz.

④ 24 Vdc only use UVH5LP03K (NG) UVH6RP03K (RG) for 24 Vac.

Technical Data and Specifications

Note: Gold-plated contacts are well suited for switching low voltages and currents. Lead wires on accessories containing gold-plated contacts are marked with a yellow stripe.

Series G Gold Contact Accessory Switch Electrical Ratings

Max. Voltage (Ue)	Frequency	Max. Current (I_n)	Dielectric Withstand Voltage (UI)
125 V	50/60 Hz	0.1 A	2200 V
30 V	DC	0.25 A	2200 V
5 V	DC	5 mA	2200 V

Series G Silver Contact Accessory Switch Electrical Ratings

Max. Voltage (Ue)	Frequency	Max. Current (I_n)	Dielectric Withstand Voltage (UI)
600 V	50/60 Hz	2 A	2200 V
125/250 V	50/60 Hz	5 A	2200 V
125 V	DC	1 A	2200 V

Series GJ Frame: Terminal Extension Kits

	Extension Orientation			
	Edgewise	Right Angle	Spreader	Straight
Three-pole	FJTEE3	FJTER3	FJTEW3	FJTES3
Four-pole	FJTEE4	FJTER4	FJTEW4	FJTES4

Series G Motor Operators

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	
Features, Benefits and Functions	**V4-T2-220**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-220**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-220**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Motor Operators

Product Description

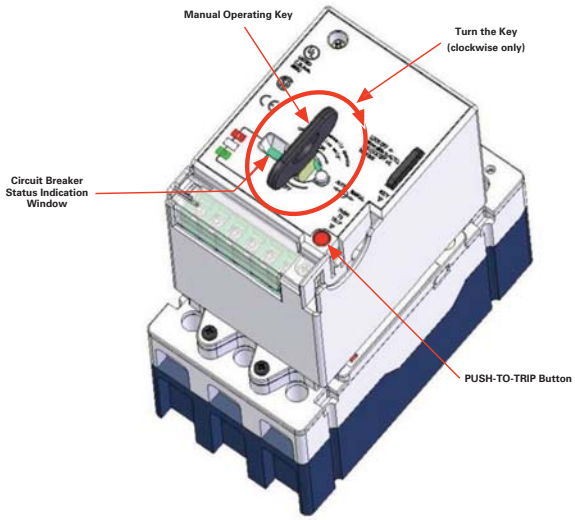
Eaton's motor operator mechanism enables local and remote ON, OFF and reset switching of a circuit breaker. The motor operator is mounted on the circuit breaker cover within the dimensions of the circuit breaker.

The robust motor operators offer various voltages to maximize customer flexibility. Standard load transfer switching can be accomplished through the use of two circuit breakers fitted with motor operators and a mechanical interlock.

Features, Benefits and Functions

The motor operator provides special features for ease of customer use and status indication.

- The motor operator allows the circuit breaker to be opened, closed or reset remotely
- The motor operator contains a motor connected to a cam drive mechanism. The cam drives a slide mechanism to operate the circuit breaker handle
- Internal limit switches and relays are used to control motor operation to prevent overdriving the circuit breaker handle and motor overload conditions
- A key is provided to manually operate the circuit breaker
- A special pull-out locking mechanism provides a method for padlocking the circuit breaker handle in the OFF position
- The locking device will accept three padlock shackles with a maximum diameter of 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) each
- The cover provides visual status of the circuit breaker: ON, OFF or TRIPPED. A PUSH-TO-TRIP button allows the user to manually trip the breaker



Standards and Certifications

The motor operators are UL and CSA listed, and CE marked.

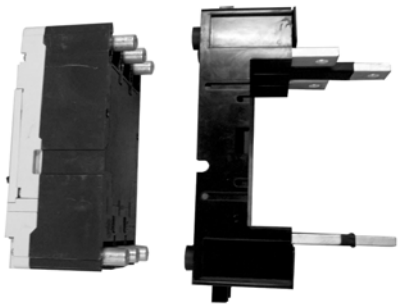
Listed

Product Selection

Motor Operators

Frame	Voltage	Frequency	Inrush Current	Catalog Number
Series G E-Frame	100–240 Vac	50/60 Hz	1 A	**MOPEG240C**
	100–220 Vdc	DC	1 A	**MOPEG240C**
	24/48 Vdc	DC	3 A	**MOPEG48D**
Series C F-Frame	208–240 Vac	50/60 Hz	1 A	**MOPFD240C**
	110–127 Vac	50/60 Hz	1 A	**MOPFD120C**
	220–250 Vdc	DC	1 A	**MOPFD240C**
	110–125 Vdc	DC	1 A	**MOPFD120C**
	24 Vdc	DC	3 A	**MOPFD24D**

EG Breaker with Plug-In Block



Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks Drawout Cassette	**V4-T2-222**

Plug-In Blocks

Product Description

Plug-in adapters simplify installation and front removal of circuit breakers. Plug-ins are available for rear connection applications on three- and four-pole circuit breakers. Trip on drawout interlock kits are included. Stabs for EG plug-ins rotate 90 ° for flexible installation. Use terminal shields for IP30 protection.

Product Selection

Plug-In Blocks

Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
EG-Frame Plug-In Blocks		
EG	3	**PAD3E**
EG	4	**PAD4E**
Trip-On Drawout Interlock Kit ①		
EG	3, 4	**PIILEG**
Terminal Shields IP30		
EG	3	**EFTS3K**
EG	4	**EFTS4K**

Note

① Included with plug-in block. Trips the breaker when breaker is removed from plug-in block.

Drawout Cassettes

Contents

Description	*Page*
EG-Frame (15–125 Amperes)	**V4-T2-162**
NG-Frame (320–1200 Amperes)	**V4-T2-176**
RG-Frame (800–2500 Amperes)	**V4-T2-185**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-194**
Motor Protector Circuit Breakers (MPCB)	**V4-T2-198**
30 mA Ground Fault (Earth Leakage) Module	**V4-T2-201**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-203**
High Instantaneous Circuit Breaker for Selective Coordination	**V4-T2-208**
Special Features and Accessories	**V4-T2-211**
Motor Operators	**V4-T2-219**
Plug-In Blocks	**V4-T2-221**
Drawout Cassette	

Drawout Cassette

Product Description

The drawout cassette is available for use with NG three- and four-pole breakers. The cassettes consist of two separate components: the movable mechanism, which attaches to the breaker, and the stationary mechanism, which houses in the cassette. For the NG drawout cassettes, all necessary parts for installation are included in the one catalog number.

Features

Features of the drawout cassettes for the NG include:

- Trip on drawout—breaker will trip if it is in the ON position when withdrawn from the cassette
- Secondary terminal block—the drawout cassettes include a secondary terminal block for easier access when wiring low-voltage accessories, including shunts and undervoltage releases

The drawout mechanism has three primary positions:

- Connected—the breaker is fully connected to the primary stabs and secondary contacts
- Disconnected—both the primary stabs and the secondary contacts are disconnected
- Withdraw—the breaker can be removed from the cassette

Product Selection

NG Drawout Cassettes

Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Catalog Number
NG	3	**NG3DOM**

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Product Family

Contents

Description	*Page*
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Learn Online

Drawings Online

Product Overview

Eaton's molded case circuit breakers are designed to provide circuit protection for low-voltage distribution systems. They are described by NEMA as, "... a device for closing and interrupting a circuit between separable contacts under both normal and abnormal conditions," and furthermore as, "... a breaker assembled as an integral unit in a supporting and enclosing housing of insulating material." The National Electrical Code (NEC) describes them as, "A device designed to open and close a circuit by non-automatic means, and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overload of current, without injury to itself when properly applied within its rating."

So designed, Eaton circuit breakers protect conductors against overloads and conductors and connected apparatus, such as motors and motor starters, against short circuits.

In low-voltage distribution systems, there are many varied applications of molded case circuit breakers.

Eaton offers the most comprehensive family of molded case circuit breakers in the industry.

This section of circuit breakers includes:

- Thermal-magnetic trip breakers
- Electronic rms trip breakers
- Molded case switches
- Motor circuit protectors
- Current-limiting breakers
- Special application breakers

Modified Breakers

Eaton breakers can be ordered with internal accessories installed. These modified breakers will be subject to an addition charge.

Special Calibration

Special non-UL-listed calibrations are available for certain ambient temperatures other than 40 °C and for frequencies other than 50/60 Hz or DC. Reduced interrupting ratings will apply for 400 Hz applications.

50 °C Calibration

Add suffix **V** to catalog Number for complete breaker, listed above, when ordering listed ampere ratings for breakers to be used in 50 °C ambients. (No UL label.)

Moisture-Fungus Treatment

All circuit breaker cases are molded from glass-polyester which does not support the growth of fungus. Any parts which are susceptible to the growth of fungus will require special treatment.

Freeze-Tested Circuit Breakers

The circuit breakers may be ordered with freeze testing. This option uses special lubrication and mechanical operation is verified at –40 °C.

Marine Applications

These specifications generally require molded case circuit breakers to be supplied with 50 °C ambient, and plug-in adapter kits. When plug-in adapter kits are used, no terminals need be supplied (switchboard applications).

Circuit breakers can also be supplied to meet UL 489 Supplement SA (Marine use) and UL 489 Supplement SB (Naval Use).

UL 489 Supplement SA applies to vessels over 65 feet (19.8 m) in length. Requirements include 40 °C ambient calibration, special labeling, and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals. (No 50 °C.)

- Suffix H08

Or you can choose to add 50 °C ambient but then there is no "UL" mark.

- Suffix VH08

UL 489 Supplement SB requires partial 50 °C ambient calibration, vibration testing, special nameplating and no use of aluminum conductors or terminals. Eaton chooses to always fully calibrate to 50 °C ambient. ("Naval" labeled per UL, and UL now allows 50 °C label here.)

- Suffix VH09

Certified Test Reports

Eaton breakers can be ordered with certified test reports at the time of order entry. Test report documents the thermal and magnetic or electronic tripping characteristics of the individual breaker. Breaker and test report must be ordered together. Add suffix 12 to breaker catalog number and enter separate line item on order for certified test report.

Standards and Certifications

Molded case circuit breakers are designed to conform with the following standards:

- Underwriters Laboratories Inc., Standard UL 489, molded case circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards Publication No. AB1-1993, molded case circuit breakers
- Australian Standard AS 2184, molded case circuit breakers
- British Standards Institution Standard BS 4752: Part 1, switchgear and control gear Part 1: circuit breakers
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Standard C22.2 No. 5, service entrance and branch circuit breakers
- International Electrotechnical Commission Recommendations IEC 60947-2, circuit breakers
- Japanese T-Mark Standard molded case circuit breakers
- South African Bureau of Standards, Standard SABS 156, Standard Specification for molded case circuit breakers
- Swiss Electro-Technical Association Standard SEV 157-1, safety regulations for circuit breakers
- Union Technique de l'Electricite Standard NFC 63-120, low-voltage switchgear and control gear circuit breaker requirements
- Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers) Standard VDE 0660, low-voltage switchgear and control gear, circuit breakers

Conformance with these standards satisfies most local and international codes, assuming user acceptability and simplified application.

Molded case circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification Classification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with the circuit breaker frame being considered.

Open breakers do not have service entrance ratings. Service entrance rating is part of the enclosure.

Listed

Quick Reference

Industrial Circuit Breakers

G-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125 ③	250	Page Number
GHB	15–100	1	120	125	N.I.T.U.	11a	65	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-233**
GHB	15–100	2, 3	240	125/250	N.I.T.U.	11a10b, 11b	—	—	65	—	—	—	—	14	**V4-T2-233**
GHB	15–100	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	12b, 14b	—	—	—	14	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-233**
GHB	15–100	2, 3	480Y/277	125/250	N.I.T.U.	15b	—	—	—	14	14	—	—	14	**V4-T2-233**
HGHB	15–30	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	12c, 13a, 13b	65	—	—	25	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-233**
GHBS	15–30	1, 2	480Y/277	—	—	—	65	65	—	14	—	—	—	—	**V4-T1-34**
GBHS	15–20	1, 2	600Y/347	—	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	**V4-T1-34**
GDB	15–50	2	480	125/250	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	10	**V4-T2-231**
GDB	15–100	3	480	250	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	10	**V4-T2-231**
GD	15–50	2	480	125/250	N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	65	—	14	—	—	10	**V4-T2-230**
GD	15–100	3	480	250	N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	65	—	22	—	—	10	**V4-T2-230**
GHC	15–100	1	120	125	N.I.T.U.	12c, 13a	65	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-238**
GHC	15–100	2, 3	240	125/250	N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	65		—	—	—	1	**V4-T2-238**
GHC	15–100	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	12c, 13a	—	—	—	14	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-238**
GHC	15–100	2, 3	480Y/277	125/250	N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	—	14	14	—	—	14	**V4-T2-238**
HGHC	15–30	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	—	65	—	—	25	—	—	14	—	**V4-T2-238**

Notes

① N.I.T.U. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T.U. is interchangeable trip unit.
② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc.
③ Single-pole breakers can be applied in DC systems up to 70 A.

F-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125	250	Page Number
EDB	100–225	2, 3	240	125	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
EDS	100–225	2, 3	240	125	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
ED	15–225	2, 3	240	125	N.I.T.U.	12b	—	—	65	—	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
EDH	100–225	2, 3	240	125	N.I.T.U.	14b	—	—	100	—	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
EDC	100–225	2, 3	240	125	N.I.T.U.	1	—	—	200	—	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
EHD	15–100	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	14	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
EHD	15–100	2, 3	480	250	N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	18	—	14	—	—	10	**V4-T2-242**
FDB	15–150	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	18a	—	—	18	—	14	14	—	10	**V4-T2-242**
FDB	15–150	4	600	250	N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	18	—	14	14	—	10	**V4-T2-242**
FD	15–150	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	35	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
FD	15–225	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65	—	35	18	—	10	**V4-T2-242**
FD	15–225	4	600	250	N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	65	—	35	18	—	10	**V4-T2-242**
FDE	15–225	3	600	—	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	65	—	35	18	—	—	**V4-T2-242**
HFD	15–150	1	277	125	N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	65	—	—	10	—	**V4-T2-242**
HFD	15–225	2,3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	100	—	65	25	—	22	**V4-T2-242**
HFD	15–225	4	600	250	N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	100	—	65	25	—	22	**V4-T2-242**
HFDE	15–225	3	600	—	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	100	—	65	25	—	—	**V4-T2-242**
FDC ④	15–225	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	24a	—	—	200	—	100	35	—	22	**V4-T2-242**
FDC ④	15–225	4	600	250	N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	200	—	100	35	—	22	**V4-T2-242**
FDCE ④⑤	15–225	3	600	—	N.I.T.U.	—	—	—	200	—	100	25	—	—	**V4-T2-242**

Notes

① N.I.T.U. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T.U. is interchangeable trip unit.
② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc.
③ Not defined in W-C-375b.
④ Current limiting.
⑤ Check with Eaton for availability.

J-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125	250	Page Number
JDB	70–250	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65	—	35	18	—	10	**V4-T2-263**
JD	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65	—	35	18	—	10	**V4-T2-262**
HJD	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	22a	—	—	100	—	65	25	—	22	**V4-T2-262**
JDC ③	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	22a	—	—	200	—	100	35	—	22	**V4-T2-262**

K-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125	250	Page Number
DK	250–400	2, 3	240	250	N.I.T.U.	14b	—	—	65	—	—	—	—	10	**V4-T2-274**
KDB	100–400	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	10	**V4-T2-274**
KD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	10	**V4-T2-271, V4-T2-272**
CKD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	—	**V4-T2-273**
HKD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	22	**V4-T2-271, V4-T2-272**
CHKD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	—	**V4-T2-273**
KDC ③	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	200	—	100	65	—	22	**V4-T2-271, V4-T2-272**

L-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125	250	Page Number
LDB	300–600	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	22	**V4-T2-286**
LD	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	22	**V4-T2-284, V4-T2-285**
CLD	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	35	25	—	—	**V4-T2-286**
HLD	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	25	**V4-T2-284, V4-T2-285**
CHLD	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	—	**V4-T2-286**
LDC ③	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	200	—	100	50	—	30	**V4-T2-284, V4-T2-285,**
CLDC ③	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	200	—	100	50	—	30	**V4-T2-286**

M-Frame

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	No. of Poles	Volts AC	Volts DC	Type of Trip ①	Federal Specification W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings (rms Symmetrical Amperes) AC (kA) 120	120/240	240	277	480	600	DC (kA) ② 125	250	Page Number
MDL	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	50	25	—	22	**V4-T2-295, V4-T2-297**
CMDL	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65	—	50	25	—	—	**V4-T2-297**
HMDL	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	25	**V4-T2-295, V4-T2-297**
CHMDL	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100	—	65	35	—	—	**V4-T2-297**

Notes

① N.I.T.U. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T.U. is interchangeable trip unit.
② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc.
③ Current limiting.

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Product Family

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-229**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-229**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

- All two- and three-pole circuit breakers are of the common trip type. On all three-phase delta (240 V) Grounded B phase applications, refer to Eaton
- Single-pole circuit breakers, 15 and 20 amperes. Switching duty rated (SWD) for fluorescent lighting applications
- All G-Frame circuit breakers are suitable for reverse feed use
- HACR rated

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

Circuit Breaker/Frame

GD 3 100 K

Circuit Breaker Type	
GD	**HGHB**
GDB	**HGHC**
GHB	**GHBGFEP**
GHC	**GHCGFEP**
GHQ	

Number of Poles
1 = 1 pole
2 = 2 poles
3 = 3 poles

Trip Amperes		
015	**035**	**070**
020	**040**	**080**
024	**045**	**090**
030	**050**	**100**
	060	

Suffix	
K = Molded case switch	**J01**= Fungus proofed
D = Ring type terminals	**R01**= Shock tested
C = Steel collars	**F01**= Freeze tester
V = 122 °F (50 °C)	**HID**= High intensity discharge ①

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

		Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes)						
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC	
Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	120	240	277	480	480Y/277	125 ②	250 ③④
GDB	2, 3	—	—	—	14	—	—	10
GD	2	—	65	—	14	—	—	10
GD	3	—	65	—	22	—	—	10
GHQ	—	65	—	14	—	—	—	—
GHB	1	65	—	14	—	—	14	—
GHB	2, 3	—	65	—	—	14	14	—
HGHB	1	65	—	25	—	—	14	—
GHC	1	65	—	14	—	—	14	—
GHC	2, 3	—	65	—	—	14	14	—
HGHC	1	65	—	25	—	—	14	—

Terminal Types

For line and load-side. Terminals are UL listed as suitable for wire type and size given below.

Terminal Types

Circuit Breaker Amperes	Terminal Type Material	Screw Head Type	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range	Metric Wire Range (mm^2) ⑤
Standard					
15–20	Clamp (plated steel)	Slotted	Cu/Al	14–10	2.5–4
25–100	Pressure (aluminum body)	Slotted	Cu/Al	10–1/0	4–50
Optional—GD, GHB, GHC					
15–100	Pressure (steel body)	Slotted	Cu	14–3	—

Notes

① HID suffix only applies to the GHB and GHC single-pole, 15–20 A circuit breakers.
② Single-pole breakers can be applied in DC systems up to 70 A.
③ Time constant is 8 milliseconds minimum.
④ Two poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
⑤ Not UL listed sizes.

2

Typical G-Frame Circuit Breaker

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Type GD Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

- Cable in, cable out
- Includes mounting hardware and BMHE

Standards and Certifications

- UL/CSA

Listed

Product Selection

Type GD Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	480 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 14 kAIC at 480 Vac Includes Line and Load Terminals Two-Pole Catalog Number	22 kAIC at 480 Vac Includes Line and Load Terminals Three-Pole Catalog Number	Includes Binding Head Screws and Clamps 10–32 x 0.312 Three-Pole Catalog Number
15	**GD2015**	**GD3015**	**GD3015D**
20	**GD2020**	**GD3020**	**GD3020D**
25	**GD2025**	**GD3025**	**GD3025D**
30	**GD2030**	**GD3030**	**GD3030D**
35	**GD2035**	**GD3035**	**GD3035D**
40	**GD2040**	**GD3040**	**GD3040D**
45	**GD2045**	**GD3045**	**GD3045D**
50	**GD2050**	**GD3050**	**GD3050D**
60	—	**GD3060**	**GD3060D**
70	—	**GD3070**	**GD3070D**
80	—	**GD3080**	**GD3080D**
90	—	**GD3090**	**GD3090D**
100	—	**GD3100**	**GD3100D**

Type GDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	480 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 14 kAIC at 480 Vac Includes Line and Load Terminals Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number
15	**GDB2015**	**GDB3015**
20	**GDB2020**	**GDB3020**
25	**GDB2025**	**GDB3025**
30	**GDB2030**	**GDB3030**
35	**GDB2035**	**GDB3035**
40	**GDB2040**	**GDB3040**
45	**GDB2045**	**GDB3045**
50	**GDB2050**	**GDB3050**
60	—	**GDB3060**
70	—	**GDB3070**
80	—	**GDB3080**
90	—	**GDB3090**
100	—	**GDB3100**

Type GD Molded Case Switches

Type GD Molded Case Switches—Three-Pole

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	480 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Catalog Number (Includes Line and Load Terminals)
60	**GD3060K**
60	**GD3060KC** ①
100	**GD3100K**
100	**GD3100KD** ②

Notes

① Includes line and load steel terminals.

② Includes binding head screws and clamps 10–32 x 0.312.

Molded case switches may open above 1300 amperes.

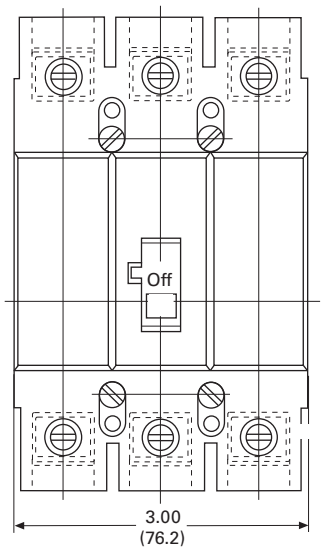
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

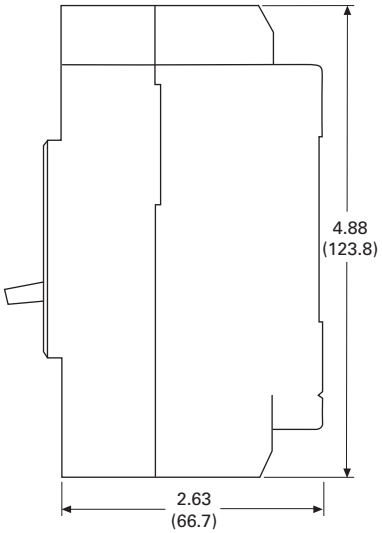
2

GD-Frame, Three-Pole

Front View



Side View



Typical GHB

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Types GHB and HGHB Bolt-On Panelboard Circuit Breakers (15–100 Amperes)

Standards and Certifications

These breakers meet the requirements of Federal Specification W-C-375b as follows:

- Type GHB, 120 and 240 V:
  - Single-pole: Class 11a
  - Two-, three-pole: Classes 10b, 11b, 12b, 14b, 15b
  - UL/CSA
- Type GHB, 277 and 480Y/277 V:
  - Single-pole: Classes 12c, 13a
  - Two-, three-pole: Class 13b
  - Type HGHB 277 V
  - Type GHQ 277 V

Listed

Product Selection

Typical GHB

Type GHB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units ①

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277/480 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc Maximum ② Single-Pole Catalog Number	277/480 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum Two-Pole Catalog Number	277/480 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum ③ Three-Pole Catalog Number
15	**GHB1015** ④⑤	**GHB2015** ④	**GHB3015** ④
20	**GHB1020** ④⑤	**GHB2020** ④	**GHB3020** ④
25	**GHB1025**	**GHB2025**	**GHB3025**
30	**GHB1030**	**GHB2030**	**GHB3030**
35	**GHB1035**	**GHB2035**	**GHB3035**
40	**GHB1040**	**GHB2040**	**GHB3040**
45	**GHB1045**	**GHB2045**	**GHB3045**
50	**GHB1050**	**GHB2050**	**GHB3050**
60	**GHB1060**	**GHB2060**	**GHB3060**
70	**GHB1070**	**GHB2070**	**GHB3070**
80	**GHB1080**	**GHB2080**	**GHB3080**
90	**GHB1090**	**GHB2090**	**GHB3090**
100	**GHB1100**	**GHB2100**	**GHB3100**

Type HGHB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc Maximum Single-Pole Catalog Number
15	**HGHB1015** ⑥
20	**HGHB1020** ⑥
25	**HGHB1025**
30	**HGHB1030**

Notes

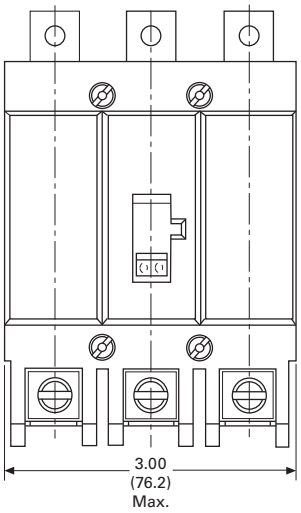
① 480Y/277 V, circuit breakers (Type GHB) not suitable for three-phase delta (480 V).
② Single-pole breakers can be applied in DC systems from 15 through 70 amperes; 80 through 100 amperes devices are not suitable for DC application.
③ Use two outside poles.
④ Uses 0.190 (4.83) –32 screw type clamp terminals.
⑤ Add suffix HID for High Intensity Discharge (HID) applications. 15 and 20 ampere, single-pole are SWD rated.
⑥ 15 and 20 ampere, single-pole are SWD rated.

Dimensions

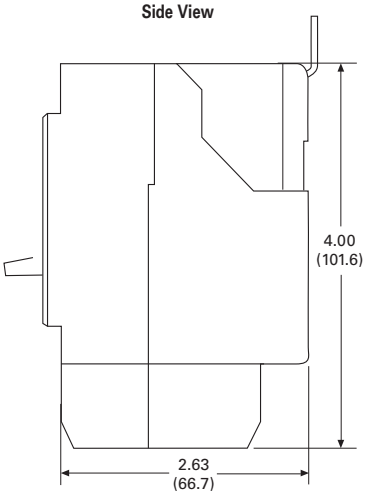
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

GDB-Frame, Three-Pole

Front View



Side View



Single-Phase (requires two poles)

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Type GHBGFEP Bolt-On Panelboard 30 mA Industrial Ground Fault Circuit Protectors (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

- 15–60 amperes, 277 V, 50/60 Hz
- Operational voltage 240 V to 305 V

Standards and Certifications

These circuit breakers meet the requirements of UL 489 and UL 1053.

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type GHBGFEP Bolt-On Panelboard 30 mA Industrial Ground Fault Circuit Protectors with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Single-Phase (Requires Two Poles) 277 Vac, 30 mA Catalog Number
15	**GHBGFEP1015**
20	**GHBGFEP1020**
30	**GHBGFEP1030**
40	**GHBGFEP1040**
50	**GHBGFEP1050**
60	**GHBGFEP1060**

Technical Data and Specifications

Interrupting Capacity Ratings

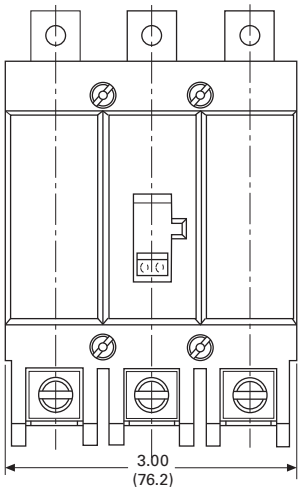
Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) 277 Vac (50/60 Hz)
GHBGFEP	1	14,000

Dimensions

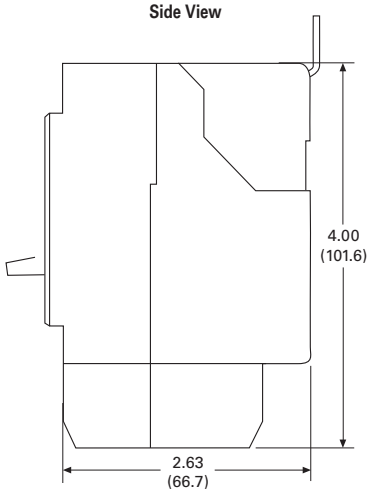
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

GHB-Frame, Three-Pole

Front View



Side View



2

Typical GHC

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Types GHC and HGHC Circuit Breakers (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

- 15–100 amperes
- 120, 240, 277, 480Y/277 V, 50/60 Hz, 125, 125/250 Vdc
- Single-, two- and three-pole
- Cable in, cable out
- Does not include mounting hardware

Standards and Certifications

These breakers meet the requirements of Federal Specification W-C-37b as follows:

- Type GHC, 277 and 480Y/277 V:
  - Single-pole: Classes 12c, 13a
  - Two-, three-pole: Class 13b
  - UL/CSA

Listed

Product Selection

Type GHC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc Maximum ① Single-Pole Catalog Number	480Y/277 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum Two-Pole Catalog Number	480Y/277 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum ② Three-Pole Catalog Number
15	**GHC1015** ③④	**GHC2015** ③	**GHC3015** ③
20	**GHC1020** ③④	**GHC2020** ③	**GHC3020** ③
25	**GHC1025**	**GHC2025**	**GHC3025**
30	**GHC1030**	**GHC2030**	**GHC3030**
35	**GHC1035**	**GHC2035**	**GHC3035**
40	**GHC1040**	**GHC2040**	**GHC3040**
45	**GHC1045**	**GHC2045**	**GHC3045**
50	**GHC1050**	**GHC2050**	**GHC3050**
60	**GHC1060**	**GHC2060**	**GHC3060**
70	**GHC1070**	**GHC2070**	**GHC3070**
80	**GHC1080**	**GHC2080**	**GHC3080**
90	**GHC1090**	**GHC2090**	**GHC3090**
100	**GHC1100**	**GHC2100**	**GHC3100**

Type HGHC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc Maximum Single-Pole Catalog Number
15	**HGHC1015** ⑤
20	**HGHC1020** ⑤
25	**HGHC1025**
30	**HGHC1030**

Notes

① 15 through 70 ampere circuit breakers only.
② Single-pole breakers can be applied in DC systems from 15 through 70 ampere; 80 through 100 ampere devices are not suitable for DC application.
③ Uses 0.190–32 screw type clamp terminals.
④ Add suffix HID for High Intensity Discharge (HID) applications. 15 and 20 ampere, single-pole are SWD rated.
⑤ 15 and 20 ampere, single-pole are SWD rated.

Single-Phase (requires two-pole spaces)

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Type GHCGFEP Cable-In/Cable-Out 30 mA Industrial Ground Fault Circuit Protectors (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

- 15–60 amperes, 277 V, 50/60 Hz
- Operational voltage 240–305 V

Standards and Certifications

These circuit breakers meet the requirements of UL 489 and UL 1053.

Listed

Product Selection

Type GHCGFEP 30 mA Industrial Ground Fault Circuit Protectors with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Single-Phase (Requires Two Poles) 277 V, 30 mA Catalog Number
15	**GHCGFEP1015**
20	**GHCGFEP1020**
30	**GHCGFEP1030**
40	**GHCGFEP1040**
50	**GHCGFEP1050**
60	**GHCGFEP1060**

Technical Data and Specifications

Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) 277 Vac (50/60 Hz)
GHCGFEP	1	14,000

Special Purpose Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Special Purpose GHC Circuit Breakers (15–100 Amperes)

Product Description

Eaton's Type GHC circuit breakers have binding head screw-type terminals on line and load side. These circuit breakers with screw-type terminals (0.190–32) will be marked "Special purpose breaker not for general use." To order this special breaker, use the catalog number from the tables on this page.

Product Selection

Type GHC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc Maximum ① Single-Pole Catalog Number	480Y/277 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum Two-Pole Catalog Number	480Y/277 Vac Maximum, 125/250 Vdc Maximum ② Three-Pole Catalog Number
25	**GHC1025D**	**GHC2025D**	**GHC3025D**
30	**GHC1030D**	**GHC2030D**	**GHC3030D**
35	**GHC1035D**	**GHC2035D**	**GHC3035D**
40	**GHC1040D**	**GHC2040D**	**GHC3040D**
45	**GHC1045D**	**GHC2045D**	**GHC3045D**
50	**GHC1050D**	**GHC2050D**	**GHC3050D**
60	**GHC1060D**	**GHC2060D**	**GHC3060D**
70	**GHC1070D**	**GHC2070D**	**GHC3070D**
80	**GHC1080D**	**GHC2080D**	**GHC3080D**
90	**GHC1090D**	**GHC2090D**	**GHC3090D**
100	**GHC1100D**	**GHC2100D**	**GHC3100D**

Type GHB and GHC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units for HID Lighting Applications

Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	277 Vac Maximum Single-Pole Catalog Number
Cable-in	15	**GHC1015HID**
	20	**GHC1020HID**
Bolt-on	15	**GHB1015HID**
	20	**GHB1020HID**

Notes

① Single-pole breakers can be applied in DC systems from 15 through 70 amperes; 80 through 100 amperes devices are not suitable for DC application.

② Use two outside poles.

Typical F-Frame Breaker
F-Frame Breaker with Electronic Trip Unit

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-243**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-245**
Accessories	**V4-T2-256**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-257**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-259**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)

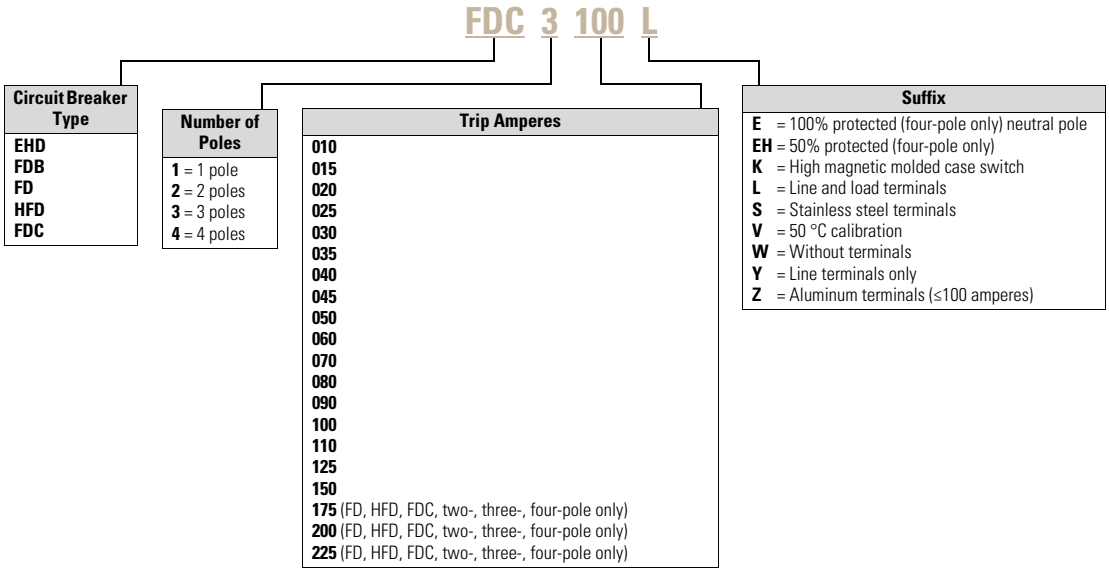
Product Description

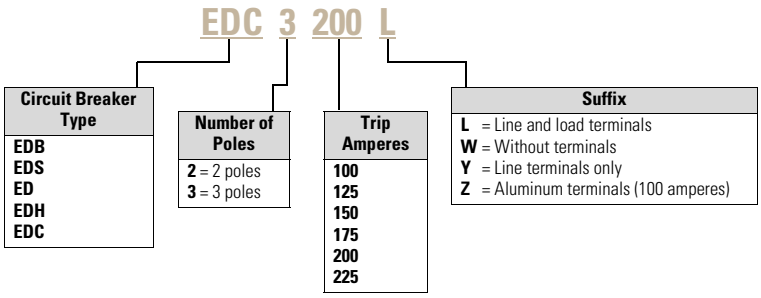
- All Eaton's F-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated
- All circuit breakers 10 through 30 amperes are suitable for HID (high intensity discharge) use
- All F-Frame circuit breakers are suitable for reverse feed use

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers. It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

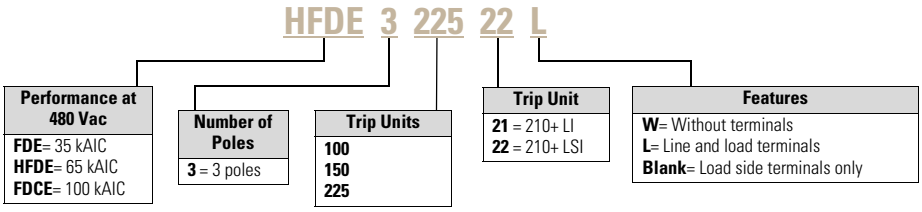
FD-Frame Circuit Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Technology



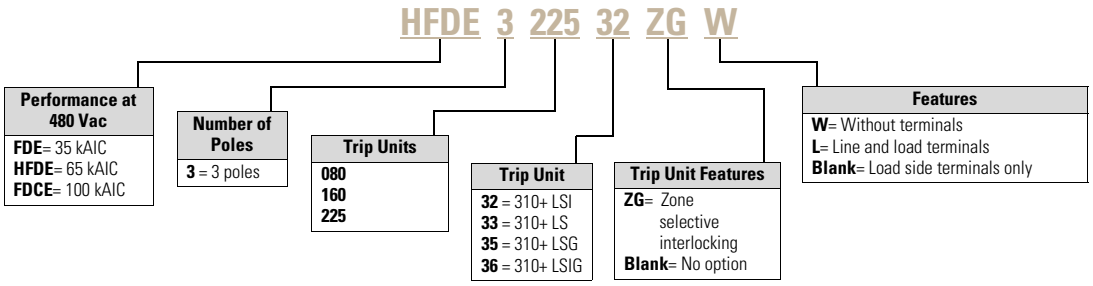


This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

FD-Frame Circuit Breakers with 210+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology



FD-Frame Circuit Breakers with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology



Product Selection

Type ED Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

	240 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc (Includes Terminals on Load End Only) 65 kAIC at 240 Vac	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	**ED2015**	**ED3015**
20	**ED2020**	**ED3020**
25	**ED2025**	**ED3025**
30	**ED2030**	**ED3030**
35	**ED2035**	**ED3035**
40	**ED2040**	**ED3040**
50	**ED2050**	**ED3050**
60	**ED2060**	**ED3060**
100	**ED2100**	**ED3100**
125	**ED2125**	**ED3125**
150	**ED2150**	**ED3150**
175	**ED2175**	**ED3175**
200	**ED2200**	**ED3200**
225	**ED2225**	**ED3225**

Type EDH Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

	240 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc (Includes Terminals on Load End Only) 100 kAIC at 240 Vac	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	—	—
20	—	—
25	—	—
30	—	—
35	—	—
40	—	—
50	—	—
60	—	—
100	**EDH2100**	**EDH3100**
125	**EDH2125**	**EDH3125**
150	**EDH2150**	**EDH3150**
175	**EDH2175**	**EDH3175**
200	**EDH2200**	**EDH3200**
225	**EDH2225**	**EDH3225**

2

Type EDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

	240 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc (Includes Terminals on Load End Only) 200 kAIC at 240 Vac	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	—	—
20	—	—
25	—	—
30	—	—
35	—	—
40	—	—
50	—	—
60	—	—
100	**EDC2100**	**EDC3100**
125	**EDC2125**	**EDC3125**
150	**EDC2150**	**EDC3150**
175	**EDC2175**	**EDC3175**
200	**EDC2200**	**EDC3200**
225	**EDC2225**	**EDC3225**

Type EDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

	240 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc (Includes Terminals on Load End Only) 22 kAIC at 240 Vac	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
100	**EDB2100**	**EDB3100**
110	**EDB2110**	**EDB3110**
125	**EDB2125**	**EDB3125**
150	**EDB2150**	**EDB3150**
175	**EDB2175**	**EDB3175**
200	**EDB2200**	**EDB3200**
225	**EDB2225**	**EDB3225**

Type EDS Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

	240 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc (Includes Terminals on Load End Only) 42 kAIC at 240 Vac	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
100	**EDS2100**	**EDS3100**
110	**EDS2110**	**EDS3110**
125	**EDS2125**	**EDS3125**
150	**EDS2150**	**EDS3150**
175	**EDS2175**	**EDS3175**
200	**EDS2200**	**EDS3200**
225	**EDS2225**	**EDS3225**

Type EHD Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (Includes Terminals on Load End Only)

	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc 14 kAIC at 277 Vac	480 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 14 kAIC at 480 Vac	
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
10 ①	**EHD1010**	**EHD2010**	**EHD3010**
15	**EHD1015** ②	**EHD2015**	**EHD3015**
20	**EHD1020** ②	**EHD2020**	**EHD3020**
25	**EHD1025**	**EHD2025**	**EHD3025**
30	**EHD1030**	**EHD2030**	**EHD3030**
35	**EHD1035**	**EHD2035**	**EHD3035**
40	**EHD1040**	**EHD2040**	**EHD3040**
45	**EHD1045**	**EHD2045**	**EHD3045**
50	**EHD1050**	**EHD2050**	**EHD3050**
60	**EHD1060**	**EHD2060**	**EHD3060**
70	**EHD1070**	**EHD2070**	**EHD3070**
80	**EHD1080**	**EHD2080**	**EHD3080**
90	**EHD1090**	**EHD2090**	**EHD3090**
100	**EHD1100**	**EHD2100**	**EHD3100**

Notes

① Not UL listed. 5 kAIC interrupting rating.

② UL listed for SWD applications, see NEC Article 240.83(d).

Type FDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (Includes Terminals on Load End Only)

	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 14 kAIC at 600 Vac		
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
10 ①	**FDB2010**	**FDB3010**	**FDB4010**
15	**FDB2015**	**FDB3015**	**FDB4015**
20	**FDB2020**	**FDB3020**	**FDB4020**
25	**FDB2025**	**FDB3025**	**FDB4025**
30	**FDB2030**	**FDB3030**	**FDB4030**
35	**FDB2035**	**FDB3035**	**FDB4035**
40	**FDB2040**	**FDB3040**	**FDB4040**
45	**FDB2045**	**FDB3045**	**FDB4045**
50	**FDB2050**	**FDB3050**	**FDB4050**
60	**FDB2060**	**FDB3060**	**FDB4060**
70	**FDB2070**	**FDB3070**	**FDB4070**
80	**FDB2080**	**FDB3080**	**FDB4080**
90	**FDB2090**	**FDB3090**	**FDB4090**
100	**FDB2100**	**FDB3100**	**FDB4100**
110	**FDB2110**	**FDB3110**	**FDB4110**
125	**FDB2125**	**FDB3125**	**FDB4125**
150	**FDB2150**	**FDB3150**	**FDB4150**

Note

① Not UL listed. 5 kAIC interrupting rating.

Type FD Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (Includes Terminals on Load End Only)

	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc 35 kAIC at 277 Vac	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 35 kAIC at 480 Vac		
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
10 ①	**FD1010**	—	—	—
15	**FD1015** ②	**FD2015**	**FD3015**	**FD4015**
20	**FD1020** ②	**FD2020**	**FD3020**	**FD4020**
25	**FD1025**	**FD2025**	**FD3025**	**FD4025**
30	**FD1030**	**FD2030**	**FD3030**	**FD4030**
35	**FD1035**	**FD2035**	**FD3035**	**FD4035**
40	**FD1040**	**FD2040**	**FD3040**	**FD4040**
45	**FD1045**	**FD2045**	**FD3045**	**FD4045**
50	**FD1050**	**FD2050**	**FD3050**	**FD4050**
60	**FD1060**	**FD2060**	**FD3060**	**FD4060**
70	**FD1070**	**FD2070**	**FD3070**	**FD4070**
80	**FD1080**	**FD2080**	**FD3080**	**FD4080**
90	**FD1090**	**FD2090**	**FD3090**	**FD4090**
100	**FD1100**	**FD2100**	**FD3100**	**FD4100**
110	**FD1110**	**FD2110**	**FD3110**	**FD4110**
125	**FD1125**	**FD2125**	**FD3125**	**FD4125**
150	**FD1150**	**FD2150**	**FD3150**	**FD4150**
175	—	**FD2175**	**FD3175**	**FD4175**
200	—	**FD2200**	**FD3200**	**FD4200**
225	—	**FD2225**	**FD3225**	**FD4225**

Notes

① Not UL listed. 5 kAIC interrupting rating.

② UL listed for SWD applications, see NEC Article 240.83(d).

Type HFD Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (Includes Terminals on Load End Only)

	277 Vac Maximum, 125 Vdc 65 kAIC at 277 Vac	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 65 kAIC at 480 Vac		
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	HFD1015 ①	HFD2015	HFD3015	HFD4015
20	HFD1020 ①	HFD2020	HFD3020	HFD4020
25	HFD1025	HFD2025	HFD3025	HFD4025
30	HFD1030	HFD2030	HFD3030	HFD4030
35	HFD1035	HFD2035	HFD3035	HFD4035
40	HFD1040	HFD2040	HFD3040	HFD4040
45	HFD1045	HFD2045	HFD3045	HFD4045
50	HFD1050	HFD2050	HFD3050	HFD4050
60	HFD1060	HFD2060	HFD3060	HFD4060
70	HFD1070	HFD2070	HFD3070	HFD4070
80	HFD1080	HFD2080	HFD3080	HFD4080
90	HFD1090	HFD2090	HFD3090	HFD4090
100	HFD1100	HFD2100	HFD3100	HFD4100
110	HFD1110	HFD2110	HFD3110	HFD4110
125	HFD1125	HFD2125	HFD3125	HFD4125
150	HFD1150	HFD2150	HFD3150	HFD4150
175	—	HFD2175	HFD3175	HFD4175
200	—	HFD2200	HFD3200	HFD4200
225	—	HFD2225	HFD3225	HFD4225

Note

① UL listed for SWD applications, see NEC Article 240.83(d).

Type FDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units (Includes Terminals on Load End Only)

	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc 100 kAIC at 480 Vac		
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	FDC2015	FDC3015	FDC4015
20	FDC2020	FDC3020	FDC4020
25	FDC2025	FDC3025	FDC4025
30	FDC2030	FDC3030	FDC4030
35	FDC2035	FDC3035	FDC4035
40	FDC2040	FDC3040	FDC4040
45	FDC2045	FDC3045	FDC4045
50	FDC2050	FDC3050	FDC4050
60	FDC2060	FDC3060	FDC4060
70	FDC2070	FDC3070	FDC4070
80	FDC2080	FDC3080	FDC4080
90	FDC2090	FDC3090	FDC4090
100	FDC2100	FDC3100	FDC4100
110	FDC2110	FDC3110	FDC4110
125	FDC2125	FDC3125	FDC4125
150	FDC215	FDC3150	FDC4150
175	FDC2175	FDC3175	FDC4175
200	FDC2200	FDC3200	FDC4200
225	FDC2225	FDC3225	FDC4225

Types FDE, HFDE and FDCE 310+ Electronic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-258**.

	Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only				
	Standard	Optional			
	LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	
Maximum Ampere Rating	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp Catalog Number	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG Catalog Number
35 kAIC at 480 Vac / 18 kAIC at 600 Vac					
80	**FDE308033**	**FDE308032**	**FDE308035**	**FDE308036**	**CTF080**
160	**FDE316033**	**FDE316032**	**FDE316035**	**FDE316036**	**CTF160**
225	**FDE322533**	**FDE322532**	**FDE322535**	**FDE322536**	**CTF225**
65 kAIC at 480 Vac / 25 kAIC at 600 Vac					
80	**HFDE308033**	**HFDE308032**	**HFDE308035**	**HFDE308036**	**CTF080**
160	**HFDE316033**	**HFDE316032**	**HFDE316035**	**HFDE316036**	**CTF160**
225	**HFDE322533**	**HFDE322532**	**HFDE322535**	**HFDE322536**	**CTF225**
100 kAIC at 480 Vac / 25 kAIC at 600 Vac					
80	**FDCE308033**	**FDCE308032**	**FDCE308035**	**FDCE308036**	**CTF080**
160	**FDCE316033**	**FDCE316032**	**FDCE316035**	**FDCE316036**	**CTF160**
225	**FDCE322533**	**FDCE322532**	**FDCE322535**	**FDCE322536**	**CTF225**

Types FDE, HFDE, and FDCE 210+ Electronic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

	Digitrip RMS 210+ Trip Unit Only	
	Standard	Optional
	LI Adjustable Instantaneous	LSI Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay
Maximum Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
35 kAIC at 480 Vac / 18 kAIC at 600 Vac		
100	**FDE310021**	**FDE310022**
150	**FDE315021**	①
225	**FDE322521**	**FDE322522**
65 kAIC at 480 Vac / 25 kAIC at 600 Vac		
100	**HFDE310021**	**HFDE310022**
150	**HFDE315021**	①
225	**HFDE322521**	**HFDE322522**

210+ Trip Electronic Trip Units Amperage Settings

Circuit Breaker Type	Frame	Ratings
FDE, HFDE	225	100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225
FDE, HFDE	150	70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150
FDE, HFDE	100	40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100

FDE 310+ Electronic Breaker with Zone Selective Interlocking

Ampere Rating	LSI w/ZSI Catalog Number	LSIG w/ZSI Catalog Number
35 kAIC at 480 Vac / 18 kAIC at 600 Vac		
80	**FDE308032ZG**	**FDE308036ZG**
160	**FDE316032ZG**	**FDE316036ZG**
225	**FDE322532ZG**	**FDE322536ZG**
65 kAIC at 480 Vac / 25 kAIC at 600 Vac		
80	**HFDE308032ZG**	**HFDE308036ZG**
160	**HFDE316032ZG**	**HFDE316036ZG**
225	**HFDE322532ZG**	**HFDE322536ZG**
100 kAIC at 480 Vac / 25 kAIC at 600 Vac		
80	**FDCE308032ZG**	**FDCE308036ZG**
160	**FDCE316032ZG**	**FDCE316036ZG**
225	**FDCE322532ZG**	**FDCE322536ZG**

Digitrip 310+ Electronic Trip Units Amperage Settings

Circuit Breaker Type	Frame	Ratings
FDE, HFDE, FDCE	225	100, 110, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225
FDE, HFDE, FDCE	160	60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125, 150, 160
FDE, HFDE, FDCE	80	15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80

Note

① For 210+ trip unit, 150 A not available with LSI trip unit; entire range is covered by 100 A and 225 A frames.

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's molded case switches are used as compact switches in applications requiring high current switching capabilities. Molded case switches are constructed of circuit breaker components and are of the high instantaneous automatic type. Molded case switches are listed in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489.

Molded Case Switches

	Complete Circuit Breaker with Load Side Terminals Only		
	480 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc	
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Two-Pole			
100	**EHD2100K**	**FD2100K**	**HFD2100K**
150	—	**FD2150K**	**HFD2150K**
225	—	**FD2225K**	**HFD2225K**
Three-Pole			
100	**EHD3100K**	**FD3100K**	**HFD3100K**
150	—	**FD3150K**	**HFD3150K**
225	—	**FD3225K**	**HFD3225K**
Four-Pole			
100	—	**FD4100K**	**HFD4100K**
150	—	**FD4150K**	**HFD4150K**
225	—	**FD4225K**	**HFD4225K**

Note

Molded case switches will open above 1800 amperes.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Line and Load Terminals

Line and load terminals provide wire connecting capabilities for specific ranges of continuous current ratings and wire types. Except as noted, terminals comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standards UL 486A and UL 486B. Unless otherwise specified, F-Frame circuit breakers are factory equipped with load terminals only.

Ordering Information

F-Frame circuit breakers and molded case switches have load terminals only as standard equipment. When standard line-end terminals (same as standard load-end terminals) are required, add Suffix **L** to the circuit breaker catalog number. When non-standard or optional line and/or load terminals are required, order by style number. Specify if factory installation is required.

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Package of Three Terminals Catalog Number
Standard Pressure Type Terminals					
20 (EHD)	Steel	Cu/Al	14–10	2.5–4	**3T20FB** ①
100	Steel	Cu/Al	14–1/0	2.5–50	**3T100FB**
225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–4/0	25–95	**3TA225FD**
Optional Pressure Terminals					
50	Aluminum	Cu/Al	14–4	2.5–25	**3TA50FB** ①
100	Aluminum	Cu/Al	14–1/0	2.5–50	**3TA100FD**
200	Stainless steel	Cu	4–4/0	25–95	**3T150FB**
225	Copper	Cu	4–4/0	25–95	**3T225FD**
225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	6–300 kcmil	16–150	**3TA225FDK3** ②
225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	6–300 kcmil	16–150	**3TA225FDK** ②③

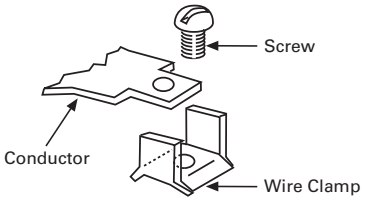
Notes

① Not for use with ED, EDH, EDC breakers.

② Includes terminal shield kit. Adds approximately 3 inches (76.2) to breaker height. Available for use on three-pole breaker only.

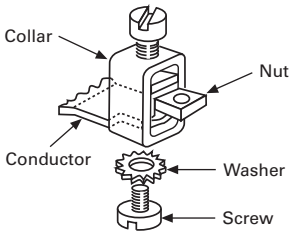
③ Replacement use only.

Line and Load Terminals



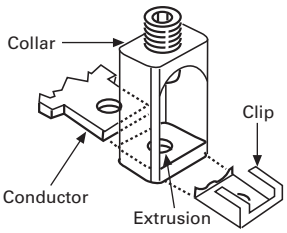
3T20FB

Assemble wire clamp to bottom of conductor as shown.



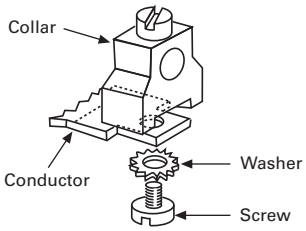
3T100FB, 3T150FB

Insert collar enclosing conductor as shown. Locate nut on top of conductor and tighten securely with screw and washer.
Caution: Collar must surround conductor.



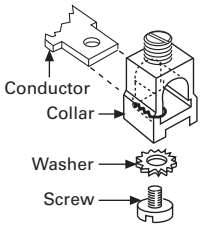
3TA225FD

Insert collar enclosing conductor and center on extrusion on collar. Install clip with legs on top of conductor and snap end around bottom of collar.



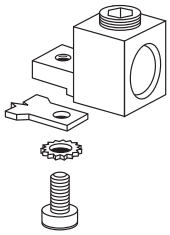
3TA50FB

Assemble collar on top of conductor as shown. Tighten securely with screw and washer.



3TA100FD

Collar slides onto conductor and is held in position by a screw and lockwasher.



3TA225FDK3 (Up to 150 mm^2)

Assemble collar on top of conductor as shown. Tighten securely with screw and washer. Terminal shield must be used with this collar.
Note: For 185 mm^2, use 3TA225FDK1.
Same illustration for 3TA225FDK

Accessories

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

2

Allowable Accessory Combinations

FD Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Single-Pole	Two-Pole		Three-Pole ①			Four-Pole			
		Center	Left	Right	Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neutral
Internal Accessories (Only one internal accessory per pole)											
Alarm lockout switch (make only)	**V4-T2-321**	■	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-321**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	■	—	—	—
Alarm lockout (2Make/2Break)	**V4-T2-321**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	■	—	—	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-323**	—	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	■
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-323**	—	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	■
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-325**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	■	—	—	—
Shunt trip—standard	**V4-T2-327**	—	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	■
Shunt trip—low energy	**V4-T2-331**	—	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	—
Undervoltage release mechanism	**V4-T2-333**	—	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	—
External Accessories											
End cap kit	**V4-T2-356**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Keeper nut	**V4-T2-356**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control wire terminal kit	**V4-T2-357**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiwire connectors	**V4-T2-358**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear fed terminals	**V4-T2-358**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-358**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal shields	**V4-T2-360**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal end covers	**V4-T2-361**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-361**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-362**	■	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Snap-on padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-362**	■	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-363**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Cylinder lock	**V4-T2-363**	—	—	—	■	—	—	—	—	—	—
Key interlock kit	**V4-T2-364**	—	—	■	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Walking beam interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrical (solenoid and motor) operators	**V4-T2-366**	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-367**	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	**V4-T2-369**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboard connecting straps	**V4-T2-370**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-445**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
LFD current limiter	**V4-T2-372**	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
IQ Energy Sentinel	**V4-T2-372**	—	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Cause of trip display	**V4-T2-373**	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—
Remote mount cause of trip display	**V4-T2-373**	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—
Cause of trip LED	**V4-T2-373**	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)											
Special calibration	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-223**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

Note

① Internal accessories are listed with Underwriters Laboratories (UL) for factory installation. They are not listed with UL for field installation.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	277	480	600	Volts DC ① 125	250 ②③
EDB	2, 3	22	—	—	—	10	—
EDS	2, 3	42	—	—	—	10	—
ED	2, 3	65	—	—	—	10	—
EDH	2, 3	100	—	—	—	10	—
EDC	2, 3	200	—	—	—	10	—
EHD	1	—	4	—	—	10	—
	2, 3	18	—	14	—	—	10
FDB	2, 3, 4	18	—	14	14	—	10
FD	1	—	35	—	—	10	—
	2, 3, 4	65	—	35	18	—	10
FDE ④	3	65	—	35	18	—	—
HFD	1	—	65	—	—	10	—
	2, 3, 4	100	—	65	25	—	22
HFDE ④	3	100	—	65	25	—	—
FDC ⑤	2, 3, 4	200	—	100	35	—	22
FDCE ④⑤⑥	3	200	—	100	25	—	—

IEC 157-1 (P1) Interrupting Capacity Ratings (P1)

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 220, 240	380, 415	440	500	Volts DC ① 125	250 ②③
EDB	2, 3	22	—	—	—	10	—
EDS	2, 3	42	—	—	—	10	—
ED	2, 3	65	—	—	—	10	—
EDH	2, 3	100	—	—	—	10	—
EDC	2, 3	200	—	—	—	10	—
EHD	1	—	14	—	—	10	—
	2, 3	18	—	14	—	—	10
FDB	2, 3, 4	18	14	14	14	—	10
FD	1	35	—	—	—	10	—
	2, 3, 4	65	35	35	18	—	10
HFD	1	65	—	—	—	10	—
	2, 3, 4	100	65	65	25	—	22
FDC	2, 3, 4	200	100	100	35	—	22

210+ and 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	210+	310+	Catalog number
Electronic portable test kit	■	■	**MTST230V**
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	■	■	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor (80 A) ⑦		■	**CTF080**
External neutral sensor (160 A) ⑦		■	**CTF160**
External neutral sensor (225 A) ⑦		■	**CTF225**
Compact external neutral sensor (80 A) ⑦		■	**CTFD080**
Compact external neutral sensor (160 A) ⑦		■	**CTFD160**
Compact external neutral sensor (225 A) ⑦		■	**CTFD225**
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication		■	**TRIP-LED**
Breaker-mount ammeter module		■	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module		■	**DIGIVIEWR06**

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
FDC	240 V/200 kA	41.4	1.41
FDC	480 V/100 kA	38.9	2.50
FDC	600 V/35 kA	29.0	3.00

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
③ Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds minimum at 22 kA.
④ Electronics available on three-pole only, no DC rating for FDE, HFDE, FDCE.
⑤ Current limiting.
⑥ Check with Eaton for availability.
⑦ Neutral sensor required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired; sold separately.

2

FDE 210+ and 310+ Specifications

Description	Digitrip RMS 210+	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker type		
Frame designation	FD	FD
Frames available	100 A, 150 A, 225 A	80 A, 160 A, 225 A
Continuous current range (A)	40–225 A	15–225 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	N/A	16–225 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	35, 65, 100	35, 65, 100
Protection		
Ordering options	LI, LSI	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System™ (or Maintenance Mode)	No	No
Interchangeable trip unit	No	No
High load alarm (suffix B20)	No	No
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21)	No	No
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22)	No	No
Zone selective interlocking (suffix ZG)	No	LSI, LSIG
Cause of trip indication	No	Yes
Thru-cover accessories	No	No
Test kit available	Yes	Yes

FDE 210+ Adjustability Specifications

210+ settings		FD Frame 100 A	150 A	225 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (all 210+)	I_r			
	A	40	70	100
	B	50	80	110
	C	60	90	125
	D	70	100	150
	E	80	110	175
	F	90	125	200
	G (= I_n)	100	150	225
I_i (x I_n)= Instantaneous pickup (210+ LI version)	I_i	100	150	225
	J–2x	200	300	450
	K–2.5x	250	375	565
	L–3x	300	450	675
	M–3.5x	350	525	790
	N–4x	400	600	900
	O–5x	500	750	1125
	P–6x	600	900	1350
	Q–8x	800	1200	1800
	R–10x	1000	1500	2250
	S–12x ①	1200	1800	2400
Fixed instantaneous override (all 210+)		2400	2400	2400
"Isd (x Ir) / tsd = SD profile ② (210+ LSI version)	I_{sd} / t_{sd}	100	150	225
	J	2x / 150	N/A	2x / 150
	K	2x / 300	N/A	2x / 300
	L	2x / I^2t	N/A	2x / I^2t
	M	4x / Inst	N/A	4x / Inst
	N	4x / 150	N/A	4x / 150
	O	4x / I^2t	N/A	4x / I^2t
	P	6x / Inst	N/A	6x / Inst
	Q	6x / 300	N/A	6x / 300
	R	10x / 150	N/A	10x / 150
	S	10x / 300	N/A	10x / 300

FDE 310+ Adjustability Specifications

310+ Settings		FD Frame 80 A	160 A	225 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	I_r			
	A	15	60	100
	B	20	70	110
	C	30	80	125
	D	40	90	150
	E	50	100	160
	F	60	125	175
	G	70	150	200
	H (= I_n)	80	160	225
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	Position 1	2	2	2
	Position 2	4	4	4
	Position 3	7	7	7
	Position 4	10	10	10
	Position 5	12	12	12
	Position 6	15	15	15
	Position 7	20	20	20
	Position 8	24	24	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (All 310+)	Position 1	2x	2x	2x
	Position 2	3x	3x	3x
	Position 3	4x	4x	4x
	Position 4	5x	5x	5x
	Position 5	6x	6x	6x
	Position 6	7x	7x	7x
	Position 7	8x	8x	8x
	Position 8	10x	10x	10x
	Position 9	12x	12x	12x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS, LSG)	Fixed	67 at10x	67 at10x	67 at10x
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG)	Position 1	Inst	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120	120
	Position 3	300	300	300
I_g = ground fault pickup (amperes) (LSG, LSIG)	Position 1	16	32	45
	Position 2	24	48	67
	Position 3	32	64	90
	Position 4	48	96	135
	Position 5	64	128	180
	Position 6	80	160	225
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG)	Position 1	Inst	Inst	Inst
	Position 2	120	120	120
	Position 3	300	300	300
Independently Adjustable Instantaneous (I_i) setting	①			
Maintenance Mode pickup (2.5 x I_n) (amperes)	②			

Notes

① Not available for FD. Independently adjustable I_i setting available in NG and RG ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

② Maintenance Mode not available for FD frames. It is available for KD, LD, MDL, NG and RG.

Dimensions and Weights

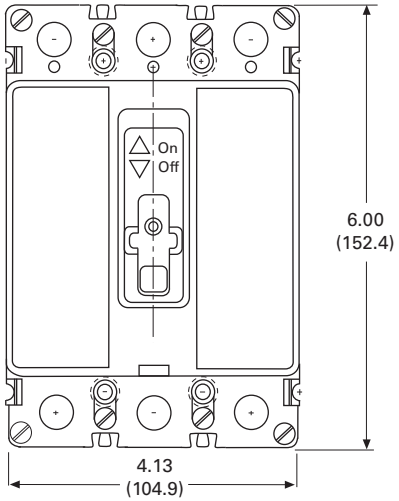
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

FD Frame

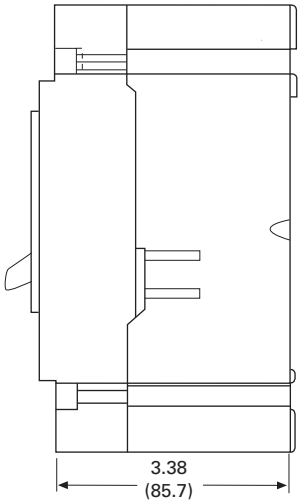
Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
1	1.38 (35.1)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
2	2.75 (70.0)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
3	4.13 (105.0)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
4	5.50 (139.7)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)

FD Frame, Three-Pole

Front View



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight Lb (kg)

FD Frame

	Number of Poles			
Breaker Type	1	2	3	4
ED, EDB, EDS, EDH, EDC	—	3 (1.4)	4.5 (2.0)	—
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC	2 (0.9)	3 (1.4)	4.5 (2.0)	6 (2.7)
FDE, HFDE, FDCE	—	—	4.5 (2.0)	—

Typical J-Frame Breaker

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-261**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-262**
Accessories	**V4-T2-265**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-266**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-267**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)

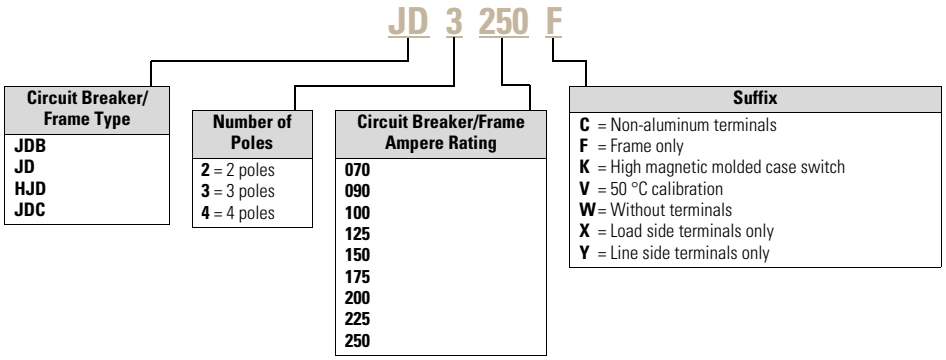
Product Description

- All Eaton's J-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated
- J-Frame circuit breakers are available as individual components (frame, trip unit, terminals), or factory assembled complete breakers
- J-Frame circuit breakers with non-interchangeable trip units are suitable for reverse feed use

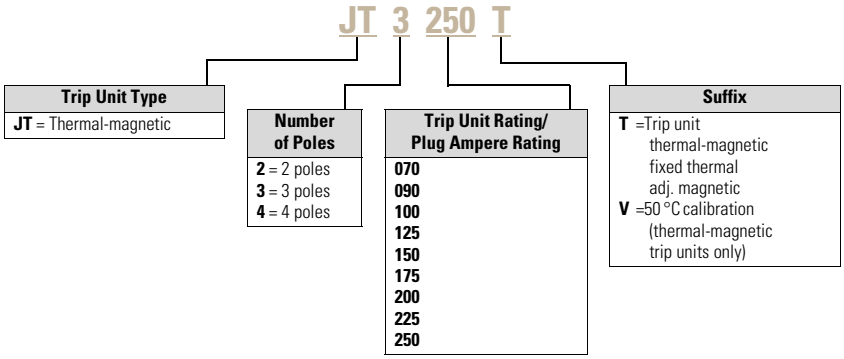
Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

Circuit Breaker/Frame



Trip Unit



Product Selection

2

Types JD, HJD and JDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Only ① For Use with Standard or High or Ultra High Interrupting Frames Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only See Page V4-T2-264 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole					
70	**JD2070**	**HJD2070**	**JDC2070**	**JT2070T**	**TA250KB** ②
90	**JD2090**	**HJD2090**	**JDC2090**	**JT2090T**	
100	**JD2100**	**HJD2100**	**JDC2100**	**JT2100T**	
125	**JD2125**	**HJD2125**	**JDC2125**	**JT2125T**	
150	**JD2150**	**HJD2150**	**JDC2150**	**JT2150T**	
175	**JD2175**	**HJD2175**	**JDC2175**	**JT2175T**	
200	**JD2200**	**HJD2200**	**JDC2200**	**JT2200T**	
225	**JD2225**	**HJD2225**	**JDC2225**	**JT2225T**	
250	**JD2250**	**HJD2250**	**JDC2250**	**JT2250T**	
Three-Pole					
70	**JD3070**	**HJD3070**	**JDC3070**	**JT3070T**	**TA250KB** ②
90	**JD3090**	**HJD3090**	**JDC3090**	**JT3090T**	
100	**JD3100**	**HJD3100**	**JDC3100**	**JT3100T**	
125	**JD3125**	**HJD3125**	**JDC3125**	**JT3125T**	
150	**JD3150**	**HJD3150**	**JDC3150**	**JT3150T**	
175	**JD3175**	**HJD3175**	**JDC3175**	**JT3175T**	
200	**JD3200**	**HJD3200**	**JDC3200**	**JT3200T**	
225	**JD3225**	**HJD3225**	**JDC3225**	**JT3225T**	
250	**JD3250**	**HJD3250**	**JDC3250**	**JT3250T**	
Four-Pole ③④					
125	—	**HJD4125**	—	**JT4125T**	**TA250KB** ②
150	—	—	—	—	
175	—	—	—	—	
200	**JD4200**	—	—	**JT4200T**	
225	—	—	—	—	
250	**JD4250**	**HJD4250**	—	**JT4250T**	

Notes

① Magnetic trip adjustable 5–10 times continuous ampere rating.
② Individually packed.
③ Fully rated neutral pole with no protection.
④ Neutral is in right pole.

Types JD, HJD and JDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers—Frame Only

Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac
Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
JD2250F	HJD2250F	JDC2250F
Three-Pole		
JD3250F	HJD3250F	JDC3250F
Four-Pole		
JD4250F	HJD4250F	JDC4250F

Type JDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed Application

	600 Vac Rated, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker	
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	With Standard Line and Load Terminals Only Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
70	JDB2070W	JDB2070
90	JDB2090W	JDB2090
100	JDB2100W	JDB2100
125	JDB2125W	JDB2125
150	JDB2150W	JDB2150
175	JDB2175W	JDB2175
200	JDB2200W	JDB2200
225	JDB2225W	JDB2225
250	JDB2250W	JDB2250
Three-Pole		
70	JDB3070W	JDB3070
90	JDB3090W	JDB3090
100	JDB3100W	JDB3100
125	JDB3125W	JDB3125
150	JDB3150W	JDB3150
175	JDB3175W	JDB3175
200	JDB3200W	JDB3200
225	JDB3225W	JDB3225
250	JDB3250W	JDB3250

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's molded case switches are used as compact switches in applications requiring high current switching capabilities. Molded case switches are constructed of circuit breaker components and are of the high instantaneous automatic type. Molded case switches are listed in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489.

Molded Case Switches

	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker Only Without Line and Load Terminals		Standard Terminals Only
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Catalog Number	Suitable for Reverse Feed Use Catalog Number	See PageV4-T2-264 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole			
250	JD2250KW	JDB2250KW	TA250KB ①
	HJD2250KW	HJDB2250KW	—
Three-Pole			
250	JD3250KW	JDB3250KW	TA250KB ①
	HJD3250KW	HJDB3250KW	—
Four-Pole			
250	JD4250KW	JDB4250KW	TA250KB ①
	HJD4250KW	HJDB4250KW	—

Notes

① Individually packed.

Molded case switches may open above 2500 amperes.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Line and Load Terminals

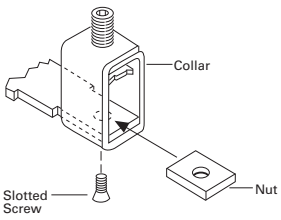
Eaton's line and load terminals provide wire connecting capabilities for specific ranges of continuous current ratings and wire types. All terminals comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standards UL 486A and UL 486B and CSA Standard C22.2 No. 65, or Electrical Bulletin 1165.

Unless otherwise specified, J-Frame circuit breaker line and load terminals are shipped separately for field installation.

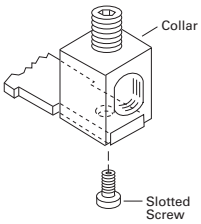
The bottom of the standard TA250KB terminal contains a recess that is positioned over the J-Frame circuit breaker terminal conductor.

Ordering Information

J-Frame circuit breakers use Cu/Al terminals as standard. When optional copper-only terminals are required, order by catalog number. Specify if factory installation is required.



T250KB Terminal



TA250KB Terminal (Standard)

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/ No. Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Terminals					
250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–350 kcmil	25–185	**TA250KB**
Optional Cu Pressure Terminals					
250	Stainless Steel	Cu	4–350 kcmil	25–185	**T250KB**

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

JD Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Two-, Three-Pole			Four-Pole			
		Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neutral
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole)								
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	V4-T2-321	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	V4-T2-323	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	V4-T2-323	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	V4-T2-325	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Shunt trip—standard	V4-T2-328	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Shunt trip—low energy	V4-T2-331	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Undervoltage release mechanism	V4-T2-335	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
External Accessories								
End cap kit	V4-T2-356	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug nut	V4-T2-357	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control wire terminal kit	V4-T2-357	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiwire connectors	V4-T2-358	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	V4-T2-359	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal shields	V4-T2-360	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interphase barriers	V4-T2-361	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	V4-T2-362	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle block	V4-T2-362	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	V4-T2-363	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Cylinder lock	V4-T2-363	❑	—	❑	—	—	—	—
Key interlock kit	V4-T2-364	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	V4-T2-365	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Electrical (solenoid) operator	V4-T2-367	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	V4-T2-367	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	V4-T2-369	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboard connecting straps	V4-T2-370	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	V4-T2-445	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	V4-T2-457	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IQ Energy Sentinel	V4-T2-372	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)								
Special calibration	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moisture fungus treatment	V4-T2-223	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position

❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both

● Accessory available/modification available

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	480	600	Volts DC 125	250 ①②
JDB	2, 3	65	35	18	—	10
JD	2, 3, 4	65	35	18	—	10
HJD	2, 3, 4	100	65	25	—	22
JDC ③	2, 3, 4	200	100	35	—	22

IEC 157-1 (P1) Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	380	415	600	Volts DC 125	250 ①②
JD	2, 3, 4	65	35	35	—	—	10
HJD	2, 3, 4	100	65	65	—	—	22
JDC	2, 3, 4	200	100	100	—	—	22

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
JDC	240 V/200 kA	42.6	1.36
JDC	480 V/100 kA	40.0	3.00
JDC	600 V/35 kA	31.9	3.10

Notes

① Two-pole circuit breaker or two outside poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
② Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds minimum at 22 kA.
③ Current limiting.

Dimensions and Weights

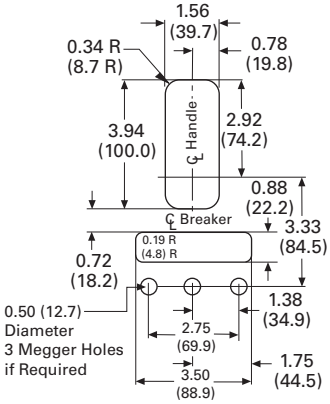
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

JD Frame

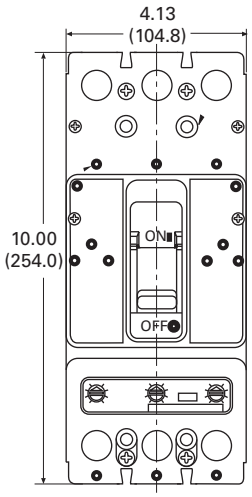
Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2, 3	4.13 (105.0)	10.00 (254.0)	4.06 (104.1)
4	5.50 (139.7)	10.00 (254.0)	4.06 (104.1)

JD-Frame, Three-Pole

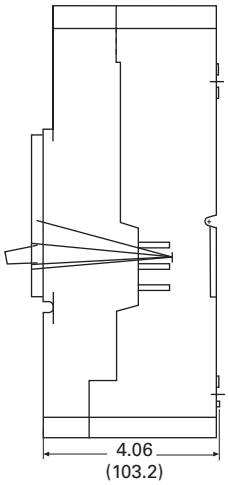
Front View Cutout



Front View



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight in Lb (kg)

JD Frame

Breaker Type	Complete Breaker			Frame Only			Trip Unit		
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
JDB	11.25 (5.1)	12.50 (5.7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
JD	11.25 (5.1)	12.50 (5.7)	13.25 (6.0)	9.00 (4.1)	10.00 (4.5)	10.50 (4.8)	2.00 (0.9)	2.00 (0.9)	2.25 (1.0)
HJD	11.25 (5.1)	12.50 (5.7)	13.25 (6.0)	9.00 (4.1)	10.00 (4.5)	10.50 (4.8)	2.00 (0.9)	2.00 (0.9)	2.25 (1.0)
JDC	12.25 (5.6)	13.50 (6.1)	14.25 (6.5)	10.00 (4.5)	11.00 (5.0)	11.50 (5.2)	2.00 (0.9)	2.00 (0.9)	2.25 (1.0)

Typical K-Frame Circuit Breaker

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-269**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-271**
Accessories	**V4-T2-277**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-278**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-280**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)

Product Description

- All Eaton K-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated
- K-Frame circuit breakers are available as individual components (frame, trip unit, terminals), or factory assembled complete breakers
- K-Frame circuit breakers with non-interchangeable trip units are suitable for reverse feed use

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

K-Frame with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Technology

Thermal-Magnetic Breakers and Frames ①

KD 3 400 F

Circuit Breaker/ Frame Type
DK
KD
KDB
HKD
KDC

Number of Poles
2 = Two-pole
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Circuit Breaker/ Frame Ampere Rating
100
125
150
175
200
225
250
300
350
400

Suffix	
C	= Copper terminals
E	= 50% protected neutral pole (four-pole electronic trip unit circuit breaker only)
F	= Frame only (400 A only)
K	= High-magnetic molded-case switch
V	= 50 ° calibration (thermal-magnetic trip units only)
W	= Without terminals
X	= Load terminals only
Y	= Line side terminals only
Blank	= Standard load and line side terminals

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit ①

KT 3 400 F

Trip Unit Type
KT = Thermal-magnetic

Number of Poles
2 = Two-pole
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Circuit Breaker/ Frame Ampere Rating
100
125
150
175
200
225
250
300
350
400

Suffix
T = Trip unit only

Notes

① Frames are the same for thermal-magnetic or 310+ electronic trip units, e.g., **KD3400F** or **HKD3400F**.

Ampere rating available with electronic trip unit only.

K-Frame with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology ①

2

310+ Circuit Breakers ②

KDB 3 400 F T36 ZG W

Performance at 480 Vac
KDB= 35 kAIC
HKDB= 65 kAIC
CKDB= 35 kAIC 100% rated
CHKDB= 65 kAIC 100% rated

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole

Ampere Rating
125
250
400

Frame Designation
F

Trip Unit
T33=310+ Electronic LS
T32=310+ Electronic LSI
T35=310+ Electronic LSG
T36=310+ Electronic LSIG
T38=310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode
T39=310+ Electronic ALSIG with Maintenance Mode

Feature
Blank= No feature
B20 = High load alarm
B21 = Ground fault alarm, with trip
B22 = Ground fault alarm, no trip
ZG = Zone selective interlocking

Terminals
W = No terminals
L = Line and load

310+ Electronic Trip Units ③

KES 3 400 LSIG ZG

Trip Unit Type
KES

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Ampere Rating
125
250
400

Trip Unit
LS= 310+ Electronic LS
LSI=310+ Electronic LSI
LSG=310+ Electronic LSG ②
LSIG=310+ Electronic LSIG ②
ALSI=310+ Electronic LSI with Maintenance Mode
ALSIG=310+ Electronic LSIG with Maintenance Mode ②

Feature
Blank= No feature
B20 = High load alarm
B21 = Ground fault alarm, with trip ②
B22 = Ground fault alarm, no trip ②
ZG = Zone selective interlocking

Notes

① Cannot combine 'B2X' suffixes with 'B2X' suffixes.

② Not available in four-pole configurations.

③ Frames are the same for thermal-magnetic or 310+ electronic trip units, e.g., **KD3400F**, **HKD3400F**, etc.

Product Selection

Types KD, HKD and KDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals ① Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Only ① For Use with Standard or High or Ultra High Interrupting Frames Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only See Page V4-T2-276 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole					
100	**KD2100**	**HKD2100**	**KDC2100**	**KT2100T**	**TA300K** ②
125	**KD2125**	**HKD2125**	**KDC2125**	**KT2125T**	**TA300K** ②
150	**KD2150**	**HKD2150**	**KDC2150**	**KT2150T**	**TA300K** ②
175	**KD2175**	**HKD2175**	**KDC2175**	**KT2175T**	**TA300K** ②
200	**KD2200**	**HKD2200**	**KDC2200**	**KT2200T**	**TA300K** ②
225	**KD2225**	**HKD2225**	**KDC2225**	**KT2225T**	**TA300K** ②
250	**KD2250**	**HKD2250**	**KDC2250**	**KT2250T**	**TA350K** ②
300	**KD2300**	**HKD2300**	**KDC2300**	**KT2300T**	**TA350K** ②
350	**KD2350**	**HKD2350**	**KDC2350**	**KT2350T**	**TA350K** ②
400	**KD2400**	**HKD2400**	**KDC2400**	**KT2400T**	**2TA400K** ③
Three-Pole					
100	**KD3100**	**HKD3100**	**KDC3100**	**KT3100T**	**TA300K** ②
125	**KD3125**	**HKD3125**	**KDC3125**	**KT3125T**	**TA300K** ②
150	**KD3150**	**HKD3150**	**KDC3150**	**KT3150T**	**TA300K** ②
175	**KD3175**	**HKD3175**	**KDC3175**	**KT3175T**	**TA300K** ②
200	**KD3200**	**HKD3200**	**KDC3200**	**KT3200T**	**TA300K** ②
225	**KD3225**	**HKD3225**	**KDC3225**	**KT3225T**	**TA300K** ②
250	**KD3250**	**HKD3250**	**KDC3250**	**KT3250T**	**TA350K** ②
300	**KD3300**	**HKD3300**	**KDC3300**	**KT3300T**	**TA350K** ②
350	**KD3350**	**HKD3350**	**KDC3350**	**KT3350T**	**TA350K** ②
400	**KD3400**	**HKD3400**	**KDC3400**	**KT3400T**	**3TA400K** ③
Four-Pole					
100	**KD4100**	**HKD4100**	**KDC4100**	**KT3100T**	**TA300K** ②
125	**KD4125**	**HKD4125**	**KDC4125**	**KT3125T**	**TA300K** ②
175	**KD4175**	**HKD4175**	**KDC4175**	**KT3175T**	**TA300K** ②
200	**KD4200**	**HKD4200**	**KDC4200**	**KT3200T**	**TA300K** ②
225	**KD4225**	**HKD4225**	**KDC4225**	**KT3225T**	**TA300K** ②
250	**KD4250**	**HKD4250**	**KDC4250**	**KT3250T**	**TA350K** ②
300	**KD4300**	**HKD4300**	**KDC4300**	**KT3300T**	**TA350K** ②
350	**KD4350**	**HKD4350**	**KDC4350**	**KT3350T**	**TA350K** ②
400	**KD4400**	**HKD4400**	**KDC4400**	**KT3400T**	**4TA400K** ③

Notes

① Magnetic trip adjustable 5–10 times continuous ampere rating.
② Individually packed.
③ 2TA400K, 3TA400K and 4TA400K terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.

Types KD, HKD and KDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers—Frame Only

Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
KD2400F	HKD2400F	KDC2400F
Three-Pole		
KD3400F	HKD3400F	KDC3400F
Four-Pole		
KD4400F	HKD4400F	KDC4400F

Types KD, HKD and KDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units

Order as individual components: breaker frame, trip unit and terminals. See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

Types KD, HKD and KDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units—Three-Pole

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only			Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only ①					
				Standard	Options				
			Ultra High Interrupting	LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Max. Cont. Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
125	KD3400F	HKD3400F	KDC3400F	KES3125LS	KES3125LSI	KES3125LSG	KES3125LSIG	LGFCT125	See **Page V4-T2-276**
250	KD3400F	HKD3400F	KDC3400F	KES3250LS	KES3250LSI	KES3250LSG	KES3250LSIG	LGFCT250	
400	KD3400F	HKD3400F	KDC3400F	KES3400LS	KES3400LSI	KES3400LSG	KES3400LSIG	LGFCT400	

Types KD, HKD and KDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units—Four-Pole ④⑤

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only			Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only ①					
				Standard	Options				
			Ultra High Interrupting	LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Max. Cont. Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
125	KD4400F	HKD4400F	KDC4400F	KES4125LS	KES4125LSI	—	—	—	See **Page V4-T2-276**
250	KD4400F	HKD4400F	KDC4400F	KES4250LS	KES4250LSI	—	—	—	
400	KD4400F	HKD4400F	KDC4400F	KES4400LS	KES4400LSI	—	—	—	

Notes

① For AC use only.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired.
③ Included with LSG and LSIG trip units.
④ Trip unit includes protected neutral pole. Use corresponding three-pole trip unit if protected neutral pole is not required.
⑤ Fully rated neutral pole protection is standard. For 50% rated protection on neutral pole, add Suffix **E** to four-pole trip unit catalog number.

Type KDB with Digitrip 310+ Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit Suitable for Reverse Feed

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

		Factory Assembled Circuit Breaker Consisting of Frame and Trip Unit Less Terminals ①					
		Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Number of Poles	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp Catalog Number	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
125	3	KDB3125FT33W	KDB3125FT32W	KDB3125FT35W	KDB3125FT36W	LGFCT125	See **Page V4-T2-277**
250	3	KDB3250FT33W	KDB3250FT32W	KDB3250FT35W	KDB3250FT36W	LGFCT250	
400	3	KDB3400FT33W	KDB3400FT32W	KDB3400FT35W	KDB3400FT36W	LGFCT400	

Type HKDB with Digitrip 310+ Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit Suitable for Reverse Feed

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

		Factory Assembled Circuit Breaker Consisting of Frame and Trip Unit Less Terminals ①					
		Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Number of Poles	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp Catalog Number	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
125	3	HKDB3125FT33W	HKDB3125FT32W	HKDB3125FT35W	HKDB3125FT36W	LGFCT125	See **Page V4-T2-277**
250	3	HKDB3250FT33W	HKDB3250FT32W	HKDB3250FT35W	HKDB3250FT36W	LGFCT250	
400	3	HKDB3400FT33W	HKDB3400FT32W	HKDB3400FT35W	HKDB3400FT36W	LGFCT400	

100% Rated Types CKD and CHKD Electronic Circuit Breakers

The NEC allows the breaker to be rated at 100% of its frame size in an assembly, provided that 90 °C wire is applied at the 75 °C ampacity. All 100% rated circuit breakers have electronic trip units.

100% Rated Types CKD and CHKD Electronic Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only		Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only					
			Standard	Options				
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
125	CKD3400F	CHKD3400F	KES3125LS	KES3125LSI	KES3125LSG	KES3125LSIG	LGFCT125	See **Page V4-T2-276**
250	CKD3400F	CHKD3400F	KES3250LS	KES3250LSI	KES3250LSG	KES3250LSIG	LGFCT250	
400	CKD3400F	CHKD3400F	KES3400LS	KES3400LSI	KES3400LSG	KES3400LSIG	LGFCT400	

Notes

① For AC use only.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired.
③ Included with LSG and LSIG trip units.

Types DK and KDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Suitable for reverse feed application.

Types DK and KDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	240 Vac Rated, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker Without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	With Line Terminals Only Catalog Number	With Standard Line and Load Terminals Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Rated, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker Without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	With Standard Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole					
100	—	—	—	**KDB2100W**	**KDB2100**
125	—	—	—	**KDB2125W**	**KDB2125**
150	—	—	—	**KDB2150W**	**KDB2150**
175	—	—	—	**KDB2175W**	**KDB2175**
200	—	—	—	**KDB2200W**	**KDB2200**
225	—	—	—	**KDB2225W**	**KDB2225**
250	**DK2250W**	**DK2250Y**	**DK2250**	**KDB2250W**	**KDB2250**
300	**DK2300W**	**DK2300Y**	**DK2300**	**KDB2300W**	**KDB2300**
350	**DK2350W**	**DK2350Y**	**DK2350**	**KDB2350W**	**KDB2350**
400	**DK2400W**	**DK2400Y**	**DK2400**	**KDB2400W**	**KDB2400**
Three-Pole					
100	—	—	—	**KDB3100W**	**KDB3100**
125	—	—	—	**KDB3125W**	**KDB3125**
150	—	—	—	**KDB3150W**	**KDB3150**
175	—	—	—	**KDB3175W**	**KDB3175**
200	—	—	—	**KDB3200W**	**KDB3200**
225	—	—	—	**KDB3225W**	**KDB3225**
250	**DK3250W**	**DK3250Y**	**DK3250**	**KDB3250W**	**KDB3250**
300	**DK3300W**	**DK3300Y**	**DK3300**	**KDB3300W**	**KDB3300**
350	**DK3350W**	**DK3350Y**	**DK3350**	**KDB3350W**	**KDB3350**
400	**DK3400W**	**DK3400Y**	**DK3400**	**KDB3400W**	**KDB3400**

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's molded case switches are used as compact switches in applications requiring high current switching capabilities. Molded case switches are constructed of circuit breaker components and are of the high instantaneous automatic type. Molded case switches are listed in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489.

Molded Case Switches

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	240 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker with Standard Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker with Standard Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker with Standard Line and Load Terminals. Suitable for Reverse Feed Use Catalog Number
Two-Pole			
400	**DK2400K**	**KD2400K**	**KDB2400K**
	—	**HKD2400K**	**HKDB2400K**
Three-Pole			
400	**DK3400K**	**KD3400K**	**KDB3400K**
	—	**HKD3400K**	**HKDB3400K**
Four-Pole			
400	—	**KD4400K**	**KDB4400K**
	—	**HKD4400K**	**HKDB4400K**

Note

Molded case switches may open above 4000 amperes.

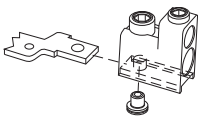
Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Guide

Line and Load Terminals

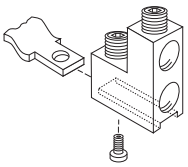
Eaton's line and load terminals provide wire connecting capabilities for specific ranges of continuous current ratings and wire types. All terminals comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standards UL 486A and UL 486B and CSA Standard C22.2 No. 65, or Electrical Bulletin 1165. Unless otherwise specified, K-Frame circuit breaker line and load terminals are shipped separately for field installation.

Ordering Information

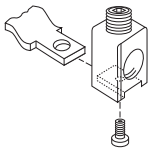
K-Frame circuit breakers use Cu/Al terminals as standard. When optional copper or Cu/Al terminals are required, order by catalog number. Specify if factory installation is required.



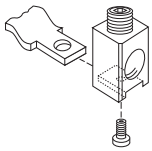
TA401K



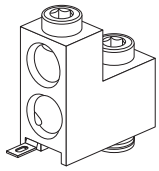
TA400K, T400K



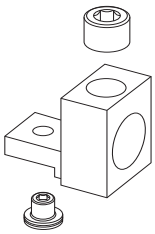
TA350K, T350K



TA300K, T300K



T400KCW, TA400KCW, TA401KCW



TA402K, T402K

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/No. Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm²	Terminal Catalog Number	Terminals with Control Wire Termination Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Terminals						
225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3–350 (1)	35–185	**TA300K** ①	—
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	250–500 (1)	120–240	**TA350K** ①	—
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 (2)	95–120	**2TA400K** ②③	**2TA400KCW** ②③
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 (2)	95–120	**3TA400K** ②④	**3TA400KCW** ②④
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 (2)	95–120	**4TA400K** ⑤⑥	**4TA400KCW** ⑤⑥
Optional Copper and Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals						
225	Copper	Cu	3–350 (1)	35–185	**T300K** ①	—
400	Copper	Cu	250–500 (1)	120–240	**T350K** ①	—
400	Copper	Cu	3/0–250 (2)	95–120	**2T400K** ③	**2T400KCW** ②③
					3T400K ④	**3T400KCW** ②④
					4T400K ⑤	**4T400KCW** ⑤⑥
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2/0–250 (2) or 2/0–500 (1)	70–120	**2TA401K** ②③	**2TA401KCW** ②③
				70–240	**3TA401K** ②④	**3TA401KCW** ②④
				70–240	**4TA401K** ⑤⑥	**4TA401KCW** ⑤⑥
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500–750 (1)	300–400	**2TA402K** ②③	—
					3TA402K ②④	—
					4TA402K ⑤⑥	—
400	Copper	Cu	500–750 (1)	—	**2T402K** ②③	—
					3T402K ②④	—
					4T402K ⑤⑥	—

Notes

① Individually packed.
② Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.
③ Two-pole kit.
④ Three-pole kit.
⑤ Four-pole kit.
⑥ Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and three interphase barriers.

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

KD Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Two-Pole ①		Three-Pole			Four-Pole			
		Left	Right	Left	Center	Right	Left	Center	Right	Neutral
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole)										
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-322**	—	■	❑	—	❑	■	—	—	—
Alarm lockout (2Make/2Break)	**V4-T2-322**	—	—	❑	—	❑	■	—	—	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-324**	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-324**	—	—	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (3A, 3B)	**V4-T2-324**	—	—	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-325**	—	—	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Shunt trip—standard ②	**V4-T2-328**	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Shunt trip—low energy ②	**V4-T2-331**	—	—	■	—	■	■	—	—	—
Undervoltage release mechanism ②	**V4-T2-336**	—	■	■	—	■	■	—	—	—
External Accessories										
End cap kit	**V4-T2-356**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Keeper nut	**V4-T2-356**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control wire terminal kit	**V4-T2-357**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal adapter	**V4-T2-357**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiwire connectors	**V4-T2-358**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear fed terminals	**V4-T2-358**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-359**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal shields	**V4-T2-361**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-361**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-362**	■	—	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-362**	—	—	—	■	—	—	—	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-363**	—	■	❑		❑	❑	—	❑	—
Cylinder lock	**V4-T2-363**	❑	❑	❑		❑	—	—	—	—
Key Interlock kit	**V4-T2-364**	■	❑	❑		❑	❑	—	❑	—
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Walking beam interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrical (solenoid) operator	**V4-T2-366**	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-367**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	**V4-T2-369**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboard connecting straps	**V4-T2-370**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-445**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	**V4-T2-457**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IQ Energy Sentinel	**V4-T2-372**	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid-state (electronic) portable test kit	**V4-T2-372**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
System Components Three Poles										
Breaker interface module (BIM)	**V4-T2-372**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Auxiliary power module	**V4-T2-373**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)										
Special calibration	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-223**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

Notes

① Two-pole breaker supplied in three-pole frame. Current carrying parts omitted from center pole.
② Shunt trip and UVR cannot be mounted in right poles on KES. Standard internal accessories cannot be mounted in right pole on any K-Frame. Special ground fault and zone interlock accessories are available for field installation in the right pole of K-Frame. Factory installed 2a/2b and bell/aux are available for factory installation.

310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Electronic portable test kit	**MTST230V** ①
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor, 400 A	**LGFCT400** ②
External neutral sensor, 250 A	**LGFCT250** ②
External neutral sensor, 125 A	**LGFCT125** ②
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication	**TRIP-LED**
Breaker-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEWR06** ③

Technical Data and Specifications

NEMA/UL 489/CSA Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles ④	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	277	480	600	Volts DC 250 ⑤⑥
DK	2, 3	65	—	—	—	10
KDB	2, 3, 4	65	—	35	25	10
KD	2, 3, 4	65	—	35	25	10
HKD, HKDB	2, 3, 4	100	—	65	35	22
KDC ⑦	2, 3, 4	200	—	100	65	22
CKD	3	65	—	35	25	—
CHKD	3	100	—	65	35	—

IEC 157-1 (P1) Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles ④	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	380	415	440	500	600	Volts DC 250 ⑤⑥
DK	2, 3	65	—	—	—	—	—	10
KDB	2, 3, 4	65	40	40	—	—	—	10
KD	2, 3, 4	65	40	40	—	—	—	10
HKD, HKDB	2, 3, 4	100	65	65	—	—	—	22
KDC	2, 3, 4	200	100	100	—	—	—	22

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
KDC	240 V/200 kA	56.00	2.30
KDC	480 V/100 kA	53.30	5.60
KDC	600 V/50 kA	43.40	5.40

Notes

① MTST230V applies to 100–230 Vac.
② Included with all LD LSG and LSIG trip units and breakers.
③ Includes 6 ft cable for remote mounting; NEMA 3R rated.
④ Two-pole breaker supplied in three-pole frame. Current carrying parts omitted from center pole.
⑤ Two-pole circuit breaker or two outside poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
⑥ Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds minimum at 22 kA.
⑦ Current limiting.

310+ Specifications

Trip Unit Type	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker Type	
Frame	K
Frames available	125 A, 250 A, 400 A
Continuous current range (A)	55–400 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	50–400 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	35, 65, 100
100% rated	Yes
Protection	
Ordering options	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	Remote enabled on ALSI, ALSIG
Interchangeable trip unit	Yes
High load alarm, trip (suffix B20) ①	Yes
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21) ①	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22)	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Zone selective interlock (suffix ZG) ①	LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Cause of trip indication	Yes (via TRIP-LED or DIGIVIEW)
Thru-cover accessories	No

310+ Adjustability Specifications

		K-Frame		
310+ Settings		**125 A**	**250 A**	**400 A**
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	Ir \ In			
	A (=Ir)	55	100	160
	B (=Ir)	60	125	200
	C (=Ir)	70	150	225
	D (=Ir)	80	160	250
	E (=Ir)	90	175	300
	F (=Ir)	100	200	315
	G (=Ir)	110	225	350
	H (=Ir=In)	125	250	400
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	2	2	2	2
	4	4	4	4
	7	7	7	7
	10	10	10	10
	12	12	12	12
	15	15	15	15
	20	20	20	20
	24	24	24	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	Position 1	2	2x	2x
	Position 2	3	3x	3x
	Position 3	4	4x	4x
	Position 4	5	5x	5x
	Position 5	6	6x	6x
	Position 6	7	7x	7x
	Position 7	8	8x	8x
	Position 8	10	10x	10x
	Position 9	12	12x	12x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS and LSG)	Fixed	67 @10x		
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst		
	Position 2	120		
	Position 3	300		
I_g (x I_n) = ground fault pickup (amperes) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	25	50	80
	Position 2	37.5	75	120
	Position 3	50	100	160
	Position 4	75	150	240
	Position 5	100	200	320
	Position 6	125	250	400
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst		
	Position 2	120		
	Position 3	300		
Independently adjustable Instantaneous (Ii) setting	②			
Maintenance Mode pickup (2.5 x I_n) (amperes) (310+ with Maintenance Mode—ALSI and ALSIG)	Fixed	312	625	1000

Notes

① B2x suffixes cannot be combined with B2x suffixes.

② Not available for KD. Independently adjustable I_i setting available in NG and RG ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

Dimensions and Weights

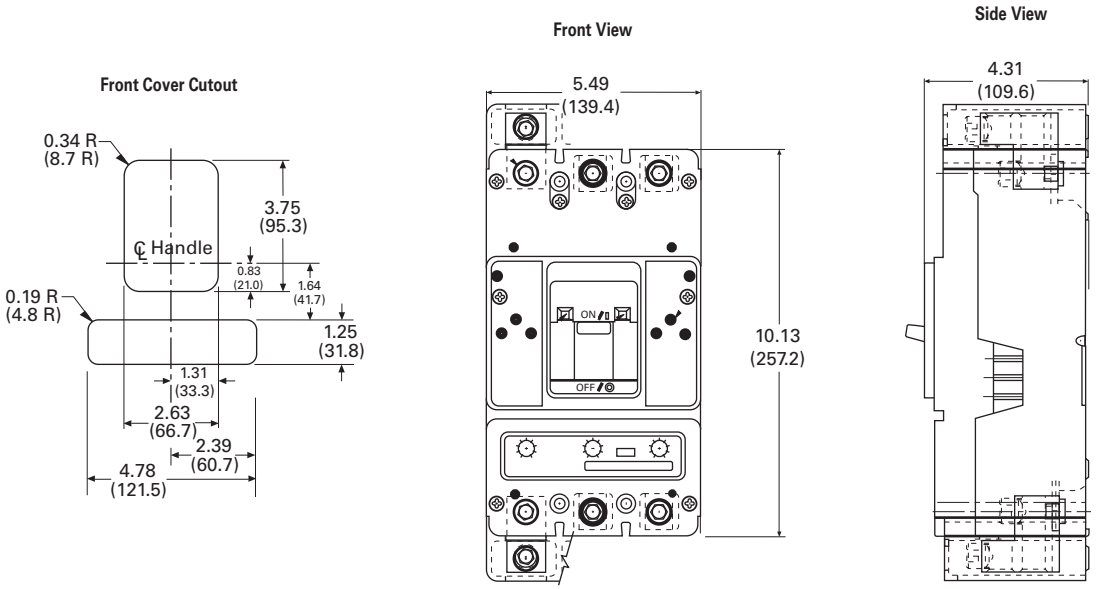
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

2

KD Frame

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2, 3	5.50 (149.7)	10.13 (257.3)	4.10 (104.1)
4	7.22 (183.4)	10.13 (257.3)	4.10 (104.1)

KD-Frame, Two- and Three-Pole



Approximate Shipping Weight, Lb (kg)

KD Frame

Breaker Type	Complete Breaker		Frame Only		Trip Unit ①	
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
DK	10.0 (4.5)	11.5 (5.2)	—	—	—	—
KDB	10.0 (4.5)	11.5 (5.2)	—	—	—	—
KD	10.0 (4.5)	11.5 (5.2)	7.5 (3.4)	8.5 (3.9)	1.5 (0.7)	1.5 (0.7)
HKD, HKDB	10.0 (4.5)	11.5 (5.2)	7.5 (3.4)	8.5 (3.9)	1.5 (0.7)	1.5 (0.7)
KDC	10.0 (4.5)	11.5 (5.2)	7.5 (3.4)	8.5 (3.9)	1.5 (0.7)	1.5 (0.7)

Note

① Weights shown are for thermal-magnetic trip units. Three-pole electronic trip units weigh 2.5 lb (1.1 kg).

Typical L-Frame Circuit Breaker

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-282**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-284**
Accessories	**V4-T2-288**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-290**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-292**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)

Product Description

- All Eaton L-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated
- L-Frame circuit breakers are available as individual components (frame, trip unit, terminals), or factory assembled complete breakers
- L-Frame circuit breakers with non-interchangeable trip units are suitable for reverse feed use

Standards and Certifications

- CE marked

CE

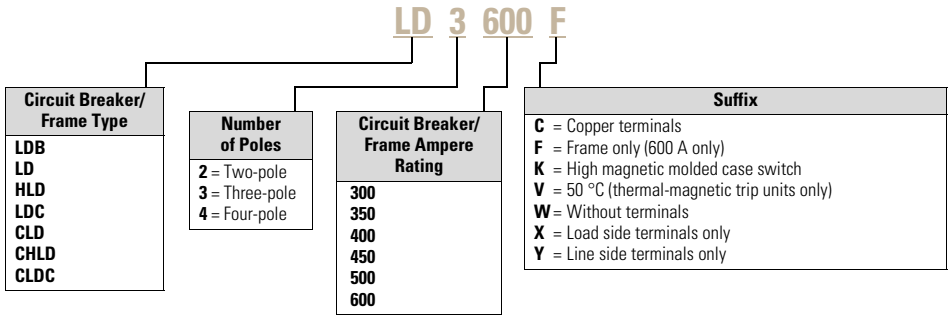
Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers. It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

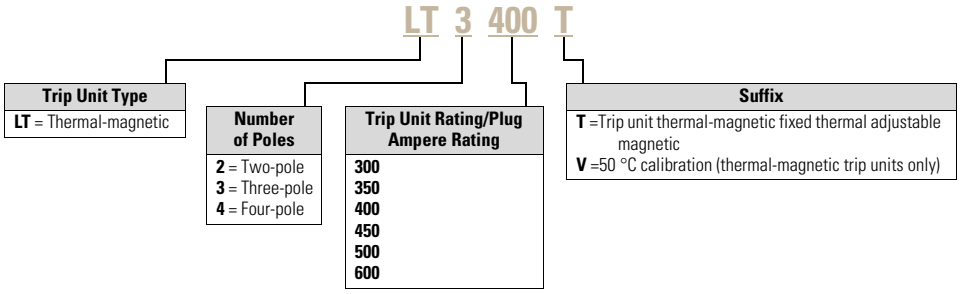
2

LD-Frame with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Technology

Thermal-Magnetic Breakers and Frame ①



Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit ①



Note

① Frames are the same for thermal-magnetic or 310+ electronic trip units, e.g., **LD3600F**, **HLD3600F**, etc.

LD-Frame with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology

310+ Circuit Breakers

LDB 3 600 F T36 B22ZG W

Performance at 480 Vac
LDB=35 kAIC
HLDB=65 kAIC
LDCB=100 kAIC
CLDB=35 kAIC, 100% rated
CHLDB=65 kAIC, 100% rated
CLDCB=100 kAIC, 100% rated

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Amperes
600

Designation
F

Trip Unit
T33=310+ Electronic LS
T32=310+ Electronic LSI
T35=310+ Electronic LSG ①
T36=310+ Electronic LSIG ①
T38=310+ Electronic LSI with Maintenance Mode
T39=310+ Electronic LSIG with Maintenance Mode ①

Features
Blank=No feature
B20=High load alarm
B21=Ground fault alarm, with trip ①
B22=Ground fault alarm, no trip ①
ZG= Zone selective interlocking

Terminals
W = No terminals

310+ Electronic Trip Units ②

LES 3 600 LSIG B22ZG

Trip Unit Type
LES

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Amperes
600

Trip Unit
LS= 310+ Electronic LS
LSI=310+ Electronic LSI
LSG=310+ Electronic LSG ①
LSIG=310+ Electronic LSIG ①
ALSI=310+ Electronic LSI with Maintenance Mode
ALSIG=310+ Electronic LSIG with Maintenance Mode ①

Features
Blank=No feature
B20=High load alarm
B21=Ground fault alarm, with trip ①
B22=Ground fault alarm, no trip ①
ZG= Zone selective interlocking

Notes

① Not available in four-pole configurations.

② Frames are the same for thermal-magnetic or 310+ electronic trip units, e.g., **LD3600F**, **HLD3600F**, etc.

Product Selection

Types LD, HLD and LDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C ①	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Only For Use with Standard or High or Ultra High Interrupting Frames Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only See Page V4-T2-287 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole					
300	**LD2300**	**HLD2300**	**LDC2300**	**LT2300T**	**TA602LD** ②
350	**LD2350**	**HLD2350**	**LDC2350**	**LT2350T**	**TA602LD** ②
400	**LD2400**	**HLD2400**	**LDC2400**	**LT2400T**	**TA602LD** ②
450	**LD2450**	**HLD2450**	**LDC2450**	**LT2450T**	**TA602LD** ②
500	**LD2500**	**HLD2500**	**LDC2500**	**LT2500T**	**TA602LD** ②
600	**LD2600**	**HLD2600**	**LDC2600**	**LT2600T**	**2TA603LDK** ③
Three-Pole					
300	**LD3300**	**HLD3300**	**LDC3300**	**LT3300T**	**TA602LD** ②
350	**LD3350**	**HLD3350**	**LDC3350**	**LT3350T**	**TA602LD** ②
400	**LD3400**	**HLD3400**	**LDC3400**	**LT3400T**	**TA602LD** ②
450	**LD3450**	**HLD3450**	**LDC3450**	**LT3450T**	**TA602LD** ②
500	**LD3500**	**HLD3500**	**LDC3500**	**LT3500T**	**TA602LD** ②
600	**LD3600**	**HLD3600**	**LDC3600**	**LT3600T**	**3TA603LDK** ③
Four-Pole ④					
300	**LD4300**	**HLD4300**	**LDC4300**	**LT4300T**	**TA602LD** ②
350	**LD4350**	**HLD4350**	**LDC4350**	**LT4350T**	**TA602LD** ②
400	**LD4400**	**HLD4400**	**LDC4400**	**LT4400T**	**TA602LD** ②
450	**LD4450**	**HLD4450**	**LDC4450**	**LT4450T**	**TA602LD** ②
500	**LD4500**	**HLD4500**	**LDC4500**	**LT4500T**	**TA602LD** ②
600	**LD4600**	**HLD4600**	**LDC4600**	**LT4600T**	**4TA603LDK** ③

Types LD, HLD and LDC Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers—Frame Only

Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
LD2600F	**HLD2600F**	**LDC2600F**
Three-Pole		
LD3600F	**HLD3600F**	**LDC3600F**
Four-Pole		
LD4600F	**HLD4600F**	**LDC4600F**

Notes

① Magnetic trip range 5–10 times continuous ampere rating.
② Individually packed.
③ Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.
④ Neutral is in right pole.

Types LD, HLD and LDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

Order as individual components: breaker frame, trip unit and terminals. See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

Types LD, HLD and LDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only			Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only ①					
				Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③	Terminal Information
	Catalog Number			Catalog Number				Catalog Number	
Three-Pole									
600	**LD3600F**	**HLD3600F**	**LDC3600F**	**LES3600LS**	**LES3600LSI**	**LES3600LSG**	**LES3600LSIG**	**LGFCT600**	See **Page V4-T2-277**
Four-Pole ④									
600	**LD4600F**	**HLD4600F**	**LDC4600F**	**LES4600LS**	**LES4600LSI**	—	—	—	See **Page V4-T2-277**

Types LDB, HLDB and LDCB Electronic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable 310+ Electronic Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Feed

See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

Circuit Breaker Frame Including Digitrip RMS 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Less Terminals Types LDB, HLDB and LDCB with Digitrip 310+ Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

		Factory Assembled Circuit Breaker Consisting of Frame and Trip Unit Less Terminals ①					
		Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Number of Poles	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③	Terminal Information
		Catalog Number				Catalog Number	
600	**3**	**LDB3600FT33W**	**LDB3600FT32W**	**LDB3600FT35W**	**LDB3600FT36W**	**LGFCT600**	See **Page V4-T2-277**
600	**3**	**HLDB3600FT33W**	**HLDB3600FT32W**	**HLDB3600FT35W**	**HLDB3600FT36W**		
600	**3**	**LDCB3600FT33W**	**LDCB3600FT32W**	**LDCB3600FT35W**	**LDCB3600FT36W**		

100% Rated Types CLD, CHLD and CLDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

The NEC allows the breaker to be rated at 100% of its frame size in an assembly, provided that 90 °C wire is applied at the 75 °C ampacity. All 100% rated circuit breakers have electronic trip units. Order as individual components: breaker frame, trip unit and terminals. See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-279**.

100% Rated Types CLD, CHLD and CLDC Electronic Circuit Breakers with 310+ Interchangeable Trip Units

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only			Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only					
				Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 35 kAIC at 480 Vac	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Ultra High Interrupting Capacity Current Limiting 600 Vac Rated 100 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③	Terminal Information
	Catalog Number			Catalog Number				Catalog Number	
Three-Pole									
600	**CLD3600F**	**CHLD3600F**	**CLDC3600F**	**LES3600LS**	**LES3600LSI**	**LES3600LSG**	**LES3600LSIG**	**LGFCT600**	See **Page V4-T2-277**

Notes

① For AC use only.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired.
③ Included with LSG and LSIG trip units.
④ Neutral is in right pole.

Type LDB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units ①

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating	600 Vac Rated, 250 Vdc Complete Circuit Breaker Without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	With Standard Line and Load Terminals Only Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
300	**LDB2300W**	**LDB2300**
350	**LDB2350W**	**LDB2350**
400	**LDB2400W**	**LDB2400**
450	**LDB2450W**	**LDB2450**
500	**LDB2500W**	**LDB2500**
600	**LDB2600W**	**LDB2600**
Three-Pole		
300	**LDB3300W**	**LDB3300**
350	**LDB3350W**	**LDB3350**
400	**LDB3400W**	**LDB3400**
450	**LDB3450W**	**LDB3450**
500	**LDB3500W**	**LDB3500**
600	**LDB3600W**	**LDB3600**

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's molded case switches are used as compact switches in applications requiring high current switching capabilities. Molded case switches are constructed of circuit breaker components and are of the high instantaneous automatic type. Molded case switches are listed in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489.

Molded Case Switches

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Circuit Breaker Only without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only See Page V4-T2-287 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
600	**LD2600WK**	**2TA603LDK**
600	**LDB2600WK** ①	**2TA603LDK**
600	**HLD2600WK**	**2TA603LDK**
Three-Pole		
600	**LD3600WK**	**3TA603LDK**
600	**LDB3600WK** ①	**3TA603LDK**
600	**HLD3600WK**	**3TA603LDK**
Four-Pole		
600	**LD4600WK**	**4TA603LDK**
600	**LDB4600WK** ①	**4TA603LDK**
600	**HLD4600WK**	**4TA603LDK**

Notes

① Factory sealed—suitable for reverse feed application.

Molded case switch will trip above 6000 amperes.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Line and Load Terminals

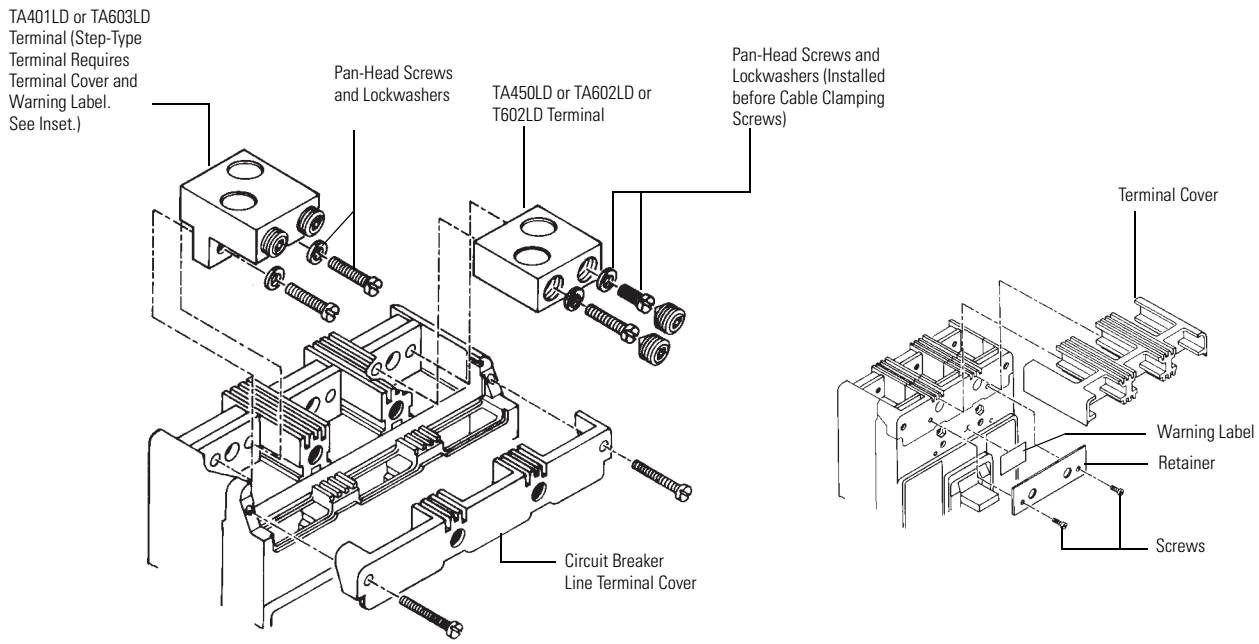
Eaton's line and load terminals provide wire connecting capabilities for specific ranges of continuous current ratings and wire types. All terminals comply with Underwriters Laboratories Standards UL 486A and UL 486B and CSA Standard C22.2 No. 65M. Unless otherwise specified, L-Frame circuit breaker line and load terminals are shipped separately for field installation.

The wire connecting terminal is secured with two pan-head, slotted screws and lockwashers that can be checked for the correct torque loading or retightened from the front of the circuit breaker before installation of the conductors. (Applies to all styles.) The circuit breaker line/load terminal conductors are positioned in the conducting holes in the wire connecting terminal and are secured with recessed socket screws that are tightened to the correct torque loading from the front of the circuit breaker.

Ordering Information

L-Frame circuit breakers use Cu/Al terminals as standard. When optional copper terminals are required, order by catalog Number. Specify if factory installation is required.

Terminals



Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm²	Terminal Poles	Catalog Number	Terminals with Control Wire Termination Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Terminals							
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4/0–600 (1)	120–300	Two-pole kit ①	**2TA401LDK**	—
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4/0–600 (1)	120–300	Three-pole kit ①	**3TA401LDK**	—
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4/0–600 (1)	120–300	Four-pole kit ①	**4TA401LDK**	—
450	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–4/0 (2)	25–95	②	**TA450LD**	—
500	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–350 (2)	95–150	②	**TA602LD**	**TA602LDCW**
600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	400–500 (2)	185–240	Two-pole kit ①	**2TA603LDK**	**2TA603LDKCW**
600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	400–500 (2)	185–240	Three-pole kit ①	**3TA603LDK**	**3TA603LDKCW**
600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	400–500 (2)	185–240	Four-pole kit ①	**4TA603LDK**	**4TA603LDKCW**
Optional Copper and Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals							
600	Copper	Cu	250–350 (2)	120–250	②	**T602LD**	**T602LDCW**

Notes

① Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.

② Individually packed.

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

LD Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Two-Pole ①, Three-Pole Left	Center	Right	Four-Pole Left	Center	Right	Neutral ②
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole) ③								
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-322**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Alarm lockout (2Make/2Break)	**V4-T2-322**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (3A, 3B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B) and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-326**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B) and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-326**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Shunt trip—standard ③	**V4-T2-328**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Shunt trip—low energy ③	**V4-T2-331**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
Undervoltage release mechanism ③	**V4-T2-337**	■	—	■	■	—	■	—
External Accessories								
End cap kit	**V4-T2-356**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control wire terminal kit	**V4-T2-357**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-359**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Terminal shields	**V4-T2-361**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-361**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-362**	—	■	—	—	■	—	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-363**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Key interlock kit	**V4-T2-364**	❑	—	❑	❑	—	❑	—
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	●	●	●	—	—	—	—
Walking beam interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrical (motor) operator	**V4-T2-366**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-368**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	**V4-T2-369**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboard connecting straps	**V4-T2-370**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-433**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	**V4-T2-457**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid-state (electronic) portable test kit	**V4-T2-372**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

Notes

① Two-pole breaker supplied in three-pole frame. Current carrying parts omitted from center pole.
② Refer to Eaton for appropriate neutral pole accessory combinations.
③ Shunt trip and UVR cannot be mounted in right poles on LES. Standard non-tripping internal accessories can be mounted in the left or right poles of LES.

LD Frame Accessories, continued

Description	Reference Page	Two-Pole ①, Three-Pole Left	Center	Right	Four-Pole Left	Center	Right	Neutral ②
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)								
Special calibration	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-223**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position
❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both
● Accessory available/modification available

310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Electronic portable test kit	**MTST230V** ③
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor	**LGFCT600** ④
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication	**TRIP-LED**
Breaker-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEWR06** ⑤

Notes

① Two-pole breaker supplied in three-pole frame. Current carrying parts omitted from center pole.
② Refer to Eaton for appropriate neutral pole accessory combinations.
③ MTST230V applies to 100–230 Vac.
④ Included with all LD LSG and LSIG trip units and breakers.
⑤ Includes 6 ft cable for remote mounting; NEMA 3R rated.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings ①

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA rms Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	277	480	600	Volts DC 125	250 ②③
LDB	2, 3	65	—	35	25	—	22
LD	2, 3, 4	65	—	35	25	—	22
CLD ④	2, 3, 4	65	—	35	25	—	—
HLD, HLDB	2, 3, 4	100	—	65	35	—	25
CHLD ④	2, 3, 4	100	—	65	35	—	—
LDC, LDCB ⑤	2, 3, 4	200	—	100	50	—	30
CLDC ④⑤	2, 3, 4	200	—	100	50	—	—

IEC 947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings ①

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240		415		690		Volts DC 250 ②③	
		I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	I_{cu}	I_{cs}
LDB	2, 3	85	85	45	45	20	10	20	10
LD	2, 3, 4	85	85	45	45	20	10	20	10
CLD ④	2, 3, 4	85	85	45	45	20	10	—	—
HLD, HLDB	2, 3, 4	100	100	70	70	25	13	20	10
CHLD ④	2, 3, 4	100	100	70	70	25	13	—	—
LDC, LDCB	2, 3, 4	200	100	100	75	35	18	20	10
CLDC ④	2, 3, 4	200	100	100	75	35	18	—	—

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
LDC	240 V/200 kA	64.80	6.80
LDC	480 V/100 kA	66.90	9.33
LDC	600 V/50 kA	54.30	8.92

Notes

① Utilization Category A circuit breakers.
② L/R = 8 milliseconds minimum.
③ Two-pole circuit breaker or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker. Incorporating thermal-magnetic trip unit only.
④ 100% rated breakers.
⑤ Current limiting.

310+ Specifications

Description	Specification
Trip Unit Type	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker Type	
Frame designation	LD
Frames available	600 A
Continuous current range (A)	250–600 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	120–600 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	35, 65, 100
100% rated	Yes
Protection	
Ordering options	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System (or Maintenance Mode)	Remote enabled on ALSI, ALSIG
Interchangeable trip unit	Yes
High load alarm (suffix B20) ①	Yes
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21) ①	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22) ①	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Zone selective interlocking (suffix ZG)	LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Cause of trip indication	Yes (via TRIP-LED or DIGIVIEW)
Thru-cover accessories	No

310+ Adjustability Specifications

Description		LD Frame Specification
310+ settings		600 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	I_r	
	A	250
	B	300
	C	315
	D	350
	E	400
	F	450
	G	500
	H (= I_n)	600
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	2	2
	4	4
	7	7
	10	10
	12	12
	15	15
	20	20
	24	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (All 310+)	Position 1	2x
	Position 2	3x
	Position 3	4x
	Position 4	5x
	Position 5	6x
	Position 6	7x
	Position 7	8x
	Position 8	8x
	Position 9	8x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS and LSG)	Fixed	67 @10x
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst
	Position 2	120
	Position 3	300
I_g (x I_n) = ground fault pickup (amperes) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	120
	Position 2	180
	Position 3	240
	Position 4	360
	Position 5	480
	Position 6	600
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst
	Position 2	120
	Position 3	300
Independently adjustable Instantaneous (Ii) setting	②	
Maintenance Mode pickup (2.5 x I_n) (amperes) (310+ with Maintenance Mode—ALSI and ALSIG)	Fixed	1500

Notes

① B2x suffixes cannot be combined with B2x suffixes.

② Not available for LD. Independently adjustable Ii setting available in LG, NG, and RG ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

Dimensions and Weights

Dimensions in Inches (mm)

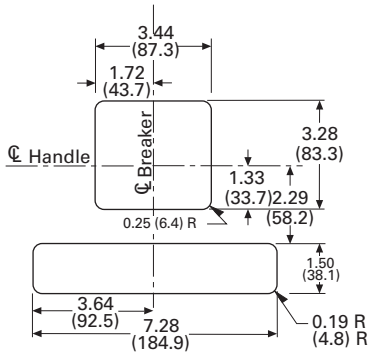
2

LD Frame

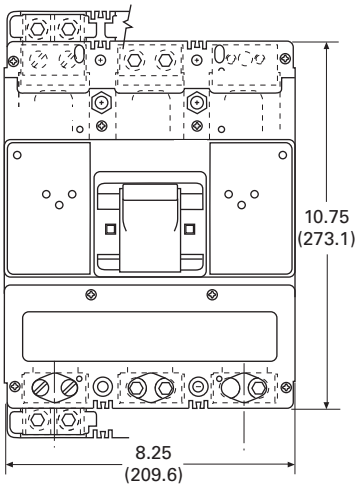
Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2, 3	8.25 (209.6)	10.75 (273.1)	4.06 (103.1)
4	11.00 (279.4)	10.75 (273.1)	4.06 (103.1)

LD-Frame, Two- and Three-Pole

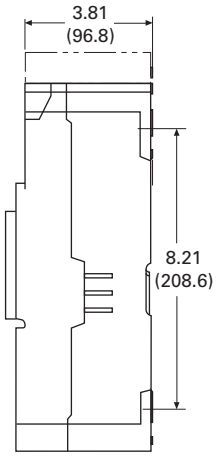
Front Cover Cutout



Front View



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight, Lb (kg)

LD Frame

Breaker Type	Complete Breaker			Frame Only			Trip Unit		
	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Four-Pole
LD, HLD, LDC	18 (8.2)	20 (9.1)	25 (11.3)	14 (6.4)	15 (6.8)	20 (9.1)	3 (1.4)	4 (1.8)	5 (2.3)
LDB	18 (8.2)	20 (9.1)	25 (11.3)	—	—	—	—	—	—

Typical M-Frame Circuit Breaker

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-294**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-295**
Accessories	**V4-T2-300**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-301**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-303**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)

Product Description

- All Eaton M-Frame circuit breakers are HACR rated
- MDL-Frame circuit breakers are available as individual components (frame, trip unit, terminals), or factory assembled complete breakers
- MDLB, HMDLB-Frame circuit breakers with non-interchangeable trip units are suitable for reverse feed use

Standards and Certifications

- CE marked

CE

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

2

MDL Frame with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Technology

Thermal-Magnetic Breakers and Frame ①

MDL 3 800 F

Circuit Breaker/ Frame Type
MDL, MDLB HMDL, HMDLB

Number of Poles
2 = Two-pole **3** = Three-pole

Circuit Breaker/ Frame Ampere Rating	
300 ① **350** ① **400** **450**	**500** **600** **700** **800**

Suffix
F = Frame only (800 A only) **K** = High magnetic molded case switch **V** = 50 °C (thermal-magnetic trip units only) **W** = Without terminals **X** = Load side terminals only **Y** = Line side terminals only

Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit ①

MT 3 800 T

Trip Unit Type
MT

Number of Poles
2 = Two-pole **3** = Three-pole

Trip Unit Rating/ Plug Ampere Rating	
300 ① **350** ① **400** **450**	**500** **600** **700** **800**

Suffix
T = Thermal-magnetic **V** = 50 °C (thermal-magnetic trip units only)

MDL Frame with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology

310+ Circuit Breaker

MDLB 3 800 F T36 B21 W

Performance at 480 Vac
MDLB=50 kAIC **HMDLB**=65 kAIC **CMDLB**=50 kAIC, 100% rated **CHMDLB**=65 kAIC, 100% rated

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole

Amperes
800

Designation
F

Trip Unit
T33=310+ Electronic LS **T32**=310+ Electronic LSI **T35**=310+ Electronic LSG **T36**=310+ Electronic LSIG **T38**=310+ Electronic LSI with Maintenance Mode **T39**=310+ Electronic LSIG with Maintenance Mode

Features
Blank=No feature **B20**=High load alarm **B21**=Ground fault alarm, with trip **B22**=Ground fault alarm, no trip **ZG**= Zone selective interlocking

Terminals
W = No terminals

310+ Electronic Trip Unit ①

MES 3 800 ALSIG B21

Trip Unit Type
MES

Number of Poles
3 = Three-pole

Amperes
800

Trip Unit
LS= 310+ Electronic LS **LSI**=310+ Electronic LSI **LSG**=310+ Electronic LSG **LSIG**=310+ Electronic LSIG **ALSI**=310+ Electronic LSI with Maintenance Mode **ALSIG**=310+ Electronic LSIG with Maintenance Mode

Features
Blank=No feature **B20**=High load alarm **B21**=Ground fault alarm, with trip **B22**=Ground fault alarm, no trip **ZG**= Zone selective interlocking

Note

① Frames are the same for thermal-magnetic or 310+ electronic trip units, e.g., **MDL3800F**, **HMDL3800F**, etc.

Product Selection

Types MDL and HMDL Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units—Two-Pole

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Only For Use with Standard or High or Ultra High Interrupting Frames Magnetic Trip Range is 5–10 Up Through 600 A; 4–8 on 700 and 800 A x Continuous Ampere Rating Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only ① See Page V4-T2-299 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
300	**MDL2300**	**MDL2800F**	**HMDL2300**	**HMDL2800F**	**MT2300T**	**TA700MA1**
350	**MDL2350**		**HMDL2350**		**MT2350T**	**TA700MA1**
400	**MDL2400**		**HMDL2400**		**MT2400T**	**TA700MA1**
450	**MDL2450**		**HMDL2450**		**MT2450T**	**TA700MA1**
500	**MDL2500**		**HMDL2500**		**MT2500T**	**TA700MA1**
600	**MDL2600**		**HMDL2600**		**MT2600T**	**TA700MA1**
700	**MDL2700**		**HMDL2700**		**MT2700T**	**TA700MA1**
800	**MDL2800**		**HMDL2800**		**MT2800T**	**TA800MA2**

Types MDL and HMDL Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units—Three-Pole

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Only For Use with Standard or High or Ultra High Interrupting Frames Magnetic Trip Range is 5–10 Up Through 600 A; 4–8 on 700 and 800 A x Continuous Ampere Rating Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only ① See Page V4-T2-299 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
300	**MDL3300**	**MDL3800F**	**HMDL3300**	**HMDL3800F**	**MT3300T**	**TA700MA1**
350	**MDL3350**		**HMDL3350**		**MT3400T**	**TA700MA1**
400	**MDL3400**		**HMDL3400**		**MT3400T**	**TA700MA1**
450	**MDL3450**		**HMDL3450**		**MT3450T**	**TA700MA1**
500	**MDL3500**		**HMDL3500**		**MT3500T**	**TA700MA1**
600	**MDL3600**		**HMDL3600**		**MT3600T**	**TA700MA1**
700	**MDL3700**		**HMDL3700**		**MT3700T**	**TA700MA1**
800	**MDL3800**		**HMDL3800**		**MT3800T**	**TA800MA2**

Note

① Two terminals are required per pole.

Types MDLB and HMDLB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units—Two-Pole ①

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only ② See Page V4-T2-299 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
300	**MDLB2300**	**HMDLB2300**	**TA700MA1**
350	**MDLB2350**	**HMDLB2350**	**TA700MA1**
400	**MDLB2400**	**HMDLB2400**	**TA700MA1**
450	**MDLB2450**	**HMDLB2450**	**TA700MA1**
500	**MDLB2500**	**HMDLB2500**	**TA700MA1**
600	**MDLB2600**	**HMDLB2600**	**TA700MA1**
700	**MDLB2700**	**HMDLB2700**	**TA700MA1**
800	**MDLB2800**	**HMDLB2800**	**TA800MA2**

Types MDLB and HMDLB Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Units—Three-Pole ①

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Factory Assembled Circuit Consisting of Frame, Trip Unit and Terminals Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Only ② See Page V4-T2-299 for Optional Terminals Catalog Number
300	**MDLB3300**	**HMDLB3300**	**TA700MA1**
350	**MDLB3350**	**HMDLB3350**	**TA700MA1**
400	**MDLB3400**	**HMDLB3400**	**TA700MA1**
450	**MDLB3450**	**HMDLB3450**	**TA700MA1**
500	**MDLB3500**	**HMDLB3500**	**TA700MA1**
600	**MDLB3600**	**HMDLB3600**	**TA700MA1**
700	**MDLB3700**	**HMDLB3700**	**TA700MA1**
800	**MDLB3800**	**HMDLB3800**	**TA800MA2**

Notes

① Factory sealed for reverse feed application.

② Two terminals are required per pole.

Types MDL and HMDL Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

Order as Individual Components: breaker frame, trip unit and terminals.
See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-302**.

Types MDL and HMDL Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units—Three-Pole

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only		Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only ①					
			Standard LS	Optional LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp Catalog Number	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
800	**MDL3800F**	**HMDL3800F**	**MES3800LS**	**MES3800LSI**	**MES3800LSG**	**MES3800LSIG**	**LGFCT600**	See **Page V4-T2-300**

Types MDLB and HMDLB Electronic Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units ④

	Factory-Assembled Circuit Breaker Consisting of Frame and Trip Unit Less Terminals				
	LS	LSI	LSG	LSIG	
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp Catalog Number	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number
Three-Pole Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac					
800	**MDLB3800FT33W**	**MDLB3800FT32W**	**MDLB3800FT35W**	**MDLB3800FT36W**	**LGFCT600**
Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac					
800	**HMDLB3800FT33W**	**HMDLB3800FT32W**	**HMDLB3800FT35W**	**HMDLB3800FT36W**	**LGFCT600**

100% Rated Types CMDL and CHMDL Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Trip Units

The NEC allows the breaker to be rated at 100% of its frame size in an assembly, provided that 90 °C wire is applied at the 75 °C ampacity. All 100% rated circuit breakers have electronic trip units. Order as individual components: breaker frame, trip unit and terminals. See 310+ adjustability specifications on **Page V4-T2-302**.

100% Rated Types CMDL and CHMDL Electronic Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable 310+ Trip Units—Three-Pole

	Circuit Breaker Frame Only		Digitrip RMS 310+ Trip Unit Only ①					
			Standard LS	Options LSI	LSG	LSIG		
Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Standard Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 50 kAIC at 480 Vac Catalog Number	High Interrupting Capacity 600 Vac Rated 65 kAIC at 480 Vac	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay Ramp	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Delay	Adjustable Short Time Pickup with I^2t Short Delay and Ground Fault Protection	Independently Adjustable Short Time Pickup and Ground Fault Protection	Neutral CT for LSG and LSIG ②③ Catalog Number	Terminal Information
800	**CMDL3800F**	**CHMDL3800F**	**MES3800LS**	**MES3800LSI**	**MES3800LSG**	**MES3800LSIG**	**LGFCT600**	See **Page V4-T2-300**

Notes

① For AC use only.
② Required for four-wire systems if neutral protection is desired.
③ Included with LSG and LSIG trip units or breakers.
④ Factory sealed, suitable for reverse feed application. CMDLB and CHMDLB are also available.

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's molded case switches are used as compact switches in applications requiring high current switching capabilities. Molded case switches are constructed of circuit breaker components and are of the high instantaneous automatic type. Molded case switches are listed in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489.

Molded Case Switches

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Circuit Breaker Only without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number
Two-Pole	
800	**MDL2800WK**
	MDLB2800WK ①
	HMDL2800WK
Three-Pole	
800	**MDL3800WK**
	MDLB3800WK ①
	HMDL3800WK

Notes

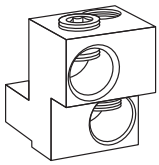
① MDLB and HMDLB are suitable for reverse feed applications.

Molded case switch may trip above 6000 amperes.

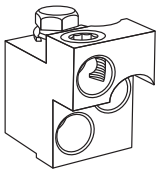
Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Line and Load Terminals

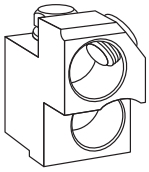
M-Frame circuit breakers use Cu/Al terminals as standard. When optional copper or Cu/Al terminals are required, order by catalog number. Specify if factory installation is required.



TA700MA1



TA800MA2



TA801MA

Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/No. Conductors	Terminal Catalog Number	Terminals with Control Wire Termination Catalog Number
Standard Cu/Al Pressure Terminals					
700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	1–500 kcmil (2)	**TA700MA1**	**TA700MA1CWT**
800 std.	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	**TA800MA2**	**TA800MA2CWT**
800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500–750 kcmil (2)	**TA801MA**	**TA801MACWT**
Optional Copper and Cu/Al Pressure Type Terminals					
600	Copper	Cu	2/0–500 kcmil (2)	**T600MA1**	—
800	Copper	Cu	3/0–300 kcmil (3)	**T800MA1**	—

Accessories

Allowable Accessory Combinations

Different combinations of accessories can be supplied, depending on the types of accessories and the number of poles in the circuit breaker.

MD Frame Accessories

Description	Reference Page	Two-Pole ① Left	Two-Pole ① Right	Three-Pole Left	Three-Pole Center	Three-Pole Right
Internal Accessories (Only One Internal Accessory Per Pole)						
Alarm lockout (Make/Break)	**V4-T2-322**	■	■	■	—	■
Alarm lockout (2Make/2Break)	**V4-T2-322**	■	■	■	—	■
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	■	■	—	■
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	■	■	—	■
Auxiliary switch (3A, 3B)	**V4-T2-324**	■	■	■	—	■
Auxiliary switch (1A, 1B) and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-326**	■	■	■	—	■
Auxiliary switch (2A, 2B) and alarm switch combination	**V4-T2-326**	■	■	■	—	■
Shunt trip—standard ②	**V4-T2-329**	■	■	■	—	■
Shunt trip—low energy ②	**V4-T2-331**	■	■	■	—	■
Undervoltage release mechanism ②	**V4-T2-337**	■	■	■	—	■
External Accessories						
Rear fed terminals	**V4-T2-358**	—	—	●	●	●
Base mounting hardware	**V4-T2-359**	—	—	—	●	—
Terminal shields	**V4-T2-361**	—	—	—	●	—
Interphase barriers	**V4-T2-361**	—	—	—	●	—
Non-padlockable handle block	**V4-T2-362**	—	—	—	■	—
Padlockable handle lock hasp	**V4-T2-363**	❑	—	❑	—	❑
Key interlock kit	**V4-T2-364**	❑	—	❑	—	❑
Sliding bar interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	●	●	●	●	●
Walking beam interlock—requires two breakers	**V4-T2-365**	●	●	●	●	●
Electrical (motor) operator	**V4-T2-366**	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-in adapters	**V4-T2-368**	●	●	●	●	●
Rear connecting studs	**V4-T2-369**	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboard connecting straps	**V4-T2-370**	●	●	●	●	●
Handle mechanisms	**V4-T2-433**	●	●	●	●	●
Handle extension	**V4-T2-457**	●	●	●	●	●
Solid-state (electronic) portable test kit	**V4-T2-372**	●	●	●	●	●
Modifications (Refer to Eaton)						
Special calibration	—	●	●	●	●	●
Moisture fungus treatment	**V4-T2-223**	●	●	●	●	●
Freeze-tested circuit breakers	—	●	●	●	●	●
Marine/naval application	—	●	●	●	●	●

Legend

■ Applicable in indicated pole position

❑ May be mounted on left or right pole—not both

● Accessory available/modification available

Notes

① Two-pole breaker supplied in three-pole frame. Current carrying parts omitted from center pole.

② Shunt trip and UVR cannot be mounted in right poles on MES trip units.

310+ Electronic Trip Unit Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Electronic portable test kit	**MTST230V** ①
Trip unit tamper protection wire seal	**5108A03H01**
External neutral sensor	**LGFCT600** ②
Breaker-mount cause-of-trip indication	**TRIP-LED**
Breaker-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEW**
Remote-mount ammeter module	**DIGIVIEWR06** ③

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489/CSA Interrupting Capacity Ratings ④

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity (kA Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	480	600	Volts DC ⑤⑥ 250
MDL, MDLB	2, 3	65	50	25	22
CMDL	2, 3	65	50	25	—
HMDL, HMDLB	2, 3	100	65	35	25
CHMDL	2, 3	100	65	35	—

IEC 947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings ④

Circuit Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Interrupting Capacity rms (kA Symmetrical Amperes) $I_{cu} = I_{cs}$ Volts AC (50/60 Hz) 240	415	690	Volts DC ⑤⑥ 250
MDL, MDLB	2, 3	65/65	50/50	20/10	20/10
CMDL	2, 3	65/65	50/50	20/10	—
HMDL, HMDLB	2, 3	100/100	70/50	25/13	20/10
CHMDL	2, 3	100/100	70/50	25/13	—

Notes

① MTST230V applies to 100–230 Vac.
② Included with all LD LSG and LSIG trip units and breakers.
③ Includes 6 ft cable for remote mounting; NEMA 3R rated.
④ Utilization Category A circuit breakers.
⑤ Two-pole or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker. Thermal-magnetic trip units only, MDL, HMDL breakers with electronic trip unit are not DC rated.
⑥ Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds at 22 kA.

310+ Specifications

Description	Specification
Trip Unit Type	Digitrip RMS 310+
Breaker Type	
Frame designation	MDL
Frames available	800 A
Continuous current range (A)	320–800 A
Ground fault pickup (A)	160–800 A
Interrupting capacities at 480 Vac (kAIC)	50, 65
100% rated	Yes
Protection	
Ordering options	LS, LSI, LSG, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System (or Maintenance Mode)	Remote enabled on ALSI, ALSIG
Interchangeable trip unit	Yes
High load alarm (suffix B20) ①	Yes
Ground fault alarm with trip (suffix B21) ①	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Ground fault alarm, no trip (suffix B22) ①	LSG, LSIG, ALSIG
Zone selective interlocking (suffix ZG)	LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG
Cause of trip indication	Yes (via TRIP-LED or DIGIVIEW)
Thru-cover accessories	No

310+ Adjustability Specifications

Description		MDL Frame Specification
310+ settings		800 A
I_r = continuous current or long delay pickup (amperes) (All 310+)	I_r	
	A	320
	B	400
	C	450
	D	500
	E	600
	F	630
	G	700
	H (= I_n)	800
t_r = long delay time (seconds) (All 310+)	2	2
	4	4
	7	7
	10	10
	12	12
	15	15
	20	20
	24	24
I_{sd} (x I_r) = short delay pickup (All 310+)	Position 1	2x
	Position 2	3x
	Position 3	4x
	Position 4	5x
	Position 5	6x
	Position 6	7x
	Position 7	8x
	Position 8	8x
	Position 9	8x
t_{sd} = short delay time I^2t (milliseconds) (LS and LSG)	Fixed	67 @10x
t_{sd} = short delay time flat (milliseconds) (LSI, LSIG, ALSI, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst
	Position 2	120
	Position 3	300
I_g (x I_n) = ground fault pickup (amperes) (310+ w/ ground fault)	Position 1	160
	Position 2	240
	Position 3	320
	Position 4	480
	Position 5	640
	Position 6	800
t_g = ground fault delay time (milliseconds) (LSG, LSIG, ALSIG)	Position 1	Inst
	Position 2	120
	Position 3	300
Independently adjustable Instantaneous (Ii) setting	②	
Maintenance Mode pickup (2.5 x I_n) (amperes) (310+ with Maintenance Mode—ALSI and ALSIG)	Fixed	2000

Notes

① B2x suffixes cannot be combined with B2x suffixes.

② Not available for MDL. Independently adjustable Ii setting available in LG, NG, and RG ALSI and ALSIG trip units.

Dimensions and Weights

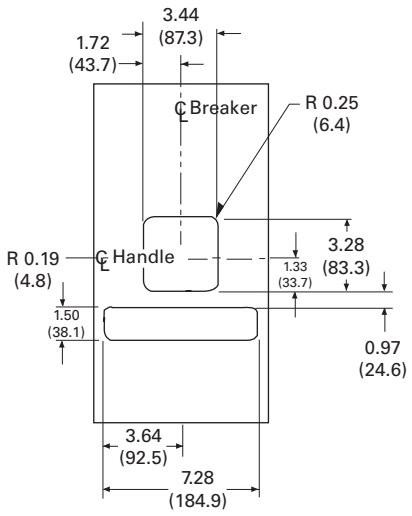
Dimensions in Inches (mm)

MD Frame

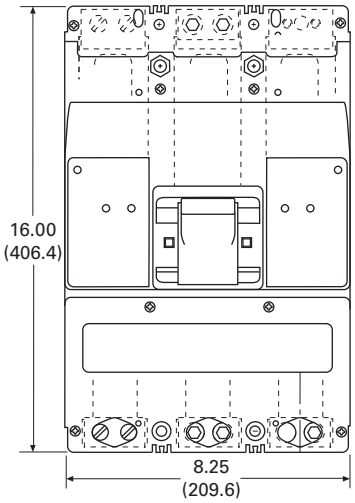
Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2, 3	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	4.06 (103.1)

MDL-Frame, Two- and Three-Pole

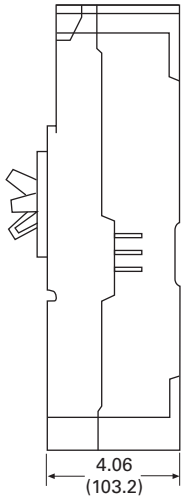
Drilling Plan



Front View



Side View



Approximate Shipping Weight, Lb (kg)

MD Frame

	Complete Breaker		Frame Only		Trip Unit ①	
Breaker Type	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole
MDL, HMDL (T/M T.U.)	26.5 (12.0)	29.0 (13.2)	24.5 (11.1)	26.0 (11.8)	2.5 (1.1)	3.0 (1.4)
MDL, HMDL (Elec. T.U.)	—	30.0 (13.6)	—	26.0 (11.8)	—	4.0 (1.8)

Note

① Thermal-magnetic only.

Motor Circuit Protectors

2

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-305**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-306**
Accessories	**V4-T2-307**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)

Product Description

Designated as Eaton's Types GMCP and HMCP, the instantaneous-only motor circuit protector (MCP) is available in ratings from 3 A to 1200 A for motor starter sizes 0 through 8.

An innovative design of internal components allows higher MCP-starter combination interrupting ratings. The MCP is marked to permit proper electrical application within the assigned equipment ratings.

Standards and Certifications

The MCP is designed to comply with the applicable requirements of Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489, Canadian Standards Association Standard C22.2 No. 5.1, and International Electrotechnical Commission Recommendations IEC 157-1.

The MCP is a recognized component (UL File E7819) and complies with the applicable requirements of Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489. It is also designed to comply with the applicable requirements of Canadian Standards Association Standard C22.2 No. 5.1, International Electrotechnical Commission Recommendations IEC 157-1, and nameplates bear the CE marking.

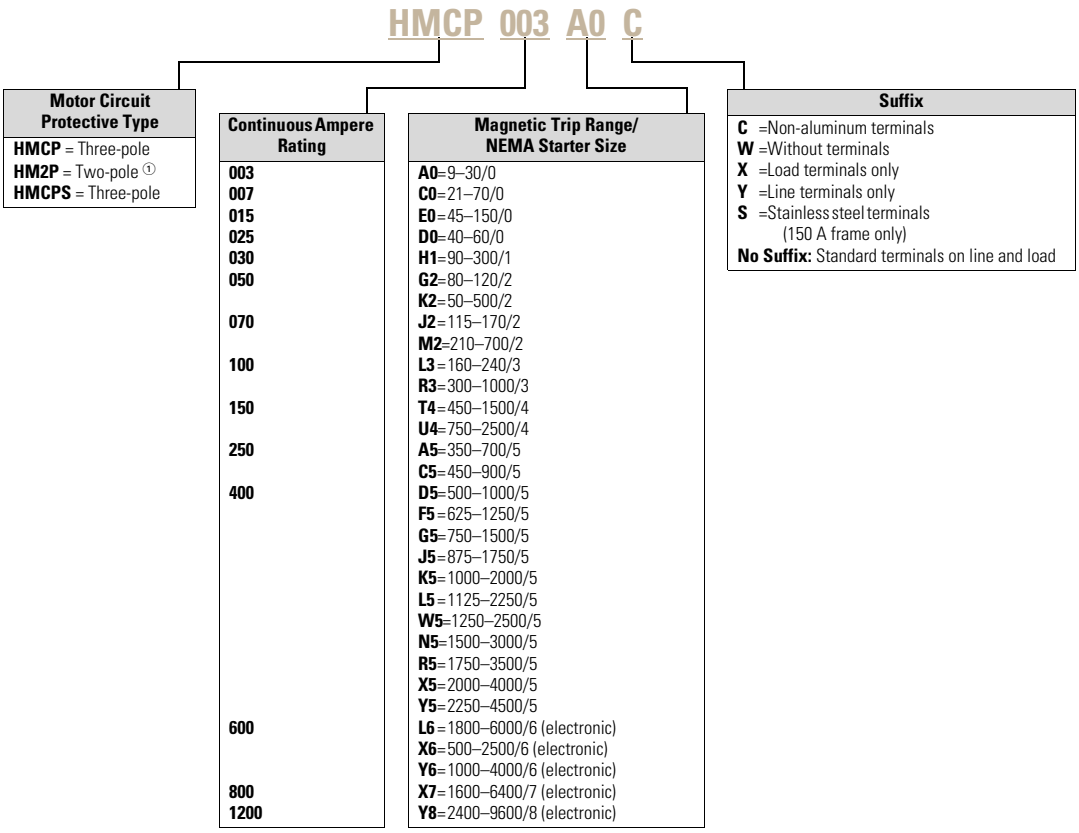
Listed

Note: Interrupting ratings are dependent on starter it is used with.

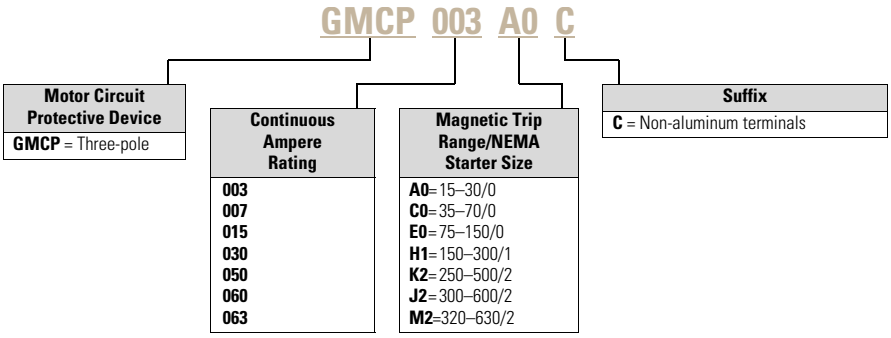
Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

Motor Circuit Protector



Motor Circuit Protector



Note

① On J- and K-Frame HMCPs only.

Product Selection

G-Frame

480 Vac Maximum, 600Y/347 Vac

NEMA Starter Size	Continuous Amperes	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting	MCP Catalog Number
0	3	A	1.1–1.2	15	**GMCP003A0C**
		B	1.3–1.5	18	
		C	1.6–1.7	21	
		D	1.8–1.9	24	
		E	2.0–2.2	27	
		F	2.3–2.5	30	
0	7	A	2.6–3.1	35	**GMCP007C0C**
		B	3.2–3.6	42	
		C	3.7–3.9	49	
		D	4.3–4.7	56	
		E	4.8–5.2	63	
		F	5.3–5.7	70	
0	15	A	5.7–6.8	75	**GMCP015E0C**
		B	6.9–7.9	90	
		C	8.0–9.1	105	
		D	9.2–10.3	120	
		E	10.4–11.4	135	
		F	11.5–12.6	150	
1	30	A	11.5–13.7	150	**GMCP030H1C**
		B	13.8–16.0	180	
		C	16.1–18.3	210	
		D	18.4–20.6	240	
		E	20.7–22.9	270	
		F	23.0–25.2	300	
2	50	A	19.3–22.9	250	**GMCP050K2C**
		B	23.0–26.8	300	
		C	26.9–30.6	350	
		D	30.7–34.5	400	
		E	34.6–38.3	450	
		F	38.4–42.1	500	
3	60	A	23.1–27.5	300	**GMCP060J2C**
		B	27.7–32.2	360	
		C	32.3–36.7	420	
		D	36.9–41.4	480	
		E	41.5–46.0	540	
		F	46.2–50.5	600	
3	63	A	24.2–32.1	320	**GMCP063M2C**
		B	29.1–34.8	380	
		D	38.8–46.4	500	
		E	43.6–48.9	570	
		F	48.5–53.7	630	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 x the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate Cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

All GMCP 3–63A come with line and load steel body terminals for Cu only wire. Refer to **Page V4-T2-229** under Optional Terminal Types.

UL recognized and CSA approved.

Accessories

Modifications for GMCP

Internal accessories must be factory installed.

Internal Accessories ①

Type Accessory	Electrical Ratings Volts	Frequency	Amperes	Contact Arrangement	Factory Suffix	Style Number
Shunt trip ②	120	50/60 Hz	1.1	—	S5	**1373D62G18**
Shunt trip ②	240	50/60 Hz	2.1	—	S6	**1373D62G19**
Auxiliary switch ③	240	50/60 Hz	6.0	1A/1B	A3	**1288C74G03**
Auxiliary switch ③	240	50/60 Hz	6.0	2A/2B	A6	**1288C73G03**
Alarm switch ③	240	50/60 Hz	6.0	Make/Break	B3	**1288C75G03**
Auxiliary switch/alarm switch combination ③	240	50/60 Hz	6.0	1A/1B Make/Break	B13	**1288C76G09**

External Mounted Accessories

Description	Number Units in Package	Style Number
Lock dog (non-padlockable)	1	**1294C01H01**
Mounting hardware	1	**624B375G23**
DIN rail adapter ④	10	**1225C79G02**

Modifications for HMCP

See Internal Accessories starting on **Page V4-T2-319**.

Handle Mechanisms for Series C Frames

Kits Only (Kit Includes Shaft, Mechanism and Handle)—GMCP-Frame

	Description	Rating Type NEMA	IP	GMCP-Frame Catalog Number
S01 Blue Handle	S01 blue handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**GMHMVD12B / 68C6039G05**
		4/4X	65	**GMHMVD12BX / 68C6039G07**
S01 Red Handle	S01 red handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**GMHMVD12R / 68C6039G06**
		4/4X	65	**GMHMVD12RX / 68C6039G08**

Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms

G Direct ⑤

Frame	Black Handle With Shroud Catalog Number	Black Handle Without Shroud Catalog Number	Yellow Handle With Shroud Catalog Number	Yellow Handle Without Shroud Catalog Number
GMCP	**HRGMC1S**	**HRGMC10**	**HRGMC3S**	**HRGMC30**

Notes

① Only one accessory may be installed in GMCP.
② LH only.
③ RH only.
④ For use with standard 35 mm DIN rail such as, 35 x 7.5 or 15 mm per DIN EN50022.
⑤ Suitable for use on two- or three-pole G-Frame.

No UVR available on GMCP.

F-Frame

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number
0	3	A	0.69–0.91	9	**HMCP003A0C**
		B	0.92–1.0	12	
		C	1.1–1.2	15	
		D	1.3–1.5	18	
		E	1.6–1.7	21	
		F	1.8–1.9	24	
		G	2.0–2.2	27	
		H	2.3–2.5	30	
0	7	A	1.5–2.0	21	**HMCP007C0C**
		B	2.1–2.5	28	
		C	2.6–3.1	35	
		D	3.2–3.6	42	
		E	3.7–3.9	49	
		F	4.3–4.7	56	
		G	4.8–5.2	63	
		H	5.3–5.7	70	
0	15	A	3.4–4.5	45	**HMCP015E0C**
		B	4.6–5.6	60	
		C	5.7–6.8	75	
		D	6.9–7.9	90	
		E	8.0–9.1	105	
		F	9.2–10.3	120	
		G	10.4–11.4	135	
		H	11.5 –12.6	150	
1	30	A	6.9–9.1	90	**HMCP030H1C**
		B	9.2–11.4	120	
		C	11.5–13.7	150	
		D	13.8–16.0	180	
		E	16.1–18.3	210	
		F	18.4–20.6	240	
		G	20.7–22.9	270	
		H	23.0–25.2	300	
2	50	A	11.5–15.2	150	**HMCP050K2C**
		B	15.3–19.1	200	
		C	19.2–22.9	250	
		D	23.0–26.8	300	
		E	26.9–30.6	350	
		F	30.7–4.5	400	
		G	34.6–38.3	450	
		H	38.4–42.1	500	

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum, continued

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number
2	70	A	16.1–21.4	210	**HMCP070M2C**
		B	21.5 –26.8	280	
		C	26.9 –32.2	350	
		D	32.3–37.5	420	
		E	37.6–42.9	490	
		F	43.0–48.3	560	
		G	48.4–53.7	630	
		H	53.8–59.1	700	
3	100	A	23.0–30.6	300	**HMCP100R3C**
		B	30.7–38.3	400	
		C	38.4–46.0	500	
		D	46.1–53.7	600	
		E	53.8 –61.4	700	
		F	61.5 –69.1	800	
		G	69.2–76.8	900	
		H	76.9–84.5	1000	
4	150	A	34.6–46.0	450	**HMCP150T4C**
		B	46.1–57.5	600	
		C	57.6–69.1	750	
		D	69.2–80.6	900	
		D	69.2–80.6	900	
		E	80.7–92.2	1050	
		F	92.3–103.7	1200	
		G	103.8–115.2	1350	
		H	115.3–126.7	1500	
4	150	A	57.0 –75.0	750	**HMCP150U4C**
		B	76.0–95.0	1000	
		C	96.0–114.0	1250	
		D	115.0–130.7	1500	
		E	③	1750	
		F	③	2000	
		G	③	2250	
		H	③	2500	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 x the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate Cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

② For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

③ Settings above 130 A are for special applications. NEC Article 430.110(a) requires the ampere rating of the disconnecting means to be not less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating.

HMCP 3–100 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T100FB. HMCP 150 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T150FB.

Special Low Magnetic Protection Application MCP

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum

Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	MCP Trip Setting ①	MCP Catalog Number
25	A	40	**HMCP025D0C**
	B	43	
	D	49	
	E	52	
	F	55	
	G	58	
	H	60	
50	A	80	**HMCP050G2C**
	B	87	
	C	93	
	D	98	
	E	103	
	F	109	
	G	115	
	H	120	
70	A	115	**HMCP070J2C**
	B	122	
	C	130	
	D	139	
	E	145	
	F	153	
	G	160	
	H	170	
100	A	160	**HMCP100L3C**
	B	174	
	C	185	
	D	196	
	E	207	
	F	218	
	G	229	
	H	240	

Notes

① For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

HMCP 25–100 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T100FB.

MCPs for Application with Motor Starters Equipped with Electronic Overload Relays

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number
0	3	A	0.69–0.91	9	**HMCPS003A0C**
		B	0.92–1.0	12	
		C	1.1–1.2	15	
		D	1.3–1.5	18	
		E	1.6–1.7	21	
		F	1.8–1.9	24	
		G	2.0–2.2	27	
		H	2.3–2.5	30	
0	7	A	1.5–2.0	21	**HMCPS007C0C**
		B	2.1–2.5	28	
		C	2.6–3.1	35	
		D	3.2–3.6	42	
		E	3.7–3.9	49	
		F	4.3–4.7	56	
		G	4.8–5.2	63	
		H	5.3–5.7	70	
0	15	A	3.4–4.5	45	**HMCPS015E0C**
		B	4.6–5.6	60	
		C	5.7–6.8	75	
		D	6.9–7.9	90	
		E	8.0–9.1	105	
		F	9.2–10.3	120	
		G	10.4–11.4	135	
		H	11.5–12.6	150	
1	30	A	6.9–9.1	90	**HMCPS030H1C**
		B	9.2–11.4	120	
		C	11.5–13.7	150	
		D	13.8–16.0	180	
		E	16.1–18.3	210	
		F	18.4–20.6	240	
		G	20.7–22.9	270	
		H	23.0–25.2	300	
2	50	A	11.5–15.2	150	**HMCPS050K2C**
		B	15.3–19.1	200	
		C	19.2–22.9	250	
		D	23.0–26.8	300	
		E	26.9–30.6	350	
		F	30.7–34.5	400	
		G	34.6–38.3	450	
		H	38.4–42.1	500	

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum, continued

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number
3	100	A	23.0–30.6	300	**HMCPS100R3C**
		B	30.7–38.3	400	
		C	38.4–46.0	500	
		D	46.1–53.7	600	
		E	53.8–61.4	700	
		F	61.5–69.1	800	
		G	69.2–76.8	900	
		H	76.9–84.5	1000	
4	150	A	34.6–46.0	450	**HMCPS150T4C**
		B	46.1–57.5	600	
		C	57.6–69.1	750	
		D	69.2–80.6	900	
		E	80.7–92.2	1050	
		F	92.3–103.7	1200	
		G	103.8–115.2	1350	
		H	115.3–126.7	1500	
4	150	A	57.0–75.0	750	**HMCPS150U4C**
		B	76.0–95.0	1000	
		C	96.0–114.0	1250	
		D	115.0–130.7	1500	
		E	③	1750	
		F	③	2000	
		G	③	2250	
		H	③	2500	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 x the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

② For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

③ Settings above 130 A are for special applications. NEC Article 430.110(a) requires the ampere rating of the disconnecting means to be not less than 115% of the motor full load ampere rating.

HMCP 25–100 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T100FB.

HMCPS 3–100 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T100FB. HMCPS 150 A come with line and load steel body terminals, 3T150FB.

J-Frame

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number ③
4	250	A	27.0–30.7	350	**HMCP250A5C**
		B	30.8–33.8	400	
		C	33.9–36.9	440	
5	250	D	37.0–40.3	480	
		E	40.4–43.8	525	
		F	43.9–46.9	570	
		G	47.0–50.7	610	
		H	47.0–50.7	660	
		I	47.0–50.7	700	
5	250	A	34.7–38.8	450	**HMCP250C5C**
		B	38.9–43.4	505	
		C	43.5–47.6	565	
		D	47.7–52.2	620	
		E	52.3–56.5	680	
		F	56.6–60.7	735	
		G	60.8–64.9	790	
		H	65.0–69.2	845	
		I	69.3–73.5	900	
5	250	A	38.5–43.4	500	**HMCP250D5C**
		B	43.5–48.0	565	
		C	48.1–53.0	625	
		D	53.1–57.6	690	
		E	57.7–62.3	750	
		F	62.4–67.3	810	
		G	67.4–71.9	875	
		H	72.0–76.9	935	
		I	77.0–81.6	1000	
5	250	A	48.1–53.8	625	**HMCP250F5C**
		B	53.9–59.9	700	
		C	60.0–66.1	780	
		D	66.2–72.3	860	
		E	72.4–78.4	940	
		F	78.5–83.8	1020	
		G	83.9–89.9	1090	
		H	90.0–96.1	1170	
		I	96.2–102.0	1250	
5	250	A	57.7–64.6	750	**HMCP250G5C**
		B	64.7–71.9	840	
		C	72.0–79.2	935	
		D	79.3–86.5	1030	
		E	86.6–93.8	1125	
		F	93.9–101.1	1220	
		G	101.2–108.4	1315	
		H	108.5–115.3	1410	
		I	115.4–122.4	1500	

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum, continued

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number ③
5	250	A	67.4–75.3	875	**HMCP250J5C**
		B	75.4–83.8	980	
		C	83.9–92.3	1090	
		D	92.4–100.7	1200	
		E	100.8–109.2	1310	
		F	109.3–117.6	1420	
		G	117.7–126.1	1530	
		H	126.2–134.6	1640	
		I	134.7–142.8	1750	
5	250	A	77.0–86.6	1000	**HMCP250K5C**
		B	86.6–96.1	1125	
		C	96.2–105.7	1250	
		D	105.8–115.3	1375	
		E	115.4–124.9	1500	
		F	125.0–134.6	1625	
		G	134.7–144.2	1750	
		H	144.3–153.8	1875	
		I	153.9–163.3	2000	
5	250	A	86.6–97.3	1125	**HMCP250L5C**
		B	97.4–108.4	1265	
		C	108.5–118.8	1410	
		D	118.9–129.9	1545	
		E	130.0–140.7	1690	
		F	140.8–151.5	1830	
		G	151.6–162.3	1970	
		H	162.4–173.0	2110	
		I	173.1–183.6	2250	
5	250	A	96.2–108.0	1250	**HMCP250W5C**
		B	108.1–119.9	1405	
		C	120.0–132.3	1560	
		D	132.4–144.2	1720	
		E	144.3–156.1	1875	
		F	156.2–168.0	2030	
		G	168.1–179.9	2185	
		H	180.0–192.3	2340	
		I	192.4–204.0	2500	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 times the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 times setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

② For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

③ Three-pole catalog numbers shown. Two-pole catalog numbers begin with **HM2P** in place of **HMCP**.

All HMCP and HM2P 250 A come with line and load steel body terminals, T250KB. (With suffix "C," without "C" comes with TA250KB.)

K-Frame

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number ③
4	400	A	27.0–30.7	350	**HMCP400A5C**
		B	30.8–33.8	400	
		C	33.9–36.9	440	
5	400	D	37.0–40.3	480	**HMCP400A5C**
		E	40.4–43.8	525	
		F	43.9–46.9	570	
		G	47.0–50.7	610	
		H	50.8–53.8	660	
		I	53.9–57.2	700	
5	400	A	38.5–43.4	500	**HMCP400D5C**
		B	43.5–48.0	565	
		C	48.1–53.0	626	
		D	53.1–57.6	690	
		E	57.7–62.3	750	
		F	62.4–67.3	810	
		G	67.4–71.9	875	
		H	72.0–76.9	935	
		I	77.0–81.6	1000	
5	400	A	48.1–53.8	625	**HMCP400F5C**
		B	53.9–59.9	700	
		C	60.0–66.1	780	
		D	66.2–72.3	860	
		E	72.4–78.4	940	
		F	78.5–83.8	1020	
		G	83.9–89.9	1090	
		H	90.0–96.1	1170	
		I	96.2–102.0	1250	
5	400	A	57.7–64.6	750	**HMCP400G5C**
		B	64.7–71.9	840	
		C	72.0–79.2	935	
		D	79.3–86.5	1030	
		E	86.6–93.8	1125	
		F	93.9–101.1	1220	
		G	101.2–108.4	1315	
		H	108.5–115.3	1410	
		I	115.4–122.4	1500	
5	400	A	67.4–75.3	875	**HMCP400J5C**
		B	75.4–83.8	980	
		C	83.9–92.3	1090	
		D	92.4–100.7	1200	
		E	100.8–109.2	1310	
		F	109.3–117.6	1420	
		G	117.7–126.1	1530	
		H	126.2–134.6	1640	
		I	134.7–142.8	1750	

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum, continued

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number ③
5	400	A	77.0–86.5	1000	**HMCP400K5C**
		B	86.6–96.1	1125	
		C	96.2–105.7	1250	
		D	105.8–115.3	1375	
		E	115.4–124.9	1500	
		F	125.0–134.6	1625	
		G	134.7–144.2	1750	
		H	144.3–153.8	1875	
		I	153.9–163.3	2000	
5	400	A	86.6–97.3	1125	**HMCP400L5C**
		B	97.4–108.4	1265	
		C	108.5–118.8	1410	
		D	118.9–129.9	1545	
		E	130.0–140.7	1690	
		F	140.8–151.5	1830	
		G	151.6–162.3	1970	
		H	162.4–173.0	2110	
		I	173.1–183.6	2250	
5	400	A	96.2–108.0	1250	**HMCP400W5C**
		B	108.1–119.9	1405	
		C	120.0–132.3	1560	
		D	132.4–144.2	1720	
		E	144.3–156.1	1875	
		F	156.2–168.0	2030	
		G	168.1–179.9	2185	
		H	180.0–192.3	2340	
		I	192.4–204.0	2500	
5	400	A	115.4–129.9	1500	**HMCP400N5C**
		B	130.0–144.2	1690	
		C	144.3–158.4	1875	
		D	158.5–173.0	2060	
		E	173.1–187.6	2250	
		F	187.7–201.9	2440	
		G	202.0–216.1	2625	
		H	216.2–230.7	2810	
		I	230.8–244.9	3000	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 x the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

② For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

③ Three-pole catalog numbers shown. Two-pole catalog numbers begin with **HM2P** in place of **HMCP**.

All HMCP and HM2P 400 A come with aluminum body terminals, 3TA400K. Catalog numbers with suffix "C" as shown above come with copper body terminals 3T400K.

600 Vac Maximum, 250 Vdc Maximum, continued

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting ②	MCP Catalog Number ③
5	400	A	134.7–151.5	1750	**HMCP400R5C**
		B	151.6–168.4	1970	
		C	168.5–185.3	2190	
		D	185.4–201.9	2410	
		E	202.0–218.8	2625	
		F	218.9–235.7	2845	
		G	235.8–252.6	3065	
		H	252.7–269.2	3285	
		I	269.3–285.7	3500	
5	400	A	153.9–173.0	2000	**HMCP400X5C**
		B	173.1–192.3	2250	
		C	192.4–211.5	2500	
		D	211.6–230.7	2750	
		E	230.8–249.9	3000	
		F	250.0–269.2	3250	
		G	269.3–288.4	3500	
		H	288.5–307.6	3750	
		I	307.7–326.9	4000	
5	400	A	173.1–194.5	2250	**HMCP400Y5C**
		B	194.6–216.1	2530	
		C	216.2–237.6	2810	
		D	237.7–259.5	3090	
		E	259.6–281.1	3375	
		F	281.2–302.6	3655	
		G	302.7–324.1	3935	
		H	324.2–346.1	4215	
		I	346.2–368.1	4500	

L-Frame

600 Vac Maximum ④

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ①	MCP Trip Setting	MCP Catalog Number
6	600	A	138.5–184.5	1800	**HMCP600L6W**
		B	184.6–230.7	2400	
		C	230.8–276.8	3000	
		D	276.9–323.0	3600	
		E	323.1–369.1	4200	
		F	369.2–415.3	4800	
		G	415.4–461.4	5400	
		H	461.5–507.7	6000	
6	600	A	38.5–46.1	500	**HMCP600X6W**
		B	46.2–61.4	600	
		C	61.5–76.8	800	
		D	76.9–96.1	1000	
		E	96.2–115.3	1250	
		F	115.4–153.7	1500	
		G	153.8–192.2	2000	
		H	192.3–230.7	2500	
6	600	A	76.9–96.1	1000	**HMCP600Y6W**
		B	96.2–115.3	1250	
		C	115.4–153.7	1500	
		D	153.8–192.2	2000	
		E	192.3–230.7	2500	
		F	230.8–269.1	3000	
		G	269.2–307.6	3500	
		H	307.7–346.1	4000	

Notes

① Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13 x the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13 x setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

② For DC applications, actual trip levels are approximately 40% higher than values shown.

③ Three-pole catalog numbers shown. Two-pole catalog numbers begin with **HM2P** in place of **HMCP**.

④ Equipped with electronic trip device.

All HMCP and HM2P 400 A come with aluminum body terminals, 3TA400K. Catalog numbers with suffix "C" as shown above come with copper body terminals 3T400K.

All HMCP 600 A come without terminals. For terminals, see **Page V4-T2-287.**

N-Frame

600 Vac Maximum ①

NEMA Starter Size	Cont. Amps	Cam Setting	Motor Full Load Current Amperes (FLA) ②	MCP Trip Setting	MCP Catalog Number
7	800	A	123.1–184.5	1600	**HMCP800X7W**
		B	184.6–246.1	2400	
		C	246.2–307.6	3200	
		D	307.7–369.1	4000	
		E	369.2–430.7	4800	
		F	430.8–492.2	5600	
		G	492.3–553.7	6400	
8	1200	A	184.6–276.8	2400	**HMCP12Y8W**
		B	276.9–369.1	3600	
		C	369.2–461.4	4800	
		D	461.5–553.7	6000	
		E	553.8–646.1	7200	
		F	646.2–738.4	8400	
		G	738.5–830.7	9600	

Notes

① Equipped with electronic trip device.

② Motor FLA ranges are typical. The corresponding trip setting is at 13X the minimum FLA value shown. Where a 13X setting is required for an intermediate FLA value, alternate cam settings and/or MCP ratings should be used.

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)

Product Description

Eaton's Type ELC current limiter attachment for the MCP is designed to provide increased interrupting capacity. The combination may be used for the application up to 200,000 A symmetrical at 600 Vac, making the MCP suitable for use in network distribution systems or other applications where unusually high fault currents are available. The current limiter connects to the load end of the MCP and is provided with terminals suitable for copper or aluminum conductors. (See table at right.)

Limiters are coordinated with the MCP so that normal fault currents are interrupted automatically by the MCP without any damage to the limiter. Only the rare very high fault is opened by the limiter. Faults that are interrupted by the limiter also magnetically trip the MCP, opening all three poles, preventing single-phase operation.

Each of the three poles of the Type ELC limiter is equipped with an indicator that extends when a fault is interrupted by the limiter.

Product Selection

Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment

ELC Current Limiter Attachment

MCP Rating (Amperes)	Catalog Number
3	**ELC3003R**
7	**ELC3007R**
15	**ELC3015R**
30	**ELC3030R**
50	**ELC3050R**
100	**ELC3100R**
150	**ELC3150R**

Technical Data and Specifications

Type ELC Current Limiter Terminal Wire Sizes ①

Type ELC Current Limiter Maximum Amperes	Wire Range AWG	Metric (mm^2)
Standard Aluminum Terminals		
50	14–2	2.5–35
100	1–4/0	50–95
150	1–4/0	50–95
Non-Standard Terminals (Steel)		
50	14–2 ②	2.5–35
100	—	—
150	—	—

Notes

① Terminal wire connectors are UL listed for standard stranded wire sizes as defined in UL 486A or UL 486B.

② Optional on special order for copper cable only.

All HMCP 800 A and 1200 A come without terminals. For terminals, see **Page V4-T2-299.**

Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-317**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-318**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-318**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module

Product Overview

Power demand continues to grow in new and existing facilities. To meet increased demand, larger utility supplies, spot networks and large facility transformers are installed. The increased capacity of the electrical source results in increased fault currents in excess of 100 kA short-circuit protection. Eaton manufactures non-fused current-limiting modules with interrupting capacities up to 200 kA at 600 Vac. Unlike fused current limiters with a one-time use, a current limiter module provides an automatic reset of the module after a short-circuit event. Resetting the molded-case circuit breaker is the only action required to restore critical power to the system; there is no time wasted with sourcing the correct replacement fuses or module to bring the system back online.

Product Description

The current-limiting breaker modules use a unique contact design to enhance the system protection similar to that of the circuit breaker. When high short-circuit current is flowing through the contacts of these modules, the design results in very high interrupting capacities and improved current-limiting characteristics.

Application Description

High-performance breakers are most commonly applied when very high fault levels are available and with applications where the current-limiting capability is used upstream of the final load to limit current. Typical loads include lighting, power distribution, and motor control applications.

Features and Benefits

Superior system protection:

- Auto reset improves system uptime and eliminates the need for finding replacement parts
- No fuses to replace, reducing the overall cost of ownership and the waste created by fuses
- Overloads, by using inverse time current tripping characteristics of the molded-case circuit breaker
- Low-level short circuits, by using instantaneous and/or short-time delay tripping characteristics of the molded-case circuit breaker
- High-level short circuits, by using ultra-high-speed, blow-apart contacts of the current-limiting module in series with the circuit breaker contacts
- Let-through currents, by improved opening speed of the contacts, the resultant rapid rise of arc voltage introduces impedance into the system

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA C22.2

Listed

Product Selection

Series C High Performance Ratings

Type	Product	Amperes	480 Vac (UL)	600 Vac (UL)
FDC 3P thermal-magnetic	Breaker only	15–225	100	35
	With limiter	40–200	200	200

FD Frame

FD IC Rating—200 kAIC at 600 Vac ①

Ampere Rating	Breaker with Line Side Mounted Current Limiter ②	Breaker with Load Side Mounted Current Limiter ③
Thermal-Magnetic		
40	**FDC3040Q01**	**FDC3040YQ02**
45	**FDC3045Q01**	**FDC3045YQ02**
50	**FDC3050Q01**	**FDC3050YQ02**
60	**FDC3060Q01**	**FDC3060YQ02**
70	**FDC3070Q01**	**FDC3070YQ02**
80	**FDC3080Q01**	**FDC3080YQ02**
90	**FDC3090Q01**	**FDC3090YQ02**
100	**FDC3100Q01**	**FDC3100YQ02**
110	**FDC3110Q01**	**FDC3110YQ02**
125	**FDC3125Q01**	**FDC3125YQ02**
150	**FDC3150Q01**	**FDC3150YQ02**
175	**FDC3175Q01**	**FDC3175YQ02**
200	**FDC3200Q01**	**FDC3200YQ02**

Limiter Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	Metric Wire Range mm^2	AWG Wire Range/ Number of Conductors	Catalog Number
Standard Pressure Type Terminals					
250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	10–185	#8–350 (1)	**TA250FJ** ④

Breaker Load Terminals (For Line Mounted Limiters Only)

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Package of Three Terminals Catalog Number
Standard Pressure Type Terminals					
100	Steel	Cu/Al	14–1/0	2.5–50	**3T100FB**
225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–4/0	25–95	**3TA225FD**

Notes

① Line and load terminal included.
② Two interphase barriers provided, mounted on line end of limiter, catalog number **FJ1PBK**.
③ Four interphase barriers provided, (2) line end of breaker, (2) load end of limiter.
④ Load side breaker terminations included for units configured with line mounted limiters.

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 489 Current-Limiting Data

Frame	Circuit	Ip (kA)	I^2T (10^6A^2S)
FDC	240 V/200 kA	64.80	6.80
FDC	480 V/100 kA	66.90	9.33
FDC	600 V/50 kA	54.30	8.92

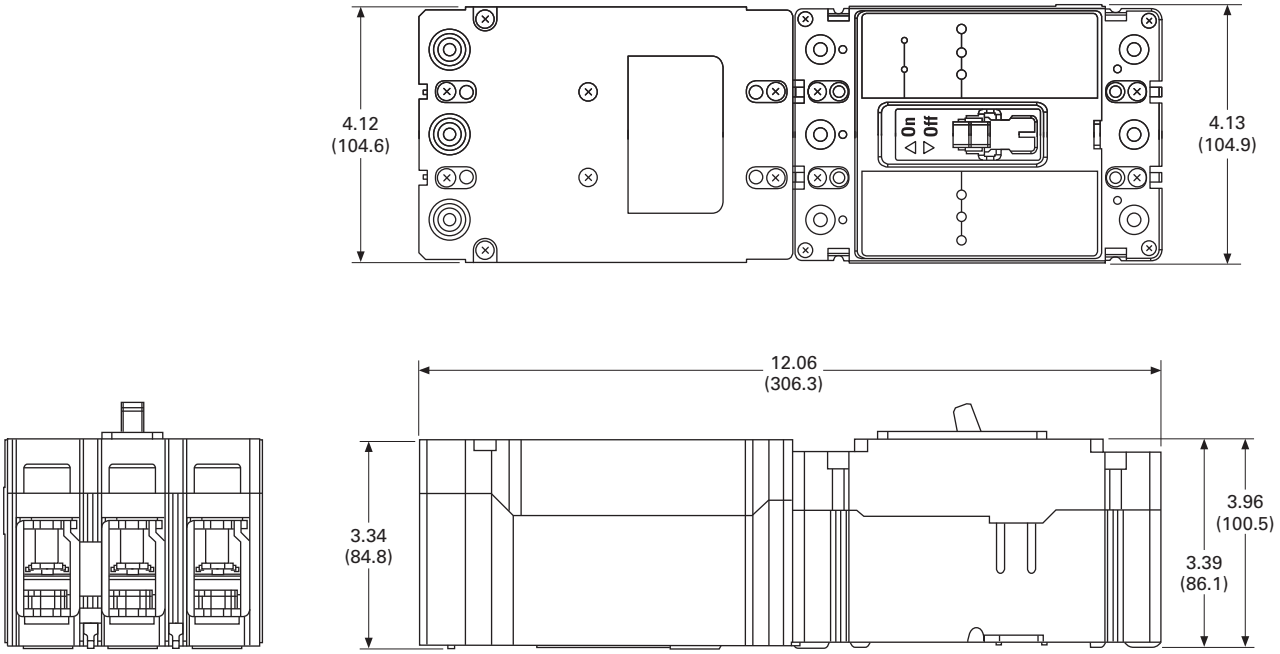
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

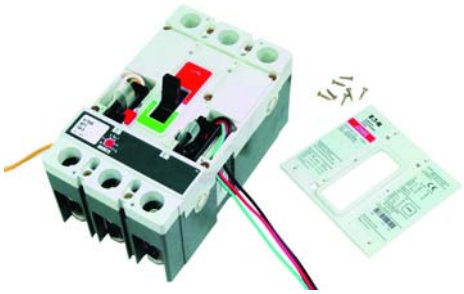
Assembled Breaker and Current-Limiting Module

Frame	Height	Width	Depth	Weight in lb (kg)
FD + limiter	12.06 (306.3)	4.13 (104.9)	3.39 (86.1)	8.50 (3.86)

FD-Frame With Current Limiter Module



Series C Internal Accessories



Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-321**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-340**
External Accessories	**V4-T2-352**

Internal Accessories

Product Overview

Alarm Switch

For remote indication of automatic trip operation. Does not function with manual switching; however, it will operate when either a shunt trip or undervoltage release is operated. A "make" contact closes and a "break" contact opens when the alarm/lockout switch operates. The switch automatically resets when the circuit breaker is reset.

Auxiliary Switch

The auxiliary switch provides circuit breaker contact status information by monitoring the position of the molded cross bar that contains the moving contact arms. The auxiliary switch is used for remote indication and interlock system verification, and consists of one or two SPDT switches housed in a plug-in module. Each SPDT switch has one "a" and one "b" contact. When the circuit breaker contacts are open, the "a" contact is open and the "b" contact is closed.

Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Each catalog number listed in tables on **Pages V4-T2-324** and **V4-T2-325** includes one auxiliary switch and one alarm switch. In an auxiliary switch ASL switch combination, the auxiliary switch is always mounted on the side of the plug-in module next to the center pole of the circuit breaker.

Shunt Trip

The shunt trip provides remote controlled tripping of the circuit breaker. The shunt trip consists of an intermittent rated solenoid with a tripping plunger and a cutoff switch assembled to a plug-in module. When required for ground fault protection applications, certain AC rated shunt trips, as noted in the electrical rating table, are suitable for operation at 55 percent of rated voltage.

Select shunt trip catalog number for the voltage within the indicated voltage range. Shunt trip coils are designed to be applied at specific AC or DC voltages within the voltage range shown. Electrical ratings are also shown on applicable circuit breaker accessory nameplates.

Low Energy Shunt Trip

Low energy shunt trip devices are designed to operate from low energy output signals from dedicated current sensors typically applied in ground fault protection schemes. However, with a proper control voltage source, they may be applied in place of conventional trip devices for special applications. Flux paths surrounding permanent magnets used in the shunt trip assembly hold a charged spring poised in readiness to operate the circuit breaker trip mechanism.

When a 100 microfarad capacitor charged to 28 Vdc is discharged through the shunt trip coil, the resultant flux opposes the permanent magnet flux field, which releases the stored energy in the spring to trip the circuit breaker. As the circuit breaker resets, the shunt trip reset arm is actuated by the circuit breaker handle, resetting the shunt trip. The plug-in module is mounted in retaining slots in the top of the trip unit. Coil is intermittent-rated only. Cutoff provisions required in control circuit.

Undervoltage Release Mechanism

The undervoltage release mechanism monitors a voltage (typically a line voltage) and trips the circuit breaker when the voltage falls to between 70 and 35 percent of the solenoid coil rating.

The undervoltage release mechanism consists of a continuous rated solenoid with a plunger and tripping lever mounted in a plug-in module. The tab on the tripping lever resets the undervoltage release mechanism when normal voltage has been restored and the circuit breaker handle is moved to the reset (or OFF) position. With less than pickup voltage applied to the undervoltage release mechanism, the circuit breaker contacts will not touch when a closing operation is attempted.

Note: Undervoltage release mechanism accessories are not designed for, and should not be used as, circuit interlocks.

Accessory Terminal Block (R-Frame)

(For fixed-mounted configuration.)

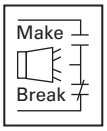
Internal accessory wiring leads are normally supplied with pigtail leads (18 AWG) that exit from the right side of the circuit breaker. Where specified, fixed-mounted accessory terminal blocks are available. A maximum of one 24-point terminal block can be installed on the right side of the circuit breaker for the internal accessories.

For convenience in determining the appropriate number of terminal block points required, refer to **Page V4-T2-320**.

Product Selection

Alarm Switch

Alarm Switch



G-Frame Alarm Switch (RH Only) ①

Electrical Ratings			Contact	Factory	Catalog
Volts	Frequency	Amperes	Arrangement	Suffix	Number ②③④
Alarm Switch					
240	50/60 Hz	6	1 Make/1 Break	**B3**	**1288C75G03**
Alarm Switch Auxiliary Switches Combination					
240	50/60 Hz	6	1 Make/1 Break and 1A/1B	**B13**	**1288C76G09**

F-Frame Alarm Switch ①

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Factory Installation Kit ⑤	
		Same Side	Rear ⑥	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts (Make and Break)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left ⑦	**B01**	**B02**	**B03**	**B04**	**A1L1LPK**	**A1L1LTK**
	Right	**B05**	**B06**	**B07**	**B08**	**A1L1RPK**	**A1L1RTK**
2	Left ⑦	**B09**	**B10**	—	**B11**	**A2L1LPK**	**A2L1LTK**
	Right	**B12**	**B13**	—	**B14**	**A2L1RPK**	**A2L1RTK**
1	Single-pole	**B15** ⑧	—	—	—	—	—

F-Frame HMCP Alarm Switch ①

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Factory Installation Kit ⑤	
		Same Side	Rear ⑥	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts (Make and Break)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left ⑦	**B01**	**B02**	**B03**	**B04**	**MA1L1LPK**	**MA1L1LTK**
	Right	**B05**	**B06**	**B07**	**B08**	**MA1L1RPK**	**MA1L1RTK**
2	Left ⑦	**B09**	**B10**	—	**B11**	**MA2L1LPK**	**MA2L1LTK**
	Right	**B12**	**B13**	—	**B14**	**MA2L1RPK**	**MA2L1RTK**

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Alarm Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ⑨	
		Same Side	Rear ⑦	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts (Make and Break)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left ⑩	**B01**	**B02**	**B03**	**B04**	**A1L2LPK**	**A1L2LTK**
	Right	**B05**	**B06**	**B07**	**B08**	**A1L2RPK**	**A1L2RTK** ⑥

Notes

① F-Frame circuit breakers are factory sealed. Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories be installed at the factory. Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819. Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed; however, this is not recommended for FDE breakers. Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

② Includes 24-inch (609.6 mm) external pigtail leads,18 AWG (16–0.010).

③ A maximum of two internal accessories may be mounted in a three-pole circuit breaker.

④ Suitable for mounting in right pole only of two- or three-pole breaker.

⑤ Not listed with Underwriters Laboratories; for field installation.

⑥ Standard pigtail lead exit location.

⑦ Standard mounting location.

⑧ Factory installation only. Leads exit load end of circuit breaker.

⑨ Listed with Underwriters Laboratories; for field installation on interchangeable trip unit breakers under E64983.

⑩ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Alarm Switch

Number of Sets of Contacts (1M and 1B)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1	Left ③	B01	B02	B03	B04	A1L3LPK	A1L3LTK
	Right ④	B05	B06	B07	B08	A1L3RPK	A1L3RTK
2	Left ③	B09	B10	—	B11	A2L3LPK	A2L3LTK
	Right ④	B12	B13	—	B14	A2L3RPK	A2L3RTK

L-, HMCP (L) and (M) Frames and Alarm Switch

Number of Sets of Contacts (1M and 1B)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1	Left ③	B01	B02	B03	B04	A1L4LPK	A1L4LTK
	Right	B05	B06	B07	B08	A1L4RPK	A1L4RTK
2	Left ③	B09	B10	—	B11	A2L4LPK	A2L4LTK
	Right	B12	B13	—	B14	A2L4RPK	A2L4RTK

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Alarm Switch

Number of Sets of Contacts (1M and 1B)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ⑤ Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1	Left	B01	B02	B03	B04	A1L5LPK	A1L5LTK
	Right ③	B05	B06	B07	B08	A1L5RPK	A1L5RTK
2	Left	B09	B10	—	B11	A2L5LPK	A2L5LTK
	Right ③	B12	B13	—	B14	A2L5RPK	A2L5RTK

R-Frame Alarm Switch (RH Only)

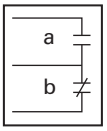
Number of Contacts (Make and Break)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Suffix Number ⑥	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ⑤ Pigtail Leads Catalog Number ⑥
1	B05	A1L6RPK
2	B12	A2L6RPK

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories; for field installation on interchangeable trip unit breakers under E64983.
② Standard mounting location.
③ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
④ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.
⑤ Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
⑥ A maximum of three ASL plug-in modules may be installed in a circuit breaker.

Auxiliary Switch

Auxiliary Switch



G-Frame Auxiliary Switch (RH Only)

Electrical Ratings Volts	Frequency	Amperes	Contact Arrangement	Factory Suffix	Catalog Number ①②
240	50/60 Hz	6	1a/1b	**A3**	**1288C74G03**
240	50/60 Hz	6	2a/2b	**A6**	**1288C73G03**

F-Frame and HMCP (F) Auxiliary Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Factory Installation Kit ④	
					Terminal Block	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ③ Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Same Side Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left ⑤	**A01**	**A02**	**A03**	**A04**	**A1X1PK**	**A1X1LTK**
	Left ⑤	**A15** ⑦	**A16** ⑦	**A17** ⑦	—	**E1X1PK**	—
	Right or Neutral ⑥	**A05**	**A06**	**A07**	**A08**	**A1X1PK**	**A1X1RTK** ⑧
	Right or Neutral ⑥	**A18** ⑦	**A19** ⑦	**A20** ⑦	—	—	—
2	Left ⑤	**A09**	**A10**	—	**A11**	**A2X1LPK**	**A2X1LTK**
	Left ⑤	**A21** ⑦	**A22** ⑦	—	—	**E2X1LPK**	—
	Right or Neutral ⑥	**A12**	**A13**	—	**A14**	**A2X1RPK**	**A2X1RTK** ⑧
	Right or Neutral ⑥	**A23** ⑦	**A24** ⑦	—	—	**E2X1RPK**	—

F-Frame with Electronic Trip Unit Auxiliary Switch ⑨

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Factory Installation Kit ④	
					Terminal Block	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Same Side Suffix Number	Rear Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Same Side Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Trip Unit Type 310+							
1	Right	**A30**	**A31**	**A32**	—	—	—
Trip Unit Type 210+							
1	Right	**A33**	**A34**	**A35**	—	—	—

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Auxiliary Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Factory Installation Kit ⑩	
					Terminal Block	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ③ Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Same Side Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left	**A01**	**A02**	**A03**	**A04**	**A1X2PK**	**A1X2LTK**
	Right ⑪	**A05**	**A06**	**A07**	**A08**	**A1X2PK**	**A1X2RTK** ④
2	Left	**A09**	**A10**	—	**A11**	**A2X2PK**	**A2X2LTK**
	Right ⑪	**A12**	**A13**	—	**A14**	**A2X2PK**	**A2X2RTK** ④

Notes

① Includes 24-inch external pigtail leads, 18 AWG (16–0.010).
② A maximum of two internal accessories may be mounted in a three-pole circuit breaker. Suitable for mounting in right pole only of two- or three-pole breaker.
③ Standard pigtail lead exit location.
④ Not listed with Underwriters Laboratories; for field installation.
⑤ Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2).
⑥ Not for use on F-Frame with electronic trip unit.
⑦ 125 volts (max.), 50/60 Hz switch for use in electronic circuit of 100 micro amperes and 15 Vdc minimum.
⑧ Not for use on four-pole circuit breakers.
⑨ Only for use on three-pole F-Frame breakers with electronic trip unit. Installation auxiliary switch for FD electronic breakers on right pole must be performed at breaker factory.
⑩ Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation or interchangeable trip unit breakers under E64983.
⑪ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Auxiliary Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Factory Installation Kit ①	
		Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left	A01	A02	A03	A04	A1X3PK	A1X3LTK
	Right ②③	A05	A06	A07	A08	A1X3PK	A1X3RTK ④
2	Left	A09	A10	—	A11	A2X3PK	A2X3LTK
	Right ②③	A12	A13	—	A14	A2X3PK	A2X3RTK ④
	Right	A21	A22	—	—	1482D28G10 ⑥⑦	—
3	Left	A18	—	—	A15	A3X3LPK	A3X3LTK
	Right ③	A17	—	—	A16	A3X3RPK	A3X3RTK ④

L-, HMCP (L) and (M) Frames and Auxiliary Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Factory Installation Kit ①	
		Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left	A01	A02	A03	A04	A1X4PK	A1X4LTK
	Right ②	A05	A06	A07	A08	A1X4PK	A1X4RTK ④
2	Left	A09	A10	—	A11	A2X4PK	A2X4LTK
	Right ②	A12	A13	—	A14	A2X4PK	A2X4RTK ④
3	Left	A18	—	—	A15	A3X4PK	A3X4LTK
	Right ②	A17	—	—	A16	A3X4PK	A3X4RTK ④

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Auxiliary Switch

		Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Factory Installation Kit ①	
		Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Number of Contacts A and B	Mounting Location (Pole)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1	Left	A01	A02	A03	A04	A1X5PK	A1X5LTK
	Right ②	A05	A06	A07	A08	A1X5PK	A1X5RTK ④
2	Left	A09	A10	—	A11	A2X5PK	A2X5LTK
	Right ②	A12	A13	—	A14	A2X5PK	A2X5RTK ④
3	Left	A18	—	—	A15	A3X5LPK	A3X5LTK
	Right ②	A17	—	—	A16	A3X5RPK	A3X5RTK ④

R-Frame Auxiliary Switch (RH Only)

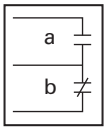
	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads
Number of Contacts A and B	Suffix Number ⑤	Catalog Number ⑤
2	A12	A2X6RPK
4	A19	A4X6RPK

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.
④ Not for use on four-pole circuit breakers.
⑤ A maximum of two auxiliary switches (any combination of 2a/2b or 4a/4b plug-in modules may be installed in a circuit breaker.
⑥ This option is not field installable.
⑦ Communications are not available with this option.

Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination



F-Frame Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination ①

Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ③ Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Factory Installation Kit ② Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left ③	C01	C02	C03	AAL1LPK	AAL1LTK
Right	C04	C05	C06	AAL1RPK	AAL1RTK ④

F-Frame HMCP Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ③ Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Factory Installation Kit ② Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left ④	C01	C02	C03	MAAL1LPK	MAAL1LTK
Right	C04	C05	C06	MAAL1RPK	MAAL1RPK

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Number of Sets of Contacts (1A and 1B) (1M–1B)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ⑥ Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ⑤ Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1	Left	C01	C02	—	C03	AAL2LPK	AAL2LTK
	Right ④	C04	C05	—	C06	AAL2RPK	AAL2RTK ④

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Number of Sets of Contacts (1A and 1B) (1M–1B)	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ⑥ Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ⑤ Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1	Left	C01	C02	—	C03	AAL3LPK	AAL3LTK
	Right ⑥⑦	C04	C05	—	C06	AAL3RPK ⑧	AAL3RTK
	Right	C07	C08	—	—	1482D28G09 ⑨⑩	—

Notes

① Auxiliary switch and alarm switch combination options (Cxx) are not available on FDE 310+ with LSG or LSIG trip units due to exit wire limitations. To obtain both features, order a left mounting alarm switch (B01-B04 or B09-B11), and right mounting auxiliary switch (A30-A32).
② Not listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation.
③ Standard mounting location.
④ Not for use on four-pole circuit breakers
⑤ Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation of interchangeable trip unit breakers under E64983.
⑥ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
⑦ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.
⑧ Will not install on OPTIM Trip (RH).
⑨ Communications are not available with this option.
⑩ This option is not field installable.

L-, HMCP (L) and (M) Frames and Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Number of Sets of Contacts	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1A, 1B and 1 Make/1 Break	Left	**C01**	**C02**	—	**C03**	**AA114LPK**	**AA114LTK**
	Right ②	**C04**	**C05**	—	**C06**	**AA114RPK**	**AA114RTK** ③
2A, 2B and 1 Make/1 Break	Left	**C07**	**C08**	—	**C12**	**AA214LPK**	**AA214LTK**
	Right ②	**C10**	**C11**	—	**C13**	**AA214RPK**	**AA214RTK** ③
3A, 3B and 1 Make/1 Break	Left	**C14**	—	—	—	**AA314LPK**	—
	Right ②	**C15**	—	—	—	**AA314RPK**	—

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

Number of Sets of Contacts	Mounting Location (Pole)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
1A, 1B and 1 Make/1 Break	Left	**C01**	**C02**	—	**C03**	**AA115LPK**	**AA115LTK**
	Right ②	**C04**	**C05**	—	**C06**	**AA115RPK**	**AA115RTK** ③
2A, 2B and 1 Make/1 Break	Left	**C07**	**C08**	—	**C12**	**AA215LPK**	**AA215LTK**
	Right ②	**C10**	**C11**	—	**C13**	**AA215RPK**	**AA215RTK** ③

Notes

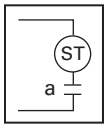
① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.

② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.

③ Not for use on four-pole circuit breaker.

Shunt Trip

Shunt Trip



G-Frame Shunt Trip (LH Three-Pole Only)

Electrical Ratings			Suffix	Catalog
Volts	**Frequency**	**Amperes**	**Number**	**Number**
120	50/60 Hz	1.1	**S1**	**1373D62G01**
240	50/60 Hz	2.1	**S2**	**1373D62G02**
12	DC	2.8	**S3**	**1373D62G15**
24	DC	5.7	**S4**	**1373D62G16**
24	60 Hz	—	**S7**	**1373D62G20**

F-Frame and HMCP (F) Shunt Trip

	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads ②				Factory Installation Kit ①	
	Same Side	Rear ③	Opposite Side	Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	**Suffix Number**	**Suffix Number**	**Suffix Number**	**Suffix Number**	**Catalog Number**	**Catalog Number**
Left-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	**S01**	**S02**	**S03**	**S04**	**SNT1LP03K**	**SNT1LT03K**
48–127 Vac or 48–60 Vdc ④	**S05**	**S06**	**S07**	**S08**	**SNT1LP08K**	**SNT1LT08K**
208–380 Vac or 110–127 Vdc	**S09**	**S10**	**S11**	**S12**	**SNT1LP12K**	**SNT1LT12K**
415–600 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	**S13**	**S14**	**S15**	**S16**	**SNT1LP18K**	**SNT1LT18K**
Right- or Neutral-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ⑤						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	**S17**	**S18**	**S19**	**S20**	**SNT1RP03K**	**SNT1RT03K** ⑥
48–127 Vac or 48–60 Vdc ④	**S21**	**S22**	**S23**	**S24**	**SNT1RP08K**	**SNT1RT08K** ⑥
208–380 Vac or 110–127 Vdc	**S25**	**S26**	**S27**	**S28**	**SNT1RP12K**	**SNT1RT12K** ⑥
415–600 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	**S29**	**S30**	**S31**	**S32**	**SNT1RP18K**	**SNT1RT18K** ⑥

Notes

① Not listed with Underwriters Laboratories, for field installation.
② Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2).
③ Standard pigtail lead exit location.
④ 120 Vac marked suitable for ground fault protection devices.
⑤ Standard mounting location.
⑥ Not for use on four-pole circuit breakers.

G-Frame circuit breakers are factory sealed. Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories be installed at the factory.

Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819.

Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed.
Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Shunt Trip

Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ②						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	S41	S42	S43	S44	SNT2P04K	SNT2T04K
48–60 Vac or Vdc	S49	S50	S51	S52	SNT2P06K	SNT2T06K
110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc ③	S09	S10	S11	S12	SNT2P11K	SNT2T11K
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S13	S14	S15	S16	SNT2P14K	SNT2T14K
480–600 Vac	S17	S18	S19	S20	SNT2P18K	SNT2T18K
Right- or Neutral-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	S45	S46	S47	S48	SNT2P04K	SNT2T04K ④
48–60 Vac or Vdc	S53	S54	S55	S56	SNT2P06K	SNT2T06K ④
110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc ③	S29	S30	S31	S32	SNT2P11K	SNT2T11K ④
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S33	S34	S35	S36	SNT2P14K	SNT2T14K ④
480–600 Vac	S37	S38	S39	S40	SNT2P18K	SNT2T18K ④

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Shunt Trip

Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ②						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	S41	S42	S43	S44	SNT3P04K	SNT3T04K
48–60 Vac or Vdc	S49	S50	S51	S52	SNT3P06K	SNT3T06K
110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc ③	S09	S10	S11	S12	SNT3P11K	SNT3T11K
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S13	S14	S15	S16	SNT3P14K	SNT3T14K
480–600 Vac	S17	S18	S19	S20	SNT3P18K	SNT3T18K
Right- or Neutral-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ⑤⑥						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	S45	S46	S47	S48	SNT3P04K	SNT3T04K ④
48–60 Vac or Vdc	S53	S54	S55	S56	SNT3P06K	SNT3T06K ④
110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc ③	S29	S30	S31	S32	SNT3P11K	SNT3T11K ④
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S33	S34	S35	S36	SNT3P14K	SNT3T14K ④
480–600 Vac	S37	S38	S39	S40	SNT3P18K	SNT3T18K ④

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ Suitable for use with Class 1 ground fault sensing element.
④ Not for use on four-pole circuit breakers.
⑤ For use with KT (thermal-magnetic) trip units only.
⑥ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.

L-, HMCP (L) and (M) Frames and Shunt Trip

	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads				Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ①	
	Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Terminal Block Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ②						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	**S01**	**S02**	**S03**	**S04**	**SNT4LP03K**	**SNT4LT03K**
48–60 Vac	**S05**	**S06**	**S07**	**S08**	**SNT4LP05K**	**SNT4LT05K**
48–60 Vdc	**S85**	**S86**	**S87**	—	**SNT4LP23K**	**SNT4LT23K**
110–240 Vac	**S09**	**S10**	**S11**	**S12**	**SNT4LP11K**	**SNT4LT11K**
110–125 Vdc	**S41**	**S42**	**S43**	**S44**	**SNT4LP26K**	**SNT4LT26K**
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	**S13**	**S14**	**S15**	**S16**	**SNT4LP14K**	**SNT4LT14K**
480–600 Vac	**S17**	**S18**	**S19**	**S20**	**SNT4LP18K**	**SNT4LT18K**
Right-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ③						
12–24 Vac or Vdc	**S21**	**S22**	**S23**	**S24**	**SNT4RP03K**	**SNT4RT03K**
48–60 Vac	**S25**	**S26**	**S27**	**S28**	**SNT4RP05K**	**SNT4RT05K**
48–60 Vdc	**S88**	**S89**	**S90**	—	**SNT4RP23K**	**SNT4RT23K**
110–240 Vac	**S29**	**S30**	**S31**	**S32**	**SNT4RP11K**	**SNT4RT11K**
110–125 Vdc	**S45**	**S46**	**S47**	**S48**	**SNT4RP26K**	**SNT4RT26K**
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	**S33**	**S34**	**S35**	**S36**	**SNT4RP14K**	**SNT4RT14K**
480–600 Vac	**S37**	**S38**	**S39**	**S40**	**SNT4RP18K**	**SNT4RT18K**

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories, for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ For use with LT (thermal-magnetic) three-pole trip units only.

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Shunt Trip

Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ② Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block Same Side Suffix Number	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC/DC Ratings ②						
9–24 Vac or Vdc	S01	S02	S03	S04	SNT5LP03K	SNT5LT03K
48–60 Vac	S05	S06	S07	S08	SNT5LP05K	SNT5LT05K
110–240 Vac ③	S09	S10	S11	S12	SNT5LP11K	SNT5LT11K
110–125 Vdc	S41	S42	S43	S44	SNT5LP26K	SNT5LT26K
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S13	S14	S15	S16	SNT5LP14K	SNT5LT14K
480–600 Vac	S17	S18	S19	S20	SNT5LP18K	SNT5LT18K
48–60 Vdc	S21	S22	S23	S24	SNT5LP23K	SNT5LT23K

R-Frame Shunt Trip (RH Only)

Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads Suffix Number ④	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number ④
24 Vac or Vdc	S21	SNT6P03K
48–60 Vac	S25	SNT6P05K
110–240 Vac	S29	SNT6P11K
380–440 Vac or 220–250 Vdc	S33	SNT6P14K
480–600 Vac	S37	SNT6P18K
48–60 Vdc	S88	SNT6P23K
110–125 Vdc	S45	SNT6P26K

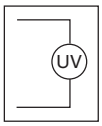
Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ Supply voltages suitable for use with Class 1 GFP devices. Marking label included with accessory kits.
④ A maximum of two shunt trip plug-in modules may be installed in a circuit breaker.

Low Energy Shunt Trip
Ordering Information

Select shunt trip catalog number for the voltage within the indicated voltage range. Shunt trip coils are designed to be applied at specific AC or DC voltages within the voltage range shown. Electrical ratings are also shown on applicable circuit breaker accessory nameplates.

Low Energy Shunt Trip



F-, J-, K-, L-, M-, N- and R-Frames and HMCPs Low Energy Shunt Trip ①

	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location 18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads			Terminal Block	Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ②	
Mounting Positions (Pole)	Same Side Suffix Number	Rear ③ Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Same Side Suffix Number	Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	Terminal Block Catalog Number
F-Frame						
Left	**NO1**	**NO2**	**NO3**	**NO4**	**LST1LPK** ④	**LST1LTK** ④
Right ③	**NO5**	**NO6**	**NO7**	**NO8**	**LST1RPK** ④	**LST1RTK** ④
J-Frame						
Left	**NO1**	**NO2**	**NO3**	—	**LST2LPK**	—
Right ③	**NO5**	**NO6**	**NO7**	—	**LST2RPK**	—
K-Frame						
Left ③	**NO1**	**NO2**	**NO3**	—	**LST3LPK**	—
Right ⑤⑥	**NO5**	**NO6**	**NO7**	—	**LST3RPK**	—
L- and M-Frames						
Left	**NO1**	**NO2**	**NO3**	—	**LST4LPK**	—
Right	**NO5**	**NO6**	**NO7**	—	**LST4RPK**	—
N-Frame						
Left ③	**NO1**	**NO2**	**NO3**	—	**LST5LPK**	—
R-Frame						
Right	**NO1**	—	—	—	**LST6RPK**	—

Notes

① Cutoff provisions required in control circuit.
② Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
③ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
④ For F-Frame HMCP, add an "M" to beginning of catalog number. Field Installation Kit referenced for factory use only, not UL listed for field installation.
⑤ For use with thermal-magnetic trip units only.
⑥ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.

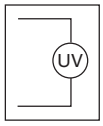
Undervoltage Release Mechanism

Ordering Information

2

Select handle reset undervoltage release mechanism catalog number for the voltage within the indicated voltage range. Undervoltage release mechanism coils are designed to be applied at specific AC or DC voltages within the voltage range shown on applicable circuit breaker accessory nameplates.

Undervoltage Release Mechanism



G-Frame Undervoltage Release Mechanism (LH Three-Pole Only)

Electrical Ratings Volts (AC Only)	Frequency (Hz)	Amperes	Style Numbers ①②③	Factory Suffix
120	50/60	0.05	**1373D62G03**	**T1**
24	50/60	0.22	**1373D62G04**	**T2**
48	50/60	0.11	**1373D62G05**	**T3**
60	50/60	0.10	**1373D62G06**	**T4**
110	50	0.049	**1373D62G07**	**T5**
208	60	0.026	**1373D62G08**	**T6**
220	50	0.025	**1373D62G09**	**T7**
240	50/60	0.024	**1373D62G10**	**T8**
380	50	0.015	**1373D62G11**	**T9**
415	50	0.013	**1373D62G12**	**T10**
440	50	0.012	**1373D62G13**	**T11**
480	60	0.01	**1373D62G14**	**T12**

Notes

① Includes 24-inch (609.6 mm) external pigtail leads, 18 AWG (16–0.010).

② A maximum of two internal accessories may be mounted in a three-pole circuit breaker.

③ Suitable for mounting in left pole only of three-pole breaker.

G-Frame circuit breakers are factory sealed. Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories be installed at the factory.

Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819.

Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed. Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

F-Frame Factory Mounted (For F-Frame Breaker and F-Frame HMCP) Undervoltage Release Mechanism

Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	Connection Type and Location: 18-Inch Pigtail Leads, Same Side Suffix Number	18-Inch Pigtail Leads, Rear ① Suffix Number	Opposite Side Suffix Number	Terminal Block, Same Side Suffix Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings				
12 Vac	**U01**	**U02**	**U03**	**U04**
24 Vac	**U05**	**U06**	**U07**	**U08**
48 Vac	**U37**	**U38**	**U39**	**U40**
60 Vac	**U97**	**U98**	**U99**	**U100**
110–127 Vac	**U13**	**U14**	**U15**	**U16**
208–240 Vac	**U17**	**U18**	**U19**	**U20**
380–480 Vac	**U21**	**U22**	**U23**	**U24**
525–600 Vac	**U25**	**U26**	**U27**	**U28**
Right-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ②③				
12 Vac	**U49**	**U50**	**U51**	**U52**
24 Vac	**U53**	**U54**	**U55**	**U56**
48 Vac	**U85**	**U86**	**U87**	**U88**
60 Vac	**U101**	**U102**	**U103**	**U104**
110–127 Vac	**U61**	**U62**	**U63**	**U64**
208–240 Vac	**U65**	**U66**	**U67**	**U68**
380–480 Vac	**U69**	**U70**	**U71**	**U72**
525–600 Vac	**U73**	**U74**	**U75**	**U76**
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings				
12 Vdc	**U29**	**U30**	**U31**	**U32**
24 Vdc	**U33**	**U34**	**U35**	**U36**
48 Vdc	**U37**	**U38**	**U39**	**U40**
60 Vdc	**U97**	**U98**	**U99**	**U100**
110–127 Vdc	**U41**	**U42**	**U43**	**U44**
220–250 Vdc	**U45**	**U46**	**U47**	**U48**
Right-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ②③				
12 Vdc	**U77**	**U78**	**U79**	**U80**
24 Vdc	**U81**	**U82**	**U83**	**U84**
48 Vdc	**U85**	**U86**	**U87**	**U88**
60 Vdc	**U101**	**U102**	**U103**	**U104**
110–127 Vdc	**U89**	**U90**	**U91**	**U92**
220–250 Vdc	**U93**	**U94**	**U95**	**U96**

Notes

① Standard pigtail lead exit location.

② Standard mounting location.

③ Not for use on right pole of four-pole circuit breaker.

F-Frame circuit breakers are factory sealed. Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories be installed at the factory.

Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819.

Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed. Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

F-Frame Field Mounted Undervoltage Release Mechanism

Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	F-Frame Breaker Factory Installation Kits ① Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	F-Frame Breaker Factory Installation Kits ① Terminal Block Catalog Number	F-Frame Breaker HMCP Pigtail Leads Catalog Number	F-Frame Breaker HMCP Terminal Block Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings				
12 Vac	**UVH1LP02K**	**UVH1LT02K**	**MUVH1LP02K**	**MUVH1LT02K**
24 Vac	**UVH1LP03K**	**UVH1LT03K**	**MUVH1LP03K**	**MUVH1LT03K**
48 Vac	**UVH1LP22K**	**UVH1LT22K**	**MUVH1LP22K**	**MUVH1LT22K**
60 Vac	**UVH1LP24K**	**UVH1LT24K**	**MUVH1LP24K**	**MUVH1LT24K**
110–127 Vac	**UVH1LP08K**	**UVH1LT08K**	**MUVH1LP08K**	**MUVH1LT08K**
208–240 Vac	**UVH1LP11K**	**UVH1LT11K**	**MUVH1LP11K**	**MUVH1LT11K**
380–480 Vac	**UVH1LP15K**	**UVH1LT15K**	**MUVH1LP15K**	**MUVH1LT15K**
525–600 Vac	**UVH1LP18K**	**UVH1LT18K**	**MUVH1LP18K**	**MUVH1LT18K**
Right-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ②③				
12 Vac	**UVH1RP02K**	**UVH1RT02K**	**MUVH1RP02K**	**MUVH1RT02K**
24 Vac	**UVH1RP03K**	**UVH1RT03K**	**MUVH1RP03K**	**MUVH1RT03K**
48 Vac	**UVH1RP22K**	**UVH1RT22K**	**MUVH1RP22K**	**MUVH1RT22K**
60 Vac	**UVH1RP24K**	**UVH1RT24K**	**MUVH1RP24K**	**MUVH1RT24K**
110–127 Vac	**UVH1RP08K**	**UVH1RT08K**	**MUVH1RP08K**	**MUVH1RT08K**
208–240 Vac	**UVH1RP11K**	**UVH1RT11K**	**MUVH1RP11K**	**MUVH1RT11K**
380–480 Vac	**UVH1RP15K**	**UVH1RT15K**	**MUVH1RP15K**	**MUVH1RT15K**
525–600 Vac	**UVH1RP18K**	**UVH1RT18K**	**MUVH1RP18K**	**MUVH1RT18K**
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings				
12 Vdc	**UVH1LP20K**	**UVH1LT20K**	**MUVH1LP20K**	**MUVH1LT20K**
24 Vdc	**UVH1LP21K**	**UVH1LT21K**	**MUVH1LP21K**	**MUVH1LT21K**
48 Vdc	**UVH1LP22K**	**UVH1LT22K**	**MUVH1LP22K**	**MUVH1LT22K**
60 Vdc	**UVH1LP24K**	**UVH1LT24K**	**MUVH1LP24K**	**MUVH1LT24K**
110–127 Vdc	**UVH1LP26K**	**UVH1LT26K**	**MUVH1LP26K**	**MUVH1LT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**UVH1LP28K**	**UVH1LT28K**	**MUVH1LP28K**	**MUVH1LT28K**
Right-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ②③				
12 Vdc	**UVH1RP20K**	**UVH1RT20K**	**MUVH1RP20K**	**MUVH1RT20K**
24 Vdc	**UVH1RP21K**	**UVH1RT21K**	**MUVH1RP21K**	**MUVH1RT21K**
48 Vdc	**UVH1RP22K**	**UVH1RT22K**	**MUVH1RP22K**	**MUVH1RT22K**
60 Vdc	**UVH1RP22K**	**UVH1RT22K**	**MUVH1RP22K**	**MUVH1RT22K**
110–127 Vdc	**UVH1RP26K**	**UVH1RT26K**	**MUVH1RP26K**	**MUVH1RT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**UVH1RP28K**	**UVH1RT28K**	**MUVH1RP28K**	**MUVH1RT28K**

Notes

① Not listed with Underwriters Laboratories, for field installation.
② Standard mounting location.
③ Not for use on right pole of four-pole circuit breaker.

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Undervoltage Release Mechanism

	Factory Mounted				Field Mounted	
	Connection Type and Location				Field Installation Kits ②	
	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads			Terminal Block ①		
	Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block ③
Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ④						
12 Vac	**U05**	**U06**	**U07**	**U08**	**UVH2LP02K**	**UVH2LT02K**
24 Vac	**U09**	**U10**	**U11**	**U12**	**UVH2LP03K**	**UVH2LT03K**
48–60 Vac	**U13**	**U14**	**U15**	**U16**	**UVH2LP05K**	**UVH2LT05K**
110–127 Vac	**U17**	**U18**	**U19**	**U20**	**UVH2LP08K**	**UVH2LT08K**
208–240 Vac	**U21**	**U22**	**U23**	**U24**	**UVH2LP11K**	**UVH2LT11K**
380–480 Vac	**U25**	**U26**	**U27**	**U28**	**UVH2LP15K**	**UVH2LT15K**
Right-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ③						
12 Vac	**U37**	**U38**	**U39**	**U40**	**UVH2RP02K**	**UVH2RT02K**
24 Vac	**U41**	**U42**	**U43**	**U44**	**UVH2RP03K**	**UVH2RT03K**
48–60 Vac	**U45**	**U46**	**U47**	**U48**	**UVH2RP05K**	**UVH2RT05K**
110–127 Vac	**U49**	**U50**	**U51**	**U52**	**UVH2RP08K**	**UVH2RT08K**
208–240 Vac	**U53**	**U54**	**U55**	**U56**	**UVH2RP11K**	**UVH2RT11K**
380–480 Vac	**U57**	**U58**	**U59**	**U60**	**UVH2RP15K**	**UVH2RT15K**
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ④						
12 Vdc	**T01**	**T02**	**T03**	**T04**	**UVH2LP20K**	**UVH2LT20K**
24 Vdc	**T05**	**T06**	**T07**	**T08**	**UVH2LP21K**	**UVH2LT21K**
48–60 Vdc	**T09**	**T10**	**T11**	**T12**	**UVH2LP23K**	**UVH2LT23K**
110–127 Vdc	**T13**	**T14**	**T15**	**T16**	**UVH2LP26K**	**UVH2LT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**T17**	**T18**	**T19**	**T20**	**UVH2LP28K**	**UVH2LT28K**
Right-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ③						
12 Vdc	**T21**	**T22**	**T23**	**T24**	**UVH2RP20K**	**UVH2RT20K**
24 Vdc	**T25**	**T26**	**T27**	**T28**	**UVH2RP21K**	**UVH2RT21K**
48–60 Vdc	**T29**	**T30**	**T31**	**T32**	**UVH2RP23K**	**UVH2RT23K**
110–127 Vdc	**T33**	**T34**	**T35**	**T36**	**UVH2RP26K**	**UVH2RT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**T37**	**T38**	**T39**	**T40**	**UVH2RP28K**	**UVH2RT28K**

Notes

① For electrical rating data for manual, automatic and electrical reset undervoltage release mechanisms, refer to Eaton.
② Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
③ Not for use on right pole of four-pole circuit breakers.
④ Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.

2

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Undervoltage Release Mechanism

	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location				Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ①	
	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads			Terminal Block		
	Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ②						
12 Vac	**U05**	**U06**	**U07**	**U08**	**UVH3LP02K**	**UVH3LT02K**
24 Vac	**U09**	**U10**	**U11**	**U12**	**UVH3LP03K**	**UVH3LT03K**
48–60 Vac	**U13**	**U14**	**U15**	**U16**	**UVH3LP05K**	**UVH3LT05K**
110–127 Vac	**U17**	**U18**	**U19**	**U20**	**UVH3LP08K**	**UVH3LT08K**
208–240 Vac	**U21**	**U22**	**U23**	**U24**	**UVH3LP11K**	**UVH3LT11K**
380–480 Vac	**U25**	**U26**	**U27**	**U28**	**UVH3LP15K**	**UVH3LT15K**
Right-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ③④⑤						
12 Vac	**U37**	**U38**	**U39**	**U40**	**UVH3RP02K**	**UVH3RT02K**
24 Vac	**U41**	**U42**	**U43**	**U44**	**UVH3RP03K**	**UVH3RT03K**
48–60 Vac	**U45**	**U46**	**U47**	**U48**	**UVH3RP05K**	**UVH3RT05K**
110–127 Vac	**U49**	**U50**	**U51**	**U52**	**UVH3RP08K**	**UVH3RT08K**
208–240 Vac	**U53**	**U54**	**U55**	**U56**	**UVH3RP11K**	**UVH3RT11K**
380–480 Vac	**U57**	**U58**	**U59**	**U60**	**UVH3RP15K**	**UVH3RT15K**
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ②						
12 Vdc	**T01**	**T02**	**T03**	**T04**	**UVH3LP20K**	**UVH3LT20K**
24 Vdc	**T05**	**T06**	**T07**	**T08**	**UVH3LP21K**	**UVH3LT21K**
48–60 Vdc	**T09**	**T10**	**T11**	**T12**	**UVH3LP23K**	**UVH3LT23K**
110–127 Vdc	**T13**	**T14**	**T15**	**T16**	**UVH3LP26K**	**UVH3LT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**T17**	**T18**	**T19**	**T20**	**UVH3LP28K**	**UVH3LT28K**
Right-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ③④⑤						
12 Vdc	**T21**	**T22**	**T23**	**T24**	**UVH3RP20K**	**UVH3RT20K**
24 Vdc	**T25**	**T26**	**T27**	**T28**	**UVH3RP21K**	**UVH3RT21K**
48–60 Vdc	**T29**	**T30**	**T31**	**T32**	**UVH3RP23K**	**UVH3RT23K**
110–127 Vdc	**T33**	**T34**	**T35**	**T36**	**UVH3RP26K**	**UVH3RT26K**
220–250 Vdc	**T37**	**T38**	**T39**	**T40**	**UVH3RP28K**	**UVH3RT28K**

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories, for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ For use with KT (thermal-magnetic) trip units only.
④ Not for use on right pole of four-pole circuit breaker.
⑤ Breakers with K-Frame OPTIM 550 can only accept accessories in left pole.

L-, HMCP (L) and (M)-Frames and Undervoltage Release Mechanism

	Factory Mounted Connection Type and Location				Field Mounted Field Installation Kits ①	
	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads			Terminal Block		
	Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ②						
12 Vac	U05	U06	U07	U08	UVH4LP02K	UVH4LT02K
24 Vac	U09	U10	U11	U12	UVH4LP03K	UVH4LT03K
48–60 Vac	U13	U14	U15	U16	UVH4LP05K	UVH4LT05K
110–127 Vac	U17	U18	U19	U20	UVH4LP08K	UVH4LT08K
208–240 Vac	U21	U22	U23	U24	UVH4LP11K	UVH4LT11K
380–480 Vac	U25	U26	U27	U28	UVH4LP15K	UVH4LT15K
Right-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ③④						
12 Vac	U37	U38	U39	U40	UVH4RP02K	UVH4RT02K
24 Vac	U41	U42	U43	U44	UVH4RP03K	UVH4RT03K
48–60 Vac	U45	U46	U47	U48	UVH4RP05K	UVH4RT05K
110–127 Vac	U49	U50	U51	U52	UVH4RP08K	UVH4RT08K
208–240 Vac	U53	U54	U55	U56	UVH4RP11K	UVH4RT11K
380–480 Vac	U57	U58	U59	U60	UVH4RP15K	UVH4RT15K
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ②						
12 Vdc	T01	T02	T03	T04	UVH4LP20K	UVH4LT20K
24 Vdc	T05	T06	T07	T08	UVH4LP21K	UVH4LT21K
48–60 Vdc	T09	T10	T11	T12	UVH4LP23K	UVH4LT23K
110–127 Vdc	T13	T14	T15	T16	UVH4LP26K	UVH4LT26K
220–250 Vdc	T17	T18	T19	T20	UVH4LP28K	UVH4LT28K
Right-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ③④						
12 Vdc	T21	T22	T23	T24	UVH4RP20K	UVH4RT20K
24 Vdc	T25	T26	T27	T28	UVH4RP21K	UVH4RT21K
48–60 Vdc	T29	T30	T31	T32	UVH4RP23K	UVH4RT23K
110–127 Vdc	T33	T34	T35	T36	UVH4RP26K	UVH4RT26K
220–250 Vdc	T37	T38	T39	T40	UVH4RP28K	UVH4RT28K

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ For use with LT (thermal-magnetic) trip units only.
④ Not for use on right pole of four-pole circuit breaker.

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Undervoltage Release Mechanism

	Factory Mounted				Field Mounted	
	Connection Type and Location				Field Installation Kits ①	
	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads			Terminal Block		
	Same Side	Rear ②	Opposite Side	Same Side	Pigtail Leads	Terminal Block
Voltage Rating (AC Freq. = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Suffix Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Left-Pole Mounting AC Ratings ②						
12 Vac	U05	U06	U07	U08	UVH5LP02K	UVH5LT02K
24 Vac	U09	U10	U11	U12	UVH5LP03K	UVH5LT03K
48–60 Vac	U13	U14	U15	U16	UVH5LP05K	UVH5LT05K
110–127 Vac	U17	U18	U19	U20	UVH5LP08K	UVH5LT08K
208–240 Vac	U21	U22	U23	U24	UVH5LP11K	UVH5LT11K
380–480 Vac	U25	U26	U27	U28	UVH5LP29K	UVH5LT29K
Left-Pole Mounting DC Ratings ②						
12 Vdc	T01	T02	T03	T04	UVH5LP20K	UVH5LT20K
24 Vdc	T05	T06	T07	T08	UVH5LP21K	UVH5LT21K
48–60 Vdc	T09	T10	T11	T12	UVH5LP23K	UVH5LT23K
110–127 Vdc	T13	T14	T15	T16	UVH5LP26K	UVH5LT26K
220–250 Vdc	T17	T18	T19	T20	UVH5LP28K	UVH5LT28K

R-Frame Undervoltage Release Mechanism (RH only)

	Factory Mounted	Field Mounted
	Connection Type and Location	Field Installation Kits ③
	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Leads	Pigtail Leads
Voltage Rating (AC Frequency = 50/60 Hz)	Suffix Number ④	Catalog Number ④
12 Vac	U37	UVH6RP02K
24 Vac	U41	UVH6RP03K
48–60 Vac	U45	UVH6RP05K
110–127 Vac	U49	UVH6RP08K
208–240 Vac	U53	UVH6RP11K
380–500 Vac	U57	UVH6RP29K
12 Vdc	T21	UVH6RP20K
24 Vdc	T25	UVH6RP21K
48–60 Vdc	T29	UVH6RP23K
110–125 Vdc	T33	UVH6RP26K
220–250 Vdc	T37	UVH6RP28K

Notes

① Listed with Underwriters Laboratories for field installation under E64983.
② Standard mounting location—leads exit rear of breaker.
③ Endurance: 500 electrical operations plus 2500 mechanical operations.
④ Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2). Leads are orange and brown.

Accessory Terminal Block (R-Frame)

Accessory Terminal Block (R-Frame)

R-Frame Accessory Terminal Block ①

Factory Installed Suffix Number	Field Mounted Catalog Number
Q01	TBRDK

Number of Control Wires for Each Internally Mounted Accessory

Type of Accessory	Number of Contacts per Single Accessory	Required Number of Wires
Auxiliary switch	2a/2b 4a/4b	6 12
Alarm (Signal)/ Lockout switch	1m/1b 2m/2b	6 12
Shunt trip	N/A	2
Low energy shunt	N/A	2
Undervoltage release mechanism	N/A	2

Note

① One 24-point accessory terminal block provided with circuit breaker when ordered factory installed or shipped from warehouse as separate item when ordered for field installation. See Digitrip RMS master connection diagram (IL 29C714).

Technical Data and Specifications

Alarm Switch

F-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①②

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
Multi-Pole Circuit Breakers			
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500
Single-Pole Circuit Breakers			
125/250	50/60 Hz	6 ③	2000
28	DC	3 ③	2000
28	DC	5 ④	2000

J-Frame Electrical Rating Data ⑤⑥

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

K-Frame Electrical Rating Data ⑥⑦

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

L- and M-Frames Electrical Rating Data ⑥⑦

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

N-Frame Electrical Rating Data ⑧

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

R-Frame Electrical Rating Data ⑨⑩

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

Auxiliary Switch

F-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①②

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
125 ③	50/60 Hz	1	2500
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ④	2500
250	DC	0.25 ④	2500

J-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①②

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ④	2500
250	DC	0.25 ④	2500

K-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②⑤

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ④	2500
250	DC	0.25 ④	2500

L- and M-Frames Electrical Rating Data ②

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ④	2500
250	DC	0.25 ④	2500

N-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②⑥

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ④	2500
250	DC	0.25 ④	2500

R-Frame Electrical Rating Data ⑦⑧

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes
600	50/60 Hz	6
125	DC	0.50 ④
250	DC	0.25 ④

Notes

① Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 4000 mechanical operations.
② Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 2000 mechanical operations.
③ Non-inductive load.
④ Inductive (L/R = 0.026).
⑤ Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 2000 mechanical operations.
⑥ Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2).
⑦ Endurance: 5000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.
⑧ Endurance: 3000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.
⑨ Endurance: 500 electrical operations plus 2500 mechanical operations.
⑩ Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2). Leads are red, black and blue.

Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination

F-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①②

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2200
250	DC	0.25 ③	2200

J-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②④

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

K-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②④

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

L- and M-Frames Electrical Rating Data ②⑤

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

N-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②⑥

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes	Dielectric Withstand Voltage
600	50/60 Hz	6	2500
125	DC	0.50 ③	2500
250	DC	0.25 ③	2500

Notes

① Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 4000 mechanical operations.
② Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2).
③ Non-inductive load.
④ Endurance: 4000 electrical operations plus 4000 mechanical operations.
⑤ Endurance: 1000 electrical operations plus 5000 mechanical operations.
⑥ Endurance: 500 electrical operations plus 2000 mechanical operations.

2

Shunt Trip

F-Frame and HMCP Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③

Catalog Number	Application Ratings		Electrical Operating Ratings						
	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Supply Voltage (V)	Minimum Operating Voltage (V)	I_p (A)	I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)	I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)	VA	One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)
SNT1LP03K or SNT1LT03K	12–24	50/60	9	6.3	6.1		4.3	40	1048
			12		8.5		6	75	
			24		17		12	300	
	12–24	DC	12	9		8		100	
			24			16		400	
SNT1LP08K or SNT1LT08K	48–127	50/60	48	33.6	2.7		1.9	92	1254
			60		3.4		2.4	140	
			110		6.2		4.4	480	
			120		6.8		4.8	570	
			127		7.2		5.1	640	
	48–60	DC	48	33.6		2.1		100	
			60			2.6		160	
SNT1LP12K or SNT1LT12K	208–380	50/60	208	146	1.2		0.25	180	1760
			220		1.3		0.27	200	
			240		1.4		0.29	240	
			380		2.3		0.31	610	
	110–125	DC	110	77		0.5		55	
			120			0.55		66	
			125			0.57		71	
SNT1LP18K or SNT1LT18K	415–600	50/60	400	280	1.1		0.77	310	2200
			415		1.1		0.8	330	
			440		1.2		0.85	380	
			480		1.3		0.93	450	
			525		1.4		1.02	530	
			550		1.5		1.06	590	
			600		1.6		1.16	700	
	220–250	DC	220	154		0.48		110	
			250			0.55		140	

Notes

① Average unlatching time: 6 milliseconds.
② Average circuit breaker contact total opening time: 18 milliseconds.
③ Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 4000 mechanical operations.

J-Frame and HMCP (J) Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③

	Application Ratings		Electrical Operating Ratings						
Catalog Number	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Supply Voltage (V)	Minimum Operating Voltage (V)	I_p (A)	I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)	I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)	VA	One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)
SNT2P04K or SNT2T04K	12–24	50/60	12	9	17.7		12.6	164	1048
			24		38.3		27.4	631	
	12–24	DC	12	9		7.3		87	
			24			16.9		405	
SNT2P06K or SNT2T06K	48–60	50/60	48	36	24.4		17.3	830	1120
			60		30.1		21.3	1280	
	48–60	DC	48	36		14.8		710	
			60			18.4		1105	
SNT2P11K or SNT2T11K	110–240	50/60	110	60	0.9		0.6	66	1480
			120		1		0.7	84	
			127		1.1		0.8	102	
			208		2.4		1.7	354	
			220		2.6		1.8	396	
			240		2.6		1.8	432	
	110–125	DC	110	60		1		112	
			120			1.1		138	
			125			1.2		150	
SNT2P14K or SNT2T14K	380–440	50/60	380	285	0.34		0.25	127	1880
			400		0.38		0.27	150	
			415		0.4		0.29	163	
			440		0.44		0.31	188	
	220–250	DC	220	165		0.19		40	
			250			0.22		58	
SNT2P18K or SNT2T18K	480–600	50/60	480	360	0.13		0.07	34	2200
			525		0.13		0.08	42	
			550		0.13		0.09	50	
			600		0.14		0.1	60	

Notes

① Average unlatching time: 6 milliseconds.
② Average circuit breaker contact total opening time: 18 milliseconds.
③ Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 2000 mechanical operations.

K-Frame and HMCP (K) Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③

	Application Ratings			Electrical Operating Ratings					
Catalog Number	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Supply Voltage (V)	Minimum Operating Voltage (V)	I_p (A)	I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)	I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)	VA	One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)
SNT3P04K or SNT3T04K	12–24	50/60	12	9	17.7		12.6	164	1048
			24		38.3		27.4	631	
	12–24	DC	12	9		7.3		87	
			24			16.9		405	
SNT3P06K or SNT3T06K	48–60	50/60	48	36	24.4		17.3	830	1120
			60		30.1		21.3	1280	
	48–60	DC	48	36		14.8		710	
			60			18.4		1105	
SNT3P11K or SNT3T11K	110–240	50/60	110	60	1.3		0.9	100	1480
			120		1.4		1	120	
			127		1.5		1.1	140	
			208		2.8		2	420	
			220		3		2.1	470	
			240		3.2		2.3	550	
	110–125	DC	110	82		1		110	
			120			1.1		130	
			125			1.2		140	
SNT3P14K or SNT3T14K	380–440	50/60	380	285	0.37		0.25	95	1880
			400		0.39		0.27	108	
			415		0.42		0.29	120	
			440		0.44		0.31	136	
	220–250	DC	220	165		0.19		41	
			250			0.22		54	
SNT3P18K or SNT3T18K	480–600	50/60	480	360	0.11		0.08	40	2200
			525		0.13		0.09	50	
			550		0.13		0.09	50	
			600		0.16		0.12	70	

Notes

① Approximate unlatching time: 6 milliseconds.

② Approximate total circuit breaker contact opening time: 8 milliseconds.

③ Endurance: 5000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.

L-Frame and HMCP (L) and M-Frame Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③

	Application Ratings		Electrical Operating Ratings						
Catalog Number	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Supply Voltage (V)	Minimum Operating Voltage (V)	I_p (A)	I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)	I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)	VA	One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)
SNT4P03K or SNT4T03K	12–24	50/60	9	6.3	7.2		5.1	46	1048
			12		11.6		8.2	98	
			24		28.6		20.2	485	
	12–24	DC	9	6.3		8.5		75	
			12			8.6		103	
			24			17.4		418	
SNT4P05K SNT4T05K	48–60	50/60	48	34	0.72		0.51	82	1120
			60		1.2		0.84	126	
SNT4P11K or SNT4T11K	110–240	50/60	110	77	0.89		0.63	69	1480
			120		1.03		0.73	88	
			127		1.1		0.8	102	
			208		2.3		1.6	333	
			220		2.4		1.7	374	
			240		2.6		1.8	432	
SNT4P14K or SNT4T14K	380–440	50/60	380	266	0.3		0.21	80	1880
			400		0.34		0.24	96	
			415		0.35		0.25	104	
			440		0.38		0.27	119	
	220–250	DC	220	154		0.34		75	
			250			0.34		85	
SNT4P18K or SNT4T18K	480–600	50/60	480	336	0.07		0.05	24	2200
			525		0.08		0.06	32	
			550		0.09		0.07	39	
			600		0.11		0.08	48	
SNT4P23K SNT4T23K	48–60	DC	48	34		0.76		36	1120
			60			0.95		57	
SNT4P26K or SNT4T26K	110–125	DC	110	77		0.42		46	1250
			120			0.43		52	
			125			0.44		55	

Notes

① Approximate unlatching time: 6 milliseconds.
② Approximate total circuit breaker contact opening time: 18 milliseconds.
③ Endurance: 5000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.

N-Frame and HMCP (N) Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③

	Application Ratings			Electrical Operating Ratings					
Catalog Number	**Voltage (V)**	**Frequency (Hz)**	**Supply Voltage (V)**	**Minimum Operating Voltage (V)**	**I_p (A)**	**I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)**	**I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)**	**VA**	**One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)**
SNT5LP03K or SNT5LT03K	9–24	50/60	9	6.3	7.2		5.1	46	1048
			12		11.6		8.2	98	
			24		28		19.8	475	
	9–24	DC	9	7.2		8.8		79	
			12			12.1		145	
			24			25.4		610	
SNT5LP05K SNT5LT05K	48–60	50/60	48	34	2.4		1.7	82	1120
			60		3		2.1	126	
SNT5LP11K or SNT5LT11K	110–240	50/60	110	77	0.86		0.61	67	1480
			120		0.98		0.69	83	
			127		1.1		0.75	95	
			208		2.3		1.6	333	
			220		2.4		1.7	374	
			240		2.6		1.8	432	
SNT5LP14K or SNT5LT14K	380–440	50/60	380	266	0.28		0.2	76	1880
			400		0.31		0.22	88	
			415		0.33		0.23	95	
			440		0.35		0.25	110	
	220–250	DC	220	154		0.21		46	
			250			0.22		55	
SNT5LP18K or SNT5LT18K	480–600	50/60	480	336	0.06		0.04	19	2200
			525		0.08		0.06	32	
			550		0.08		0.06	33	
			600		0.1		0.07	42	
SNT5LP23K SNT5LT23K	48–60	DC	48	34		1.4		67	1120
			60			1.7		102	
SNT5LP26K or SNT5LT26K	110–125	DC	110	77		1.1		121	1250
			120			1.2		144	
			125			1.2		150	

Notes

① Approximate unlatching time: 6 milliseconds.
② Approximate total circuit breaker contact opening time: 18 milliseconds.
③ Endurance: 3000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.

R-Frame Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data ①②③④⑤⑥

	Application Ratings		Electrical Operating Ratings						
Catalog Number	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Supply Voltage (V)	Minimum Operating Voltage (V)	I_p (A)	I_{rms} at 0.25 (A)	I_{rms} at 0.33s (A)	VA	One Minute Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V)
SNT6P03K	24	50/60	24	16.8	36.1		25.5	612	1050
	24	DC	24	16.8		16.5		396	
SNT6P05K	48–60	50/60	48	34	11.9		8.4	403	1120
			60		15.7		11.1	666	
SNT6P11K	110–240	50/60	110	60	5.09		3.6	396	1480
			120		5.66		4	480	
			127		5.94		4.2	533	
			208		10.2		7.2	1498	
			220		10.5		7.4	1628	
			240		11.2		7.9	1896	
SNT6P14K	380–440	50/60	380	266	5.94		4.2	1596	2200
			400		6.23		4.4	1760	
			415		6.51		4.6	1909	
			440		6.93		4.9	2156	
	220–250	DC	220	154		1.7		374	1500
			250			1.9		475	
SNT6P18K	480–600	50/60	480	336	0.68		0.48	230	2200
			525		0.78		0.55	289	
			550		0.79		0.56	308	
			600		0.91		0.64	384	
SNT6P23K	48–60	DC	48	34		7.1		341	1120
			60			8.8		258	
SNT6P26K	110–125	DC	110	77		2.4		264	1250
			120			2.6		312	
			125			2.8		350	

Notes

① Approximate unlatching time of 6 milliseconds.
② Average circuit breaker contact total opening time approximately 62 milliseconds, at rated voltage.
③ Endurance: 500 electrical operations and 2500 mechanical operations.
④ Shunt trip can be operated up to a maximum of six times per minute.
⑤ Maximum operating voltage—110% of maximum voltage range rating.
⑥ Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2). Leads are yellow and white.

Undervoltage Release Mechanism

F-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①

50/60 Hz					DC				
	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage			Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage	
Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA	Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA
12	4.2	6.3	7.6	1.3	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	2.8
12	4.2	6.3	7.6	2.5	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	2.8
24	8.4	16.8	20.4	1.4	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	1.6
48	21.0	33.6	40.8	1.2	48	21.0	33.6	40.8	1.3
60	21.0	33.6	40.8	1.9	60	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.0
110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.3	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.5
120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.5	120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.7
127	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.7	125	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.9
208	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.2	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	2.6
220	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.4	250	87.5	154.0	187.0	3.4
240	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.9	—	—	—	—	—
380	168.0	266.0	323.0	2.9	—	—	—	—	—
415	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.5	—	—	—	—	—
440	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.9	—	—	—	—	—
480	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
525	210.0	367.0	446.0	4.3	—	—	—	—	—
550	210.0	367.0	446.0	4.8	—	—	—	—	—
600	210.0	367.0	446.0	5.8	—	—	—	—	—

J-Frame Electrical Rating Data ②③

50/60 Hz					DC				
	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage			Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage	
Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA	Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA
12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.9	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.6
24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.9	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.1
48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.5	48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.0
60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.8	60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.1
110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.8	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.6
120	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.1	120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.9
127	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.4	125	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.2
208	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.7	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	3.1
220	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.1	250	87.5	154.0	187.0	4.0
240	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.8	—	—	—	—	—
380	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.4	—	—	—	—	—
415	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—
440	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
480	168.0	266.0	323.0	5.4	—	—	—	—	—

Notes

① Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 4000 mechanical operations.
② Endurance: 6000 electrical operations plus 2000 mechanical operations.
③ For electrical rating data for manual, automatic and electrical reset undervoltage release mechanisms, refer to Eaton.

K-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①

50/60 Hz					DC				
Supply Voltage	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage		Supply Voltage	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage	
	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA		Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA
12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.9	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.6
24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.9	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.1
48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.5	48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.0
60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.8	60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.1
110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.8	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.6
120	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.1	120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.9
127	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.4	125	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.2
208	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.7	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	3.1
220	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.1	250	87.5	154.0	187.0	4.0
240	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.8	—	—	—	—	—
380	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.4	—	—	—	—	—
415	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—
440	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
480	168.0	266.0	323.0	5.4	—	—	—	—	—

L- and M-Frames Electrical Rating Data ①

50/60 Hz					DC				
Supply Voltage	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage		Supply Voltage	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage	
	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA		Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA
12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.9	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.6
24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.9	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.1
48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.5	48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.0
60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.8	60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.1
110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.8	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.6
120	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.1	120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.9
127	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.4	125	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.2
208	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.7	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	3.1
220	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.1	250	87.5	154.0	187.0	4.0
240	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.8	—	—	—	—	—
380	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.4	—	—	—	—	—
415	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—
440	168.0	266.0	323.0	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
480	168.0	266.0	323.0	5.4	—	—	—	—	—

Note

① Endurance: 5000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.

2

N-Frame Electrical Rating Data ①

50/60 Hz					DC				
	Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage			Dropout Voltage		Pickup Voltage	
Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA	Supply Voltage	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	VA
12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.9	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	1.6
24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.9	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.1
48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.5	48	21.0	33.6	40.8	2.0
60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.8	60	21.0	33.6	40.8	3.1
110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.8	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.6
120	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.1	120	44.5	77.0	93.5	1.9
127	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.4	125	44.5	77.0	93.5	2.2
208	84.0	145.6	176.8	2.7	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	3.1
220	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.1	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	—
240	84.0	145.6	176.8	3.8	250	—	—	—	4.0
380	175.0	266.0	323.0	3.4	—	—	—	—	—
415	175.0	266.0	323.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—
480	175.0	266.0	323.0	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
500	175.0	266.0	323.0	5.4	—	—	—	—	—

Note

① Endurance: 3000 electrical operations plus 1000 mechanical operations.

R-Frame AC Undervoltage Release Mechanism (Handle Reset) Ratings ①②

Catalog Suffix	Application Ratings Voltage (V)	Electrical Operating Ratings Supply Voltage (V)	Dropout Voltage (V) Minimum	Dropout Voltage (V) Maximum	Pickup Voltage (V) Max.	Approximate Operating Time (ms) VA	Minimum UVR Response ③	Initiation Circuit Breaker Contact Separation ④	Maximum Circuit Breaker Contact Opening	Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V) ⑤
02/02K	12	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	2.3	5	46	77	1024
03/03K	24	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	3.1	5	46	77	1048
05/05K	48–60	48	21.0	33.5	40.8	3.4	5	46	77	1120
		60	21.0	33.5	40.8	6.0	5	46	77	1120
08/08K	110–127	110	44.5	77.0	93.5	3.3	5	46	77	1254
		120	44.5	77.0	93.5	3.6	5	46	77	1254
		127	44.5	77.0	93.5	3.8	5	46	77	1254
11/11K	208–240	208	84.0	145.6	176.8	4.2	5	46	77	1480
		220	84.0	145.6	176.8	6.6	5	46	77	1480
		240	84.0	145.6	176.8	7.2	5	46	77	1480
29/29K	380–500	380	168.0	266.0	323.0	3.8	5	46	77	2000
		415	168.0	266.0	323.0	8.3	5	46	77	2000
		440	168.0	266.0	323.0	8.8	5	46	77	2000
		480	168.0	266.0	323.0	9.6	5	46	77	2000
		500	168.0	266.0	323.0	10.0	5	46	77	2000

R-Frame DC Undervoltage Release Mechanism (Handle Reset) Ratings ①②

Catalog Suffix	Application Ratings Voltage (V)	Electrical Operating Ratings Supply Voltage (V)	Dropout Voltage (V) Minimum	Dropout Voltage (V) Maximum	Pickup Voltage (V) Max.	Approximate Operating Time (ms) VA	Minimum UVR Response ③	Initiation Circuit Breaker Contact Separation ④	Maximum Circuit Breaker Contact Opening	Dielectric Withstand Voltage (V) ⑤
20/20K	12	12	4.2	8.4	10.2	3.4	5	46	77	1024
21/21K	24	24	8.4	16.8	20.4	4.3	5	46	77	1048
23/23K	48–60	48	21.0	33.5	40.8	4.8	5	46	77	1120
		60	21.0	33.5	40.8	7.2	5	46	77	1120
26/26K	110–127	110	43.8	77.0	93.5	3.3	5	46	77	1250
		120	43.8	77.0	93.5	3.6	5	46	77	1250
		125	43.8	77.0	93.5	3.8	5	46	77	1250
28/28K	220–250	220	87.5	154.0	187.0	6.6	5	46	77	1500
		250	87.5	154.0	187.0	7.5	5	46	77	1500

Notes

① Endurance: 500 electrical operations plus 2500 mechanical operations.
② Pigtail wire size: 18 AWG (0.82 mm^2). Leads are orange and brown.
③ UVR will override a momentary voltage dip up to the response time shown.
④ Unlatching occurs 1 millisecond before circuit breaker contacts begin to separate.
⑤ For 1 minute.

Series C External Accessories

Contents

Description	*Page*
Product Overview	**V4-T2-223**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-224**
Quick Reference	**V4-T2-225**
G-Frame (15–100 Amperes)	**V4-T2-228**
F-Frame (10–225 Amperes)	**V4-T2-242**
J-Frame (70–250 Amperes)	**V4-T2-260**
K-Frame (70–400 Amperes)	**V4-T2-268**
L-Frame (125–600 Amperes)	**V4-T2-281**
M-Frame (300–800 Amperes)	**V4-T2-293**
Motor Circuit Protectors (MCP)	**V4-T2-304**
Type ELC Current Limiter Attachment (Size 0–4)	**V4-T2-315**
Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker Module	**V4-T2-316**
Internal Accessories	**V4-T2-319**
External Accessories	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-356**
Accessories	**V4-T2-374**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-375**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-376**

External Accessories

Product Overview

End Cap Kit

The end cap kit slides onto the line or load conductor of the circuit breaker and acts as a threaded adapter for the conductor to accept a ring terminal or other bolt-on connector. The end cap kit is available with English and metric thread sizes. (Field installation only.) Listed per UL File E7819.

Keeper Nut

The keeper nut slides onto the line or load conductor of the circuit breaker and acts as a threaded adapter for the conductor to accept a ring terminal or other bolt-on connector. The keeper nut is available with English and metric thread sizes. Screws and washers are supplied by customer. (Field installation only.) Listed per UL File E7819.

L-, M-, N-Frames

Not required. Terminals are threaded.

J-Frame Plug Nut

The plug nut is used in applications where screw-connected ring-type terminals are preferred to connect cables to circuit breaker conductors. The plug nut is press-fit into the opening in the circuit breaker terminal conductor. Screws and washers are supplied by customer.

Terminal Adapter

Control Wire Terminal Kit

The control wire terminal kit provides a means to tap off control power from a main disconnect, using the provided male end of a quick disconnect.

For use with steel or stainless steel terminals only.

Note: Terminal Kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.

Multiwire Connectors

Eaton's field-installed multiwire connectors for the load side (OFF) end terminals are used to distribute the load from the circuit breaker to multiple devices without the use of separate distribution terminal blocks.

Multiwire lug kits include mounting hardware, insulators and tin-plated aluminum connectors to replace three mechanical load lugs. UL listed as used on the load side (OFF) end.

Terminal Shields

Terminal shields provide protection against accidental contact with live line side terminations. Terminal shields are fabricated from high dielectric insulating material and fasten over the front terminal access openings. Small openings in the shields provide limited access to the terminals for tightening connectors. (Field installation only.)

Rear Fed Terminals.

Rear fed terminals allow the cable to connect to the breaker from the back instead of the top. Terminal shields or interphase barriers are included with each rear fed terminal kit (depending on frame size). When catalog number starts with a 3, it indicates a kit with three terminals in each kit. Catalog number beginning with a TA indicates one terminal.

Terminal End Covers

The terminal end covers are designed for use in motor control center applications where, because of confined spaces, line side conductors are normally custom fitted. The molded end covers are made of high dielectric glass-polyester and slide over the line ends of the circuit breaker. Close fitting conductor openings are molded into the end covers. The end cover and circuit breaker case fit together to form terminal compartments that isolate discharged ionizing gases during circuit breaker tripping. Terminal end covers are available with two conductor opening diameters, 0.25-inch (6.4 mm) and 0.41-inch (10.4 mm), and are listed per UL File E7819. (Field installation only.)

Interphase Barriers

The interphase barriers provide additional electrical clearance between circuit breaker poles for special termination applications. The barriers are high dielectric insulating plates that are installed in the molded slots between the terminals. (Field installation only.) Two per package.

Base Mounting Plate

Suitable for mounting six single-pole circuit breakers.

DIN Rail Adapter

For use with standard 35 mm DIN rail such as, 35 x 7.5 or 35 x 15 mm per DIN EN50022.

Adapter mounting screws included are for use with two- and three-pole circuit breakers. Adapters for single-pole circuit breakers clip into the base molding.

Key Operated Attachment

Lock Dog (Non-Padlockable)

Non-Padlockable Handle Block

The non-padlockable handle block secures the circuit breaker handle in either the ON or OFF position. (Trip-free operation allows the circuit breaker to trip when the handle block holds the circuit breaker handle in the ON position.) The device is positioned over the circuit breaker handle and secured by a setscrew to deter accidental operation of the circuit breaker handle. Listed per UL File E7819. (Field installation only.)

Padlockable Handle

Padlockable Handle Lock

The device is positioned in the cover opening to prevent handle movement. Will accommodate one 5/16-inch (8 mm) padlock.

Snap-on Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

The snap-on padlockable handle lock allows the handle to be locked in the OFF or ON position. (Trip-free operation allows the circuit breaker to trip when the handle lock holds the circuit breaker handle in the ON position.) This device was designed for use on the single-pole circuit breaker, but may be used on one-, two-, three- and four-pole styles. The handle lock snaps onto the escutcheon area of the handle with an optional retaining screw for added secureness. The handle lock will accommodate one padlock with a 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) shackle. Listed per UL File E7819. (Field installation only.)

Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

The padlockable handle lock hasp allows the handle to be locked in the ON or OFF position. (Trip-free operation allows the circuit breaker to trip when the handle lock holds the circuit breaker handle in the ON position.) The hasp mounts on the circuit breaker cover within the trimline. The cover is predrilled on both sides of the operating handle so that the hasp can be mounted on either side of the handle. The hasp will accommodate up to three padlocks with 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) shackles, one per circuit breaker. Listed per UL File E7819. (Field installation only.)

Cylinder Lock

The cylinder lock internally blocks the trip bar in the tripped position to prevent the circuit breaker from being switched to ON. The cylinder lock is factory installed in the left pole only of the circuit breaker cover. Other internally mounted accessories cannot be installed in the same pole as the cylinder lock. (Factory installation only.)

Key Interlock Kit (Lock Not Included)

The key interlock is used to externally lock the circuit breaker handle in the OFF position. When the key interlock is locked, an extended deadbolt blocks movement of the circuit breaker handle. Uniquely coded keys are removable only with the deadbolt extended. Each coded key controls a group of circuit breakers for a given specific customer installation.

The key interlock assembly is Underwriters Laboratories listed for field installation under UL File E7819 and consists of a mounting kit and a purchaser supplied deadbolt lock. The mounting kit comprises a mounting plate, which is secured to the circuit breaker cover in either the left- or right-pole position, key interlock mounting screws, and a wire seal. Specific mounting kits are required for individual key interlock types.

Sliding Bar Interlock

The sliding bar interlock provides mechanical interlocking between two adjacent three-pole circuit breakers. It is installed on the enclosure cover between the circuit breakers. When the sliding bar interlock handle is moved from one side to the other, a bar extends to alternately block movement of the circuit breaker handles and prevents both circuit breakers from being switched to ON at the same time. Sliding bar interlocks are not UL listed. (Field installation only.)

Walking Beam Interlock

The walking beam Interlock provides mechanical interlocking between two adjacent circuit breakers of the same pole configuration. The walking beam interlock mounts on a bracket behind and between the circuit breakers. A plunger on each end of the beam is inserted through an access hole in the back plate and base of each circuit breaker. The walking beam interlock prevents both circuit breakers from being switched ON at the same time. If a walking beam interlock is installed, the wiring troughs in the back of the circuit breaker case are blocked by the plungers and cannot be used for cross wiring. Factory modified circuit breakers are required for this application. UL File E38116.

Electrical Operator

The electrical (solenoid) operator is a single solenoid mechanism that enables local and remote circuit breaker ON, OFF, and reset switching. The electrical operator is mounted on the circuit breaker cover within the trimline of the circuit breaker. The electrical operator uses a unique bi-stable latch that allows the device to operate using one solenoid. The accessory provides high-speed switching with a maximum operating time of 5 cycles (80 mS), making it suitable for generator synchronizing applications.

Means are provided for remote electrical operation and for local manual operation. A special slide includes provisions for padlocking the circuit breaker handle in the OFF position. The slide will accept three padlock shackles with a maximum diameter of 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) each. An interlock electrically disconnects the solenoid when the electrical operator cover is removed. The rating data tables provide electrical rating data for the electrical (solenoid) operator.

The electrical (motor) operator allows the circuit's breaker to be opened, closed or reset remotely. It also has a lock-off capability and provisions for manual operation.

The electrical (motor) operator contains a reversible motor connected to a ball screw. The ball screw drives the circuit breaker handle. Limit switches and relays are used to control the motor.

Plug-In Adapters

Plug-in adapters simplify installation and front removal of circuit breakers. Individual line and load plug-in adapters are available for rear connection applications on two-, three-, and four-pole circuit breakers. Common mounting plates for line- and load-end adapters are available.

One plug-in adapter kit is required for line-end and one for load-end.

Plug-in adapters are UL approved unless otherwise noted.

Rear Connecting Studs

Rear connecting studs are available in several sizes to accommodate specific fixed-mounted circuit breaker applications.

Each rear connecting stud assembly consists of one stud and one tube. To maintain proper clearances between poles, select alternate long and short stud assemblies for circuit breakers with more than one pole. One assembly is required for line-end and one for load-end of each pole. Tubes must be ordered separately. Connecting studs are available only with English thread sizes.

Note: Not UL listed.

Panelboard Connecting Straps

Panelboard connecting straps are used to connect the circuit breaker terminals to the panelboard bus. The panelboard connecting straps are available with various ratings for outside and center poles. (Field installation only.)

Panelboard connecting straps are available to meet the needs of most standard panelboard applications. Style numbers for mounting brackets for CDP panelboard installations are also included.

Note: Not UL listed. Refer to panelboard manufacturer for compatibility.

Type LFD Current Limiter

The LFD current limiter is an accessory that bolts to the load end of a standard FDB or FD thermal-magnetic circuit breaker, providing 200,000 A interrupting capacity at up to 600 Vac. LFD current limiters for thermal-magnetic and electronic circuit breakers are listed with Underwriters Laboratories under File E47239.

Ground Fault Alarm Unit

The ground fault alarm unit is a remotely mounted device with a combination indicating light/test button that will light when the breaker trips or alarms on ground fault. The ground fault alarm unit requires a separate 120 Vac power source to power the light and the internal relay, which has 1NO and 1NC contacts for remote indication. The ground fault alarm unit can be panel mounted for ordering with an optional face mounting bracket. For use on Digitrip 310 only, K- through N-Frame.

IQ Energy Sentinel

The IQ Energy Sentinel is a highly accurate, microprocessor-based, breaker-mounted device designed to monitor power and energy readings. It represents an alternative to watt meters, watt-hour meters, and watt demand meters. Key advantages include savings in space, lower installation costs, and remote monitoring capability.

The IQ Energy Sentinel mounts on the load side of a Series C F-Frame (150 ampere) circuit breaker. It can be applied on three-phase, four-wire systems, or single-phase, three-wire systems with voltage connected through Phases A and C.

For more information, see Descriptive Bulletin 8178.

Solid-State (Electronic) Portable Test Kit

The solid-state (electronic) portable test kit provides verification of performance of all ratings of Digitrip 310 electronic trip units installed in circuit breakers while in service under varying load and/or phase imbalance. The test kit operates on 120-volt, 50/60 Hz power; it includes complete instructions and test times for testing long time, short time/instantaneous operation and optional ground fault operation of the circuit breaker.

Breaker Interface Module (BIM)

The Breaker Interface Module (BIM) is a panel mounted user interface device that is mounted on the front of an electrical assembly or at a remote location. The BIM is used to access, configure, test and display information for other devices. The BIM consists of four display windows, eight function buttons, 18 LEDs, and a graphical time/current curve to provide breaker status, operational information, protection status and energy monitoring. A 24 Vdc power supply is required to provide power to the BIM. This is supplied by the switchboard builder to Eaton's specifications. The BIM is a member of Eaton's PowerNet family of communicating devices that connects Digitrip RMS 810/910 trip units and energy sentinels as a subnetwork system. The BIM can also be connected to a main network via a PONI module to PowerNet software.

Digitrip OPTIMizer

The Digitrip OPTIMizer is a hand-held programmer that is used to access, configure, test and display information from OPTIM trip units. The OPTIMizer plugs into the front of an OPTIM trip unit via an eight-pin telephone jack and is powered by a nine-volt battery or the auxiliary power module. One highlighted feature is the "Copy" and "Download" commands.

Setting up multiple OPTIM trips can be finished in minutes and with no errors. An Auxiliary Power Module connection provides a trip test when control power is not present at the breaker. The OPTIMizer is supplied as a standard package to include the programmer, the eight-pin connection cord, battery and carrying case. The auxiliary power module is optional.

Auxiliary Power Module

The auxiliary power module is a power supply requiring 120 Vac input at 50 or 60 Hz that provides a 32 Vdc output. The auxiliary power module provides control power for testing an OPTIM trip unit when other means of control power is not available or for continuous OPTIMizer operation versus temporary with a battery. The auxiliary power module connects into the top of the Digitrip OPTIMizer via a keyed receptacle. The main application for the auxiliary power module would be for the testing of a standalone non-communicating OPTIM breaker that ordinarily would not have control power.

Cause of Trip Display/Remote Mount Cause of Trip Display

The Cause of Trip Display can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides breaker information through an LCD screen, such as cause of trip, phrase current, ground current and low loads. The display is ideal for troubleshooting common trips such as ground fault, long delay, and instantaneous/short delay. The DIGIVIEW version will provide a local display at the breaker without additional wiring by connecting directly onto the trip unit. The DIGIVIEWR06 version has a 6 foot cable that allows users to mount the display on the outside of an enclosure door and connect to the trip unit that is contained inside the enclosure.

Cause of Trip LED Module

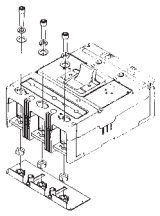
The Cause of Trip LED Module can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides a cause of trip indication via LED. The Cause of Trip LED Module connects directly onto the trip unit. When the breaker trips, the module indicates the cause of trip (long delay, short delay, instantaneous and ground) via LED indication. The module is reset after the breaker is reset.

Note: The OPTIMizer can work off of 32 Vdc control power, although 24 Vdc is the standard on OPTIM breakers.

Product Selection

Termination Hardware—End Cap Kit

End Cap Kit

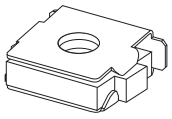


End Cap Kit

Thread Type	Thread Size	Catalog Number
Two-Pole F-Frame (225 A)		
Imperial	10–32	**KPEK12**
Metric	M–5	**KPEKM12**
Three-Pole F-Frame (225 A)		
Imperial	10–32	**KPEK1**
Metric	M–5	**KPEKM1**
Four-Pole F-Frame (225 A)		
Imperial	10–32	**KPEK14**
Metric	M–5	**KPEKM14**
Three-Pole J-Frame		
Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK2**
Metric	M–8	**KPEKM2**
Four-Pole J-Frame		
Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK24**
Metric	M–8	**KPEKM24**
Three-Pole K-Frame		
Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK3**
Metric	M–8	**KPEKM3**
Four-Pole K-Frame		
Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK34**
Metric	M–8	**KPEKM34**
Three-Pole L-Frame		
Imperial	0.312-18	**KPEK4**
Metric	M-8	**KPEKM4**
Four-Pole L-Frame		
Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK44**
Metric	M–8	**KPEKM44**

Termination Hardware—Keeper Nut

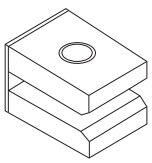
F-Frame Keeper Nut



F-Frame Keeper Nut

Thread Type	Thread Size	Catalog Number Package of 12 (Priced Individually)
Imperial	10–32	**KPR1A**
Metric	M–5	**KPR1AM**

K-Frame Keeper Nut



K-Frame Keeper Nut

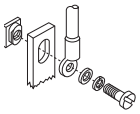
Thread Type	Thread Size	Line/Load End	Catalog Number Package of 3
Imperial	0.375–16	Line	**KPR3A**
		Load	**KPR3B**
Metric	M–8	Line	**KPR3AM**
		Load	**KPR3BM**

Note

L-, M-, N-Frames not required. Terminals are threaded.

Termination Hardware

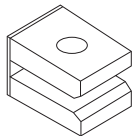
J-Frame Plug Nut



J-Frame Plug Nut

Thread Type	Thread Size	Catalog Number Package of 6
Imperial	0.250–20	**PLN2**
Metric	M–6	**PLN2M**

K-Frame Terminal Adapter



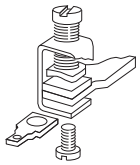
K-Frame Terminal Adapter ①

Line/Load End	Catalog Number
Line and load	**TAD3**

F-Frame Ordering Information

Terminals must be ordered separately. Priced individually.

F-Frame Kit



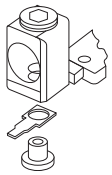
F-Frame Control Wire Terminal Kit ②

Description	Maximum Amperes	Compatible Terminals	Catalog Number
Package of 12 control wire terminal tangs.	150	3T100FB, 3T150FB	**FCWTK**
	225	3TA225FD, 3TA225FDM	**FCWTK225**

J- and K-Frame Ordering Information

Terminals must be ordered separately. Priced individually.

J- and K-Frame Kit



J- and K-Frame Control Wire Terminal Kit

Description	Catalog Number
Package of 12 control wire terminal tangs.	**KCWTK**

L-Frame Control Wire Terminal Kit

AWG Wire Range/Number Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm²	Catalog Number
Al/Cu 3/0–350 kcmil (2)	95–150	**TA602LDCW** ③
Cu 250–350 kcmil (2)	120–250	**T602LDCW** ③
Al/Cu 400–500 kcmil (2)	185–240	**2TA603LDKCW** ④⑤
Al/Cu 400–500 kcmil (2)	185–240	**3TA603LDKCW** ④⑥
Al/Cu 400–500 kcmil (2)	185–240	**4TA603LDKCW** ④⑦

Notes

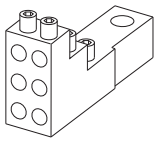
① K-Frame terminal adapter for use in replacing LB/DA breakers.
② Not for use with T250KB terminals.
③ Individually packed.
④ Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.
⑤ Two-pole kit.
⑥ Three-pole kit.
⑦ Four-pole kit.

Termination Hardware

G-Frame Control Wire Terminal

Description	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Control wire terminal (kit of 12)	**5652B38G01**	**GCWTK**

Multiwire Connectors



Multiwire Connectors Ordering Information (Package of 3)

Maximum Amperes	Wires per Terminal	Wire Size Range AWG Cu	Kit Catalog Number ①
G-Frame ②			
100	3	14–2	**3TA100G3K**
	6	14–6	**3TA100G6K**
F-Frame			
225	3	14–2	**3TA150F3K**
	6	14–6	**3TA150F6K**
J-Frame			
250	3	14–2	**3TA250J3K**
	6	14–6	**3TA250J6K**
K-Frame			
400	3	14–2/0	**3TA400K3K**
	6	14–3	**3TA400K6K**

Rear Fed Terminals

Frame	Maximum Amperes	Wire Size Range AWG Cu	Catalog Number ①
FD	150	14–4/0	**TA150FDRF**
	150	14–4/0	**3TA150FDRF**
	225	6–300 kcmil	**TA225FDRF**
	225	6–300 kcmil	**3TA225FDRF**
KD	400	250–500 kcmil	**TA350KRF**
	400	250–500 kcmil	**3TA350KRF**
MDL	800	3/0 MAX (3)	**TA800MDLRF**
	800	3/0 MAX (3)	**3TA800MDLRF**

Base Mounting Hardware

Ordering Information

Hardware for surface mounting of circuit breakers is supplied only on request. Hardware consists of mounting screws and lockwashers. Order hardware for circuit breaker pole configurations as required.

Mounting Hardware

Screw Length in Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
G-Frame	
0.138–32 x 2.63 (3.5 x 66.7 mm) Std.	**624B375G23**
0.138–32 x 3.00 (3.5 x 76.2 mm)	**8703C80G05**

Notes

① When catalog number starts with a 3, it indicates a kit with three terminals in each kit. Catalog number beginning with a TA indicates one terminal.

② GD breakers require special tapping for multiwire lugs, as described in the IL or use with standard aluminum collars.

Imperial Thread Mounting Hardware

Number of Poles	Description	Type of Mounting	Catalog Number
F-Frame			
1	0.164-32 x 3.188-inch pan-head steel screws, lockwashers and clamps	Individual	**624B375G01**
		Group ①	**624B375G02**
2	0.164-32 x 1.5-inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**4218B80G01**
3, 4	0.164-32 x 1.5-inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH1**
J-Frame			
2, 3, 4	0.250-20 x 2.75 inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH2**
K-Frame			
2, 3, 4	0.250-20 x 1.5 inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH3**
L-Frame			
2, 3, 4	0.250-20 x 1.5 inch filister-head steel screws and lockwashers and flat washers	Individual	**BMH4**
M-Frame			
2, 3	0.3125-18 x 1.25 inch filister-head steel screws and lockwashers and flat washers	Individual	**BMH5**
N-Frame			
2, 3, 4	0.3125-18 x 1.25 inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH5**
R-Frame			
Supplied by customer			

Metric Thread Mounting Hardware

Number of Poles	Description	Type of Mounting	Catalog Number
F-Frame			
1	M4–0.7 x 80 mm pan-head steel screws, lockwashers, and clamps	Individual	**4218B80G09**
		Group ①	**4218B80G10**
2	M4–0.7 x 38 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**4218B80G11**
3, 4	M4–0.7 x 38 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH1M**
J-Frame			
2, 3, 4	M6–0.7 x 70 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH2M**
K-Frame			
2, 3, 4	M6–0.7 x 38 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	Individual	**BMH3M**
L-Frame			
2, 3	—	Individual	**BMH4M**
M-Frame			
2, 3	—	Individual	**BMH4M**
N-Frame			
2, 3	—	Individual	**BMH5M**
R-Frame			
Supplied by customer			

Note

① One set of hardware for two circuit breakers.

Terminal Shields

G-Frame Terminal Shield

Number Units in Package	Catalog Number
10	**GTSK3**

F-Frame

F-Frame Terminal Shield

Number of Poles	Location	Standard (Package of 10) (Priced Individually) Catalog Number	Special—For Use When Electrical Operator is Mounted on Circuit Breaker Catalog Number
1	Line	**625B229G06**	—
2	Line	**625B229G07**	—
3	Line	**625B229G08**	**4210B95G01**
4	Line	**625B229G09**	**4210B95G02**

J-Frame

J-Frame Terminal Shield

Number of Poles	Location	Catalog Number (Package of 10)
2, 3	Line End	**1266C07G01**
4	Line End	**6631C01G01**
2, 3	Load End	**6641C16G01**
4	Load End	**6641C16G02**

K-Frame

K-Frame Terminal Shield

Number of Poles	Location	Catalog Number (Package of 10)
2, 3	Line	**TS33LN**
4	Line	**TS34LN**
3	Load	**TS33LD**

L-Frame Terminal Shield

Catalog Number (Package of 1)
314C420G05

M-Frame Terminal Shield

Catalog Number (Package of 1)
208B966G01

N-Frame Terminal Shield

Catalog Number (Package of 1)
NTS3K

Terminal End Covers

Ordering Information

The terminal end cover is available for three-pole circuit breakers only. Two conductor opening sizes are available. Specify quantity (one per circuit breaker) when ordering.

F-Frame

F-Frame Terminal End Covers

Conductor Opening Diameter in Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
0.25 (6.35 mm)	**TEC1**
0.41 (10.41 mm)	**TEC2**

Interphase Barriers

Ordering Information

Two per package.

Interphase Barrier

Interphase Barriers

Frame	Catalog Number
F	**IPB1**
J, K	**IPB3**
L	**IPB4**
M	**IPB4**
N	**IPB5**

Base Mounting Plate

Base Mounting Plate

Base Mounting Plate G-Frame GD/GHC

Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
1	**207B513G01**

DIN Rail Adapter

DIN Rail Adapter

DIN Rail Adapter G-Frame GD/GHC

Number of Poles	Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
1, 2	10	**1225C79G01**
3	10	**1225C79G02** ①

All Metal DIN Rail Adapter G-Frame GD/GHC

Number of Poles	Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
3	1	**EGGDDIN**

Key Operated Attachment

Key Operated Attachment

Key Operated Attachment G-Frame GD/GHC

Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
10	**GKOA**

Note

① For use on three-pole breakers only.

2

Lock Dog (Non-Padlockable)

Lock Dog (Non-Padlockable)

Lock Dog (Non-Padlockable) G-Frame GD/GHC/GHB/GMCP

Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
1	**1294C01H01**

Handle Ties

Handle Tie—Series C, F-Frame

Number of Poles	Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
2	10	**HTBFD2P**
3	10	**HTBFD3P**

Handle Tie—Series C, G-Frame

Number of Poles	Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number
2	10	**HTBGD2P**
3	10	**HTBGD3P**

Non-Padlockable Handle Block

Non-Padlockable Handle Block

Non-Padlockable Handle Block

Frame	Catalog Number
F	**LKD1**
J, K	**LKD3**
L, M, N	**LKD4**

Padlockable Handle

Padlockable Handle

Padlockable G-Frame GD/GHC/GHB

Number of Units in Package	Catalog Number ①
10	**1223C77G03**
10	**1223C77G05** ②
10	**1223C77G06** ②

Padlockable Handle Lock

Padlockable Handle Lock

Padlockable Handle Lock

Frame	Catalog Number
G	**GPHBOFF**
J, K	**PHB3**

Snap-On Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Snap-On Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Snap-On Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Frame	Catalog Number
F	**PHL1**

Notes

① Accepts 0.285 Lock Shank.

② Padlockable in the OFF position only.

Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Description	Catalog Number
F-Frame	
Single-pole breakers	**PHL1**
Two-, three- and four-pole breakers	**PLK1**
For left side mounting	**PLK1LOFF**
For right side mounting	**PLK1ROFF**
J, K-Frames	
Two-, three- and four-pole breakers	**PLK3**
For left side mounting	**PLK3LOFF** ①
For right side mounting	**PLK3ROFF** ①
L-Frame (Side Mounted)	
Lock ON or OFF	**HLK4**
Lock OFF only (left-hand mount)	**HLK4LOFF** ①
L-Frame (Top Mounted)	
Lock ON or OFF	**HLK4S**
Lock OFF only	**HLK4SOFF** ①
M-Frame	
Lock ON or OFF	**HLK4**
Lock OFF only (left-hand mount)	**HLK4LOFF** ①
M-Frame (Vertical Mounting)	
Lock ON/OFF	**HLK4S**
Lock OFF only	**HLK4SOFF**
N-Frame	
Side mounted	**PLK5**
Top mounted (ON/OFF)	**PLK5S**
Top mounted (OFF only)	**PLK5SOFF** ①
R-Frame	
Lock ON/OFF	**HLK6**
Lock OFF only	**HLK6OFF** ①

Cylinder Lock

Cylinder Lock

Cylinder Lock

Frame	Catalog Number
F, J, K	Order by description

Note

① For padlockable handle lock hasp to padlock handle in OFF position only, order either catalog number.

Key Interlock Kit

Ordering Information

2

Key interlock kits contain the necessary interface and hardware to install a trapped key interlock from one of the listed manufacturers. Key interlocks are not installed or supplied as part of the breaker, and must be obtained separately from the lock manufacturer or through the manufacturer of the equipment on which the breaker will be installed. Select the mounting kit catalog number to match the type of lock used.

Key Interlock Kit

Key Interlock Kit (Trapped Key Interlock)

Lock Manufacturer	Lock Type	Bolt Projection in Withdrawn Position in Inches (mm)	Kit Catalog Number
F-Frame			
Superior	B-4003-1	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK1**
Kirk®	F	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK1**
Castell ①	K or QK	0.38 (9.5)	**CTK1**
J, K-Frames			
Superior	B-4003-1	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK3**
Kirk	F	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK3**
Castell ①	K or QK	0.38 (9.5)	**CTK3**
L-, M-, N-Frames			
Superior	B-4003-1	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK4**
Kirk	F	0.38 (9.5)	**KYK4**
Castell ①	K or QK	0.38 (9.5)	**CTK4**
R-Frame			
Superior	B-4003-1	1.0 (25.4)	**KYK6**
Kirk	F	1.0 (25.4)	**KYK6**
Castell ①	K or QK	1.0 (25.4)	**CTK6**

Note

① When ordering Castell Interlock, it is necessary for customer to specify that the mounting bolt holes must be 10 mm in diameter

Sliding Bar Interlock

Ordering Information

The sliding bar interlock is available for mounting between two adjacent three-pole circuit breakers with circuit breakers centerline spacing as indicated in table and enclosure front panel thickness of 1/8 or 3/16 inch (3.2 or 4.8 mm). (For field installation only.)

Sliding Bar Interlock

Sliding Bar Interlock

Frame	Centerline Spacing in Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
F	4.19 (106.4)	**SBK1**
J	4.38 (111.3)	**SBK2**
K	5.75 (146.0)	**SBK3**
L, M	8.50 (215.9)	**SBK4**
N	8.50 (215.9)	**SBK5**

Walking Beam Interlock

Ordering Information

The walking beam interlock is available for mounting between two adjacent circuit breakers spaced 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) apart and having the same pole configuration. The two circuit breakers must be factory modified to accept the walking beam interlock assembly (suitable for use with either two-, three- or four-pole circuit breakers).

With properly modified circuit breakers, the walking beam interlock is suitable for field installation. Order circuit breakers specifying modification for walking beam (20% price adder) and select walking beam interlock from table below. Circuit breakers and walking beam interlock are boxed and shipped separately.

Walking Beam Interlock

Walking Beam Interlock

Frame	Catalog Number
F	**WBL1**
K	**WBL3**
L, M	**WBL4A**
N	**WBL5**
R ①	**WBL6**

Note

① Three-pole only.

Electrical Operator

F-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator

Voltage	Frequency	Terminal Block Catalog Number	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Lead Catalog Number
120	AC	**EOP1T07**	**EOP1P07**
240	AC	**EOP1T11**	**EOP1P11**

F-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator ①

Voltage	Frequency	18-Inch (457.2 mm) Pigtail Lead Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz AC	**MOPFD120C**
24	DC	**MOPFD24D**
125	DC	**MOPFD120C**
208–240	50/60 Hz	**MOPFD240C**
220–250	DC	**MOPFD240C**

J-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator

Operating Voltage	Frequency	Terminal Block Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz AC	**EOP2T07**
240	50/60 Hz AC	**EOP2T11**

K-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator

Operating Voltage	Frequency	Terminal Block Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz AC	**EOP3MT07**
240	50/60 Hz AC	**EOP3MT11**

K-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator Base Mounting Kit

Frame	Catalog Number
K	**BBMK3**

L- and M-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator (310)

Operating Voltage	Frequency	Terminal Block Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz	**EOP4MT07**
208	50/60 Hz	**EOP4MT11**
240	50/60 Hz	**EOP4MT11A**
480	50/60 Hz	**EOP4MT15**
125	DC	**EOP4MT26**
24	DC	**EOP4MT21**

Note

① Motor operators MOP1P07, MOP1P03DC, MOP1P05DC and MOP1P07DC are replaced by MOPFD motor operators listed in table.

N-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator

Operating Voltage	Frequency	Pigtail Leads Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz	**EOP5T07**
208	50/60 Hz	**EOP5T09**
240	50/60 Hz	**EOP5T11**
480	50/60 Hz	**EOP5T15**
24	DC	**EOP5T21**
48	DC	**EOP5T22**
125	DC	**EOP5T26**

R-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator

Operating Voltage	Frequency	Factory-Installed Terminal Block Catalog Number
120	50/60 Hz	**EOP6T08K**
240	50/60 Hz	**EOP6T11K**
48	DC	**EOP6T21K**

Plug-In Adapters

F-Frame Ordering Information (Flat Bar Type)

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Four-Pole Catalog Number
100–225	**1480D13G01**	**1480D13G02**	**1480D13G07** ①
Mounting plate	**176C511H01**	**507C047H01**	—

J-Frame Ordering Information (Flat Bar Type)

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Terminal End	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Four-Pole Catalog Number
250	Line	**1260C86G05**	**1260C86G06**	**1231C67G01**
	Load	**1260C86G07**	**1260C86G08**	**1231C67G02**
	One line and one load	**506C144G27**	**506C144G28**	—
Mounting plate	—	②	**PMP23**	—

K-Frame Ordering Information (Flat Bar Type)—600 Vac Maximum

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Four-Pole Catalog Number
400	**PAD32**	**PAD33**	—
Mounting plate	②	**PMP33**	—

Notes

① 100 ampere maximum.

② Use three-pole mounting plate for two-pole circuit breaker.

L-Frame (Threaded Stud Type)

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Four-Pole Catalog Number
600 (threaded stud type)	**506C059G03**	**506C059G04**	**PAD44**
600 (flat bar type)	**1288C19G01**	**1288C19G02**	**6636C55H01**
Mounting plate	**504C824H01**	**504C824H01**	—

M-Frame (Flat Bar Type)—600 Vac Maximum

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number
800	**2614D53G05**	**2614D53G06**
Mounting plate	**1290C73H01**	**1290C73H01**

N-Frame (Flat Bar Type)

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number
1200	**2614D53G03**	**2614D53G04**
Mounting plate	**1290C73H01**	**1290C73H01**

Plug-In Adapters

Frame	Number of Poles	Standard Certification	Catalog Number
FD	3	IEC	**PAD3F**
FD	4	IEC	**PAD4F**
JD	3	IEC	**PAD3JD**
KD	3	IEC	**PAD3K**
LD	3	IEC	**PAD3LD**
LD	4	IEC	**PAD4LD**

Rear Connecting Studs

F-Frame ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Tube Catalog Number
For 15 to 100 A Circuit Breakers		
100 short	**451D874G01**	**32B9446H20**
100 short	**451D874G01**	**32B9446H21**
100 short	**451D874G01**	**32B9446H22**
100 short	**451D874G01**	**32B9446H23**
100 long	**451D874G02**	**32B9446H24**
100 long	**451D874G02**	**32B9446H25**
100 long	**451D874G02**	**32B9446H26**
100 long	**451D874G02**	**32B9446H27**
For 110 to 225 A Circuit Breakers		
225 short	**374D883G01**	**374D883H06**
225 short	**374D883G01**	**374D883H07**
225 short	**374D883G01**	**374D883H08**
225 short	**374D883G01**	**374D883H09**
225 long	**374D883G02**	**374D883H10**
225 long	**374D883G02**	**374D883H11**
225 long	**374D883G02**	**374D883H12**
225 long	**374D883G02**	**374D883H13**

J-Frame ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Tube Catalog Number
250 short	**5010D23G01**	**456D983H05**
250 short	**5010D23G01**	**456D983H06**
250 short	**5010D23G01**	**456D983H07**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	**5010D23H05**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	**5010D23H06**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	**5010D23H07**

K-Frame ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Standard Tube Catalog Number
400 short	**6642C14G02**	**313C909H17**
400 short	**6642C14G04**	**313C909H18**
400 short	**6642C14G06**	**313C909H19**
400 long	**6642C14G03**	**313C909H20**
400 long	**6642C14G05**	**313C909H21**
400 long	**6642C14G07**	**313C909H22**

L-Frame Ordering Information

Stud Catalog Number
314C960G07
314C960G08
314C960G09

M-Frame Ordering Information ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number
225	**314C960G01**
400	**314C960G04**
400	**314C960G05**
400	**314C960G06**
600	**314C960G07**
600	**314C960G08**
600	**314C960G09**
800	**314C960G10**
800	**314C960G11**
800	**314C960G12**

N-Frame Ordering Information ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number
800	**623B222G01**
800	**623B222G02**
800	**623B222G03**
1200	**373B375G04**
1200	**373B375G03**

Note

① Not UL listed.

Panelboard Connecting Straps

F-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Bus Spacing in Inches (mm)	Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Pole Connector Type Center Catalog Number	Pole Connector Type Outside Catalog Number
2.75 (69.9)	50	**673B142G02**	**673B142G09**
2.75 (69.9)	100	**673B142G02**	**673B142G10**
2.75 (69.9)	150	**673B142G04**	**673B142G03**
3.50 (88.9)	50	**1253C72G01**	**1253C72G03**
3.50 (88.9)	100	**1253C73G03**	**1253C73G06**
3.50 (88.9)	150	**1253C73G01**	**1253C73G05**

F-Frame Mounting Bracket

Number of Poles	Catalog Number
2	**624B600H02**
3	**624B600H01**

J-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Bus Spacing in Inches (mm)	Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Pole Connector Type Center Catalog Number	Pole Connector Type Outside Catalog Number
3.50 (88.9)	250	**2600D26G01**	**2600D26G02**

K-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Bus Spacing in Inches (mm)	Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Pole Connector Type Center Catalog Number	Pole Connector Type Outside Catalog Number
3.50 (88.9)	400	**4212B78G02**	**4212B77G01**

K-Frame Mounting Bracket

Number of Poles	Catalog Number
2, 3	**208B264H01**

L-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)	Pole Connector Type	
	Center Catalog Number	Outside Catalog Number
600	**624B609G01**	**506C052G01**

L-Frame Mounting Bracket

Number of Poles	Catalog Number
2, 3	**208B297H01**

M-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Bus Spacing in Inches (mm)	Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)		Pole Connector Type
		Connector Type	Catalog Number
3.50 (88.9)	800	Short	**314C996G01**
		Medium	**314C996G02**
		Long	**314C996G03**

M-Frame Mounting Bracket

Catalog Number
315C270H01

N-Frame Panelboard Connecting Straps

Bus Spacing in Inches (mm)	Continuous Current Rating (Amperes)		Pole Connector Type
		Connector Type	Catalog Number
3.50 (88.9)	1200	Short	**505C606G04**
		Medium	**505C606G05**
		Long	**505C606G06**

N-Frame Mounting Bracket (Four Required)

Catalog Number
315C270H01

2

Type LFD Current Limiter

The LFD current limiter is an accessory that bolts to the load end of a standard FDB or FD thermal-magnetic and electronic circuit breaker, providing 200,000 A interrupting capacity at up to 600 Vac. LFD current limiters for thermal-magnetic circuit breakers are listed with Underwriters Laboratories under File E47239.

Type LFD Current Limiter

Type LFD Current Limiter

Circuit Breaker Rating Amperes	Catalog Number
15–70	**LFD3070R**
80–160	**LFD3150R**

Ground Fault Alarm Unit

The ground fault alarm unit is a remotely mounted device with a combination indicating light/test button that will light when the breaker trips or alarms on ground fault. The ground fault alarm unit requires a separate 120 Vac power source to power the light and the internal relay, which has 1NO and 1NC contacts for remote indication. The ground fault alarm unit can be panel mounted for ordering with an optional face mounting bracket. For use on Digitrip 310 only, K- through N-Frame.

Ground Fault Alarm Unit

GF Alarm Unit

Description	Catalog Number
Ground fault alarm unit	**GFAU**
Face mounting bracket	**1264C67G01**

IQ Energy Sentinel

The IQ Energy Sentinel is a highly accurate, microprocessor-based, breaker-mounted device designed to monitor power and energy readings. It represents an alternative to watt meters, watt-hour meters, and watt demand meters. Key advantages include savings in space, lower installation costs, and remote monitoring capability.

The IQ Energy Sentinel mounts on the load side of a Series C F-Frame (150 ampere) circuit breaker. It can be applied on three-phase, four-wire systems, or single-phase, three-wire systems with voltage connected through Phases A and C.

For more information, see Descriptive Bulletin 8178.

Solid-State (Electronic) Portable Test Kit

The solid-state (electronic) portable test kit provides verification of performance of all ratings of Digitrip 310 electronic trip units installed in circuit breakers while in service under varying load and/or phase imbalance. The test kit operates on 120-volt, 50/60 Hz power; it includes complete instructions and test times for testing long time, short time/instantaneous operation and optional ground fault operation of the circuit breaker.

Portable Test Kit

Description	Catalog Number
Solid-state (electronic) portable test kit	**STK2**

Breaker Interface Module (BIM)

The Breaker Interface Module (BIM) is a panel mounted user interface device that is mounted on the front of an electrical assembly or at a remote location. The BIM is used to access, configure, test and display information for other devices. The BIM consists of four display windows, eight function buttons, 18 LEDs, and a graphical time/current curve to provide breaker status, operational information, protection status and energy monitoring. A 24 Vdc power supply is required to provide power to the BIM. This is supplied by the switchboard builder to Eaton's specifications. The BIM is a member of Eaton's PowerNet family of communicating devices that connects Digitrip RMS 810/910 trip units and energy sentinels as a subnetwork system. The BIM can also be connected to a main network via a PONI module to PowerNet software.

Breaker Interface Module (BIM)

Breaker Interface Module (BIM)

Catalog Number
BIMII

Digitrip OPTIMizer

The Digitrip OPTIMizer is a hand-held programmer that is used to access, configure, test and display information from OPTIM trip units. The OPTIMizer plugs into the front of an OPTIM trip unit via an eight-pin telephone jack and is powered by a nine-volt battery or the auxiliary power module. One highlighted feature is the "Copy" and "Download" commands.

Setting up multiple OPTIM trips can be finished in minutes and with no errors. An Auxiliary Power Module connection provides a trip test when control power is not present at the breaker. The OPTIMizer is supplied as a standard package to include the programmer, the eight-pin connection cord, battery and carrying case. The auxiliary power module is optional.

Note: 24 Vdc Power Supply
A 24 Vdc power supply is required for all Digitrip OPTIM trip units that are required to communicate either on the main Eaton PowerNet network or as a subnetwork to a BIM. The breaker's load is 45 mA of current. Typically one power supply is required per switchboard and can provide control power to a BIM and the OPTIM trip units. The 24 Vdc power supply should be an "isolated high quality" power supply with a "CE" label, and is normally provided by the switchboard manufacturer to Eaton's recommendations.

Digitrip OPTIMizer

Digitrip OPTIMizer

Catalog Number
OPTIMizer—standard package

Auxiliary Power Module

The auxiliary power module is a power supply requiring 120 Vac input at 50 or 60 Hz that provides a 32 Vdc output. The auxiliary power module provides control power for testing an OPTIM trip unit when other means of control power is not available or for continuous OPTIMizer operation versus temporary with a battery.

The auxiliary power module connects into the top of the Digitrip OPTIMizer via a keyed receptacle. The main application for the auxiliary power module would be for the testing of a standalone non-communicating OPTIM breaker that ordinarily would not have control power.

Auxiliary Power Module

Auxiliary Power Module

Catalog Number
PRTBAPMDV

Cause of Trip Display/Remote Mount Cause of Trip Display

The Cause of Trip Display can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides breaker information through an LCD screen, such as cause of trip, phrase current, ground current and low loads. The display is ideal for troubleshooting common trips such as ground fault, long delay, and instantaneous/short delay. The DIGIVIEW version will provide a local display at the breaker without additional wiring by connecting directly onto the trip unit. The DIGIVIEWR06 version has a 6 foot cable that allows users to mount the display on the outside of an enclosure door and connect to the trip unit that is contained inside the enclosure.

Cause of Trip Display/Remote Mount Cause of Trip Display

Catalog Number
DIGIVIEW
DIGIVIEWR06

Cause of Trip LED Module

The Cause of Trip LED Module can be field-installed on any Digitrip RMS 310+ trip unit. The device provides a cause of trip indication via LED. The Cause of Trip LED Module connects directly onto the trip unit.

When the breaker trips, the module indicates the cause of trip (long delay, short delay, instantaneous and ground) via LED indication. The module is reset after the breaker is reset.

Cause of Trip LED Module

Catalog Number
TRIP-LED

Accessories

2

Flex Shaft Accessories (F- through R-Frame)

NEMA 12 Safety Door Hardware for Flex Shaft and C371 ①

Handle Length in Inches (mm)	Catalog Number ②
4 (101.6)	**C361KJ4**
6 (152.4)	**C361KJ6**
Roller Latch ③	**C361KR**

Series C Rotary Accessories

As an option, an auxiliary switch is offered so that the control panel builder may electrically indicate the status of the breaker.

This accessory would be mounted on the mechanism and comes with 24-inch (609.6 mm) pigtail leads.

Series C Auxiliary Switch

Catalog Number
5108A61G01

Wire Seal

The wire seal can be used to secure the cover on the trip unit to prevent adjustments after settings are confirmed.

Wire Seal

Description	Catalog Number
Wire seal	**5108A03H01**

Notes

① Customer: Consult with box manufacturer for correct door hardware and any adapters required for assembly.

② The 1/4-inch x 1/2-inch (6.35 x 12.7 mm) standard mill rectangular locking bar is not supplied with these kits.

③ Third roller latch for use with 4- or 6-inch (101.6 or 152.4 mm) handle when 3 point latching is required.

Technical Data and Specifications

Electrical Operator

F-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator Rating Data ①②

Voltage ③	Frequency	Inrush Current Amperes	Maximum Operating Time	Fuse Amperes ④
120	50/60 Hz AC	10	5 cycles (80 ms)	3
240	50/60 Hz AC	5	5 cycles (80 ms)	2

F-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator Rating Data ②⑤⑥⑦

Voltage ③	Frequency	Inrush Current Amperes
120	AC	2
24	DC	5
48	DC	3
125	DC	2

J-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator Rating Data ①⑥⑧⑨

Voltage ③	Inrush Current Amperes	Fuse Amperes
120	30	6
240	16	4

K-Frame Electrical (Solenoid) Operator Rating Data ①⑥⑧⑨

Operating Voltage ③	Inrush Current Amperes	Fuse Amperes
120	30	6
240	16	4

L- and M-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator Rating Data ①⑥⑧⑩

Operating Voltage ③	Inrush Current Amperes
120 AC	31
208 AC	13
240 AC	12
125 DC	21
24 DC	50

N-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator Rating Data ①⑥⑪⑫

Operating Voltage ③	Frequency	Inrush Current Amperes	Fuse Amperes
120	50/60 Hz	31	6
208	50/60 Hz	21	—
240	50/60 Hz	19	4
480	50/60 Hz	—	—
24	DC	50	—
48	DC	80	—
125	DC	21	—

R-Frame Electrical (Motor) Operator Rating Data ⑬⑭⑮⑯

Operating Voltage ⑰	Frequency	Motor Inrush Current Amperes
120	50/60 Hz	40
240	50/60 Hz	27
48	DC	53
24	DC	58

Notes

① UL listed under UL File E64983.
② The electrical operator design is endurance tested for 8000 electrical operations.
③ Tolerance: +10%, –15% of nominal voltage.
④ Use current-limiting type fuse where required.
⑤ UL listed under UL File E64124.
⑥ Frequency: 50/60 Hz.
⑦ Maximum operating time: 3 seconds max. Operator is an intermittent duty device. The safe duty cycle (OFF to ON to OFF) should not exceed one per minute.
⑧ The electrical operator design has been endurance tested for 6000 electrical operations.
⑨ Maximum operating time: 5 cycles (80 mS).
⑩ Maximum operating time: 12 cycles.
⑪ The electrical operator design has been endurance tested for 2,500 electrical operations.
⑫ Maximum operating time: 12 cycles max. Operator is an intermittent duty device. The safe duty cycle (OFF to ON to OFF) should not exceed one per minute.
⑬ Operator is an intermittent duty service. The safe duty cycle (OFF to ON to OFF) should not exceed one per minute.
⑭ Electric Operating time at rated voltage; (a) To turn breaker ON–1/2 second max. (b) To turn breaker OFF–1/2 second max.
⑮ Motor operating temperature; Class “A” temperature limits apply.
⑯ A minimum 1 kVA power source is recommended for motor operation.
⑰ Applied voltage should be no less than 85% or no more than 110% of rated voltage.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

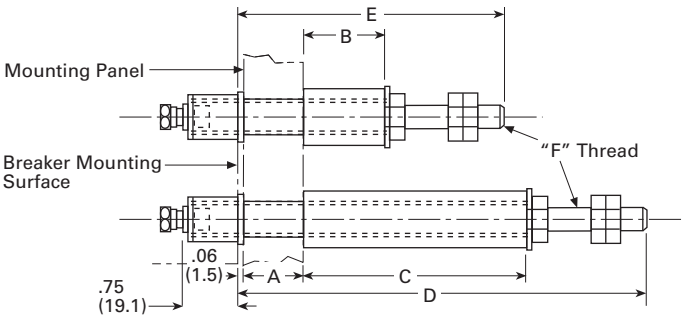
2

Rear Connecting Studs

F-Frame ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Panel Thickness A	Tube Length B	C	Tube Catalog Number	Dimensions D	E	F
For 15 to 100 A Circuit Breakers								
100 short	**451D874G01**	1.00 (25.4)	1.06 (26.9)	—	**32B9446H20**	—	3.63 (92.1)	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 short	**451D874G01**	0.69–0.94 (17.5 to 23.8)	1.38 (34.9)	—	**32B9446H21**	—	3.63 (92.1)	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 short	**451D874G01**	0.38–0.63 (9.5 to 15.9)	1.69 (42.9)	—	**32B9446H22**	—	3.63 (92.1)	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 short	**451D874G01**	0.25–0.31 (6.4 to 7.9)	2.00 (50.8)	—	**32B9446H23**	—	3.63 (92.1)	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 long	**451D874G02**	1.00 (25.4)	—	3.44 (87.3)	**32B9446H24**	6.13 (155.6)	—	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 long	**451D874G02**	0.69–0.94 (17.5 to 23.8)	—	3.75 (95.2)	**32B9446H25**	6.13 (155.6)	—	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 long	**451D874G02**	0.38–0.63 (9.5 to 15.9)	—	4.06 (103.1)	**32B9446H26**	6.13 (155.6)	—	0.31 (7.9)–18
100 long	**451D874G02**	0.25–0.31 (6.4 to 7.9)	—	4.38 (111.3)	**32B9446H27**	6.13 (155.6)	—	0.31 (7.9)–18
For 110 to 225 A Circuit Breakers								
225 short	**374D883G01**	1.00 (25.4)	1.06 (26.9)	—	**374D883H06**	—	4.25 (108.0)	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 short	**374D883G01**	0.69–0.94 (17.5 to 23.8)	1.38 (34.9)	—	**374D883H07**	—	4.25 (108.0)	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 short	**374D883G01**	0.38–0.63 (9.5 to 15.9)	1.69 (42.9)	—	**374D883H08**	—	4.25 (108.0)	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 short	**374D883G01**	0.25–0.31 (6.4 to 7.9)	2.00 (50.8)	—	**374D883H09**	—	4.25 (108.0)	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 long	**374D883G02**	1.00 (25.4)	—	3.44 (87.3)	**374D883H10**	7.50 (190.5)	—	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 long	**374D883G02**	0.69–0.94 (17.5 to 23.8)	—	3.75 (95.2)	**374D883H11**	7.50 (190.5)	—	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 long	**374D883G02**	0.38–0.63 (9.5 to 15.9)	—	4.06 (103.1)	**374D883H12**	7.50 (190.5)	—	0.44 (11.1)–14
225 long	**374D883G02**	0.25–0.31 (6.4 to 7.9)	—	4.38 (111.3)	**374D883H13**	7.50 (190.5)	—	0.44 (11.1)–14

F-Frame



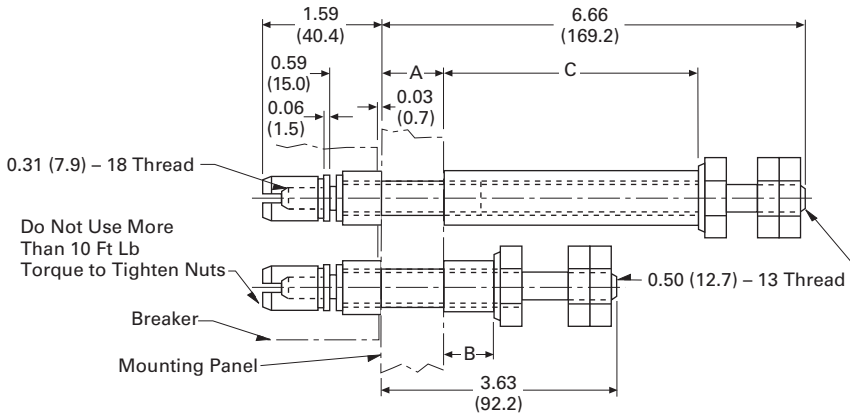
Note

① Not UL listed.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

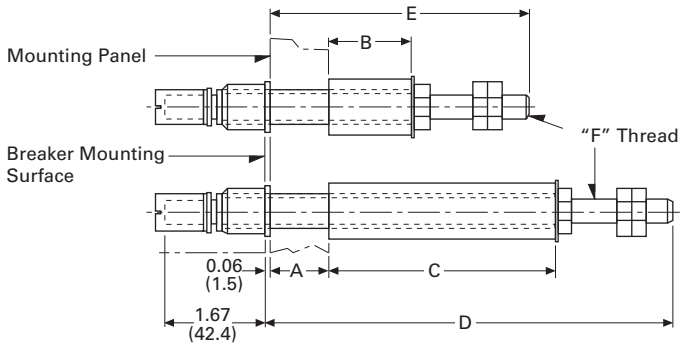
J-Frame

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Panel Thickness A	Tube Length B	C	Tube Catalog Number
250 short	**5010D23G01**	0.75–1.00 (19.1–25.4)	0.84 (21.4)	—	**456D983H05**
250 short	**5010D23G01**	0.50–0.75 (12.7–19.1)	1.09 (27.7)	—	**456D983H06**
250 short	**5010D23G01**	0.25–0.50 (6.4–12.7)	1.03 (26.2)	—	**456D983H07**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	0.75–1.00 (19.1–25.4)	—	3.88 (98.6)	**5010D23H05**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	0.50–0.75 (12.7–19.1)	—	4.13 (104.9)	**5010D23H06**
250 long	**5010D23G02**	0.25–0.50 (6.4–12.7)	—	4.38 (111.3)	**5010D23H07**



K-Frame ①

Stud Ampere Rating	Stud Catalog Number	Panel Thickness A	Tube Length B	C	Standard Tube Catalog Number	Dimensions D	E	F
400 short	**6642C14G02**	0.75–1 (19.1–25.4)	0.84 (21.3)	—	**313C909H17**	—	3.66 (93.0)	0.75–16 (19.1–406.4)
400 short	**6642C14G04**	0.50–0.75 (12.7–18.4)	1.09 (27.69)	—	**313C909H18**	—	—	—
400 short	**6642C14G06**	0.25–0.5 (6.35–12.7)	1.03 (26.16)	—	**313C909H19**	—	—	—
400 long	**6642C14G03**	0.75–1 (19.1–25.4)	—	3.78 (96.0)	**313C909H20**	—	—	—
400 long	**6642C14G05**	0.50–0.75 (12.7–18.4)	—	4.03 (102.4)	**313C909H21**	6.58 (167.1)	—	—
400 long	**6642C14G07**	0.25 –0.5 (6.35–12.7)	—	4.28 (108.7)	**313C909H22**	—	—	—



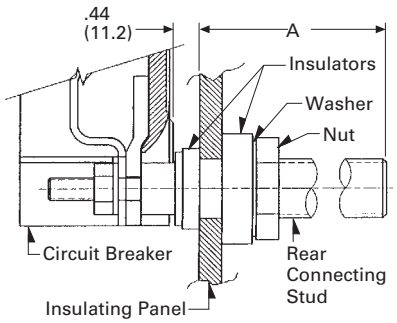
Note

① Not UL listed.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

L-Frame

Stud Length (A)	Stud Catalog Number
5.47 (138.9)	**314C960G07**
7.97 (202.4)	**314C960G08**
10.47 (265.9)	**314C960G09**



M-Frame

Stud Ampere Rating	Diameter and Thread	Extension Back of Breaker	Stud Catalog Number
225	0.50 (12.7)–13	3.66 (93.0)	**314C960G01**
400	0.75 (19.1)–16	5.91 (150.1)	**314C960G04**
400	0.75 (19.1)–16	8.41 (213.6)	**314C960G05**
400	0.75 (19.1)–16	10.91 (277.0)	**314C960G06**
600	1.00 (25.4)–12	5.91 (150.1)	**314C960G07**
600	1.00 (25.4)–12	8.41 (213.6)	**314C960G08**
600	1.00 (25.4)–12	10.91 (277.0)	**314C960G09**
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	5.91 (150.1)	**314C960G10**
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	8.41 (213.6)	**314C960G11**
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	10.91 (277.0)	**314C960G12**

N-Frame

Stud Ampere Rating	Diameter and Thread	Extension Back of Breaker	Stud Catalog Number
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	5.5 (139.7)	**623B222G01**
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	8.0 (203.2)	**623B222G02**
800	1.13 (28.7)–12	10.5 (266.7)	**623B222G03**
1200	1.25 (31.8)–12	5.5 (139.7)	**373B375G04**
1200	1.25 (31.8)–12	10.5 (266.7)	**373B375G03**

Engine Generator Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Engine Generator Circuit Breakers	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-380**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-381**
Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information	**V4-T2-383**
Options and Accessories	**V4-T2-383**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-384**
Dimensions and Weights	**V4-T2-384**
Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-385**
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series	**V4-T2-397**
E^2 Mining Service Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-407**

Learn Online Drawings Online

Engine Generator Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Eaton's engine generator molded case circuit breakers are designed specifically for application on diesel engine powered standby generators where high interrupting circuit breakers are not required. The JG through NG breakers are equipped with a special trip unit, that includes standard thermal (overload) protection and special low magnetic pickup range (FG includes a fixed thermal-magnetic pickup). The standard thermal trip unit provides overload protection for conductors per the National Electrical Code®. The low magnetic pickup range is approximately two to five times the continuous rating and provides closer low-level short-circuit protection when applied on generators that have very low short-circuit capacity. This combination allows the user to customize the breaker to the generator output.

Application Description

Engine generator circuit breakers are suitable for reverse feed application.

Standards and Certifications

Engine generator molded case circuit breakers are designed to conform with the following standards:

- Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL 489, Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures File E7819
- Canadian Standards Association Standard C22.2 No. 5, Service Entrance and Branch Circuit Breakers
- International Electrotechnical Commission Recommendations IEC 947-2, Circuit Breakers

Listed

Conformance with these standards satisfies most local and international codes, assuming user acceptability and simplified application.

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers. It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers.

- FG breakers include both line and load side terminals
- JG, KG, LG and NG breakers with **W** catalog number suffix do not include any terminals
- JG, KG, LG and NG breakers without **W** catalog number suffix include both line and load terminals
- Contact Eaton for additional ratings and internal/external accessories
- Reverse feed

Circuit Breakers FG, JG, KG, LG and NG

FG 3 100 W

Frame	Number of Poles	Trip Amperes	Suffix
FG	**3** = Three-pole	**015**	**W** = Without terminals
		020	
		025	
		030	
		035	
		040	
		045	
		050	
		060	
		070	
		080	
		090	
		100	
		125	
		150	
		175	
		200	
		225	
JG		**175**	
		200	
		225	
		250	
KG		**300**	
		350	
		400	
LG		**450**	
		500	
		600	
NG		**700**	
		800	
		900	
		1000	
		1200	

Product Selection

The following table lists FG through NG engine generator breakers with the maximum generator kVA and kW rating. Engine generator breakers are applied at 115% of the generator full load current rating (FLA). The maximum kW rating is based on three-phase generators at 80% power factor.

Thermal-Magnetic

Magnetic Pickup Range	Maximum Generator Rating 60 Hz 240 Vac kVA ①	kW ②	480 Vac kVA ①	kW ②	600 Vac kVA ①	kW ②	Engine Generator Breaker ③ Catalog Number
Fixed	5	4	11	9	14	11	**FG3015** ④
Fixed	7	6	14	12	18	14	**FG3020** ④
Fixed	9	7	18	14	23	18	**FG3025** ④
Fixed	11	9	22	17	27	22	**FG3030** ④
Fixed	13	10	25	20	32	25	**FG3035** ④
Fixed	14	12	29	23	36	29	**FG3040** ④
Fixed	16	13	32	26	41	32	**FG3045** ④
Fixed	18	14	36	29	45	36	**FG3050** ④
Fixed	22	17	43	35	54	43	**FG3060** ④
Fixed	25	20	51	40	63	51	**FG3070** ④
Fixed	29	23	58	46	72	58	**FG3080** ④
Fixed	32	26	65	52	81	65	**FG3090** ④
Fixed	36	29	72	58	90	72	**FG3100** ④
Fixed	40	32	79	64	99	79	**FG3110** ④
Fixed	45	36	90	72	113	90	**FG3125** ④
Fixed	54	43	108	87	135	108	**FG3150** ④
Fixed	63	51	126	101	158	126	**FG3175** ④
Fixed	72	58	144	116	181	144	**FG3200** ④
Fixed	81	65	162	130	203	162	**FG3225** ④
350–700	63	51	126	101	158	126	**JG3175W** ⑤
350–700	63	51	126	101	158	126	**JG3175** ④
350–700	72	58	144	116	181	144	**JG3200W** ⑤
350–700	72	58	144	116	181	144	**JG3200** ④
350–700	81	65	162	130	203	162	**JG3225W** ⑤
350–700	81	65	162	130	203	162	**JG3225** ④
350–700	90	72	181	144	226	181	**JG3250W** ⑤
350–700	90	72	181	144	226	181	**JG3250** ④
500–1000	108	87	217	173	271	217	**KG3300W** ⑤
500–1000	108	87	217	173	271	217	**KG3300** ④
500–1000	126	101	253	202	316	253	**KG3350W** ⑤
500–1000	126	101	253	202	316	253	**KG3350** ④
1000–2000	144	116	289	231	361	289	**KG3400** ④

Notes

① Breaker continuous current is based on 115% of the generator full load ampere rating.
② Based on three-phase generators at 80% power factor.
③ FG, JG, KG include thermal-magnetic trip units, LG and NG include electronic trip units.
④ Breaker includes line and load terminals.
⑤ Without terminals.

The following catalog numbers have center tap studs for dual voltage applications: JG3070CT, JG3100CT, JG3125CT, KG3175CT, LG3300CTW.

Electronic

Magnetic Pickup Range	Maximum Generator Rating 60 Hz 240 Vac kVA ①	240 Vac kW ②	480 Vac kVA ①	480 Vac kW ②	600 Vac kVA ①	600 Vac kW ②	Engine Generator Breaker ③ Catalog Number
500–2500	162	130	325	260	406	325	**LG3450** ④
500–2500	181	144	361	289	451	361	**LG3500** ④
500–2500	217	173	433	347	542	433	**LG3600** ④
500–2500	253	202	505	404	632	505	**NG3700** ④
500–2500	289	231	578	462	722	578	**NG3800** ④
1250–5000	325	260	650	520	812	650	**NG3900** ④
1250–5000	361	289	722	578	903	722	**NG31000** ④
1250–5000	433	347	867	693	1083	867	**NG31200** ④

Notes

① Breaker continuous current is based on 115% of the generator full load ampere rating.
② Based on three-phase generators at 80% power factor.
③ FG, JG, KG include thermal-magnetic trip units, LG and NG include electronic trip units.
④ Breaker includes line and load terminals.

The following catalog numbers have center tap studs for dual voltage applications: JG3070CT, JG3100CT, JG3125CT, KG3175CT, LG3300CTW.

Accessories Selection Guide and Ordering Information

Enclosures

Type 1 General Purpose

- Surface or flush mounting
- 15–1200 ampere range
- 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

Type 1 enclosed breakers are designed for use in commercial buildings, apartment buildings and other areas where a general purpose enclosure is applicable. The breaker is front operable and is capable of being padlocked in either the ON or OFF position. Ratings through 1200 amperes are listed with Underwriters Laboratories as approved for service entrance application. Both surface and flush mounted enclosures are available.

Type 3R Rainproof Surface Mounting

- Interchangeable hubs (through 400 amperes)
- 15–1200 ampere range
- 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

This general purpose outdoor service center employs a circuit breaker inside a weatherproof sheet steel breaker enclosure to serve as a main disconnect and protective device for feeder circuits. Ratings through 1200 amperes are listed by Underwriters Laboratories as suitable for service entrance application.

Type 12 Dustproof Surface Mounting

- No knockouts or other openings
- 15–1200 ampere range
- 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

The Type 12 enclosure is designed in line with specifications for special industry applications where unusually severe conditions involving oil, coolant, dust and other foreign materials exist in the operating atmosphere. The handle padlocks in the OFF position and the cover is interlocked with the handle mechanism to prevent opening the cover with the circuit breaker in the ON position. Ratings through 1200 amperes are listed by Underwriters Laboratories as suitable for service entrance application.

Enclosure Selection Data

Breaker Frame Amperes	Enclosure Type Class	Catalog Number
FG 15–225	Type 1	**SFDN225**
	Type 3R	**RFDN225**
	Type 12	**JFDN225**
KG 300–400	Type 1	**SKDN400**
	Type 3R	**RKDN400**
	Type 12	**JKDN400**
NG 700–1200	Type 1	**SNDN1200**
	Type 3R	**RNDN1200**
	Type 12	**JNDN1200**

Options and Accessories

Standard Terminals

Breaker Frame	Max. Amp Rating	AWG Wire Range	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Catalog Number
FG	100	14–1/0	2.5–50	**3T100FB** ①
FG	150	4–4/0	25–95	**3TA225FD** ①
KG	350	250–500 kcmil	120–240	**TA350K**
KG	400	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120	**3TA400K** ①
NG	700	1–500 kcmil (2)	50–300	**TA700NB1**
NG	1000	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	95–185	**TA1000NB1**
NG	1200	4/0–500 kcmil (4)	120–300	**TA1200NB1**

Neutral Kits, Insulated and Groundable

Max. Enclosure Rating (Amperes)	Main Lug Number Size Cu/Al	Ground Lug Size Cu/Al	Catalog Number
100	(1) 14–1/0	(1) 14–1/0	**INK100**
250	(1) 6–350 kcmil	(1) 4–300 kcmil	**INK250**
400	(1) 4–750 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil	(1) 4–300 kcmil	**INK400**
600	(2) 250–500 kcmil	(1) 4–300 kcmil	**INK600**
1200	(3) 1/0 to 750 kcmil or (4) 1/0 to 750 kcmil	(1) 6–250 kcmil	**INK1200**

Internal Accessories

Auxiliary Switch ②

	1A-1B		2A-2B	
Breaker Frame	Factory Mounted	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Mounted	Field Kit Catalog Number
FG ③	A06	**A1X1PK**	A13	**A2X1RPK**
KG	A06	**A1X3PK**	A13	**A2X3PK**
NG	A06	**A1X5PK**	A13	**A2X5PK**

Shunt Trip ②

Breaker Frame	Rating	Factory Mounted	Field Kit Catalog Number
FG ③	12–24 Vdc	S02	**SNT1LP03K**
KG	12–24 Vdc	S42	**SNT3P04K**
NG	12–24 Vdc	S02	**SNT5LP03K**

Notes

① Package of three terminals.
② Other accessories are available. Same as standard frame breakers.
③ Field installation on the FG Frame is not UL listed.

Technical Data and Specifications

2

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Volts AC (50/60 Hz)	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)
240	18,000
480	14,000
600	10,000

IEC 947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Volts AC (50/60 Hz)	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)
220, 240	18,000/9,000
380, 415	14,000/7,000
660, 690	18,000/9,000 14,000/7,000 10,000/5,000

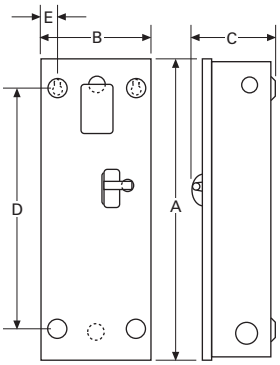
Dimensions and Weights

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

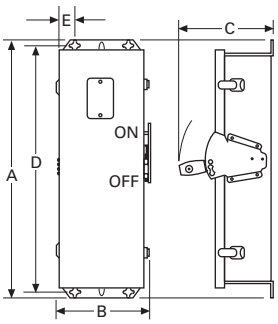
Enclosure Selection Data

Breaker Frame Amperes	Enclosure Type Class	A	B	C	D	E	Approx. Weight Lb (kg)	Conduit Sizes, Inches	Catalog Number
FG 15–225	Type 1	23.25 (590.6)	8.41 (213.6)	6.28 (159.5)	18.75 (476.3)	1.20 (30.5)	15 (7)	0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1, 1.25, 1.50, 2, 2.50	**SFDN225**
	Type 3R	25.66 (651.8)	8.84 (224.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)	0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1, 1.25, 1.50, 2, 2.50	**RFDN225**
	Type 12	25.66 (651.8)	8.84 (224.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	18 (8)	—	**JFDN225**
KG 300–400	Type 1	38.81 (985.8)	11.06 (280.9)	10.94 (277.9)	34.00 (863.6)	2.28 (57.9)	53 (24)	0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.50, 2, 2.50, 3, 3.50	**SKDN400**
	Type 3R	41.69 (1058.9)	11.75 (298.5)	14.06 (357.1)	39.90 (1013.5)	1.97 (50.0)	60 (27)	0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 2.50, 3, 3.50	**RKDN400**
	Type 12	41.69 (1058.9)	11.75 (298.5)	14.06 (357.1)	39.90 (1013.5)	1.97 (50.0)	53 (24)	—	**JKDN400**
NG 700–1200	Type 1	61.22 (1555.0)	21.44 (544.6)	15.41 (391.4)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	178 (81)	—	**SNDN1200**
	Type 3R	63.59 (1615.2)	22.00 (558.8)	17.63 (447.8)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	175 (79)	—	**RNDN1200**
	Type 12	63.59 (1615.2)	22.00 (558.8)	17.63 (447.8)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	170 (77)	—	**JNDN1200**

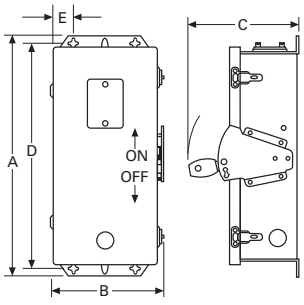
Type 1 Surface Mounted



Type 3R Rainproof



Type 12, 12K Dustproof



Direct Current Circuit Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Engine Generator Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-379**
Direct Current Circuit Breakers	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-387**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-388**
Accessories	**V4-T2-393**
Wiring Diagrams	**V4-T2-395**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-396**
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series	**V4-T2-397**
E^2 Mining Service Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-407**

Direct Current Circuit Breakers

Product Description

DC (direct current) systems and applications are becoming commonplace as alternative energy sources have expanded and the number of DC devices and data centers using DC power has swelled.

Eaton offers molded case circuit breakers and switches to meet circuit protection and switching requirements for a host of different DC end user requirements. Applications include UPS battery supply circuits, solar systems and electric vehicle charging, as well as commercial and industrial distribution.

Current ratings are available from 15 to 3000 A, with a full scale of voltage and interrupting ratings to address needs ranging from standard to the highest performance. Optional internal accessories provide remote tripping and indication of breaker status.

The DC breaker family is UL 489 listed and exceeds the requirements in UL 489 Supplement SC for UPS applications. Eaton breakers may be applied in both ungrounded and select grounded applications, with poles connected in series to operate at the maximum voltages shown on **Page V4-T2-386**. To use DC circuit breakers on 600 V grounded systems, three poles in series must be connected on the ungrounded leg.

All DC breakers use the same internal and external accessories as their corresponding Series C and Series G AC frame equivalents, except for the NBDC breaker, which uses the same internal and external accessories as the standard NB frame.

The HFDDC through HMDLDC and EG to RG DC breakers use the same internal and external accessories as their corresponding Series C and Series G AC Frame equivalents. NBDC uses the same internal and external accessories as standard NB breakers.

Many of the Eaton AC molded case circuit breakers carry 250 Vdc ratings for ungrounded systems. Refer to **Pages V4-T2-156** and **V4-T2-225** for these interrupting tables.

Quick Reference Direct Current Circuit Breakers

UL 489 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Maximum Amperes	Interrupting Capacity (kA) Volts DC ① 125	Poles in Series	250 ②	Poles in Series	500	600	Poles in Series	750 ②	Poles in Series
EGEDC	100	10	1	35	2	35	—	3	—	—
EGSDC	100	35	1	42	2	50	—	3	—	—
EGHDC	100	42	1	50	2	65	—	3	—	—
HFDDC	225	42	1	50	2	—	42	3	42	4
HJDDC	250	42	1	50	2	—	42	3	—	—
HKDDC	400	42	1	50	2	—	42	3	—	—
HLDDC	600	42	1	50	2	—	35	3	—	—
HLDDC ③	1200	42	1	50	2	—	—	—	—	—
HMDLDC	800	42	1	50	2	—	35	3	—	—
NBDC	1200	42	1	50	2	—	50	3	—	—
RGHDC	3000	42	1	50	2	—	65	3	—	—

IEC 60947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type	Maximum Amperes	125 Volts DC Icu	Ics	Poles in Series	250 Volts DC Icu	Ics	Poles in Series	600 Volts DC Icu	Ics	Poles in Series
EGEDC	100	10	10	1	10	10	2	—	—	—
EGSDC	100	35	35	1	35	35	2	—	—	—
EGHDC	100	42	42	1	42	42	2	—	—	—
HJDDC	250	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	10	3
HLDDC	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	10	3
HMDLDC	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	10	3

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits. Time constants per UL 489.

② EGEDC through HMDLDC have been tested up to 300 Vdc to allow for battery charging voltages. 750 Vdc is common in transportation applications. HFDDC, four-pole 750 Vdc is available up to 150 A maximum. 300 Vdc and 750 Vdc are not UL 489 listed voltage ratings.

③ Four-pole frame with two-poles connected in parallel.

See **Page V4-T2-395** for series connection diagrams. Use NEC rated cable to connect/short poles in series as shown.

Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

DC Circuit Breaker

HFDDC 3 150 W

Frame
EGEDC=Series G—E (100 A max.)
EGSDC=Series G—E (100 A max.)
EGHDC=Series G—E (100 A max.)
HFDDC=Series C—F (225 A max.)
HJDDC=Series C—J (250 A max.)
HKDDC=Series C—K (400 A max.)
HLDDC=Series C—L (1200 A max.)
HMDLDC=Series C—M (800 A max.)
NBDC=NB (1200 A max.)
RGHDC=Series G—R (3000 A max.)

Number of Poles
1 = Single-pole
2 = Two-pole
3 = Three-pole
4 = Four-pole

Trip Unit Ampere Rating
015= 15 A
020= 20 A
025= 25 A
030= 30 A
035= 35 A
040= 40 A
045= 45 A
050= 50 A
060= 60 A
070= 70 A
080= 80 A
090= 90 A
100= 100 A
110= 110 A
125= 125 A
150= 150 A
175= 175 A
200= 200 A
225= 225 A
250= 250 A
300= 300 A
350= 350 A
400= 400 A
450= 450 A
500= 500 A
600= 600 A
700= 700 A
800= 800 A
900= 900 A
1000=1000 A
1200=1200 A
1600=1600 A
2000=2000 A
2500=2500 A
3000=3000 A

Suffix
Series C, NB Frames
K = Molded case switch
L = Line and load terminals, F-Frame
MW = 135% magnetic trip unit, without terminals
W = Without terminals
Series G Frames
FFG = Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic trip unit, with terminals
FFW = Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic trip unit, without terminals
FAG = Fixed thermal, adjustable magnetic trip unit, with terminals
FAW = Fixed thermal, adjustable magnetic trip unit, without terminals
KSG = Molded case switch, with terminals
KSW = Molded case switch, without terminals

Product Selection

Type EGEDC DC Circuit Breakers— Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 35 kAIC at 500 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker with Terminals Catalog Number	Complete Circuit Breaker without Terminals Catalog Number
25	EGEDC3025FFG	EGEDC3025FFW
30	EGEDC3030FFG	EGEDC3030FFW
35	EGEDC3035FFG	EGEDC3035FFW
40	EGEDC3040FFG	EGEDC3040FFW
45	EGEDC3045FFG	EGEDC3045FFW
50	EGEDC3050FFG	EGEDC3050FFW
60	EGEDC3060FFG	EGEDC3060FFW
70	EGEDC3070FFG	EGEDC3070FFW
80	EGEDC3080FFG	EGEDC3080FFW
90	EGEDC3090FFG	EGEDC3090FFW
100	EGEDC3100FFG	EGEDC3100FFW

Type EGSDC DC Circuit Breakers— Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 50 kAIC at 500 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker with Terminals Catalog Number	Complete Circuit Breaker without Terminals Catalog Number
25	EGSDC3025FFG	EGSDC3025FFW
30	EGSDC3030FFG	EGSDC3030FFW
35	EGSDC3035FFG	EGSDC3035FFW
40	EGSDC3040FFG	EGSDC3040FFW
45	EGSDC3045FFG	EGSDC3045FFW
50	EGSDC3050FFG	EGSDC3050FFW
60	EGSDC3060FFG	EGSDC3060FFW
70	EGSDC3070FFG	EGSDC3070FFW
80	EGSDC3080FFG	EGSDC3080FFW
90	EGSDC3090FFG	EGSDC3090FFW
100	EGSDC3100FFG	EGSDC3100FFW

Type EGHDC DC Circuit Breakers— Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 65 kAIC at 500 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker with Terminals Catalog Number	Complete Circuit Breaker without Terminals Catalog Number
25	EGHDC3025FFG	EGHDC3025FFW
30	EGHDC3030FFG	EGHDC3030FFW
35	EGHDC3035FFG	EGHDC3035FFW
40	EGHDC3040FFG	EGHDC3040FFW
45	EGHDC3045FFG	EGHDC3045FFW
50	EGHDC3050FFG	EGHDC3050FFW
60	EGHDC3060FFG	EGHDC3060FFW
70	EGHDC3070FFG	EGHDC3070FFW
80	EGHDC3080FFG	EGHDC3080FFW
90	EGHDC3090FFG	EGHDC3090FFW
100	EGHDC3100FFG	EGHDC3100FFW

HFDDC

Type HFDDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 42 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker with Line and Load Terminals ① Single-Pole Catalog Number	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number	Four-Pole Catalog Number
15	HFDDC1015L	HFDDC2015L	HFDDC3015L	HFDDC4015L
20	HFDDC1020L	HFDDC2020L	HFDDC3020L	HFDDC4020L
25	HFDDC1025L	HFDDC2025L	HFDDC3025L	HFDDC4025L
30	HFDDC1030L	HFDDC2030L	HFDDC3030L	HFDDC4030L
35	HFDDC1035L	HFDDC2035L	HFDDC3035L	HFDDC4035L
40	HFDDC1040L	HFDDC2040L	HFDDC3040L	HFDDC4040L
45	HFDDC1045L	HFDDC2045L	HFDDC3045L	HFDDC4045L
50	HFDDC1050L	HFDDC2050L	HFDDC3050L	HFDDC4050L
60	HFDDC1060L	HFDDC2060L	HFDDC3060L	HFDDC4060L
70	HFDDC1070L	HFDDC2070L	HFDDC3070L	HFDDC4070L
80	HFDDC1080L	HFDDC2080L	HFDDC3080L	HFDDC4080L
90	HFDDC1090L	HFDDC2090L	HFDDC3090L	HFDDC4090L
100	HFDDC1100L	HFDDC2100L	HFDDC3100L	HFDDC4100L
110	HFDDC1110L	HFDDC2110L	HFDDC3110L	HFDDC4110L
125	HFDDC1125L	HFDDC2125L	HFDDC3125L	HFDDC4125L
150	HFDDC1150L	HFDDC2150L	HFDDC3150L	HFDDC4150L
175	—	HFDDC2175L	HFDDC3175L	—
200	—	HFDDC2200L	HFDDC3200L	—
225	—	HFDDC2225L	HFDDC3225L	—

HJDDC3250

Type HJDDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 42 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Circuit Breaker Frame Only ② Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Catalog Number
70	HJDDC3250F	JT3070T	TA250KB
90	HJDDC3250F	JT3090T	TA250KB
100	HJDDC3250F	JT3100T	TA250KB
125	HJDDC3250F	JT3125T	TA250KB
150	HJDDC3250F	JT3150T	TA250KB
175	HJDDC3250F	JT3175T	TA250KB
200	HJDDC3250F	JT3200T	TA250KB
225	HJDDC3250F	JT3225T	TA250KB
250	HJDDC3250F	JT3250T	TA250KB

Notes

① For breaker without terminals, replace "L" with "W" at end of catalog number.

② For complete breaker, order individual frame, trip unit and terminals for field installation.

2

HKDDC3400

Type HKDDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 42 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Circuit Breaker Frame Only ① Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Catalog Number
100	HKDDC3400F	KT3100T	TA300K
125	HKDDC3400F	KT3125T	TA300K
150	HKDDC3400F	KT3150T	TA300K
175	HKDDC3400F	KT3175T	TA300K
200	HKDDC3400F	KT3200T	TA300K
225	HKDDC3400F	KT3225T	TA300K
250	HKDDC3400F	KT3250T	TA350K
300	HKDDC3400F	KT3300T	TA350K
350	HKDDC3400F	KT3350T	TA350K
400	HKDDC3400F	KT3400T	3TA400K ②

HLDDC

Type HLDDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 35 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Circuit Breaker Frame Only ① Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Catalog Number
300	HLDDC3600F	LT3300T	TA602LD
350	HLDDC3600F	LT3350T	TA602LD
400	HLDDC3600F	LT3400T	TA602LD
450	HLDDC3600F	LT3450T	TA602LD
500	HLDDC3600F	LT3500T	TA602LD
600	HLDDC3600F	LT3600T	3TA603LDK ②

Type HLDDC DC Circuit Breakers—Two-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 50 kAIC at 250 Vdc ③④

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Breaker Catalog Number
600	HLDDC20600
700	HLDDC20700
800	HLDDC20800
900	HLDDC20900
1000	HLDDC21000
1200	HLDDC21200

Notes

① For complete breaker, order individual frame, trip unit and terminals for field installation.
② Three-pole kit.
③ Includes breaker frame, trip unit and terminals.
④ Four-pole breaker with two poles wired in parallel.

HMDLDC3800F

Type HMDLDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 35 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Circuit Breaker Frame Only Catalog Number	Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit Catalog Number	Standard Terminals Catalog Number
300	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3300T**	**TA700MA1**
350	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3350T**	**TA700MA1**
400	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3400T**	**TA700MA1**
450	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3450T**	**TA700MA1**
500	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3500T**	**TA700MA1**
600	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3600T**	**TA700MA1**
700	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3700T**	**TA700MA1**
800	**HMDLDC3800F**	**MT3800T**	**TA800MA2**

Type NBDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 50 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker Factory Assembled without Terminals Catalog Number	Includes Magnetic Trip Unit Calibrated at 135%	Standard Terminals Catalog Number
700	**NBDC3700MW**	Included	**TA1000NB1**
800	**NBDC3800MW**	Included	**TA1000NB1**
900	**NBDC3900MW**	Included	**TA1000NB1**
1000	**NBDC31000MW**	Included	**TA1000NB1**
1200	**NBDC31200MW**	Included	**TA1200NB1**

RGHDC3300FFWM

Type RGHDC DC Circuit Breakers—Three-Pole High Interrupting Capacity 65 kAIC at 600 Vdc

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Complete Circuit Breaker Factory Assembled ① Imperial Termination Threading Catalog Number	Metric Termination Threading Catalog Number	Includes Magnetic Trip Unit Calibrated at 135%
1600	**RGHDC3160FFWE**	**RGHDC3160FFWM**	Included
2000	**RGHDC3200FFWE**	**RGHDC3200FFWM**	Included
2500	**RGHDC3250FFWE**	**RGHDC3250FFWM**	Included
3000	**RGHDC3300FFWE**	**RGHDC3300FFWM**	Included

Note

① Six rear connectors included as standard that match terminal threading.

DC Breaker Terminal Wire Ranges

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampacity	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/ Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Number of Terminals Included	Standard Terminal Catalog Number
EGEDC, EGSDC, EGHDC	100	Aluminum	Cu/Al	14–1/0	2.5–50	3	**3TA125EF**
HFDDC	20	Steel	Cu/Al	14–10 (1)	2.5–4 (1)	3	**3T20FB**
	100	Steel	Cu/Al	14–1/0 (1)	2.5–50 (1)	3	**3T100FB**
	225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–4/0 (1)	25–95 (1)	3	**3TA225FD**
HJDDC	250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4–350 kcmil (1)	25–185 (1)	1	**TA250KB**
HKDDC	225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3–350 kcmil (1)	35–185 (1)	1	**TA300K**
	350	Aluminum	Cu/Al	250–500 kcmil (1)	120–240 (1)	1	**TA350K**
	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (1)	3	**3TA400K**
HLDDC	500	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–350 kcmil (2)	95–150 (2)	1	**TA602LD**
	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	400–500 kcmil (2)	185–240 (2)	3	**3TA603LDK**
HMDLDC	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	1–500 kcmil (2)	—	1	**TA700MA1**
	800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	—	1	**TA800MA2**
NBDC	700	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	95–185 (3)	1	**TA1000NB1**
	800	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	95–185 (3)	1	**TA1000NB1**
	900	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	95–185 (3)	1	**TA1000NB1**
	1000	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	95–185 (3)	1	**TA1000NB1**
	1200	Aluminum	Cu/Al	4/0–500 kcmil (4)	120–240 (4)	1	**TA1200NB1**

Note: RGHDC breakers include six rear connectors as standard.

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's DC molded case switches are used in applications requiring a compact, high-capacity disconnect. They are UL 489 listed and have automatic high instantaneous current protection. These devices do not provide overload protection.

Molded Case Switches

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Interrupting Capacity (Volts DC)	Poles in Series	With Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number	Without Line and Load Terminals Catalog Number
600 Vdc Maximum				
100	42	3	**HFDDC3100KL**	**HFDDC3100KW**
150	42	3	**HFDDC3150KL**	**HFDDC3150KW**
225	42	3	**HFDDC3225KL**	**HFDDC3225KW**
250	42	3	**HJDDC3250K**	**HJDDC3250KW**
400	35	3	**HKDDC3400K**	**HKDDC3400KW**
600	35	3	**HLDDC3600K**	**HLDDC3600WK**
800	35	3	**HMDLDC3800K**	**HMDLDC3800WK**
500 Vdc Maximum				
100	65	3	**EGK3100KSG**	**EGK3100KSW**
250 Vdc Maximum				
100	50	2	**HFDDC2100KL**	**HFDDC2100KW**
150	50	2	**HFDDC2150KL**	**HFDDC2150KW**
225	50	2	**HFDDC2225KL**	**HFDDC2225KW**
1200	50	①	**HLDDC21200K** ①	**HLDDC21200WK** ①

Note

① Four-pole frame with two-pole connected in parallel.

Accessories

Internal Accessories

Description	Factory Installation (HFDDC)	Field Installation Kits							
		HFDDC ①	EGEDC, EGSDC, EGHDC	HJDDC	HKDDC	HLDDC	HMDLDC	NBDC	RGHDC
Right-Pole Mounting									
Auxiliary switch									
1A-1B	A06	A1X1PK	AUX1A1BPK	A1X2PK	A1X3PK	A1X4PK	A1X4PK	4980D16G05	—
2A-2B	A13	A2X1RPK	AUX2A2BPK	A2X2PK	A2X3PK	A2X4PK	A2X4PK	4980D16G06	A2X6RPK
Alarm switch									
1 make/1 break	B06	A1L1RPK	ALM1M1BEPK	A1L2RPK	A1L3RPK	A1L4RPK	A1L4RPK	—	A1L6RPK
Auxiliary and alarm combo									
1A-1B, 1 make/1 break	C05	AAL1RPK	AUXALRMEPK	AAL2RPK	AAL3RPK	AA114RPK	AA114RPK	—	—
Left-Pole Mounting									
Shunt trip									
12 Vdc	S02	SNT1LP03K	SNT012CPK	SNT2P04K	SNT3P04K	SNT4LP03K	SNT4LP03K	2606D58G14	—
24 Vdc	S02	SNT1LP03K	SNT024CPK	SNT2P04K	SNT3P04K	SNT4LP03K	SNT4LP03K	2606D58G13	SNT6P03K ②
48 Vdc	S06	SNT1LP08K	SNT4860CPK	SNT2P06K	SNT3P06K	SNT4LP23K	SNT4LP23K	2606D58G12	SNT6P23K ②
60 Vdc	S06	SNT1LP08K	SNT4860CPK	SNT2P06K	SNT3P06K	SNT4LP23K	SNT4LP23K	2606D58G11	SNT6P23K ②
125 Vdc	S10	SNT1LP12K	SNT120CPK	SNT2P11K	SNT3P11K	SNT4LP26K	SNT4LP26K	2606D58G10	SNT6P23K ②
250 Vdc	S14	SNT1LP18K	—	SNT2P14K	SNT3P14K	SNT4LP14K	SNT4LP14K	2606D58G09	SNT6P14K
120 Vac	S06	SNT1LP12K	SNT120CPK	SNT2P11K	SNT3P11K	SNT4LP11K	SNT4LP11K	2060D58G05	SNT6P11K ②
Undervoltage release									
12 Vdc	U30	UVH1LP20K	UVR012DPK	UVH2LP20K	UVH3LP20K	UVH4LP20K	UVH4LP20K	372D032G06	UVH6RP20K ②
24 Vdc	U34	UVH1LP21K	UVR024DPK	UVH2LP21K	UVH3LP21K	UVH4LP21K	UVH4LP21K	372D032G07	UVH6RP21K ②
48 Vdc	U38	UVH1LP22K	UVR048DPK	UVH2LP22K	UVH3LP22K	UVH4LP22K	UVH4LP22K	372D032G08	UVH6RP23K ②
125 Vdc	U42	UVH1LP26K	UVR125DPK	UVH2LP26K	UVH3LP26K	UVH4LP26K	UVH4LP26K	372D032G09	UVH6RP26K ②
250 Vdc	U46	UVH1LP28K	UVR250DPK	UVH2LP28K	UVH3LP28K	UVH4LP28K	UVH4LP28K	372D032G10	UVH6RP28K ②
120 Vac	U14	UVH1LP08K	UVR120APK	UVH2LP08K	UVH3LP08K	UVH4LP08K	UVH4LP08K	373D632G05	UVH6RP08K ②

Notes

① F-Frame circuit breakers are factory sealed. Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories be installed at the factory. Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819. Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed. Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

② Right-pole mounted.

One accessory can be mounted per pole, per breaker. Factory installation of accessories is available. Contact Eaton for assistance with part number configuration.

Jumpers

Jumpers must be ordered separately. Priced individually.

HFDDC Frame

Description	Maximum Amperes	Catalog Number
Single copper jumper	60	**DC1F060** ①
	100	**DC1F100** ①
	125	**DC1F125** ①
	225	**DC1F225** ①
Package of 2 aluminum jumpers	100	**DC2FD100A**
Package of 3 aluminum jumpers	100	**DC3FD100A**

HKDDC Frame

Description	Maximum Amperes	Catalog Number
Single copper jumper	400	**DC1K400** ①
Package of 2 aluminum jumpers	400	**DC2KD400A** ①
Package of 3 aluminum jumpers	400	**DC3KD400A** ①

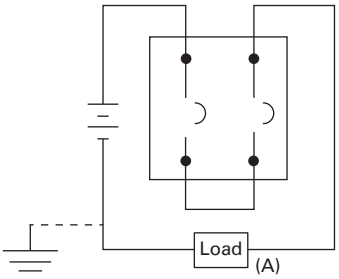
Note

① Not UL Listed; Non UL listed jumpers used in a UL application may need to be qualified by the OEM in their assembly. This may take place with UL or another certified testing agency.

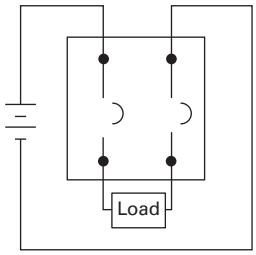
Wiring Diagrams

Series Connection Diagrams for DC Application ①②

250 Vdc Maximum—Two Poles in Series

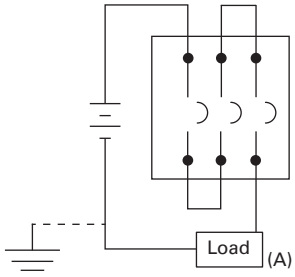


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.

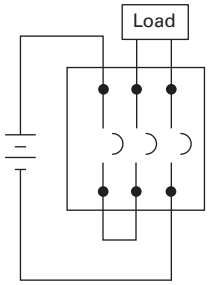


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

500 Vdc or 600 Vdc Maximum—Three Poles in Series

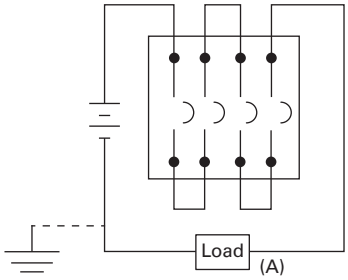


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.

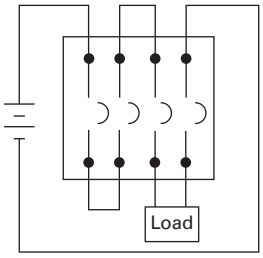


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

750 Vdc Maximum—Four Poles in Series



Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.



Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

Notes

① Poles in series connection is customer supplied. Use rated cable per NEC.

② For grounded systems, all poles in series must be connected on non-grounded terminal, with load connected to grounded terminal.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

DC Breaker Dimensions

Frame	Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
EGEDC, EGSDC, EGHDC	3	3.00 (76.2)	5.50 (139.7)	2.99 (75.9)
HFDDC	1	1.38 (35.1)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
	2	2.75 (70.0)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
	3	4.13 (105.0)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
	4	5.50 (139.7)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
HJDDC	2, 3	4.13 (105.0)	10.00 (254.0)	4.06 (103.1)
HKDDC	2, 3	5.50 (139.7)	10.13 (257.3)	4.10 (104.1)
600 A Max. HLDDC	2, 3	8.25 (209.6)	10.75 (273.1)	4.06 (103.1)
1200 A Max. HLDDC	4	11.00 (279.4)	10.75 (273.1)	4.06 (103.1)
HMDLDC	2, 3	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	4.06 (103.1)
NBDC	3	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)
RGHDC	3	15.50 (393.7)	16.00 (406.4)	9.75 (247.7)

PVGard Solar Photovoltaic Circuit Breakers

1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series

Contents

Description	*Page*
Engine Generator Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-379**
Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-385**
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series	
Application Description	**V4-T2-398**
Features	**V4-T2-398**
Standards and Certifications	**V4-T2-398**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-399**
Accessories	**V4-T2-400**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V4-T2-404**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-406**
Wiring Diagrams	**V4-T2-406**
E^2 Mining Service Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-407**

PVGard Solar Circuit Breaker—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series

Product Overview

- Two PVGard™ lineups
  - 600 Vdc per-pole breaker and switch. Each pole rated 600 Vdc
  - 1000 Vdc poles-in-series breaker and switch. Requires poles in series connection
- UL 489B listed for solar photovoltaic circuit protection
- 50 °C calibration
- Offers both 100% and 80% rated breakers
- Handle bi-directional current flow

Product Description

Photovoltaic (PV) systems convert the energy of the sun into electrical power that is fed directly into the electric grid. Within the balance of system (BOS), direct current (DC) circuit breakers protect the wiring connected from the PV modules to the combiner or the inverter, while also behaving as a disconnect.

Eaton is a global leader in circuit protection and brings this expertise to bear in the photovoltaic market. PVGard solar circuit breakers are part of a product family that combines a disconnect with circuit protection in a single, compact, resettable device to protect and isolate DC circuits as needed in photovoltaic systems. PVGard breakers can replace fuses, fuse holders and disconnects in combiner box and inverter applications—saving space, streamlining design, purchasing and receiving, and reducing spare parts requirements.

PVGard 1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series Lineup

This 1000 Vdc poles-in-series lineup provides reliable and safe disconnect means and overcurrent protection in a single, compact device for commercial and utility scale PV systems. This solution does not require jumpers with the breaker/switch to be a UL 489B listed device, providing reliability and flexibility in design without limitation on implementation of the breaker/switch. If needed, cost-effective Eaton jumpers can be included.

Application Description

Photovoltaic (PV) systems convert the energy of the sun into electrical power that is fed directly into the electric grid. PVGard circuit breakers are used to protect the wiring from the modules to the combiner box or inverter from overcurrents, and to provide an isolation mechanism.

Features

PVGard breakers are uniquely designed with these features:

- Meets the higher voltage and lower fault current levels of solar systems
- Tested to extreme ambient conditions from –40 °C to +90 °C
- Full complement of accessories for status, signaling, and on/off operation remotely
- Can handle bi-directional flow of current
- Can be applied in grounded, ungrounded or bi-polar systems
- Meets and exceeds the standards of UL 489B for photovoltaic molded case circuit breakers and molded case switches
- Available both standard (80%-rated) and 100%-rated breakers
- 50 °C calibration
- Ability to open on signal from DC arc or ground fault detector
- Wide range of current ratings increases options for matching incoming strings
- Eliminates fuse stocking costs and matching issues

Designed specifically for high- and low-temperature demands of PV installations, PVGard circuit breakers undergo extreme ambient cycling tests, and carry a robust operating temperature range. Trip units calibrate at 100% and 80% of nameplate current in a 50 °C ambient, ensuring continuous operation in higher temperature environments typical to solar.

Rigorous third-party testing includes limited and standard fault current tests, electrical and mechanical endurance, di-electric voltage withstand and temperature tests. Eaton's PVGard products are stand-alone devices without requiring jumpers to be UL 489B listed devices.

PVGard breakers are available with a full complement of accessories to provide string status, enable remote trip, on/off operation, and can be customized to site requirements.

Standards and Certifications

- Designed to meet UL 489B for solar photovoltaic circuit protection
- UL File E350638, Category Control Number DIUR

Listed

Product Selection

Catalog number includes breaker frame and trip unit. Order terminals separately. See **Page V4-T2-402**.

FD PV Frame

FD PV Frame, 100 A Maximum, 1000 Vdc, 3 kA ①

Current Rating Amperes	Poles in Series	Trip Unit	80% Rated Catalog Number	100% Rated Catalog Number
30	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4030W**	**CFDPV4030W**
40	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4040W**	**CFDPV4040W**
50	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4050W**	**CFDPV4050W**
60	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4060W**	**CFDPV4060W**
70	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4070W**	**CFDPV4070W**
80	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4080W**	**CFDPV4080W**
90	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4090W**	**CFDPV4090W**
100	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**FDPV4100W**	**CFDPV4100W**

KD PV Frame

KD PV Frame, 350 A Maximum, 1000 Vdc, 5 kA ①

Current Rating Amperes	Poles in Series	Trip Unit	80% Rated Catalog Number	100% Rated Catalog Number
125	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4125W**	**CKDPV4125W**
150	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4150W**	**CKDPV4150W**
175	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4175W**	**CKDPV4175W**
200	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4200W**	**CKDPV4200W**
225	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4225W**	**CKDPV4225W**
250	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4250W**	**CKDPV4250W**
300	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4300W**	**CKDPV4300W**
350	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**KDPV4350W**	**CKDPV4350W**

LG PV Frame

LG PV Frame, 400 A Maximum, 1000 Vdc, 5 kA ①

Current Rating Amperes	Poles in Series	Trip Unit	80% Rated Catalog Number	100% Rated Catalog Number
250	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**LGPV4250W**	**CLGPV4250W**
300	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**LGPV4300W**	**CLGPV4300W**
350	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**LGPV4350W**	**CLGPV4350W**
400	4	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**LGPV4400W**	**CLGPV4400W**

MDL PV Frame

MDL PV Frame, 600 A Maximum, 1000 Vdc, 7.5 kA ①

Current Rating Amperes	Poles in Series	Trip Unit	80% Rated Catalog Number	100% Rated Catalog Number
300	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3300W**	**CMDLPV3300W**
350	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3350W**	**CMDLPV3350W**
400	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3400W**	**CMDLPV3400W**
450	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3450W**	**CMDLPV3450W**
500	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3500W**	**CMDLPV3500W**
600	3	Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic	**MDLPV3600W**	**CMDLPV3600W**

Note

① Terminals not included with frames.

Accessories

2

Available Accessories

- Auxiliary switch
- Shunt trip
- Electrical operator
- Alarm lockout
- Undervoltage release
- Terminals
- Lock-off devices
- End cap kits
- Rotary handle mechanisms
- Flexible shaft handle mechanisms

Optional modifications

- Freeze testing

For complete internal and external accessories, see the accessory section of each frame.

External Accessories

Description	Frame	Catalog Number
Imperial Base Mounting Hardware		
0.164-32 x 1.5-inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	FD PV	**BMH1**
0.250-20 x 1.5 inch pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	KD PV	**BMH3**
—	LG PV	N/A
0.3125-18 x 1.25 inch filister-head steel screws and lockwashers and flat washers	MDL PV	**BMH5**
Metric Base Mounting Hardware		
M4–0.7 x 38 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	FD PV	**BMH1M**
M6–0.7 x 38 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	KD PV	**BMH3M**
—	LG PV	Included ①
M8-1.25 x 35 mm pan-head steel screws and lockwashers	MDL PV	**BMH5M**
Interphase Barriers		
	FD PV	**IPB1**
	KD PV	**IPB3**
	LG PV	**IPB3**
	MDL PV	**IPB4**
Non-Padlockable Handle Block		
	FD PV	**LKD1**
	KD PV	**LKD3**
	LG PV	N/A
	MDL PV	**LKD4**
Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp ②		
	FD PV	**PLK1**
	KD PV	**PLK3**
	LG PV	**LPHL**
	MDL PV	**HLK4**

Factory Modifications—Freeze Testing to –40 °C ③

Frame	Modification Code
FD PV	F01
KD PV	F01
LG PV	F01
MDL PV	F01
Special calibration—contact Eaton for availability	

Molded Case Switches

Eaton's DC molded case switches (MCS) are used in applications requiring a compact, high capacity disconnect. PVGard 1000 Vdc MCS are UL 489B listed and have automatic instantaneous current protection. These devices do not provide overload protection.

Molded Case Switches

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 50 °C	Interrupting Capacity Vdc	Poles in Series	Catalog Number
1000 Vdc Maximum			
100	3000	4	**FDPV4100KW**
200	5000	4	**KDPV4200KW**
250	5000	4	**KDPV4250KW**
350	5000	4	**KDPV4350KW**
400	5000	4	**LGPV4400KSW**
600	7500	3	**MDLPV3600KSW**

Notes

① Base mounting hardware is included with a circuit breaker or a molded case switch (included with breaker). If required separately, order 66A2546G02.
② Locks in ON and OFF position.
③ Add 20% to list price.

Internal Accessories—Right Pole Mounting

	FD PV ①		KD PV		LG PV		MDL PV	
	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number
Auxiliary Switch								
1A-1B	A06	**A1X1PK**	A06	**A1X3PK**	A1	**AUX1A1BPK**	A06	**A1X4PK**
2A-2B	A13	**A2X1RPK**	A13	**A2X3PK**	A2	**AUX2A2BPK**	A13	**A2X4PK**
Alarm Switch								
1 make/1 break	B06	**A1L1RPK**	B06	**A1L3RPK**	B1	**ALM1M1BJPK**	B06	**A1L4RPK**
Auxiliary and Alarm Combo								
1A-1B, 1 make/1 break	C05	**AAL1RPK**	C05	**AAL3RPK**	B2	**AUXALRMJPK**	C05	**AA114RPK**

Internal Accessories—Left Pole Mounting

	FD PV ①		KD PV		LG PV		MDL PV	
	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code	Field Kit Catalog Number
Shunt Trip								
12 Vdc	S02	**SNT1LP03K**	S42	**SNT3P04K**	S4	**SNT012CPK**	S02	**SNT4LP03K**
24 Vdc	S02	**SNT1LP03K**	S42	**SNT3P04K**	S6	**SNT024CPK**	S02	**SNT4LP03K**
48 Vdc	S06	**SNT1LP08K**	S50	**SNT3P06K**	S7	**SNT4860CPK**	S86	**SNT4LP23K**
60 Vdc	S06	**SNT1LP08K**	S50	**SNT3P06K**	S7	**SNT4860CPK**	S86	**SNT4LP23K**
125 Vdc	S10	**SNT1LP12K**	S10	**SNT3P11K**	S2	**SNT120CPK**	S42	**SNT4LP26K**
250 Vdc	S14	**SNT1LP18K**	S14	**SNT3P14K**	—	—	S14	**SNT4LP14K**
120 Vac	S10	**SNT1LP12K**	S10	**SNT3P11K**	S2	**SNT120CPK**	S10	**SNT4LP11K**
Undervoltage Release								
12 Vdc	U30	**UVH1LP20K**	T02	**UVH3LP20K**	U1	**UVR012DPK**	T02	**UVH4LP20K**
24 Vdc	U34	**UVH1LP21K**	T02	**UVH3LP21K**	U2	**UVR024DPK**	T06	**UVH4LP21K**
48 Vdc	U38	**UVH1LP22K**	T10	**UVH3LP22K**	U4	**UVR048DPK**	T10	**UVH4LP22K**
60 Vdc	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
125 Vdc	U42	**UVH1LP26K**	T14	**UVH3LP26K**	U6	**UVR125DPK**	T14	**UVH4LP26K**
250 Vdc	U46	**UVH1LP28K**	T18	**UVH3LP28K**	U8	**UVR250DPK**	T18	**UVH4LP28K**
120 Vac	U14	**UVH1LP08K**	U18	**UVH3LP08K**	U5	**UVR120APK**	U18	**UVH4LP08K**

Notes

① Underwriters Laboratories requires that internal accessories for the FD PV be installed at the factory. Internal accessories are UL listed for factory installation under E7819. Where local codes and standards permit and UL listing is not required, internal accessories can be field installed. Accessory installation should be done before the circuit breaker is mounted and connected.

One accessory can be mounted per pole, per breaker.

PVGard Solar Circuit Breaker Terminal Offering

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampacity	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/ Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm^2	Number of Terminals Included	Standard Terminal Catalog Number	Comments
FD PV	50	Steel	Cu/Al	14–4 (1)	2.5–25 (1)	3	**3TA50FB**	
	100	Aluminum	Cu/Al	6–300 kcmil (1)	16–150 (1)	3	**3TA225FDK3**	Includes 3P terminal cover
	100	Aluminum	Cu/Al	6–300 kcmil (1)	16–150 (1)	3	**3TA225FDK**	Includes 3P terminal cover Replacement use only
	100	Copper	Cu	4–4/0 (1)	25–95 (1)	3	**3T225FD**	
KD PV	225	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3–350 kcmil (1)	35–185 (1)	1	**TA300K**	
	250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	250–500 kcmil (1)	120–240 (1)	1	**TA350K**	
	250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (1)	4	**4TA400K**	Contains interphase barriers
	250	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2/0–250 kcmil (2) or 2/0–500 kcmil (1)	70–240 (2)	4	**4TA401K**	
	300	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (2)	4	**4TA401K**	Contains interphase barriers
	350	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (2)	4	**4TA401K**	Contains interphase barriers
	225	Copper	Cu	3–350 kcmil (1)	35–185 (1)	1	**T300K**	
	250	Copper	Cu	250–500 kcmil (1)	120–240 (1)	1	**T350K**	
	250	Copper	Cu	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (1)	4	**4T400K**	Contains interphase barriers
	300	Copper	Cu	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (2)	4	**4TA401K**	Contains interphase barriers
	350	Copper	Cu	3/0–250 kcmil (2)	95–120 (2)	4	**4TA401K**	Contains interphase barriers
LG PV	400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2–500 kcmil (2)	35–240 (2)	4	**4TA632LK**	Includes 4P terminal cover
	250	Copper	Cu	2–500 kcmil (1)	35–240 (1)	1	**T350LK**	
	400	Copper	Cu	2–500 kcmil (2)	35–240 (2)	4	**4T632LK**	Includes 4P terminal cover
MDL PV	300	Aluminum	Cu/Al	1–500 kcmil (2)	—	1	**TA700MA1**	
	600	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–400 kcmil (3)	—	1	**TA800MA2**	

Endcap Kits

Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Thread Type	Thread Size	Catalog Number
FD PV	4	Imperial	10–32	**KPEK14**
	4	Metric	M–5	**KPEKM14**
KD PV	4	Imperial	0.312–18	**KPEK34**
	4	Metric	M–8	**KPEKM34**
LG PV	4	Imperial	—	**N/A**
	4	Metric	M-10	**L4RTWK**
MDL PV	3	Imperial	—	—
	3	Metric	—	—

Jumpers

Jumpers must be ordered separately. Priced individually.

FD PV Frame

Description	Maximum Amperes	Catalog Number
Single copper jumper	60	**DC1F060**
	100	**DC1F100**
	125	**DC1F125**
	225	**DC1F225**

KD PV Frame

Description	Maximum Amperes	Catalog Number
Single copper jumper	400	**DC1K400**

LG PV Frame

Description	Maximum Amperes	Catalog Number
Package of 2 aluminum jumpers	400	**DC2LG400A**
Package of 3 aluminum jumpers	400	**DC3LG400A**
Package of 30 aluminum jumpers	400	**DC30LG400A**

Technical Data and Specifications

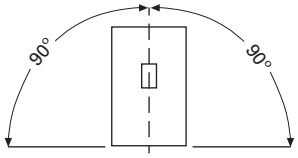
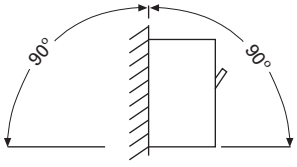
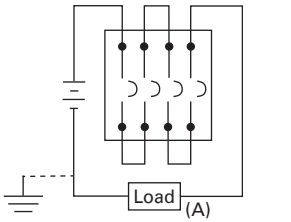
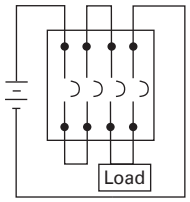
- Thermal-magnetic circuit breakers
- Designed to meet UL 489B for solar photovoltaic circuit protection
- 100% rated of the continuous current rating
- 50 °C calibrated
- Can be applied in grounded, ungrounded or bi-polar systems
- Ability to open on signal from DC arc or ground fault detector
- UL File EE350638, Category Control Number DIUR
- 1000 Vdc poles-in-series breaker and switch
  - Requires poles in series connection

Quick Reference PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers
1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series

PVGard 1000 Vdc Current Ratings by Frame
UL 489B Interrupting Capacity (kA) 1000 Vdc

Circuit Breaker Type	Minimum Amperes	Maximum Amperes	kA Rating	Poles in Series
FD PV	30	100	3	4
KD PV	125	350	5	4
LG PV	250	400	5	4
MDL PV	300	600	7.5	3

PVGard 1000 Vdc Solar PV Circuit Breakers (100% and 80% Rated Frames)

	FD PV	KD PV	LG PV	MDL PV
Number of poles	4	4	4	3
Maximum voltage rating	1000 Vdc	1000 Vdc	1000 Vdc	1000 Vdc
Maximum current rating	100 A	350 A	400 A	600 A
Interrupting capacity at 1000 Vdc	3 kA	5 kA	5 kA	7.5 kA
Time constant	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms
Ampere range	15–100 A	125–350 A	250–400 A	300–600 A
Trip unit type	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic	Thermal-magnetic
Rated impulse withstand voltage				
Main conducting paths	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV
Auxiliary circuits	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Endurance				
Mechanical operations	10,000	10,000	8000	8000
Electrical operations	1000	400	400	400
Maximum switching frequency	300 per hour	240 per hour	240 per hour	240 per hour
Third-party certification	UL 489B	UL 489B	UL 489B	UL 489B
Environment				
Design ambient temperature	50 °C	50 °C	50 °C	50 °C
Maximum current at 60 °C, as % of rated current	91%	91%	93%	93%
Maximum current at 70 °C, as % of rated current	88%	88%	88%	88%
Operating temperature range	–20 °C to +50 °C	–20 °C to +50 °C	–20 °C to +50 °C	–20 °C to +50 °C
Storage temperature range	–20 °C to +70 °C	–20 °C to +70 °C	–20 °C to +70 °C	–20 °C to +70 °C
Suitable for freeze temperatures to –40 °C	Option	Option	Option	Option
Relative humidity	0 to 95% noncondensing	0 to 95% noncondensing	0 to 95% noncondensing	0 to 95% noncondensing
Suitable for reverse-feed applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mounting—permissible mounting position				
Connection diagrams				
Terminations				
Al/Cu wire	#6–300 kcmil	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	(2) #2–500 kcmil	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
Cu wire	#4–4/0	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	(2) #2–500 kcmil	(3) 3/0–300 kcmil
Dimensions in inches (mm)				
Height	6.00 (152.4)	10.13 (257.3)	10.13 (257.3)	16.00 (406.4)
Width	5.50 (139.7)	7.22 (183.4)	7.22 (183.4)	8.25 (209.5)
Depth	3.38 (85.9)	4.09 (103.9)	4.09 (103.9)	4.06 (103.1)
Weight in lb	6	20	20	29

Notes

① Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.

② Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

2

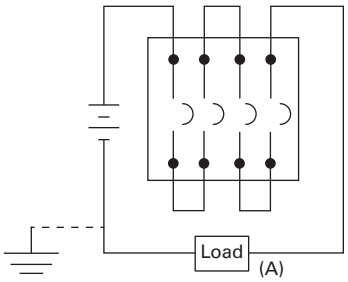
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series

Frame	Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
FD PV	4	5.50 (139.7)	6.00 (152.4)	3.38 (86.0)
KD PV	4	7.22 (183.4)	10.13 (257.3)	4.09 (103.9)
LG PV	4	7.22 (183.4)	10.13 (257.3)	4.09 (103.9)
MDL PV	3	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	4.06 (103.1)

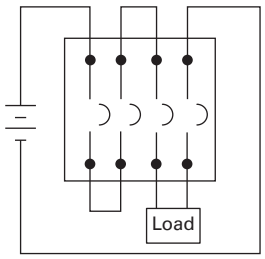
Wiring Diagrams

Series Connection Diagrams for DC Application ①②

FD PV, KD PV, LG PV—1000 Vdc Maximum—Four Poles-in-Series

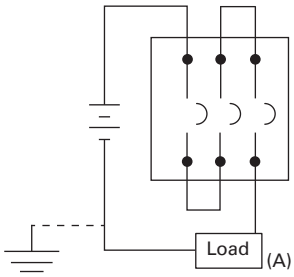


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.

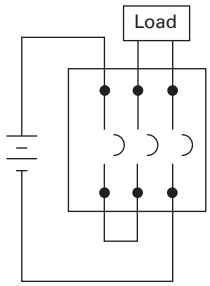


Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

MDL PV—1000 Vdc Maximum—Three Poles in Series



Suitable for use on ungrounded systems, or grounded systems that have one end of load (A) connected to grounded terminal, opposite poles in series connection.



Suitable for use on ungrounded systems only.

Notes

① Poles in series connection is customer supplied. Use rated cable per NEC.

② For grounded systems, all poles in series must be connected on non-grounded terminal, with load connected to grounded terminal.

E² Mining Service Breakers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Engine Generator Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-379**
Direct Current Circuit Breakers	**V4-T2-385**
PVGard Solar Circuit Breakers—1000 Vdc Poles-in-Series	**V4-T2-397**
E² Mining Service Breakers	
Catalog Number Selection	**V4-T2-409**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-413**
Accessories	**V4-T2-424**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-427**

E² Mining Service Breakers

Product Overview

State-of-the-art E² mining service breakers incorporate the rigid specifications and testing procedures developed by a focus group led by engineers from several large coal companies and Eaton design engineers. Additionally, the performance of these breakers was proven and verified during hundreds of hours of field testing in harsh mine environments.

E² mining breakers are available in 600 Vac, l000Y/577 Vac and 1200 Vac. Interchangeable trip units can be used on either 600 or 1000 Vac frames.

The E² mining breaker family is designed especially for trailing cable application per MSHA 30 CFR 75. Field interchangeable electronic rms sensing trip units are available from 150 to 2000 amperes with instantaneous pickup settings conforming to the code of Federal Regulations 30 CFR 75.601-2. Electromechanical trip units are also available with a wide range of magnetic pickup ranges.

E² electronic trip units are the first to provide the mining industry with true rms sensing, made possible by the custom ASIC microprocessor in each electronic trip unit.

E² breakers are designed to be physically and electrically interchangeable with Classic Mining Service Breakers and supersede Series C® Mining Service Breakers. The table to the right outlines direct replacements.

600 Vac Mining Breaker Replacement Chart

Classic	Series C	E²
FBM	FDBM	E²F
HFBM	FDM	E²F
	HFDM (mag. only)	E²F
—	JDM	E²J
KAM	KDM	E²K
KAMH	KDM	E²K
LAM	LDM	E²L
LAMH	LDM	E²L
LCM	LDM	E²L
LCMH	LDM	E²L
MAM	—	E²M
MAMH	—	E²M
MCM	—	E²M
MCMH	—	E²M
NBM	—	E²N
NBMH	—	E²N
NCM	—	E²N
NCMH	—	E²N

1000 Vac Mining Breaker Replacement Chart

Classic	Series C	E²M
HFM	—	E²FM
—	JDCM	E²JM
HKAM	KDCM	E²KM
HLAM	LDCM	E²LM
HLCM	LDCM	E²LM
HMAM	—	E²MM
HMCM	—	E²MM
HNBM	—	E²NM
HNBMH	—	E²NM
HNCM	—	E²NM
HLCLM	—	E²NM
HPBM	—	E²RM ①

Additional Information on Mining Breakers

Source	Description
TD01217001E	E² Mining Circuit Breaker Dimensional Data
BR01217001E	E² Mining Circuit Breaker Brochure
TC01217001E	E² Mining Circuit Breaker Time Current Curves
www.eaton.com/mining	Mining and Metals

Note

① E²R/E²RM is a new frame physically different than the HPBM. See DS29-170MS.

Eaton's mining service circuit breakers provide short-circuit protection as specified in the code of Federal Regulations 30 CFR 75.601-2.

E^2 225/400 A K frame and 400/600 A L frame electronic trip units feature specifically designed instantaneous pickup settings to conform exactly with the code of Federal Regulations 30 CFR 75.601-2. Electromechanical trip units are also available with a wide range of magnetic pickup ranges.

Interrupting Capacity Rating

	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical kA)					
	Vac (50/60 Hz)					Vdc ①
Circuit Breaker Type	240	480	600	1000Y/577	1200	250
E^2F	65	35	18	—	—	10
E^2J	65	35	18	—	—	10
E^2K	65	35	25	—	—	10
E^2LME	100	65	35	—	—	42
E^2L	65	35	25	—	—	22
E^2M	65	35	25	—	—	22
E^2N	65	50	25	—	—	—
E^2R	125	65	50	—	—	—
E^2FM	65	25	18	10	—	10
E^2JM	65	35	18	10	—	22
E^2KM	65	35	25	14	—	10
E^2LMZ	100	65	35	10	—	42
E^2LM	—	35	25	18	—	22
E^2MM	—	35	25	18	—	22
E^2NM ②	—	50	25	25	—	—
E^2RM	—	65	50	25	—	—
E^2KW	—	—	—	10	10	—
E^2LW	—	—	—	10	10	—
E^2MW	—	—	—	12	12	—

The tables below list the conductor size maximum allowable circuit breaker instantaneous setting and the E^2 breaker that meets that setting.

Trailing Cable Setting Per 30 CFR 75

Conductor Size	Maximum Breaker Instantaneous Setting	Maximum Ampere 75 °C Insulated Conductor	$E^2/E^2M/E^2W$ Instantaneous Only	Setting
14	50	15	E^2K 150 A	A
12	75	20	E^2K 150 A	B
10	150	30	E^2K 150 A	C
8	200	50	E^2K 225 A	A
6	300	65	E^2K 225 A	B
4	500	85	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	C/A
3	600	100	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	D/B
2	800	115	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	E/C
1	1000	130	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	F/D
1/0	1250	150	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	G/E
2/0	1500	175	E^2K 225 A / E2L 400 A	H/F
3/0	2000	200	E^2L 400 A	G
4/0	2500	230	E^2L 400 A	H
250	2500	255	E^2L 400 A	H
300	2500	285	E^2L 400 A	H
350	2500	310	E^2L 400 A	H
400	2500	335	E^2L 400 A	H
500	2500	380	E^2L 400 A	H

Auxiliary Switch Electrical Rating Data

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes
600	50/60 Hz	6.0
125	DC	0.5 (non-inductive load)
250	DC	0.25 (non-inductive load)

Alarm (Signal/Lockout Switch) Electrical Rating Data

Maximum Voltage	Frequency	Maximum Current Amperes
600	50/60 Hz	6.0
125	DC	0.5 (non-inductive load)
250	DC	0.25 (non-inductive load)

Notes

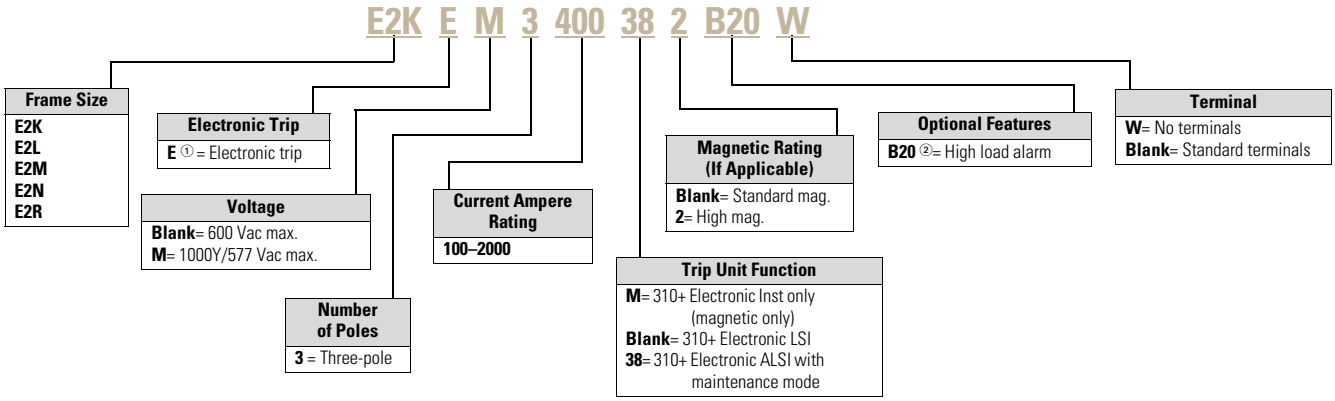
① Two poles in series. DC rating applies to breakers with thermal-magnetic trip unit. Breakers with electronic trip units are not DC rated.

② Series rated for application with Eaton's E^2KM and E^2LM breakers.

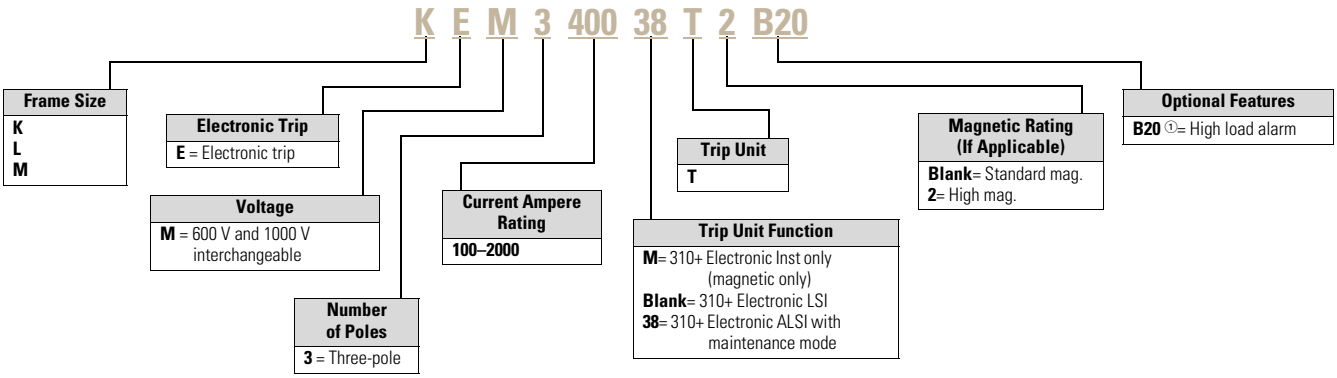
Catalog Number Selection

This information is presented only as an aid to understanding catalog numbers.
It is not to be used to build catalog numbers for circuit breakers or trip units.

E² Mining Service Breaker with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit Technology



E² Mining Service 310+ Electronic Trip Unit

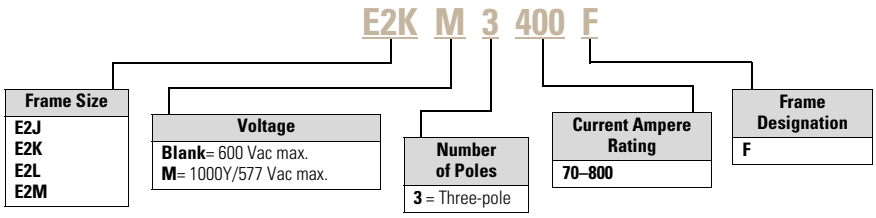


Notes

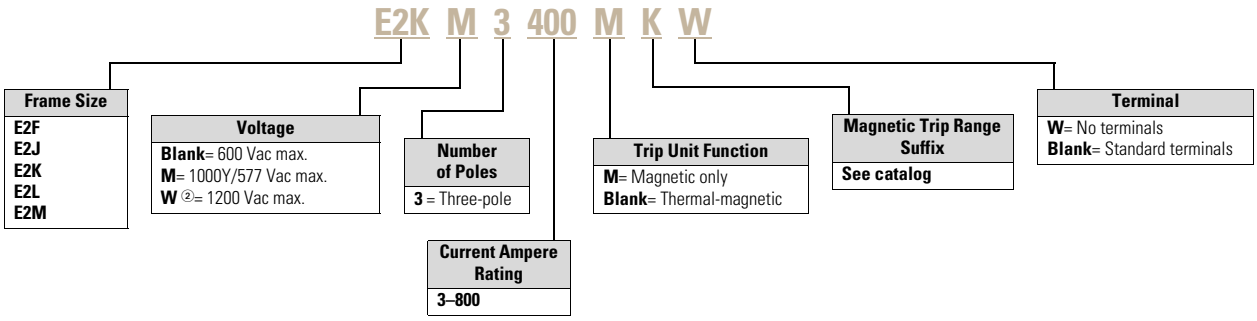
① All N- and R-Frame breakers equipped with 310+ Electronic Trip Unit. No "E" suffix required.
② Not available with instantaneous only.

2

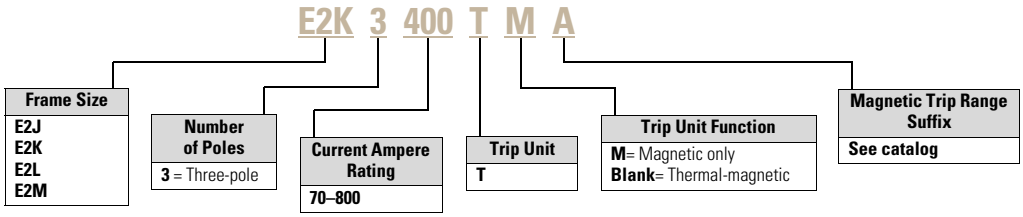
E² Mining Service Breaker Frame Only ①



E² Mining Service Breaker with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit ①



E² Mining Service Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit ①



Notes

① Does not apply to E2LME/LMZ.

② Only available in K-, L- and M-Frames.

Undervoltage Release Mechanism Electrical Rating Data

Breaker Type	Supply Voltage	Dropout Voltage Minimum	Dropout Voltage Maximum	Pickup Voltage Maximum	VA
E^2F/E^2FM	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	1.3
	120 Vac				1.5
	127 Vac				1.7
	110 Vdc				1.5
	120 Vdc				1.7
	125 Vdc				1.9
E^2J/E^2JM	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	1.8
	120 Vac				2.1
	127 Vac				2.4
	110 Vdc				1.6
	120 Vdc				1.9
	125 Vdc				2.2
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	1.8
	120 Vac				2.1
	127 Vac				2.4
	110 Vdc				1.6
	120 Vdc				1.9
	125 Vdc				2.2
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	0.96
	120 Vac				1.13
	127 Vac				1.25
	110 Vdc	43.8	77	93.5	0.94
	120 Vdc				1.12
	125 Vdc				1.21
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	1.8
	120 Vac				2.1
	127 Vac				2.4
	110 Vdc				1.6
	120 Vdc				1.9
	125 Vdc				2.2
E^2N/E^2NM	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	1.8
	120 Vac				2.1
	127 Vac				2.4
	110 Vdc				1.6
	120 Vdc				1.9
	125 Vdc				2.2
E^2R/E^2RM	110 Vac	44.5	77	93.5	3.3
	120 Vac				3.6
	127 Vac				3.8
	110 Vdc	43.8	77	93.5	3.3
	120 Vdc				3.6
	125 Vdc				3.8

Shunt Trip Electrical Rating Data

Breaker Type	Supply Voltage	Operating Voltage Minimum	VA
E^2F/E^2FM	48 Vac	33.6	92
	60 Vac		140
	110 Vac		480
	120 Vac		570
	127 Vac		640
	208 Vac	146	180
	220 Vac		200
	230 Vac		240
	48 Vdc	33.6	100
	60 Vdc		160
	110 Vdc	77	55
	120 Vdc		66
	125 Vdc		71
E^2J/E^2JM	110 Vac	60.5	66
	120 Vac		84
	127 Vac		102
	110 Vdc	77	112
	120 Vdc		138
	125 Vdc		150
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	110 Vac	60	100
	120 Vac		120
	127 Vac		140
	110 Vdc	77	110
	120 Vdc		130
	125 Vdc		140
	24 Vac		41
	48 Vac	18	139
	60 Vac		210
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	110 Vac	60	83
	120 Vac		92
	127 Vac		117
	24 Vdc		120
	48 Vdc	18	475
	60 Vdc		720
	110 Vdc	82	99
	120 Vdc		120
	125 Vdc		121

Breaker Type	Supply Voltage	Operating Voltage Minimum	VA
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	48 Vac	34	830
	60 Vac		1280
	110 Vac	60	100
	120 Vac		120
	127 Vac		140
	48 Vdc	34	710
	60 Vdc		1105
	110 Vdc	77	110
	120 Vdc		130
	125 Vdc		140
E^2N/E^2NM	110 Vac	60	100
	120 Vac		120
	127 Vac		140
	110 Vdc	77	110
	120 Vdc		130
	125 Vdc		140
E^2R/E^2RM	110 Vac	60.5	330
	120 Vac		390
	127 Vac		430
	110 Vdc	77	370
	120 Vdc		440
	125 Vdc		480

Product Selection

3 A–150 A

E²F/E²FM

E²F/E²FM

Sealed Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit—Include Line/Load Terminals, Non-Electronic Trip Units ①

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 10 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Thermal-Magnetic				
15	—	—	**E2F3015**	—
20	—	—	**E2F3020**	**E2FM3020**
25	—	—	**E2F3025**	**E2FM3025**
30	—	—	**E2F3030**	—
35	—	—	**E2F3035**	—
40	—	—	**E2F3040**	**E2FM3040**
45	—	—	**E2F3045**	—
50	—	—	**E2F3050**	**E2FM3050**
60	—	—	**E2F3060**	**E2FM3060**
70	—	—	**E2F3070**	**E2FM3070**
80	—	—	**E2F3080**	**E2FM3080**
90	—	—	**E2F3090**	**E2FM3090**
100	—	—	**E2F3100**	**E2FM3100**
125	—	—	**E2F3125**	**E2FM3125**
150	—	—	**E2F3150**	**E2FM3150**
Magnetic Only				
3	9–30	—	**E2F003AM**	—
7	21–70	—	**E2F007CM**	—
15	45–150	—	**E2F015EM**	—
30	90–300	—	**E2F030HM**	—
	50–150	—	**E2F030EM**	—
50	150–500	—	**E2F050KM**	**E2FM050KM**
	66–190	—	**E2F050YM**	**E2FM050YM**
70	210–700	—	**E2F070MM**	**E2FM070MM**
100	150–500	—	**E2F100KM**	**E2FM100KM**
	300–1000	—	**E2F100RM**	**E2FM100RM**
150	450–1500	—	**E2F150TM**	**E2FM150TM**
	750–2500	—	**E2F150UM**	**E2FM150UM**

Note

① For two-pole application, use outer poles.

70 A–250 A

E^2J/E^2JM

2

E^2J/E^2JM

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 10 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Thermal-Magnetic				
70	300–650	**E2J3070T**	**E2J3070W**	**E2JM3070W**
90	450–900	**E2J3090T**	**E2J3090W**	**E2JM3090W**
100	500–1000	**E2J3100T**	**E2J3100W**	**E2JM3100W**
125	625–1250	**E2J3125T**	**E2J3125W**	**E2JM3125W**
150	750–1500	**E2J3150T**	**E2J3150W**	**E2JM3150W**
175	875–1750	**E2J3175T**	**E2J3175W**	**E2JM3175W**
200	1000–2000	**E2J3200T**	**E2J3200W**	**E2JM3200W**
225	300–650	**E2J3225TA**	**E2J3225AW**	**E2JM3225AW**
	500–1000	**E2J3225TD**	**E2J3225DW**	**E2JM3225DW**
	1125–2250	**E2J3225T**	**E2J3225W**	**E2JM3225W**
250	1250–2500	**E2J3250T**	**E2J3250W**	**E2JM3250W**
Magnetic Only				
250	300–650	**E2J3250TMA**	**E2J3250MAW**	**E2JM3250MAW**
	450–900	**E2J3250TMC**	**E2J3250MCW**	**E2JM250MCW**
	500–1000	**E2J3250TMD**	**E2J3250MDW**	**E2JM3250MDW**
	625–1250	**E2J3250TMF**	**E2J3250MFW**	**E2JM3250MFW**
	750–1500	**E2J3250TMG**	**E2J3250MGW**	**E2JM3250MGW**
	875–1750	**E2J3250TMJ**	**E2J3250MJW**	**E2JM3250MJW**
	1000–2000	**E2J3250TMK**	**E2J3250MKW**	**E2JM3250MKW**
	1125–2250	**E2J3250TML**	**E2J3250MLW**	**E2JM3250MLW**
	1250–2500	**E2J3250TM**	**E2J3250MW**	**E2JM3250MW**

Notes

① Frame only: **E2J3250F**.

② Frame only: **E2JM3250F**.

100 A–400 A

E²K/E²KM/E²KW

E²K/E²KM

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 14 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1200 Vac Maximum 10 kA at 1200 Vac Three-Pole ③④ Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Thermal-Magnetic					
100	500–1000	**E2K3100T**	**E2K3100W**	**E2KM3100W**	**E2KW3100W**
125	625–1250	**E2K3125T**	**E2K3125W**	**E2KM3125W**	**E2KW3125W**
150	750–1500	**E2K3150T**	**E2K3150W**	**E2KM3150W**	**E2KW3150W**
175	875–1750	**E2K3175T**	**E2K3175W**	**E2KM3175W**	**E2KW3175W**
200	1000–2000	**E2K3200T**	**E2K3200W**	**E2KM3200W**	**E2KW3200W**
225	300–650	**E2K3225TA**	**E2K3225AW**	**E2KM3225AW**	**E2KW3225AW**
	500–1000	**E2K3225TD**	**E2K3225DW**	**E2KM3225DW**	**E2KW3225DW**
	1125–2250	**E2K3225T**	**E2K3225W**	**E2KM3225W**	**E2KW3225W**
250	1250–2500	**E2K3250T**	**E2K3250W**	**E2KM3250W**	**E2KW3250W**
300	1500–3000	**E2K3300T**	**E2K3300W**	**E2KM3300W**	**E2KW3300W**
320	1600–3200	—	—	—	**E2KW3320W**
350	1750–3500	**E2K3350T**	**E2K3350W**	**E2KM3350W**	**E2KW3350W**
400	2000–4000	**E2K3400T**	**E2K3400W**	**E2KM3400W**	—
Magnetic Only					
400	300–650	**E2K3400TMA**	**E2K3400MAW**	**E2KM3250MAW**	**E2KW3250MAW**
	500–1000	**E2K3400TMD**	**E2K3400MDW**	**E2KM3400MDW**	**E2KW3350MDW**
	625–1250	**E2K3400TMF**	**E2K3400MFW**	**E2KM3400MFW**	**E2KW3350MFW**
	750–1500	**E2K3400TMG**	**E2K3400MGW**	**E2KM3400MGW**	**E2KW3350MGW**
	875–1750	**E2K3400TMJ**	**E2K3400MJW**	**E2KM3400MJW**	**E2KW3350MJW**
	1000–2000	**E2K3400TMK**	**E2K3400MKW**	**E2KM3400MKW**	**E2KW3350MKW**
	1125–2250	**E2K3400TML**	**E2K3400MLW**	**E2KM3400MLW**	**E2KW3350MLW**
	1250–2500	**E2K3400TMW**	**E2K3400MWW**	**E2KM3400MWW**	**E2KW3350MWW**
	1500–3000	**E2K3400TMN**	**E2K3400MNW**	**E2KM3400MNW**	**E2KW3350MNW**
	1600–3200	—	—	—	**E2KW3350MVW**
	1750–3500	**E2K3400TMR**	**E2K3400MRW**	**E2KM3400MRW**	**E2KW3350MRW**
	2000–4000	**E2K3400TM**	**E2K3400MW**	**E2KM3400MW**	—

Notes

① Frame only: **E2K3400F**.
② Frame only: **E2KM3400F**.
③ 1200 V breakers are sold as “complete breakers” only.
④ Maximum continuous ampere rating at 50 °C.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

100 A–400 A

E^2KE/E^2KEM

2

E^2KM

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 14 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number
310+ Electronic Instantaneous Only				
150	50–800	**KEM3150TM**	**E2KE3150MW**	**E2KEM3150MW**
225	200–1500	**KEM3225TM**	**E2KE3225MW**	**E2KEM3225MW**
	500–2500	**KEM3225TM2**	**E2KE3225M2W**	**E2KEM3225M2W**
400	200–1500	**KEM3400TM**	**E2KE3400MW**	**E2KEM3400MW**
	500–2500	**KEM3400TM2**	**E2KE3400M2W**	**E2KEM3400M2W**
310+ Electronic LSI ③				
100	50–800	**KEM3100T**	**E2KE3100W**	**E2KEM3100W**
125	50–800	**KEM3125T**	**E2KE3125W**	**E2KEM3125W**
150	50–800	**KEM3150T**	**E2KE3150W**	**E2KEM3150W**
200	200–1500	**KEM3200T**	**E2KE3200W**	**E2KEM3200W**
225	200–1500	**KEM3225T**	**E2KE3225W**	**E2KEM3225**
	500–2500	**KEM3225T2**	**E2KE32252W**	**E2KEM32252W**
400	200–1500	**KEM3400T**	**E2KE3400W**	**E2KEM3400W**
	500–2500	**KEM3400T2**	**E2KE34002W**	**E2KEM34002W**
310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode ③				
100	50–800	**KEM310038T**	**E2KE310038W**	**E2KEM310038W**
125	50–800	**KEM312538T**	**E2KE312538W**	**E2KEM312538W**
150	50–800	**KEM315038T**	**E2KE315038W**	**E2KEM315038W**
200	200–1500	**KEM320038T**	**E2KE320038W**	**E2KEM320038W**
225	200–1500	**KEM322538T**	**E2KE322538W**	**E2KEM322538**
	500–2500	**KEM322538T2**	**E2KE3225238W**	**E2KEM3225238W**
400	200–1500	**KEM340038T**	**E2KE340038W**	**E2KEM340038W**
	500–2500	**KEM340038T2**	**E2KE3400238W**	**E2KEM3400238W**

Notes

① Frame only: **E2K3400F**.

② Frame only: **E2KM3400F**.

③ For High Load Alarm option (B20): **E2KE340038B20W, KEM3400TB20**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

160 A–400 A

E²LME/E²LMZ (Series G)

Circuit Breakers

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 14 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Magnetic Only				
400	3600–4400	**LT3400KM**	**E2LME3400KMW**	**E2LMZ3400KMW**
Interchangeable Electronic Trip Unit				
160	320–1920	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
200	400–2400	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
225	450–2700	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
250	500–3000	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
300	600–3600	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
315	630–3780	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
350	700–4200	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**
400	800–4800	**LT340031M**	**E2LME340031W**	**E2LMZ340031W**

Notes

① Frame only: **E2LME3400NN**.

② Frame only: **E2LMZ3400NN**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

300 A–600 A

$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW$

2

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1200 Vac Maximum 10 kA at 1200 Vac Three-Pole ③ Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Thermal-Magnetic					
300	1500–3000	**E2L3300T**	**E2L3300W**	**E2LM3300W**	**E2LW3300W**
320	2250–4500	—	—	—	**E2LW3320W**
350	1600–3200	**E2L3350T**	**E2L3350W**	**E2LM3350W**	**E2LW3350W**
400	1750–3500	**E2L3400T**	**E2L3400W**	**E2LM3400W**	**E2LW3400W**
450	2000–4000	**E2L3450T**	**E2L3450W**	**E2LM3450W**	**E2LW3450W**
500	2500–5000	**E2L3500T**	**E2L3500W**	**E2LM3500W**	—
600	3000–6000	**E2L3600T**	**E2L3600W**	**E2LM3600W**	—
	1125–2250	**E2L3600TL** ④	—	—	—
Magnetic Only					
450	1600–3200	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MVW**
	1125–2250	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MLW**
	1500–3000	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MNW**
	1750–3500	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MRW**
	2000–4000	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MXW**
	2250–4500	—	—	—	**E2LW3450MYW**
600	1125–2250	**E2L3600TML**	**E2L3600MLW**	**E2LM3600MLW**	—
	1500–3000	**E2L3600TMN**	**E2L3600MNW**	**E2LM3600MNW**	—
	1750–3500	**E2L3600TMR**	**E2L3600MRW**	**E2LM3600MRW**	—
	2000–4000	**E2L3600TMX**	**E2L3600MXW**	**E2LM3600MXW**	—
	2250–4500	**E2L3600TMY**	**E2L3600MYW**	**E2LM3600MYW**	—
	2500–5000	**E2L3600TMP**	**E2L3600MPW**	**E2LM3600MPW**	—
	3000–6000	**E2L3600TM**	**E2L3600MW**	**E2LM3600MW**	—

Notes

① Frame only: **E2L3600F**.
② Frame only: **E2LM3600F**.
③ Maximum continuous ampere rating at 50 °C.
④ 600 A thermal 1125–2250 T.A.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

300 A–600 A

E²LE/E²LEM

E²LM

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number
310+ Electronic Instantaneous Only				
400	500–2500	**LEM3400TM**	**E2LE3400MW**	**E2LEM3400MW**
	1000–4000	**LEM3400TM2**	**E2LE3400M2W**	**E2LEM3400M2W**
600	500–2500	**LEM3600TM**	**E2LE3600MW**	**E2LEM3600MW**
	2500–5000	**LEM3600TM2**	**E2LE3600M2W**	**E2LEM3600M2W**
310+ Electronic LSI ③				
300	500–2500	**LEM3300T**	**E2LE3300W**	**E2LEM3300W**
350	500–2500	**LEM3350T**	**E2LE3350W**	**E2LEM3350W**
400	500–2500	**LEM3400T**	**E2LE3400W**	**E2LEM3400W**
	1000–4000	**LEM3400T2**	**E2LE34002W**	**E2LEM34002W**
600	500–2500	**LEM3600T**	**E2LE3600W**	**E2LEM3600W**
	2500–5000	**LEM3600T2**	**E2LE36002W**	**E2LEM36002W**
310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode ③				
300	500–2500	**LEM330038T**	**E2LE330038W**	**E2LEM330038W**
350	500–2500	**LEM335038T**	**E2LE335038W**	**E2LEM335038W**
400	500–2500	**LEM340038T**	**E2LE340038W**	**E2LEM340038W**
	1000–4000	**LEM340038T2**	**E2LE3400238W**	**E2LEM3400238W**
600	500–2500	**LEM360038T**	**E2LE360038W**	**E2LEM360038W**
	2500–5000	**LEM360038T2**	**E2LE3600238W**	**E2LEM3600238W**

Notes

① Frame only: **E2L3600F**.

② Frame only: **E2LM3600F**.

③ For High Load Alarm option (B20): **E2LE360038B20W, LEM3600TB20**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

300 A— 800 A

E²M/E²MM/E²MW

E²M/E²MM/E²MW

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1200 Vac Maximum 12 kA at 1200 Vac Three-Pole ③④ Complete Breaker Catalog Number
Thermal-Magnetic					
400	1000–2000	—	—	—	**E2MW3400W**
500	1250–2500	—	—	—	**E2MW3500W**
600	1500–3000	**E2M3600TN**	**E2M3600W**	**E2MM3600W**	**E2MW3600W**
630	1600–3200	—	—	—	**E2MW3630W**
800	2000–4000	**E2M3800TX**	**E2M3800W**	**E2MM3800W**	**E2MW3800W**
Magnetic Only					
800	1500–3000	**E2M3800TMN**	**E2M3800MNW**	**E2MM3800MNW**	**E2MW3800MNW**
	1600–3200	—	—	—	**E2MW3800MVW**
	2000–4000	**E2M3800TMX**	**E2M3800MXW**	**E2MM3800MXW**	**E2MW3800MXW**
	2500–5000	**E2M3800TMP**	**E2M3800MPW**	**E2MM3800MPW**	—
	3000–6000	**E2M3800TMW**	**E2M3800MWW**	**E2MM3800MWW**	—

Notes

① Frame only: **E2M3800F**.

② Frame only: **E2MM3800F**.

③ 1200 V breakers are sold as “complete breakers” only.

④ Maximum continuous ampere rating at 50 °C.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

800 A

E²ME/E²MEM

E²MN

Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole ① Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole ② Complete Breaker Catalog Number
310+ Electronic Instantaneous Only				
800	500–2500	**MEM3800TM**	**E2ME3800MW**	**E2MEM3800MW**
	1000–4000	**MEM3800TM2**	**E2ME3800M2W**	**E2MEM3800M2W**
310+ Electronic LSI ③				
800	500–2500	**MEM3800T**	**E2ME3800W**	**E2MEM3800W**
	1000–4000	**MEM3800T2**	**E2ME38002W**	**E2MEM38002W**
310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode ③				
800	500–2500	**MEM380038T**	**E2ME380038W**	**E2MEM380038W**
	1000–4000	**MEM380038T2**	**E2ME3800382W**	**E2MEM3800382W**

Notes

① Frame only: **E2M3800F**.

② Frame only: **E2MM3800F**.

③ For High Load Alarm option (B20): **E2ME380038B20W, MEM3800TB20**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

400 A–1200 A

E^2N/E^2NM

2

E^2NM

Circuit Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/ 577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number
310+ Electronic Instantaneous Only				
800	500–2500	—	**E2N3800MW**	**E2NM3800MW**
1200	1250–5000	—	**E2N312MW**	**E2NM312MW**
310+ Electronic LSI ①				
400	500–2500	—	**E2N3400W**	**E2NM3400W**
500	500–2500	—	**E2N3500W**	**E2N3M500W**
600	500–2500	—	**E2N3600W**	**E2NM3600W**
700	500–2500	—	**E2N3700W**	**E2NM3700W**
800	500–2500	—	**E2N3800W**	**E2NM3800W**
900	1250–5000	—	**E2N3900W**	**E2NM3900W**
1000	1250–5000	—	**E2N310W**	**E2NM310W**
1200	1250–5000	—	**E2N312W**	**E2NM312W**
310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode ①				
400	500–2500	—	**E2N340038W**	**E2NM340038W**
500	500–2500	—	**E2N350038W**	**E2NM350038W**
600	500–2500	—	**E2N360038W**	**E2NM360038W**
700	500–2500	—	**E2N370038W**	**E2NM370038W**
800	500–2500	—	**E2N380038W**	**E2NM380038W**
900	1250–5000	—	**E2N390038W**	**E2NM390038W**
1000	1250–5000	—	**E2N31038W**	**E2NM31038W**
1200	1250–5000	—	**E2N31238W**	**E2NM31238W**

Notes

① For High Load Alarm option (B20): **E2N380038B20W**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

1600 A–2000 A

E²R/E²RM

E²RM

Circuit Breakers with Electronic Trip Units

Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating at 40 °C	Magnetic Trip Range	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number	600 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 35 kA at 480 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number	1000Y/577 Vac Maximum 250 Vdc 18 kA at 1000 Vac Three-Pole Complete Breaker Catalog Number
310+ Electronic LSI ①				
1600	2–8 x I_n	—	**E2R316W**	**E2RM316W**
2000	2–8 x I_n	—	**E2R320W**	**E2RM320W**
310+ Electronic ALSI with Maintenance Mode ①				
1600	2–8 x I_n	—	**E2R31638W**	**E2RM31638W**
2000	2–8 x I_n	—	**E2R32038W**	**E2RM32038W**

Notes

① For High Load Alarm option (B20): **E2R1638B20W**.

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

Accessories

Line and Load Terminals

Breaker Type	Maximum Breaker Amperes	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range (No. Conductors)	Catalog Number
E^2F/E^2FM	100	Cu/Al	#14–1/0 (1)	**3T100FB** (package of three)
	150	Cu	#4–4/0 (1)	**3T150FB** (package of three)
E^2J/E^2JM	250	Cu	#4–350 (1)	**T250KB**
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	225	Cu	#3–350 (1)	**T300K**
	350	Cu	250–500 (1)	**T350K**
	400	Cu	2/0–250 (2)	**3T400K** (three-pole kit)
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	400	Cu/Al	500–750 (1)	**3TA631LK**
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW$	400	Cu/Al	4/0–600 (1)	**3TA401LDK** (three-pole kit)
	600	Cu	250–350 (2)	**T602LD**
$E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	600	Cu	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil	**T600MA1**
	600	Cu/Al	(2) 1–500 kcmil	**TA700MA1**
	800 std.	Cu/Al	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil	**TA800MA2**
	800	Cu/Al	(2) 500–750 kcmil	**TA801MA**
	800	Cu	(3) 3/0–300 kcmil	**T800MA1**
E^2N/E^2NM	700	Cu	2/0–500 (2)	**T700NB1**
	1000	Cu	3/0–500 (3)	**T1000NB1**
	1200	Cu	3/0–400 (4)	**T1200NB3**
	1600	Cu/Al	500–1000 (4)	**TA1600RD**
	2000	Cu/Al	2–600 (6)	**TA2000RD**

End Cap Terminals—For Use with Ring Type Terminals

Breaker Type	Maximum Breaker Amperes	Catalog Number	Metric Catalog Number	Imperial
E^2F/E^2FM	150	**KPEK1**	**KPEMK1**	—
E^2J/E^2JM	250	**KPEK2**	**KPEMK2**	—
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	400	**KPEK3**	**KPEMK3**	—
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	400	—	**L3RTWK**	—
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW$	600	**KPEK4**	**KPEMK4**	—

External Accessories

Padlockable Handle Lock Hasp

Breaker Type	Catalog Number
E^2F/E^2FM	**PLK1**
E^2J/E^2JM	**PLK3**
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	**PLK3**
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	**LPHL**
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW$	**HLK4**
$E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	**HLK4**
E^2N/E^2NM	**PLK5**
E^2R/E^2RM	**HLK6**

Internal Accessories

Undervoltage Release ①

Breaker Type	UVR Type	Voltage Rating	Mounting Location	Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code
E^2F/E^2FM	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Left pole	**UVH1LP11K** (thermal/magnetic only) ②	U18
	Handle reset	110–127 Vdc	Left pole	**UVH1LP26K** (thermal/magnetic only) ②	U42
E^2J/E^2JM	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Left pole	**UVH2LP08K** ②	U18
	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Left pole	**UVH2LP11K** ②	U22
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**UVH2LP26K** ②	T14
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM3LP08K** ②③	U66
	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM3LP08KT** ②④	U68
	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Left pole	**UVH3LP08K** ②	U18
	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Left pole	**UVH3LP11K** ②	U22
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**UVH3LP26K** ②	T14
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Left pole	**UVR120APK**	U5
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**UVR125DPK**	U6
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM4LP08K** ②③	U66
	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM4LP08KT** ②④	U68
	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Left pole	**UVH4LP08K** ②	U18
	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Left pole	**UVH4LP11K** ②	U22
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**UVH4LP26K** ②	T14
E^2N/E^2NM	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM5LP08K** ③	U66
	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Left pole	**UVM5LT08K** ④	U68
	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Left pole	**UVH5LP08K** ②	U18
	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Left pole	**UVH5LP11K** ②	U22
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**UVH5LP26K** ②	T14
E^2R/E^2RM	120 volt handle reset with LED	120 Vac	Right pole	**UVM6RP08K** ③⑤	U58
	Handle reset	110–127 Vac	Right pole	**UVH6RP08K** ⑤	U49
	Handle reset	208–240 Vac	Right pole	**UVH6RP11K** ⑤	U53
	Handle reset	110–125 Vdc	Right pole	**UVH6RP26K** ⑤	T33

Notes

① Contact Eaton for internal accessory voltage ratings not listed.
② LH (RH also available).
③ Pigtail leads.
④ Terminal blocks.
⑤ RH only.

Shunt Trip ①

Breaker Type	Voltage Rating	Mounting Location	Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code
E^2F/E^2FM	48–127 Vac or 48–60 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT1LP08K** ②	S06
	208–230 Vac or 110–127 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT1LP12K** ②	S10
E^2J/E^2JM	110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT2P11K** ③	S10
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	110–240 Vac or 110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT3P11K** ③	S10
E2LME/E2LMZ	24 Vac/Vdc	Left pole	**SNT024CPK**	S6
	48–60 Vac/Vdc	Left pole	**SNT4860CPK**	S7
	110–240 Vac/Vdc	Left pole	**SNT120CPK**	S2
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	48–60 Vac	Left pole	**SNT4LP05K** ②	S06
	48–60 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT4LP23K** ②	S86
	110–240 Vac	Left pole	**SNT4LP11K** ②	S10
	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT4LP26K** ②	S42
E^2N/E^2NM	110–240 Vac	Left pole	**SNT5LP11K** ②	S10
	110–125 Vdc	Left pole	**SNT5LP26K** ②	S42
E^2R/E^2RM	110–240 Vac	Right pole	**SNT6P11K** ④	S29
	110–125 Vdc	Right pole	**SNT6P26K** ④	S45

Auxiliary Switch

Breaker Type	Number of Sets of Contacts (1A and 1B)	Mounting Location	Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code
E^2F/E^2FM	1	Right	**A1X1PK**	A06
	2	Right	**A2X1RPK**	A13
E^2J/E^2JM	1	Right	**A1X2PK**	A06
	2	Right	**A2X2PK**	A13
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	1	Right	**A1X3PK**	A06
	2	Right	**A2X3PK**	A13
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	1	Right	**AUX1A1BPK**	A1
	2	Right	**AUX2A2BPK**	A2
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	1	Right	**A1X4PK**	A06
	2	Right	**A2X4PK**	A13
E^2N/E^2NM	1	Right	**A1X5PK**	A06
	2	Right	**A2X5PK**	A13
E^2R/E^2RM	2	Right	**A2X6RPK**	A12
	4	Right	**A4X6RPK**	A19

Alarm (Signal/Lockout Switch)

Breaker Type	Number of Sets of Contacts (Make and Break)	Mounting Location	Catalog Number	Factory Modification Code
E^2F/E^2FM	1	Right	**A1L1LPK/A1L1RPK**	B06
	2	Right	**A2L1LPK/A2L1RPK**	B13
E^2J/E^2JM	1	Right	**A1L2LPK/A1L2RPK**	B06
$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$	1	Right	**A1L3LPK/A1L3RPK**	B06
	2	Right	**A2L3LPK/A2L3RPK**	B13
E^2LME/E^2LMZ	1	Right	**ALM1M1BJPK**	B1
	2	Right	**ALM2M2BJPK**	B3
$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW/E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$	1	Right	**A1L4LPK/A1L4RPK**	B06
	2	Right	**A2L4LPK/A2L4RPK**	B13
E^2N/E^2NM	1	Right	**A1L5LPK/A1L5RPK**	B06
	2	Right	**A2L5LPK/A2L5RPK**	B13
E^2R/E^2RM	1	Right	**A1L6RPK**	B05
	2	Right	**A2L6RPK**	B12

Notes

① Contact Eaton for internal accessory voltage ratings not listed.
② LH (RH also available).
③ LH or RH.
④ RH only.

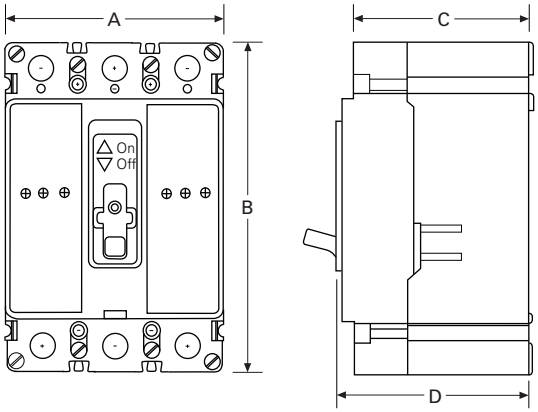
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

3 A–150 A

E^2F/E^2FM
Sealed Breakers with Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit—Include Line/Load Terminals Non-Electronic Trip Units

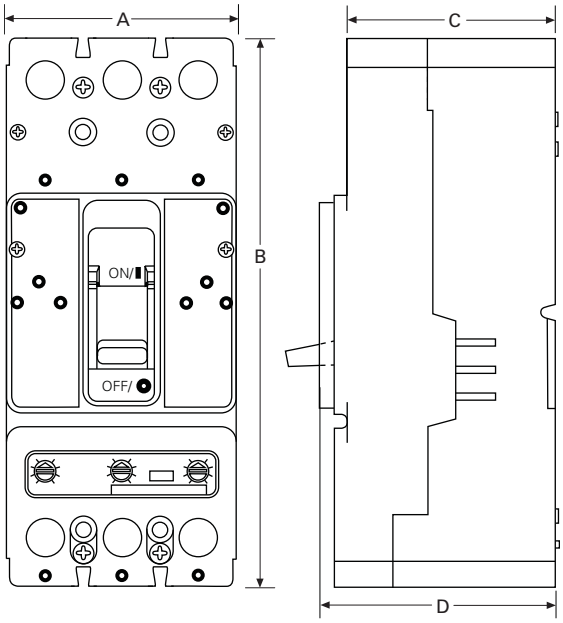


Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	4.13 (104.9)
B	6.00 (152.4)
C	3.38 (85.9)
D	3.50 (88.9)

70 A–250 A

E^2J/E^2JM
Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	4.13 (104.9)
B	10.00 (254.0)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.31 (109.5)

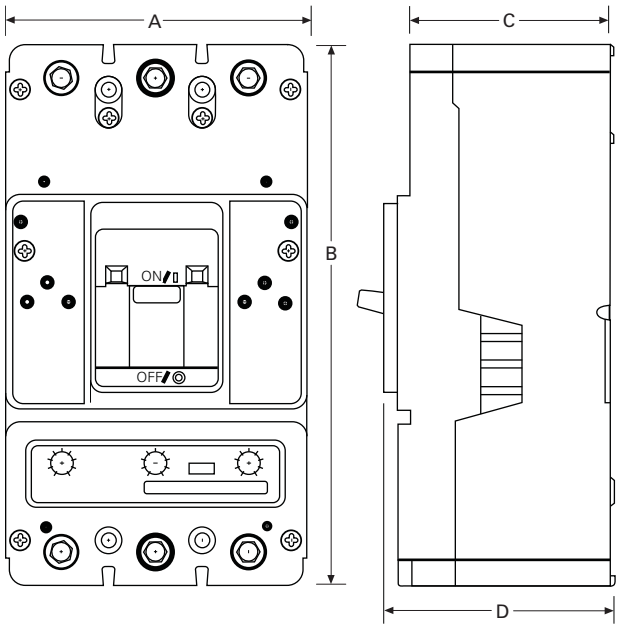
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

2

100 A–400 A

$E^2K/E^2KM/E^2KW$ Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units

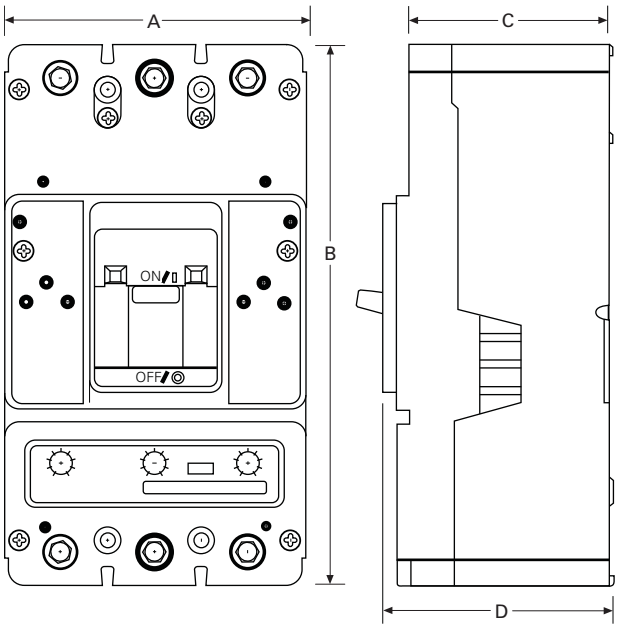


Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	5.49 (139.4)
B	10.13 (257.3)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.31 (109.5)

100 A–400 A

E^2KE/E^2KEM Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

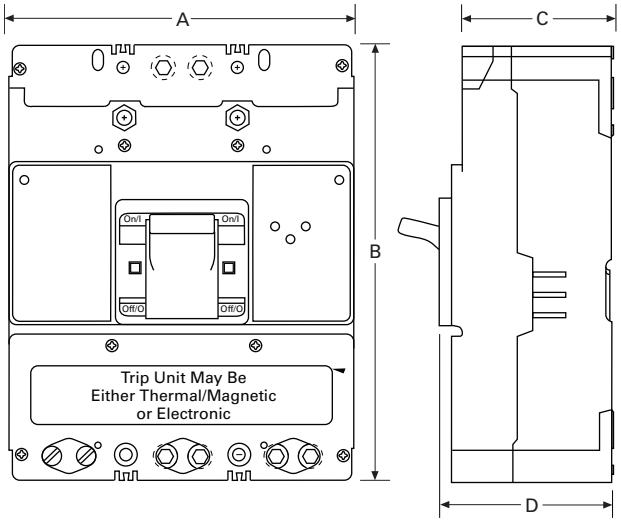
Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	5.49 (139.4)
B	10.13 (257.3)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.31 (109.5)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

160 A–400 A

E^2LME/E^2LMZ Circuit Breakers

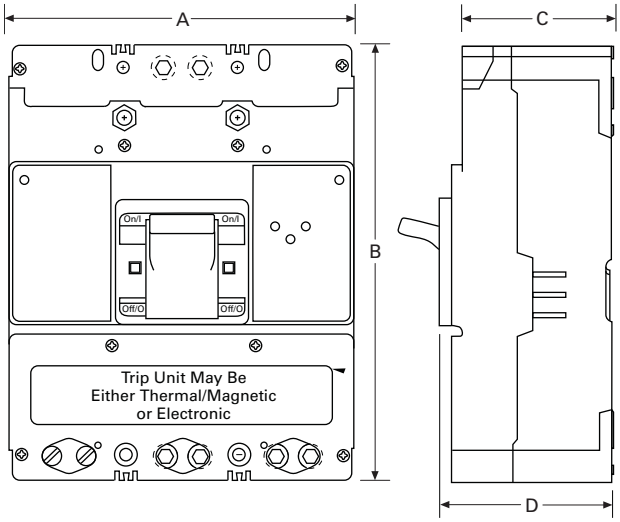


Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	5.48 (139.2)
B	10.13 (257.3)
C	4.00 (101.6)
D	4.22 (107.1)

300 A–600 A

$E^2L/E^2LM/E^2LW$ Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	8.25 (209.6)
B	10.75 (273.1)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.38 (111.3)

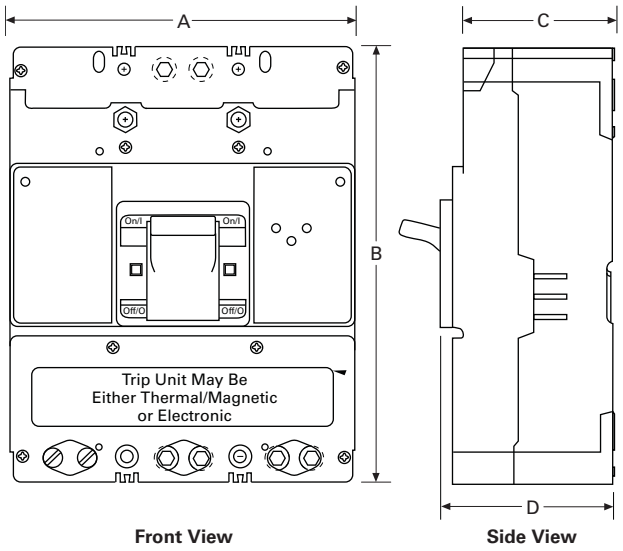
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

2

300 A–600 A

E^2LE/E^2LEM Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

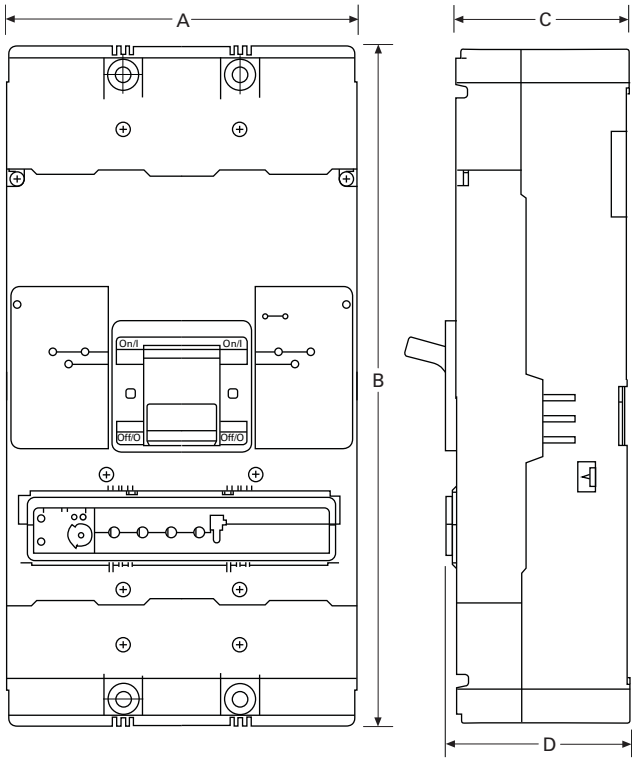


Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	8.25 (209.6)
B	10.75 (273.1)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.38 (111.3)

300 A–800 A

$E^2M/E^2MM/E^2MW$ Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Non-Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

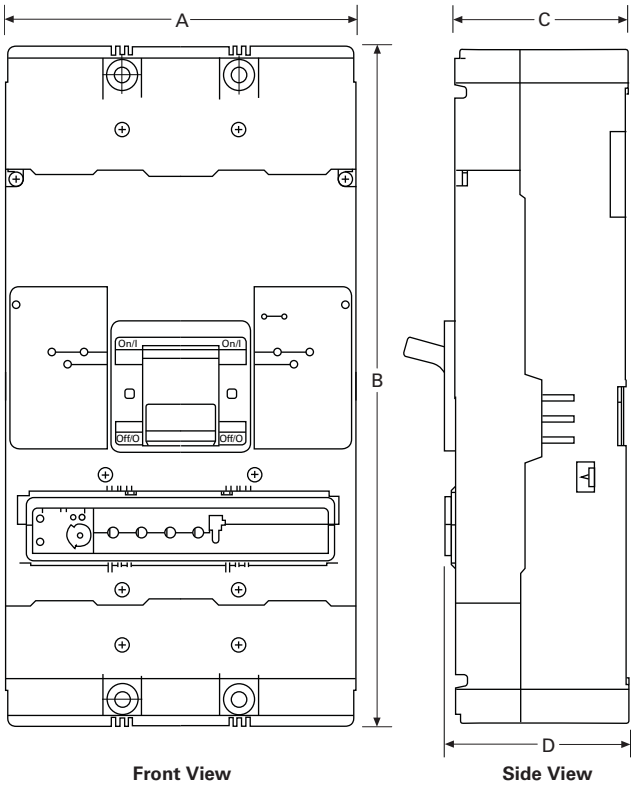
Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	8.25 (209.6)
B	16.00 (406.4)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.38 (111.3)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

800 A

E^2ME/E^2MEM
Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units

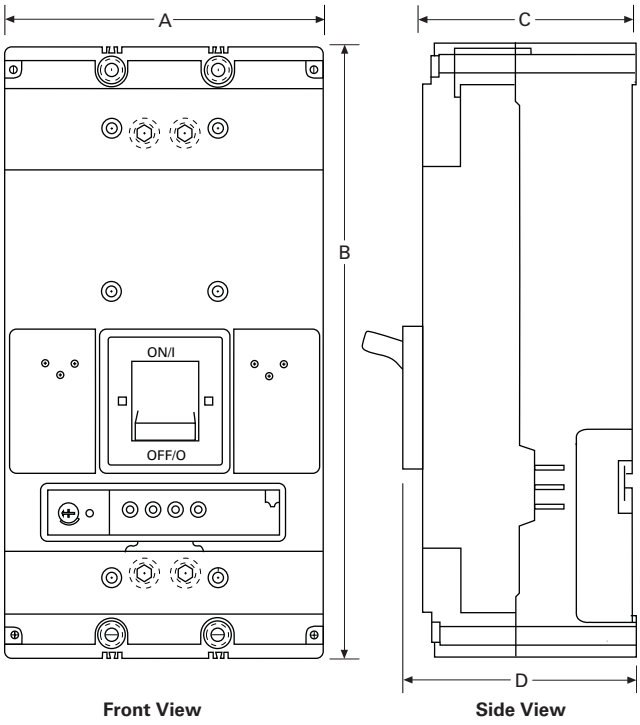


Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	8.25 (209.6)
B	16.00 (406.4)
C	4.06 (103.1)
D	4.38 (111.3)

400 A–1200 A

E^2N/E^2NM
Circuit Breakers with Interchangeable Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	8.25 (209.6)
B	16.00 (406.4)
C	5.50 (139.7)
D	6.00 (152.4)

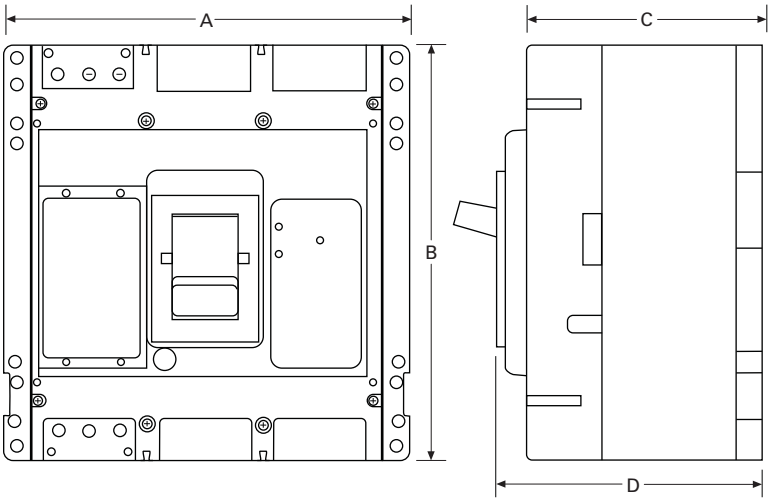
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Please see TD01217001E for detailed dimensions.

2

1600 A–2000 A

E^2R/ E^2RM
Circuit Breakers with Electronic Trip Units



Front View Side View

Description	Dimensions in Inches (mm)
A	15.50 (393.7)
B	16.00 (406.4)
C	9.00 (228.6)
D	10.00 (254.0)

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Handle Mechanisms—Series G

Product Overview

Handle mechanisms are used to operate molded case circuit breakers, molded case switches and motor circuit protectors. They are available in three basic configurations—Flange Mounted, Through-the-Door and Direct (Close-Coupled)—providing safe, dependable operation and ease of installation.

Through-the-Door

- High-Performance Rotary
- Universal Rotary

Direct (Close-Coupled)

- Universal Direct

Flange Mounted

- Flex Shaft™

Handle mechanisms are used on enclosed circuit breakers, control panels and motor control centers in many different applications. Eaton has a handle mechanism for virtually any need.

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-435**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-438**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms

Product Description

The high-performance rotary handle mechanism uses a simple, yet robust design to make installation and operation easy. The external handle's key functional components are all metallic, ensuring reliability. The metal-on-metal interface between the handle and shaft prevents contaminant buildup that could impede operation, while UV and chemical agent resistant materials protect the handle from heat and fading in direct sunlight, as well as chemicals that may be introduced in harsh environments.

In addition to its robust design features, the handle mechanism has stand-off support that allows for easy operation with a gloved hand. With a shallow profile, the handle can easily be used in applications where an internal or double door is required.

The high-performance external handle can accept padlocks or multi-hasp locks. The door is interlocked when padlocked and cannot be bypassed.

Features

- NEMA Type 1/3R/12 (IP54) and NEMA Type 4/4X (IP65) ratings
- Black/Blue or Red/Yellow external handle colors
- Three shaft lengths—6, 12 and 24 inches, which can be cut to size to match enclosure depth
- Conveniently packaged as kit containing handle, shaft and mechanism
- Replacement parts are available separately
- Metallic functional components ensure reliability
- Metal-on-metal interface between handle and shaft
- UV and chemical agent-resistant materials protect the handle
- Shallow profile
- Compatible with both Series C and Series G molded case circuit breakers and molded case switch platforms
- Same handle can be used on multiple frame sizes, reducing the number of parts needed
- Red and yellow handles to designate emergency disconnecting means
- All handle mechanisms can accept padlocks or multi-hasp locks for added flexibility
- Fast, easy installation (see video on website for step-by-step instructions)

Standards and Certifications

The mechanisms for EG breakers have an internal handle that can be operated independent of door position, and locked-out to meet one of the key NFPA requirements (NFPA® 79) and UL 508A disconnect requirements.

- NEMA 1/3R/12, IP54
- NEMA 4/4X, IP65

UL Listed

Product Selection

Handle Mechanisms for Series G Frames

S01 Blue Handle

S01 Red Handle

S2 Blue Handle

S2 Red Handle

Kits Only (Kit Includes Shaft, Mechanism and Handle)—EG-Frame

Description	Rating Type NEMA	IP	EG-Frame Catalog Number
S01 blue handle, 6-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD06B0 / 68C6040G25**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD06BX0 / 68C6040G28**
S01 blue handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD12B0 / 68C6040G26**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD12BX0 / 68C6040G29**
S01 blue handle, 24-inch shaft ①	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD24B0 / 68C6040G27**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD24BX0 / 68C6040G30**
S01 red handle,6-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD06R0 / 68C6040G31**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD06RX0 / 68C6040G34**
S01 red handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD12R0 / 68C6040G32**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD12RX0 / 68C6040G35**
S01 red handle, 24-inch shaft ①	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD24R0 / 68C6040G33**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD24RX0 / 68C6040G36**
S2 blue handle, 6-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD06B / 68C6040G13**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD06BX / 68C6040G16**
S2 blue handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD12B / 68C6040G14**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD12BX / 68C6040G17**
S2 blue handle, 24-inch shaft ①	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD24B / 68C6040G15**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD24BX / 68C6040G18**
S2 red handle, 6-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD06R / 68C6040G19**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD06RX / 68C6040G22**
S2 red handle,12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD12R / 68C6040G20**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD12RX / 68C6040G23**
S2 red handle, 24-inch shaft ①	1/3R/12	54	**EGHMVD24R / 68C6040G21**
	4/4X	65	**EGHMVD24RX / 68C6040G24**

Notes

① 24-inch handle comes with support bracket.

Shaft guide (68C6048G49) is optional and can be used with any high-performance handle listed above for greater alignment tolerance.

Handle Mechanisms for Series G Frames

Kits Only (Kit Includes Shaft, Mechanism and Handle)—NG- and RG-Frame

Description	Rating Type NEMA	IP	NG-Frame Catalog Number	RG-Frame Catalog Number
S3 Blue Handle S3 blue handle, 10-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**NGHMVD08B / 68C6043G01**	—
	4/4X	65	**NGHMVD08BX / 68C6043G03**	—
S3 Red Handle S3 red handle, 10-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**NGHMVD08R / 68C6043G02**	—
	4/4X	65	**NGHMVD08RX / 68C6043G04**	—
S4 Blue Handle S4 blue handle, 10-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**NGHMVD08BT / 68C6043G05**	**RGHMVD08B / 68C6044G01**
	4/4X	65	**NGHMVD08BTX / 68C6043G07**	**RGHMVD08BX / 68C6044G03**
S4 Red Handle S4 red handle, 10-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**NGHMVD08RT / 68C6043G06**	**RGHMVD08R / 68C6044G02**
	4/4X	65	**NGHMVD08RTX / 68C6043G08**	**RGHMVD08RX / 68C6044G04**

Note

Shaft guide (68C6048G49) is optional and can be used with any high-performance handle listed above for greater alignment tolerance.

Separate Components for Series G Frames

Series G Components—Shafts and Mechanisms

Frame	Shaft Width	Shaft Length 6-Inch	10-Inch	12-Inch	24-Inch ①	Mechanism Only
EG	8 mm	**66A6010G95**	—	**66A6010G96**	**66A6010G97**	**1498D66G17**
NG	12 mm	—	**66A6013H01**	—	—	**69D9101G30**
RG	12 mm	—	**66A6013H01**	—	—	**69D9101G31**

Series G Components—Handles Only

Frame	Rating Type NEMA	IP	Handles Only S01 Blue/Black	S01 Red/Yellow	S2 Blue/Black	S2 Red/Yellow	S3 Blue/Black	S3 Red/Yellow	S4 Blue/Black	S4 Red/Yellow
EG	1/3R/12	54	**68C6048G41**	**68C6048G42**	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	**68C6048G43**	**68C6048G44**	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	—	—	—	—
NG	1/3R/12	54	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G05**	**68C6048G06**	**68C6048G09**	**68C6048G10**
	4/4X	65	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G07**	**68C6048G08**	**68C6048G11**	**68C6048G12**
RG	1/3R/12	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G09**	**68C6048G10**
	4/4X	65	—	—	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G11**	**68C6048G12**

Series G Components—Optional Caps

As an alternative to blue or red, a black, replaceable cap is available.

			Catalog Number
S01	66A6032H01	Black handle cap	**HPHC0DGX**
S2	66A6032H02	Black handle cap	**HPHC2DGX**
S3	66A6032H03	Black handle cap	**HPHC3DGX**

Series G Replacement Hardware

This kit provides replacement parts for Series G high performance handle only.

	Catalog Number
High-performance handle replacement parts kit	**66A6029G01**

Notes

① 24-inch handle comes with support bracket.

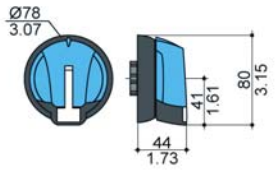
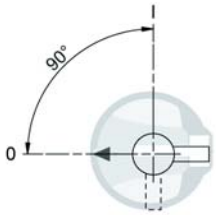
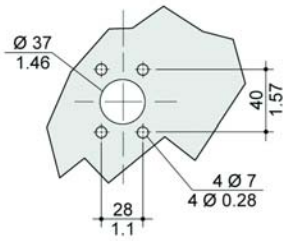
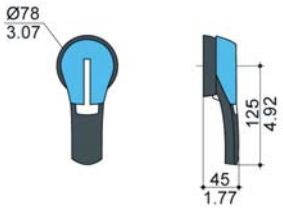
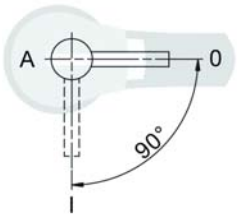
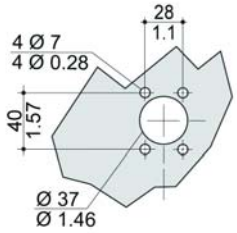
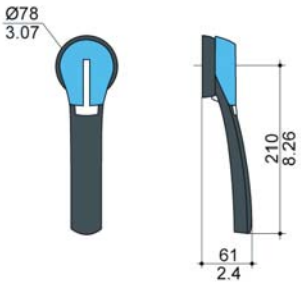
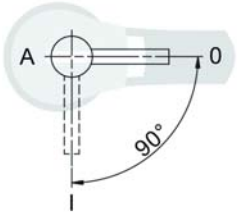
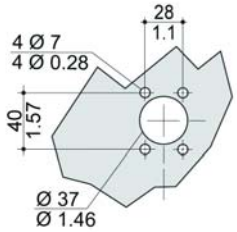
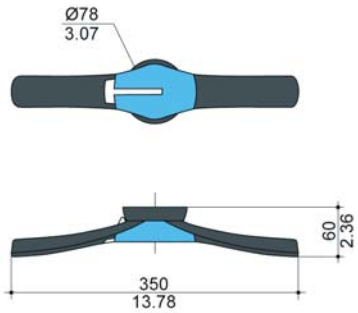
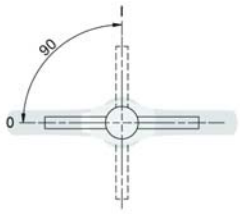
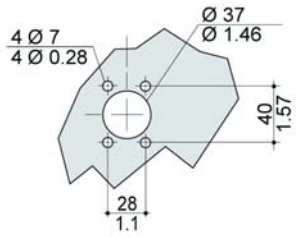
Shaft guide (68C6048G49) is optional and can be used with any high-performance handle listed above for greater alignment tolerance.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm (Inches)

2

High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms

Handle Type	Front Operation Direction of Operation	Door Drilling
Type S01		
		
Type S2		
		
Type S3		
		
Type S4		
		

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary Product Selection	**V4-T2-440**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Universal Rotary

Product Description

Eaton's Universal Rotary is suitable for use with Type 1 or 12 enclosure types. All rotary handle mechanisms include a handle "lock off" to prevent turning the breaker ON while in the OFF position, and indicate ON/OFF/Tripped/Reset positions. The Universal Rotary has the added feature of international markings for ON (I) and OFF (O). The Universal Rotary is made of molded material.

The Universal Rotary mechanisms for EG-Frame MCCBs can be operated by hand with the door open or "locked off" to prevent operation with the door open.

Standards and Certifications

Universal Rotary is UL listed and meets CSA requirements. Universal Rotary also meets IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-2 for international compliance. Rotary UL File Number is E64983.

Listed

Features

Features Comparison of Series C Rotary and Universal Rotary Handle Mechanism

Rotary	Number of Poles	NEMA Enclosure Type 1	3R	12	4/4X ①	Handle Lock-Off ②	Handle Indication: ON/OFF TRIPPED/RESET	International Markings ON (I) OFF (O)	Handle Material	Available Handle Colors	Handle Rotation	Shaft Lengths (Inches)
Series C rotary	—	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	Metal	Black	45 deg.	6, 12, 16, 24
Universal rotary	—	■	—	■	■	■	■	■	Molded plastic	Yellow/Red/Black	90 deg.	6, 12, 24

Notes

① Type 4/4X application requires special handle. See "Ordering Information."

② All rotary handle mechanisms include a handle "Lock Off" to prevent turning the breaker ON while in the OFF position.

Product Selection

Universal Rotary

Universal Rotary Through-the-Door Handle Mechanisms

Handle Color	UL Rating	Shaft Length in Inches (mm)	Complete Catalog Number ①
EG-Frame			
Black	1, 12	6.00 (152.4)	**EHMVD06B**
		12.00 (304.8)	**EHMVD12B**
		24.00 (609.6)	**EHMVD24B**
Red	1, 12	6.00 (152.4)	**EHMVD06R**
		12.00 (304.8)	**EHMVD12R**
		24.00 (609.6)	**EHMVD24R**
NG-Frame			
Black	1	6.00 (152.4)	**HMVD5B**

Series G Rotary

Series G Rotary Ordering Information

Shaft Length Inches (mm)	Complete Catalog Number ②	Separate Catalog Number			Catalog Number	
		Standard Handle ③	Breaker Mechanism ④	Shaft ⑤	IEC IP65 ⑥⑦	IEC IP66 ⑥⑦
N-Frame (ND and NG)						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM5R06**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM5R06**	**WHM5R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM5R12**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM5R12**	**WHM5R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM5R16**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM5R16**	**WHM5R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM5R24**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM5R24**	**WHM5R24X**

Notes

① Complete catalog number includes handle, mechanism, shaft and mounting hardware.
② Complete catalog number includes the standard handle, mechanism, shaft and support brace/bracket.
③ Handle is designed suitable for NEMA Types 1, 3R and 12 enclosures. Use style number **6648C22G03** for Type 4/4X handle or add **X** Suffix to complete catalog number. Handle is cast aluminum.
④ Breaker mechanism includes a shaft support bracket and its parts. Shaft is.50-inch (12.7 mm).
⑤ Longer shafts,16-inch (406.4 mm) and 24-inch (609.6 mm), include an adjustable support extension.
⑥ IEC handle mechanism supplied with metric thread mounting hardware.
⑦ Complete catalog number includes a handle, mechanism and shaft.

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	Page
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	V4-T2-433
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	V4-T2-434
Universal Rotary	V4-T2-439
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms Flex Shaft	V4-T2-442
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	V4-T2-447
Series C Rotary	V4-T2-451
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	V4-T2-453
Flex Shaft	V4-T2-454
Handle Extension	V4-T2-457

Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms

Product Description

Direct (close-coupled) handle mechanisms mount directly to the circuit breaker. They are used in shallow enclosures where the standard variable depth Through-the-door type mechanism is not practical or cannot be used.

The Universal Direct handle mechanisms are rated Type 1 and Type 12.

The Universal Direct handle mechanism is available as standard with a door interlock to prevent opening the enclosure while the circuit breaker is in the ON position. It is also available without a door interlock.

Application Description

Direct (close-coupled) handle mechanisms are typically used for applications where high volume, standardized enclosures are being fabricated.

Standards and Certifications

The Universal Direct handle mechanism is UL listed, IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-2 compliant, and meets CSA requirements.

UL Listed

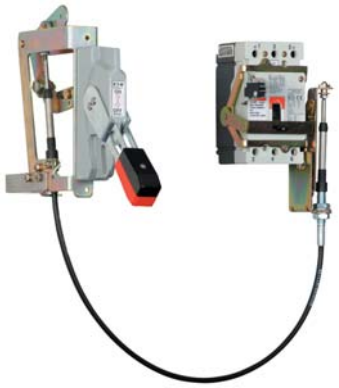
Product Selection

Universal Direct (EG)

Universal Direct Handle Mechanisms

Frame	Black Handle Color With Interlock Catalog Number	Black Handle Color Without Interlock Catalog Number	Red Handle Color With Interlock Catalog Number	Red Handle Color Without Interlock Catalog Number
EG	EHMCCBI	EHMCCB	EHMCCRI	EHMCCR

Handle Mechanisms



Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-443**
Accessories	**V4-T2-444**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-444**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Flex Shaft

Product Description

Flange-Mounted Handle Mechanisms

Flange-mounted handle mechanisms mount on the flange of an enclosure door. The Flex Shaft is an extra heavy-duty mechanism that includes a flexible shaft in various lengths, 3 feet (0.9m) through 10 feet (3m) for use with various size enclosures.

The Flex Shaft handle will accept up to three padlock shackles, each with a maximum diameter of 3/8 inches (9.5 mm). It can be used with Type12 fabricated enclosures. An optional handle is available for Flex Shaft that is suitable for use with Type 4 environments.

Flex Shaft comes preset from the factory, requiring only minor field adjustments on installation, which takes about 10 minutes—a significant time savings compared to installation of other types of flange handle mechanisms. The Flex Shaft mechanism also takes up less interior enclosure space than competitive designs, and the handle fits standard flange cutouts. Flex Shaft handle can be remotely mounted from breaker, where an operator can use it by "funneling" the cable through conduit.

Standards and Certifications

Flex Shaft is UL listed under File E64983 and meets CSA requirements.

Listed

Product Selection

Note: Type 4X handle mechanisms are available. Add Suffix X to the complete Catalog Number.

Note: When selecting the length of shaft, ensure minimum bending radius of 4 inches (101.6 mm) is maintained to operate properly.

Note: The standard method of shipment includes the mechanism preset at the factory; however, minor field adjustments may be required.

Flex Shaft

Flex Shaft Flange-Mounted Handle Mechanisms ①②

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 2 (0.6) Catalog Number	3 (0.9) Catalog Number	4 (1.2) Catalog Number	5 (1.3) Catalog Number	6 (1.8) Catalog Number
EG	EHMFS02	EHMFS03	EHMFS04	EHMFS05	EHMFS06
NG	N/A	N/A	F5S04C	F5S05C	F5S06C
RG	N/A	N/A	F6S04	F6S05	F6S06

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 7 (2.1) Catalog Number	8 (2.4) Catalog Number	9 (2.7) Catalog Number	10 (3.1) Catalog Number
EG	EHMFS07	EHMFS08	EHMFS09	EHMFS10
NG	N/A	N/A	N/A	F5S10C
RG	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

High-Performance Flex Shaft

High-Performance Flex Shaft Flange Mounted Handle Mechanism ①②

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 2 (0.6) Catalog Number	3 (0.9) Catalog Number	4 (1.2) Catalog Number	5 (1.3) Catalog Number	6 (1.8) Catalog Number
EG	EGFS02HP	EGFS03HP	EGFS04HP	EGFS05HP	EGFS06HP
NG	N/A	N/A	F5S04HP	F5S05HP	F5S06HP
RG	N/A	N/A	F6S04HP	F6S05HP	F6S06HP

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 7 (2.1) Catalog Number	8 (2.4) Catalog Number	9 (2.7) Catalog Number	10 (3.1) Catalog Number
EG	EGFS07HP	EGFS08HP	EGFS09HP	EGFS10HP
NG	N/A	N/A	N/A	F5S10HP
RG	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes

① Three-pole only for EG-Frame.
② EG-Frame can be left- or right-hand mounted.

Accessories

2

Handle Auxiliary Switch—Early Break Design, 1A–1B Contact for Flex Shaft

Breaker Frame	Catalog Number
EG	**AUX1EBFSEG**

Auxiliary contact changes state prior to parting of breaker contacts to allow for shutdown of equipment. Contacts mounted on breaker mechanism customer supplied wiring.

Type 12 Safety Door Hardware for Flex Shaft (E- through R-Frame) ①

Catalog Number ②
C361KJ4
C361KJ6
C361KR

Dimensions

Type 12 Safety Door Hardware for Flex Shaft (E- through R-Frame) ①

Catalog Number ②	Handle Length in Inches (mm)
C361KJ4	4.00 (101.6)
C361KJ6	6.00 (152.4)
C361KR	Roller latch ③

Notes

① Customer: Consult with box manufacturer for correct door hardware and any adapters required for assembly.

② The 1/4-inch x 1/2-inch (6.35 x 12.7 mm) standard mill rectangular locking bar is not supplied with these kits.

③ Third roller latch for use with 4.00- or 6.00-inch (101.6 or 152.4 mm) handle when three-point latching is required.

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Handle Mechanisms—Series C

Product Overview

Handle mechanisms are used to operate molded case circuit breakers, molded case switches and motor circuit protectors. They are available in three basic configurations—Flange Mounted, Through-the-Door and Direct (Close-Coupled)—providing safe, dependable operation and ease of installation.

Through-the-Door

- High-Performance Rotary
- Series C Rotary

Direct (Close-Coupled)

- Universal Direct
- Euro IEC
- G Direct

Flange Mounted

- Flex Shaft
- C371

Handle mechanisms are used on enclosed circuit breakers, control panels and motor control centers in many different applications. Eaton has a handle mechanism for virtually any need.

Through-the-Door Handle Mechanisms

Eaton's through-the-door handle mechanisms mount on the front of an enclosure or cabinet door and externally operate the circuit breaker via a variable depth shaft or a linear operator (Type MC). Each rotary type handle mechanism includes a handle, base operating mechanism and shaft that can be cut to various lengths.

Series C Rotary and Universal Rotary handle mechanisms are for use with molded case circuit breakers (G, F, J, K, L, MDL), molded case switches and motor circuit protectors.

Type 4/4X handles are similar to standard handles except they include an internal neoprene gasket. Type 4/4X handle style number is 6648C22G03. Due to gasketing effect between the handle and the housing, the handle may not indicate a tripped position.

Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms

Direct (close-coupled) handle mechanisms mount directly to the circuit breaker. They are used in shallow enclosures where the standard variable depth Through-the-door type mechanism is not practical or cannot be used. They are typically for applications where high volume, standardized enclosures are being fabricated.

The Euro IEC Direct handle mechanism can be used on F- through R-Frames.

The G Direct is available with a black or the yellow handle, and with or without a shroud. It is suitable for use with NEMA 1 enclosures. It is for use only with the G-Frame (GD, GC, GHC, GMCP).

An escutcheon ring and interlock clip are provided as standard. The standard design includes a lock-off feature.

Flange-Mounted Handle Mechanisms

Flange-mounted handle mechanisms mount on the flange of an enclosure door. The Flex Shaft is an extra heavy-duty mechanism that includes a flexible shaft in various lengths, 3 feet (0.9m) through 10 feet (3m) for use with various size enclosures.

The Flex Shaft handle will accept up to three padlock shackles, each with a maximum diameter of 3/8-inch (9.5 mm). Can be used with NEMA 1, 3R and 12 fabricated enclosures. An optional handle is available for Flex Shaft that is suitable for use with NEMA 4 and 4X environments. Flex Shaft comes preset from the factory, requiring only minor field adjustments on installation, which takes about 10 minutes—a significant time savings compared to installation of other types of flange handle mechanisms. The Flex Shaft mechanism also takes up less interior enclosure space than competitive designs and the handle fits standard flange cutouts. Flex Shaft handle can be remotely mounted from breaker, where an operator can use it by "funneling" the cable through conduit.

The Type C371 circuit breaker operating mechanisms are designed for installation in control enclosures where main or branch circuit protective devices are required. All circuit breaker mechanisms are suitable for right-hand mounting.

Auxiliary contacts are not available for mounting on operating mechanisms. Where required, have them installed in circuit breaker.

Handle Extension

Handle extension is not included with J, K, L, M and N-Frame breakers. It must be purchased separately.

Standards and Certifications

Type C371 is UL Listed under File E62635.

Flex Shaft is UL Listed under File E64983 and meets CSA requirements.

Series C Rotary and Universal Rotary, are UL Listed and meet CSA requirements. Universal Rotary also meets IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-2 for international compliance. Rotary UL File Number is E64983.

The Universal Direct handle mechanism is UL 489 Listed, IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-2, and meets CSA requirements. The Euro IEC Direct handle mechanism is IEC-240-1. G Direct is UL Listed and meets CSA requirements.

Listed

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	
Product Selection	**V4-T2-448**
Dimensions	**V4-T2-450**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms

Product Description

The high-performance rotary handle mechanism uses a simple, yet robust design to make installation and operation easy. The external handle's key functional components are all metallic, ensuring reliability. The metal-on-metal interface between the handle and shaft prevents contaminant buildup that could impede operation, while UV and chemical agent resistant materials protect the handle from heat and fading in direct sunlight, as well as chemicals that may be introduced in harsh environments.

In addition to its robust design features, the handle mechanism has stand-off support that allows for easy operation with a gloved hand. With a shallow profile, the handle can easily be used in applications where an internal or double door is required.

The high-performance external handle can accept padlocks or multi-hasp locks. The door is interlocked when padlocked and cannot be bypassed.

Features

- NEMA Type 1/3R/12 (IP54) and NEMA Type 4/4X (IP65) ratings
- Black/Blue or Red/Yellow external handle colors
- Three shaft lengths—6, 12 and 24 inches, which can be cut to size to match enclosure depth
- Conveniently packaged as kit containing handle, shaft and mechanism
- Replacement parts are available separately
- Metallic functional components ensure reliability
- Metal-on-metal interface between handle and shaft
- UV and chemical agent-resistant materials protect the handle
- Shallow profile
- Compatible with both Series C and Series G molded case circuit breakers and molded case switch platforms
- Same handle can be used on multiple frames sizes reducing the number of parts needed
- Red and yellow handles to designate emergency disconnecting means
- All handle mechanisms can accept padlocks or multi-hasp locks for added flexibility
- Fast, easy installation (see video on website for step-by-step instructions)

Standards and Certifications

The mechanisms for EG breakers have an internal handle that can be operated independent of door position, and locked-out to meet one of the key NFPA requirements (NFPA® 79) and UL 508A disconnect requirements.

- NEMA 1/3R/12, IP54
- NEMA 4/4X, IP65

UL Listed

Product Selection

Handle Mechanisms for Series C Frames

Kits Only (Kit Includes Shaft, Mechanism and Handle)—GC/GD- and GMCP-Frame

	Description	Rating Type NEMA	IP	GC/GD-Frame Catalog Number	GMCP-Frame Catalog Number
S01 Blue Handle	S01 blue handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**GCHMVD12B / 68C6039G01**	**GMHMVD12B / 68C6039G05**
		4/4X	65	**GCHMVD12BX / 68C6039G03**	**GMHMVD12BX / 68C6039G07**
S01 Red Handle	S01 red handle, 12-inch shaft	1/3R/12	54	**GCHMVD12R / 68C6039G02**	**GMHMVD12R / 68C6039G06**
		4/4X	65	**GCHMVD12RX / 68C6039G04**	**GMHMVD12RX / 68C6039G08**

Separate Components for Series C Frames

Series C Components—Shaft and Mechanism

Frame	Shaft Width	Shaft Length 6-Inch	10-Inch	12-Inch	Mechanism Only
GC/GD	6 mm	—	—	**66A6013H02**	**GCHMVD / 2A92095G15**
GMCP	6 mm	—	—	**66A6013H02**	**GMHMVD / 2A92095G16**
GD	8 mm	**66A6010G95**	—	**66A6010G96**	**1498D34G90**
FD	8 mm	**66A6010G95**	—	**66A6010G96**	**1498D34G91**
JD	10 mm	**66A6012G15**	—	**66A6012G16**	**1498D34G92**
KD	10 mm	**66A6012G15**	—	**66A6012G16**	**1498D34G93**
LD	10 mm	**66A6012G15**	—	**66A6012G16**	**1498D34G94**
MDL	10 mm	**66A6012G15**	—	**66A6012G16**	**1498D34G95**
ND	12 mm	—	**66A6013H01**	—	**69D9101G30**
RD	12 mm	—	**66A6013H01**	—	**69D9101G31**

Note

Shaft guide (68C6048G49) is optional and can be used with any high-performance handle listed above for greater alignment tolerance.

Series C Components—Handles Only

Frame	Rating Type NEMA	IP	Handles Only S01 Blue/Black	S01 Red/Yellow	S2 Blue/Black	S2 Red/Yellow	S3 Blue/Black	S3 Red/Yellow	S4 Blue/Black	S4 Red/Yellow
GC/GD	1/3R/12	54	**68C6048G41**	**68C6048G42**	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	**68C6048G43**	**68C6048G44**	—	—	—	—	—	—
GMCP	1/3R/12	54	**68C6048G41**	**68C6048G42**	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	**68C6048G43**	**68C6048G44**	—	—	—	—	—	—
GD	1/3R/12	54	**68C6048G41**	**68C6048G42**	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	**68C6048G43**	**68C6048G44**	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	—	—	—	—
FD	1/3R/12	54	**68C6048G41**	**68C6048G42**	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	**68C6048G43**	**68C6048G44**	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	—	—	—	—
JD	1/3R/12	54	—	—	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	—	—	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	—	—	—	—
KD	1/3R/12	54	—	—	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	—	—	—	—
	4/4X	65	—	—	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	—	—	—	—
LD	1/3R/12	54	—	—	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	**68C6048G05**	**68C6048G06**	—	—
	4/4X	65	—	—	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	**68C6048G07**	**68C6048G08**	—	—
MDL	1/3R/12	54	—	—	**68C6048G01**	**68C6048G02**	**68C6048G05**	**68C6048G06**	—	—
	4/4X	65	—	—	**68C6048G03**	**68C6048G04**	**68C6048G07**	**68C6048G08**	—	—
ND	1/3R/12	54	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G05**	**68C6048G06**	**68C6048G09**	**68C6048G10**
	4/4X	65	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G07**	**68C6048G08**	**68C6048G11**	**68C6048G12**
RD	1/3R/12	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G09**	**68C6048G10**
	4/4X	65	—	—	—	—	—	—	**68C6048G11**	**68C6048G12**

Note

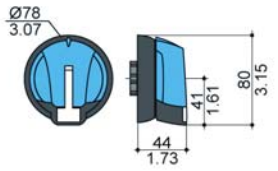
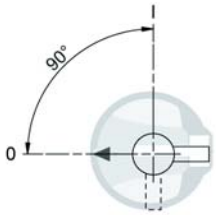
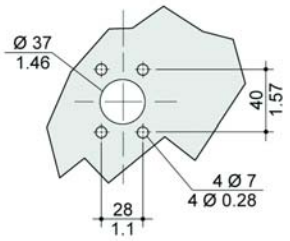
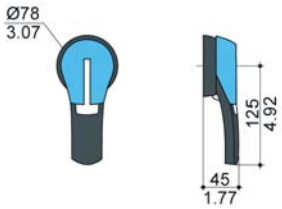
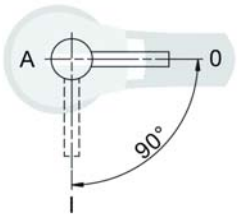
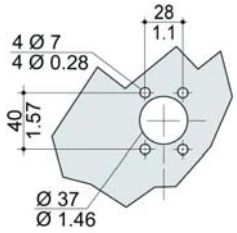
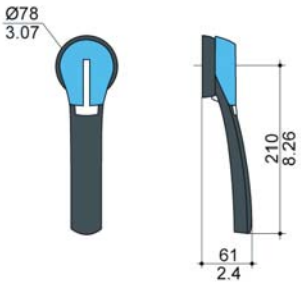
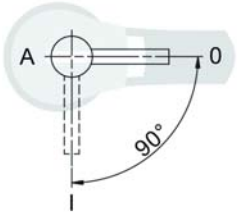
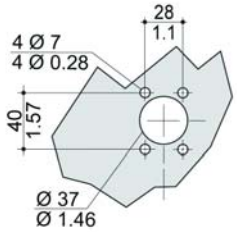
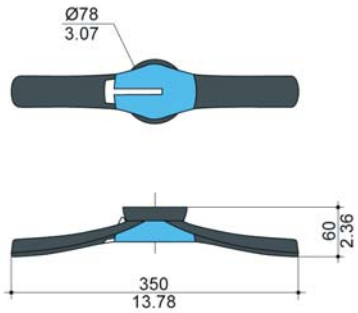
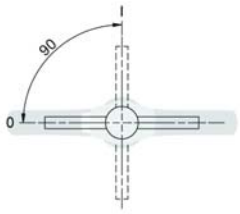
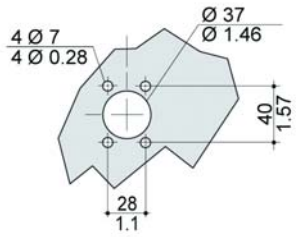
Shaft guide (68C6048G49) is optional and can be used with any high-performance handle listed above for greater alignment tolerance.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm (Inches)

2

High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms

Handle Type	Front Operation Direction of Operation	Door Drilling
Type S01		
		
Type S2		
		
Type S3		
		
Type S4		
		

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms. Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-434**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms.	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-452**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Series C Rotary

Product Description

Eaton's through-the-door handle mechanisms mount on the front of an enclosure or a cabinet door and externally operate the circuit breaker via a variable depth shaft or a linear operator (Type MC). Each rotary type handle mechanism includes a handle, a base operating mechanism and a shaft that can be cut to various lengths.

Series C Rotary handle mechanisms are used with molded case circuit breakers (F, J, K, L, MDL), molded case switches and motor circuit protectors.

These rotary handles are robust and durable, made entirely of metal parts. It also has a lock-out tag-out level at the tip of the handle for padlocking.

NEMA Type 4/4X handles are similar to standard handles except they include an internal neoprene gasket. NEMA Type 4/4X handle style number is 6648C22G03. Due to gasketing effect between the handle and the housing, the handle may not indicate a tripped position.

Standards and Certifications

Series C Rotary is UL listed and meets CSA requirements.

Listed

Features

Features of Series C Rotary Handle Mechanism

Rotary	Number of Poles	NEMA Enclosure Type 1	3R	12	4/4X ①	Handle Lock-Off ②	Handle Indication: ON/OFF TRIPPED/RESET	International Markings ON (I) OFF (O)	Handle Material	Available Handle Colors	Handle Rotation	Shaft Lengths (Inches)
Series C rotary	—	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	Metal	Black	45 deg.	6, 12, 16, 24

Notes

① Type 4/4X application requires special handle. See "Ordering Information."

② All rotary handle mechanisms include a handle "Lock Off" to prevent turning the breaker ON while in the OFF position.

Product Selection

Through-the-Door Handle Mechanisms

2

Series C Rotary

Series C Rotary Ordering Information

Shaft Length Inches (mm)	Complete Catalog Number ①	Separate Catalog Number			Catalog Number	
		Standard Handle ②	Breaker Mechanism ③	Shaft ④	IEC IP65 ⑤⑥	IEC IP66 ⑤⑥
F-Frame						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM1R06**	**6648C22G25**	**6648C23G11**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM1R06**	**WHM1R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM1R12**	**6648C22G25**	**6648C23G11**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM1R12**	**WHM1R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM1R16**	**6648C22G25**	**6648C23G11**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM1R16**	**WHM1R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM1R24**	**6648C22G25**	**6648C23G11**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM1R24**	**WHM1R24X**
J-Frame						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM2R06**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G21**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM2R06**	**WHM2R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM2R12**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G21**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM2R12**	**WHM2R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM2R16**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G21**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM2R16**	**WHM2R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM2R24**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G21**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM2R24**	**WHM2R24X**
K-Frame						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM3R06**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G25**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM3R06**	**WHM3R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM3R12**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G25**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM3R12**	**WHM3R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM3R16**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G25**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM3R16**	**WHM3R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM3R24**	**6648C22G01**	**6648C23G25**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM3R24**	**WHM3R24X**
L- and MDL-Frame						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM4R06**	**6648C22G11**	**6648C23G19**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM4R06**	**WHM4R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM4R12**	**6648C22G11**	**6648C23G19**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM4R12**	**WHM4R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM4R16**	**6648C22G11**	**6648C23G19**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM4R16**	**WHM4R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM4R24**	**6648C22G11**	**6648C23G19**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM4R24**	**WHM4R24X**
MD/MDS						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM7R06**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G17**	**4217B37G08**	—	—
12.00 (304.8)	**HM7R12**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G17**	**4217B37G05**	—	—
16.00 (406.4)	**HM7R16**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G17**	**4217B37G06**	—	—
24.00 (609.6)	**HM7R24**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G17**	**4217B37G07**	—	—
N-Frame (ND and NG)						
6.00 (152.4)	**HM5R06**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G08**	**WHM5R06**	**WHM5R06X**
12.00 (304.8)	**HM5R12**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G05**	**WHM5R12**	**WHM5R12X**
16.00 (406.4)	**HM5R16**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G06**	**WHM5R16**	**WHM5R16X**
24.00 (609.6)	**HM5R24**	**6648C22G21**	**6648C23G08**	**4217B37G07**	**WHM5R24**	**WHM5R24X**

Notes

① Complete catalog number includes the standard handle, mechanism, shaft and support brace/bracket.

② Handle is designed suitable for NEMA Types 1, 3R and 12 enclosures. Use style number **6648C22G03** for Type 4/4X handle or add **X** Suffix to complete catalog number. Handle is cast aluminum.

③ Breaker mechanism includes a shaft support bracket and its parts. Shaft is.50-inch (12.7 mm).

④ Longer shafts,16-inch (406.4 mm) and 24-inch (609.6 mm), include an adjustable support extension.

⑤ IEC handle mechanism supplied with metric thread mounting hardware.

⑥ Complete catalog number includes a handle, mechanism and shaft.

Handle Mechanisms

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms

Product Description

Direct (close-coupled) handle mechanisms mount directly to the circuit breaker. They are used in shallow enclosures where the standard variable depth Through-the-door type mechanism is not practical or cannot be used.

The Universal Direct handle mechanisms are rated Type 1 and Type 12.

The Universal Direct handle mechanism is available as standard with a door interlock to prevent opening the enclosure while the circuit breaker is in the ON position. It is also available without a door interlock.

Application Description

Direct (close-coupled) handle mechanisms are typically used for applications where high volume, standardized enclosures are being fabricated.

Standards and Certifications

The Universal Direct handle mechanism is IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-2 compliant.

Product Selection

Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms

Euro IEC Direct

Frame	Black Handle Catalog Number
F	**HMCC1B**
J	**HMCC2B**
K	**HMCC3B**
L and M	**HMCC4B**
N	**HMVD5B**
R	**HMVD6B**

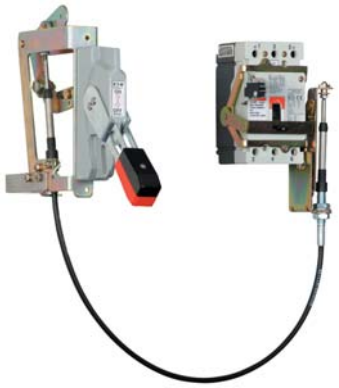
G Direct ①

	Black Handle		Yellow Handle	
	With Shroud	Without Shroud	With Shroud	Without Shroud
Frame	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
GD/GHC	**HRGCC1S**	**HRGCC10**	**HRGCC3S**	**HRGCC30**
GMCP	**HRGMC1S**	**HRGMC10**	**HRGMC3S**	**HRGMC30**

Note

① Suitable for use on two- or three-pole G-Frame.

Handle Mechanisms



Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	
Product Selection	
Handle Extension	**V4-T2-457**

Flex Shaft

Product Description

Flange-Mounted Handle Mechanisms

Flange-mounted handle mechanisms mount on the flange of an enclosure door. The Flex Shaft is an extra heavy-duty mechanism that includes a flexible shaft in various lengths, 3 feet (0.9m) through 10 feet (3m) for use with various size enclosures.

The Flex Shaft handle will accept up to three padlock shackles, each with a maximum diameter of 3/8 inches (9.5 mm). It can be used with Type12 fabricated enclosures. An optional handle is available for Flex Shaft that is suitable for use with Type 4 environments.

Flex Shaft comes preset from the factory, requiring only minor field adjustments on installation, which takes about 10 minutes—a significant time savings compared to installation of other types of flange handle mechanisms. The Flex Shaft mechanism also takes up less interior enclosure space than competitive designs, and the handle fits standard flange cutouts. Flex Shaft handle can be remotely mounted from breaker, where an operator can use it by "funneling" the cable through conduit.

Standards and Certifications

Flex Shaft is UL listed under File E64983 and meets CSA requirements.

Listed

Product Selection

Handle Mechanisms

Flex Shaft ①②

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 3 (0.9) Catalog Number	4 (1.2) Catalog Number	5 (1.5) Catalog Number	6 (1.8) Catalog Number	7 (2.1) Catalog Number	8 (2.4) Catalog Number	9 (2.7) Catalog Number	10 (3.0) Catalog Number
G ①	**F0S03C**	**F0S04C**	**F0S05C**	**F0S06C**	—	—	—	—
F	**F1S03C**	**F1S04C**	**F1S05C**	**F1S06C**	**F1S07C**	**F1S08C**	**F1S09C**	**F1S10C**
F (dual)	**F1S03CD**	**F1S04CD**	**F1S05CD**	**F1S06CD**	**F1S07CD**	**F1S08CD**	**F1S09CD**	**F1S10CD**
J	**F2S03C**	**F2S04C**	**F2S05C**	**F2S06C**	**F2S07C**	**F2S08C**	**F2S09C**	**F2S10C**
K	**F3S03C**	**F3S04C**	**F3S05C**	**F3S06C**	**F3S07C**	**F3S08C**	**F3S09C**	**F3S10C**
L and MDL	—	**F4S04C**	**F4S05C**	**F4S06C**	—	—	—	**F4S10C**
N	—	**F5S04C**	**F5S05C**	**F5S06C**	—	—	—	**F5S10C**
R	—	**F6S04**	**F6S05**	**F6S06**	—	—	—	—
MD, MDS (old)	—	**F7S04**	**F7S05**	**F7S06**	—	—	—	**F7S10C**

High Performance Flex Shaft ①②

Breaker Frame	Flexible Shaft Length in Feet (m) 3 (0.9) Catalog Number	4 (1.2) Catalog Number	5 (1.3) Catalog Number	6 (1.8) Catalog Number	7 (2.1) Catalog Number	8 (2.4) Catalog Number	9 (2.7) Catalog Number	10 (3.1) Catalog Number
G	**F0S03HP**	**F0S04HP**	**F0S05HP**	**F0S06HP**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
F	**F1S03HP**	**F1S04HP**	**F1S05HP**	**F1S06HP**	**F1S07HP**	**F1S08HP**	**F1S09HP**	**F1S10HP**
F (dual)	**F1S03HPD**	**F1S04HPD**	**F1S05HPD**	**F1S06HPD**	**F1S07HPD**	**F1S08HPD**	**F1S09HPD**	**F1S10HPD**
J	**F2S03HP**	**F2S04HP**	**F2S05HP**	**F2S06HP**	**F2S07HP**	**F2S08HP**	**F2S09HP**	**F2S10HP**
K	**F3S03HP**	**F3S04HP**	**F3S05HP**	**F3S06HP**	**F3S07HP**	**F3S08HP**	**F3S09HP**	**F3S10HP**
L and MDL	**N/A**	**F4S04HP**	**F4S05HP**	**F4S06HP**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**F4S10HP**
N	**N/A**	**F5S04HP**	**F5S05HP**	**F5S06HP**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**F5S10HP**
R	**N/A**	**F6S04HP**	**F6S05HP**	**F6S06HP**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Flange-Mounted Handle Mechanisms

Type C371

Circuit Breaker or Motor Circuit Protector	Frame Size	Variable Depth Mounting Range Min./Max. ②③	Operating Mechanism Only ④ Catalog Number	Operating Mechanism w/ 4-Inch Handle For NEMA 1–12 Enclosure Catalog Number	Operating Mechanism w/ 4-Inch Handle For NEMA 4/4X Enclosure Catalog Number
HMCP and Series C—EHD, FDB, FD, FDC, HFD, ED	150	6.50–16 (165.1–406.4)	**C371E**	**C371E1**	**C371E2**
HMCP and Series C—HJD, JD, JDB, JDC	250	6.50–16.63 (165.1–422.4)	**C371F**	**C371F5**	**C371F6**
HMCP and Series C—DK, HKD, KD, KDB	400	6.50–16.63 (165.1–422.4)	**C371F**	**C371F5**	**C371F6**
Series C—HLD, LD, LDC	600	8.50–22 (215.9–558.8)	**C371G**	**C371G5**	**C371G6**
Series C MD, MDS—(No MDL)	800	8.75–22 (222.3–558.8)	**C371K**	**C371K5**	**C371K6**
Series C—HND, ND, NDC	1200	9.75–22 (247.7–558.8)	**C371K**	**C371K5**	**C371K6**

Notes

① Suitable for GC/GD MCCB; not suitable for GMCP.

② For increased maximum allowable depth, see connecting rods on **Page V4-T2-456**.

③ Dimensions shown are from panel flange surface.

④ Does not include handle.

Type 4/4X handle mechanisms are available. Add Suffix **X** to complete catalog number. Add Suffix I to complete catalog number for IEC handle. Original narrow handle design (No C Suffix) is available. Remove C from catalog number.

When selecting the length of shaft, ensure minimum bending radius of 4 inches (101.6 mm) (5 inches, 12.7 mm for L-, N- and R-Frames) is maintained to operate properly. The standard method of shipment includes the mechanism preset at the factory; however, minor field adjustments may be required.

Dual breakers operator available on F-Frame only. Only the F, J and K can mount LH and RH all other RH only.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Handle Only

Circuit Breaker Frame Size (Amperes)	NEMA Enclosure Type	Operating Handle Length	Catalog Number
150	1/3R/3/12	4.00 (101.6)	**C371H1**
	4/4X	4.00 (101.6)	**C371H2**
	1/3R/3/12	6.00 (152.4)	**C371H3**
	4/4X	6.00 (152.4)	**C371H4**
250–1200	1/3R/3/12	4.00 (101.6)	**C371H5**
	4/4X	4.00 (101.6)	**C371H6**
	1/3R/3/12	6.00 (152.4)	**C371H7**
	4/4X	6.00 (152.4)	**C371H8**

Channel Support Kit (Rod Not Supplied)

For use to prevent bending of the operating handle mounting surface. This is especially useful when the operating handle is mounted on a channel in a multi-door enclosure.

Amperes	Catalog Number
600–1200	**C371CS6**

Connecting Rods ①

Application	Catalog Number
Disconnect switches (30, 60, 100, 200 A sizes)	**C371CS1**
Circuit breakers (150, 250, 400 A sizes)	**C371CS1**
Circuit breakers (600, 800, 1200 A sizes)	**C371CS2**

Note

① Increase maximum allowable depth by 5 inches (127 mm).

Handle Extension

Contents

Description	*Page*
Handle Mechanisms—Series G	**V4-T2-433**
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-434**
Universal Rotary	**V4-T2-439**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-441**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-442**
Handle Mechanisms—Series C	
High-Performance Rotary Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-447**
Series C Rotary	**V4-T2-451**
Direct (Close-Coupled) Handle Mechanisms	**V4-T2-453**
Flex Shaft	**V4-T2-454**
Product Selection	**V4-T2-455**

Handle Extension

Product Description

- Suitable for use on two- or three-pole G-Frame
- Not included with J, K, L, M and N-Frame breakers; it must be purchased separately
- Included with R-Frame breakers

Product Selection

Handle Extension

Handle Extension ①②

Frame	Style Number
J, K	**HEX3**
L, M	**HEX4**
N	**HEX5**
R	**HEX6**

Notes

① Handle extension is not included with J, K, L, M and N-Frame breakers. It must be purchased separately.

② Handle extension is included with breaker with R-Frame breakers.